INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 1st January 1918

---

1. The **London Gazettes** of the 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th October 1917 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th December 1917 — 1 / 1st J / 101

---

2. Appointments.—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Captain H. M **Whittell**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 3rd December 1917

Lieutenant R **Lester**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 1st May 1916

Lieutenant M O **Angelo**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 22nd June 1916

Lieutenant W J **Considine**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 23rd October 1916.

Lieutenant A S **Cattell**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 28th January 1917

Lieutenant D S **Corlett**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 21st September 1917.

8 **8. Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Jan. 1918.

22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Young,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. D. **Houslowe,** vacated. Dated 10th November 1917.

2nd Battalion [illegible] Light Infantry.—Major [illegible] **Hardie,** Company Commander, [illegible] Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated [illegible] November 1917.

[illegible] Punjabis.—Captain S. W. **Flint,** Company Officer, to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major C. H. **Tyrrell,** relieved. Dated 21st November 1917.

[illegible] Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. **Knox,** [illegible], Company Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 16th November 1917.

Major C. H. **Lyall,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. **Knox,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 16th November 1917.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain H. K. **Fowler,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major L. **Forbes,** appointed Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 19th November 1917.

67th [illegible] W. E. B. **Colon,** D.S.O., [illegible] Lieutenant-Colonel [illegible] 27th November 1917.

3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—[illegible]

[illegible] 1917 [illegible]

5 | 1st Jan 1918

5. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotions.—Lady Superintendent Miss H A. M **Rait**, R R C, to be Chief Lady Superintendent, with effect from the 18th September 1917 *vice* Chief Lady Superintendent Miss A M **Waterhouse**, R R C, to be retained in the service as supernumerary

Senior Nursing Sister Miss H J **Reynolds** to be Lady Superintendent, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss **Rait**, with effect from the 18th September 1917

Nursing Sister Miss A **Goodwyn**, to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss **Reynolds**, with effect from the 18th September 1917

---

6 Officers.—With a view to ensuring that a minimum of six British officers holding the substantive or acting rank of captain or higher rank will be maintained in battalions of Indian infantry on field service the Government of India have decided* that one subaltern per battalion, not commanding a company, will be granted the acting rank of captain, in all cases where the number of field officers and captains falls below six

* Army Department letter No 1879 dated 10th December 1917

2 The acting rank of captain, as above, will be held by the senior subaltern actually present with the battalion who is recommended therefor Such rank will be relinquished by an officer when—

(a) he is struck off duty with the battalion,

(b) a subaltern, senior to him in substantive rank and who is recommended for the acting rank of captain, joins the battalion,

(c) an officer senior to him joins, with the result that the number of field officers and captains with the battalion exceeds six

3 These rules will have effect from the 20th July 1917

4 Acting promotions under these rules will be made by General Officers Commanding Expeditionary Forces, subject to confirmation, and will be published in Force - Routine Orders

7

1st Jan. 1918.

7. Pay and Allowances—British.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of India Army Order No 1936 of 1917 shall apply to the widows of all officers (including widows of officers with honorary rank and Indian Departmental commissioned officers with honorary rank) who are detained in India and *whose husbands have died during the period of the present war,* whether as a result of service or under ordinary conditions

Army Department letter No 16334, dated 30th October 1917 (52614 A G)

2 The allowance sanctioned in India Army Order No 1036 of 1917 and in paragraph 1 above will only be paid on a declaration being made by the ladies concerned that they are detained in India and that their homes are in Europe or the Colonies

Army Department letter No 16725 dated 7th November 1917 (52614-A G)

---

8. Pay and Allowances.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction 1183 of 1917 (republished as an annexure to this order) shall be applicable to British troops serving on the Indian Establishment

---

9. Pay and Allowances.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of exchange compensation allowance unconditionally to all officers promoted from the ranks in British units on the Indian Establishment during the war, including officers of the Royal Engineers granted permanent commissions from the ranks

Army Department letter No 18516 dated 16th December 1917 (A G 57953)

2 These orders will take effect from the beginning of the war

---

10. Pay and Allowances—The War Office have intimated that in future officers appointed to the staff of Indian formations in the field or transferred from existing Staff posts to other appointments on those staffs, will

A G No 57393

receive Indian Staff rates only if Indian Army Officers, or British Service Officers who were on the Indian Establishment on mobilisation Otherwise they will receive British emoluments Such officers will have the option of retaining the Indian rates they were in receipt of on appointment to the Staff post if more advantageous than British Staff rates

10

1st Jan. 1918

---

11. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Order No 75 of 1916, and subsequent orders regarding the grant to all officers of the overseas forces (both of the British and Indian Services) while sick or wounded, of the full pay that they were drawing before being struck off duty, for a period of three months, and thereafter, the rates of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian Regulations

Army Department letter No 18204 dated 8th December 1917 A G No 57650

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that an officer who, while on short leave from the field reports sick and is granted leave on medical certificate, shall count the three months during which he is entitled to full pay and allowances from the date on which he reports sick or, if this cannot be ascertained, the date of the Medical Board declaring him unfit shall be the date from which the three months on full pay shall commence

---

12. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—With reference to the marginally noted India Army Orders regarding the payment by the State of the funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers who return to India invalided from field service and die in hospitals in this country from the effects of such service, the Government of India have now decided that charges on account of the funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers (including Imperial Service troops and followers who die while serving under the Government of India) shall be borne by the State in all cases where death takes place in a hospital or in cantonments, and not only in those where death has resulted

No 479 dated 6th September 1915
No 539 dated 31st July 1916
No 349 dated 9th April 1917
No 1122 dated 8th October 1917
Army Department letter No 46030-1 A G 6 dated 5th December 1917

7
1st Jan. 1918.

7. Pay and Allowances—British.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of India Army Order No 1036 of 1917 shall apply to the widows of all officers (including widows of officers with honorary rank and Indian Departmental commissioned officers with honorary rank) who are detained in India and whose husbands have died during the period of the present war, whether as a result of service or under ordinary conditions

Army Department letter No 16334 dated 30th October 1917 (52614-A.G)

2 The allowance sanctioned in India Army Order No 1036 of 1917 and in paragraph 1 above, will only be paid on a declaration being made by the ladies concerned that they are detained *in India and that their homes are in Europe or the Colonies*

Army Department letter No 16725 dated 7th November 1917 (52614 A G)

---

8. Pay and Allowances.—The Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction 1183 of 1917 (republished as an annexure to this order) shall be applicable to British troops serving on the Indian Establishment

---

9. Pay and Allowances.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the grant of exchange compensation allowance unconditionally to all officers promoted from the ranks in British units on the Indian Establishment during the war, including officers of the Royal Engineers granted permanent commissions from the ranks

Army Department letter No 18546 dated 15th December 1917 (A G 57953)

2 These orders will take effect from the beginning of the war

---

10. Pay and Allowances—The War Office have intimated that in future officers appointed to the staff of Indian formations in the field or transferred from existing Staff posts to other appointments on those staffs, will

A G No 57393

receive Indian Staff rates only if Indian Army Officers, or British Service Officers who were on the Indian Establishment on mobilisation. Otherwise they will receive British emoluments Such officers will have the option of retaining the Indian rates they were in receipt of on appointment to the Staff post if more advantageous than British Staff rates

10

1st Jan. 1918.

11. Pay and Allowances.—With reference to India Army Order No 75 of 1915, and subsequent orders regarding the grant to all officers of the overseas forces (both of the British and Indian Services) while sick or wounded, of the full pay that they were drawing before being struck off duty, for a period of three months, and thereafter, the rates of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under Indian Regulations

Army Department letter No 18904 dated 8th December 1917 A G No 57600

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that an officer who, while on short leave from the field, reports sick and is granted leave on medical certificate, shall count the three months during which he is entitled to full pay and allowances from the date on which he reports sick or, if this cannot be ascertained, the date of the Medical Board declaring him unfit shall be the date from which the three months on full pay shall commence

12. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—With reference to the marginally noted India Army Orders regarding the payment by the State of the funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers who return to India invalided from field service and die in hospitals in this country from the effects of such service, the Government of India have now decided that charges on account of the funeral expenses of Indian troops and followers (including Imperial Service troops and followers who die while serving under the Government of India) shall be borne by the State in all cases where death takes place in a hospital or in cantonments, and not only in those where death has resulted

No 479 dated 6th September 1915
No 532 dated 31st July 1916
No 349 dated 9th April 1917
No 1122 dated 8th October 1917
Army Department letter No 46030-1 A G-6 dated 5th December 1917

12 from the effects of field service. These charges will be subject to a maximum of Rs. 20 in all cases.

1st Jan. 1918.

13. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order 1009 of 1917 :—

(*i*) Paragraph 86, page 604, line 8, from bottom of page *for* "496" *read* "495".

(*ii*) Paragraph 86, page 804, line 7, from bottom of page *after* "Reprint, 1914" *add* "This table also applies to Practice 14, Part III, Table B".

(*iii*) Paragraph 86, page 604, line 6, from bottom of page, *delete* from "Add as a footnote" *to* "(reprint 1914)" in line 4 from bottom of page.

14. Drill and Instruction.—It is notified for information that a range-taking course for 25 British officers will be held at the Branch School of Musketry, Rawalpindi, from 10th to 15th January 1918.

2. Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, in direct communication with General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

15. Movements of Troops.—Special India Army Order, dated 1st May 1917, paragraph 15, clauses (*i*), (*ii*) (*iii*) and (*iv*) are reconstructed as follows :—

"15. *Supply arrangements for British troops*.—The following are the supply arrangements to be made for British troops travelling by special troop train :—

(*i*) Every special troop train will carry one full day's 'dry rations' [*vide* clause (*ii*) below] for the strength of the party travelling by rail. These dry rations will be treated as 'emergency' rations, and are only to be used if the regular arrangements at any place break down owing to late running or other causes. If any part of these rations is consumed, a telegram must be sent by the Officer Commanding train to the Supply

Officer responsible (*vide* Appendix I) to replace any deficiencies If not used these rations will be handed in at destination. 15

1st Jan 1918.

(*ii*) Scales of train rations for British troops are as under:—

Articles	When travelling on a train to which a kitchen car is attached	When hot meals are supplied at wayside stations.			When dry rations are supplied.
	Daily.	Morning meal	After-noon meal (*a*)	Evening meal (*a*)	Daily.
	Scale A	Scale B.	Scale C	Scale D.	Scale E.
Bread . lb.	1½	½	½	½	1½
Fresh meat "	¾	½	...	½	...
Tinned " . "		...	...	...	¾
Potatoes . "	1	½	...	½	...
Onions . oz	4	...	...	4	...
Rice . . "	2	...	...	2	...
Tea . . "	½	¼	¼	¼	1
Sugar . . "	2½	1	1	1	3
Condensed milk "	2	⅔	⅔	⅔	2½
Jam . . "	2	...	2	...	4
Butter . . "	2	1	1	...	2
Cheese . . "		...	...	...	2
Salt . . "	¼	¼	...	¼	¼
Firewood . lb	...	1½	½	2	...
Kerosine oil . gls.	4 per cooker in use.	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Interchangeable according as the long halt is in the evening or at midday.

15

1st Jan. 1918

(iii) Whenever possible, kitchen cars will be attached to special troop trains composed of military cars Meals and hot water will then be prepared and served as required irrespective of halts

(iv) When kitchen cars are not provided —

(a) The Time Table (India Army Form T-1721) will shew stations (marked M) where rations at Scale D will be issued This halt will be made in the evening or at midday in the hot and cold weather respectively Stations (marked T) where rations at Scale B will be issued and where hot water for Scale C will be issued under arrangements of the railway authorities

(b) Rations at Scale C will be issued with —

Scale B in the hot weather,

Scale D in the cold weather,

and carried on the train to the next 'T' station where hot water will be provided under arrangements of the railway authorities

(c) If the troops have not had their dinners before starting, a hot meal at Scale D will be issued at the first 'M' station

(d) If the troops have had their dinners before starting, rations at Scale C will be carried on the train with them and hot water provided under arrangements of the railway authorities"

2 Clause (vi), line 4, is modified as follows —

After "station" *cancel* "to see that hot water" and *substitute* "where hot water is provided by the railway authorities to see that it"

---

16. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal

order.

17 Clothing—Indian Army.—In India Army Order No 1802 of 1917, *for* " India Army Order No 1237 of 1917 " *read* " India Army Order No 1297 of 1917 " — 17 — 1st Jan. 1918.

---

18. Custody of Equipment.—All equipment, including mobilization equipment, which has not been definitely taken on charge by a unit or which, having been taken on charge, is, or becomes, surplus to the authorized scale or is no longer required owing to the demobilization of the unit must, in communication with the Ordnance Officer in charge of the Arsenal or the Supply Officer concerned, be returned to Store without delay In this connection attention is drawn to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 200

---

19. Equipment—Musketry Instruction Stores.—The Government of India have sanctioned certain alterations to the scales of stores for musketry instruction for all British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and depots, as shewn in the annexure to this order

Army Department letters—
No. 7765 1 O 4 dated 30 h November 1917
No 8133-4 O-4 dated 30th November 1917

Indents for stores of Ordnance supply should not be submitted pending intimation that the articles are available for issue

---

20. C [illegible] The follow- [illegible] gistered and [illegible] with effect from the 1st January 1918 —

Full address	*Abbreviated address*
Sub-Divisional Officer, Military Works Services	" Basdyo

---

21. Rations—British Troops.—The Government of India have sanctioned the adoption in India of the Home system whereby British units are permitted to overdraw

21 and underdraw rations up to a limit of 10 rations monthly, the overdrawals and underdrawals being adjusted in the ration account for the following month

1st Jan. 1918

India Army Form S.-1518 has been revised and copies of the revised form should be demanded from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms Calcutta An explanatory note on the revised form is reproduced below for the guidance of officers commanding units and others concerned —

"Not more than ten rations overdrawn or underdrawn may be carried forward on each month's account, the value of the rations overdrawn in excess of ten shall be credited to Government, whilst rations underdrawn in excess of that number shall lapse The amount credited for rations overdrawn in excess of ten may be refunded on the authority of the brigade commander if, in his opinion, the overdrawals were unavoidable Underdrawals in excess of the limit may, in similar circumstances and on the authority of the brigade commander, be carried forward to the next month's account At the end of each financial year the account will be closed, overdrawals being paid for and underdrawals lapsing"

---

22. Rations—Animals.—In consequence of the increase of work thrown on silladar cavalry horses owing to continuous training, the Government of India sanction the issue, when necessary, to silladar cavalry horses of extra grain up to 2 lbs daily

Army Department letter No 18309 dated 11th December 1917 to the Quartermaster General in India

This extra issue of grain will be made on the authority of a station order and will be allowed only for those horses for which extra feeding is actually necessary At stations where issues of forage are made by the Supply and Transport Corps, it will be issued in kind under arrangements made by that Corps, at other stations, it will be bought by the officer commanding the unit and the bill for it will be passed to the Military Accounts Department for payment, after countersignature as regards rates by the supply officer indicated for this purpose by the officer in charge of divisional supply depôts

No entry regarding this extra issue of grain will be made in the accounts of the silladar whose horse receives it

23. Chargers.—The following orders in regard to the supply and subsequent disposal of chargers are published for general information :— 23 1st Jan 1918.

Supply of Government chargers, either on payment, hire or as free issue

(i) In all cases, chargers should be indented for on India Army Form II-1107 ;

(ii) The authority under which the charger is demanded should be stated ,

(iii) The indent should in all cases be submitted through the Brigade Commander concerned, who will, if the indent is in order, pass it on to the Remount Depôt of supply ,

(iv) *The height and riding weight of the indenting officer should invariably be given.*

Indents which do not conform with the above in all particulars will not be complied with by the Supplying Depôt.

2 *Disposal of private chargers*—

Private chargers —As mounted officers on service are provided with free chargers on arrival at the Base of the Force concerned, no officer leaving India is permitted to purchase or hire a Government charger for the express purpose of taking it on service There is, however, no objection to a private charger accompanying its owner on service Any officer in possession of a private charger, detailed to proceed on service and not desirous of taking the horse with him, may offer it for sale to the Army Remount Department. Any officer wishing to sell his charger should

where the horse is not pronounced fit for military

23

1st Jan. 1918.

disposal. Similar procedure is adopted at the Base of Oversea Forces in those cases where the officer, after arrival in the Force, is desirous of selling his private charger. In this case the applications should be submitted to the Inspector General of Communications.

3. *Disposal o Government chargers* —

(*a*) The term "Government charger" includes (*i*) horses issued free to officers in India at the expense of the State, and (*ii*) horses which have been issued on hire. A charger *purchased*, either from the ranks or from the Army Remount Department, is a "private charger" and is not returnable to the Army Remount Department except under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1. It may, however, be returned to the ranks under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 749.

(*b*) Officers detailed to proceed overseas from India on service, should make arrangements for the immediate return to the nearest of the following Remount Depôts of any Government chargers in their possession :—

Mona,
Muttra,
Bangalore (British).

(*c*) This stipulation may only be waived when another officer entitled to a Government charger, serving in the same unit or station, agrees to take the horse over from the date it is relinquished by the former officer, and such transfers must be approved and arranged by the Brigade Commander, who will report the transfer to the Audit Officer concerned.

(*d*) When horses are returned to the Army Remount Department, the Superintendent of the Remount Depôt concerned should be advised of the arrival of the horse. The Audit Officer should also be informed of the date the horse was taken back by the Remount Department.

24. Recruiting—Travelling Allowances.— 24

1st Jan. 1918.

Army Department letter No. 15396, dated 13th December 1917.

With a view to reducing clerical work in Regimental and Recruiting Offices in connection with the payment and recovery of subsistence allowance and railway fares, the Government of India have sanctioned the following measures for the duration of the war :—

(1) A payment of Rs. 2 to all recruiters who bring in either combatant or non-combatant recruits and followers, including non-military labourers for overseas to cover all expenses, including those of subsistence for recruits and rail fares for recruiters and recruits up to the date of enrolment or rejection by an authorised enrolling officer.

(2) The payment will be restricted to the cases of :—

(a) Each approved recruit;

(b) Each recruit approved by an enrolling officer, but rejected under medical examination.

(3) No payment will be made in the case of a recruit rejected in the first instance by an enrolling officer.

(4) When recruiters bring in no recruits for whom an allowance is admissible under paragraph (1), they may be allowed rail fare for themselves.

(5) In [illegible] ing that allowed under present rule of subsistence and rail fare.

(6) In the [illegible] (b) [illegible] turn [illegible] aragraph 90, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will hold good.

(7) The provisions of this India Army Order are not applicable to Gurkhas, or to recruiting in Burma and Assam.

25 **25. Correspondence.**—The word "STASTAFF" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of "STATION STAFF OFFICER", in place of the current words 'STATION STAFF", and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future

1st Jan 1918.

26. Correspondence.—The words "BALLOON" and "AVIATION" are the abbreviated addresses of the 57th Kite Balloon Section, Aden, and Royal Flying Corps, Aden, respectively, and should be used in all telegraphic communications to and from those units

27. Forms.—*Corrigendum*—In the third and twelfth lines of India Army Order No 1325 of 1917 *for* "M -1260" *substitute* "M -1262".

*** 28. Army Instructions (India).**—The system under which the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the decisions of Government are communicated to the Army in India will be modified on the following lines with effect from the 1st January 1918.

Present procedure—Under the existing system, Army Department letters are addressed to the administrative Branch of Army Headquarters dealing with the subject, or to the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade, or Controller of Military Accounts concerned They seldom reach the smaller formations and staffs without great delay and duplication of work, many never reach units at all

The substance of Army Department letters which affect the Army is republished in India Army Orders, but not until some time after the decisions which they contain should have taken effect

Future procedure—The orders of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India or the Governor-General in Council on matters affecting the Army as a whole will, in future, be issued simultaneously to all concerned in a form

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 22nd December 1917

analogous to Army Council Instructions, which will be designated "Army Instructions (India)." These will be printed on separate sheets, numbered consecutively, over the signature of the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department They will be issued regularly once a week to all authorities, civil and military, from the Government Press; the distribution list corresponding approximately to that of India Army Orders 28

1st Jan. 1918.

A bound copy of these Instructions with an Index will be issued monthly.

The intention is that Army Instructions (India) shall be acted upon by all whom they concern in the same manner as India Army Orders, and shall be referred to in correspondence as the authority for the decisions which they convey

---

NOTE —Army Council Instructions and Army Orders issued by the War Office are not applicable to the Army in India unless they have been republished under the orders of the Government of India or of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 8 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1183 OF 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
27th July 1917

1183 Transfers–Retention of former rate of pay or otherwise.

A —Mode of dealing with men at special rates of pay

1 The following revised in tructions as to the procedure to be adopted in dealing with men enlisted at special rates of pay (*i e*, at the rates authorized in accordance with A O 483 of 1914, or at similar rates approved under subsequent authority) will take the place of those issued in A C Is **1915** and **2292** of 1916 which are hereby cancelled

2 A man enlisted at special rates of pay will be dealt with precisely as any other soldier for the purposes of transfer or discharge

B —Instructions as to retention of former rate of pay or otherwise

1 A C I **2084** of 1916 will apply generally to men enlisted at special rates of pay as well as to men in receipt of ordinary rates of pay The following are the main points as to the retention of former rate of pay or otherwise —

(*a*) A soldier on transfer to another corps may retain his special rate of pay, unless transferred for any of the following reasons —

(i) Inefficiency

(ii) On disciplinary grounds

(iii) At his own request

(iv) To an Infantry Works Battalion as of enemy alien parentage under paragraph 4 of A C I **1613** of 1916

(v) To the home establishment on compassionate grounds

(*b*) For the retention of rate of pay or otherwise of soldiers transferred on medical grounds, *see* paragraphs [illegible] and 3 of A C I **2084** of 1916

(*c*) A soldier transferred under sub paragraph (*a*) (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) will receive the ordinary rate of pay of his rank in the arm of the service to which he is transferred

(*d*) A soldier transferred under sub paragraph (*a*) (v) will receive the ordinary rate of pay of his rank in the arm of the service in which he is serving or to which he is transferred, as from the date of landing in the United Kingdom Should he subsequently return to duty abroad, he will resume his former rate from the date of embarkation

2 RIGHT TO GRATUITY

A man who has been enlisted on terms which entitle him on discharge (except for misconduct) to the special gratuity of £5 under paragraph 12 of A O 283 of 1914, will retain his right to such gratuity although he may have been compulsorily transferred to another corps

[illegible] This instruction will be taken as sufficient authority by all concerned for taking all action necessary to give immediate effect to the instructions contained herein

[illegible] trans [illegible] and the [illegible] clearly [illegible] conditions [illegible] every case and a record of the conditions and authority for transfer be made in the soldier's documents

27-Gen No 6161 (D R 2)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 16 OF 1916

Award of the Silver Medal for long service and good conduct.

WITHOUT GRATUITY

Indian Ordnance Department

Sub-Conductor Edmund Patrick HENNESSY
Sub-Conductor John Cecil Russell BARROWS
Sub-Conductor Alexander Ernest Richard OVERY

Supply and Transport Corps

Conductor Thomas KELLY
Conductor James KETTLEWELL
Conductor Patrick LYONS
Conductor Henry Charles WILLIAMS
Sub Conductor Walter HOLMES
Sub Conductor Charles Edward MACKEY.
Sub Conductor Edward ROGERS
Sub-Conductor Robert Thomas TLATHER

Public Works Department

Conductor Harry William Wallace RICH
Sub Conductor William Steven STENSON

Public Works Department, Madras

Sub Conductor Henry Skence TAYLOR

Military Works Services

Sub Conductor George HILL
Sub Conductor Robert Joseph BRIANT

Army Clothing Department

Sub Conductor John Robert ALDERTON

India Miscellaneous List

Sub Conductor George WILSON
Sub-Conductor Joe GREENSMITH
Sub Conductor George Philip O'NEILL

Indian Subordinate Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon (now Senior Assistant Surgeon) Patrick St Clare STRACEY
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Albert Edward CLARKE
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Arthur Henry WHITLEY
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Henry Leonard Osborne FLEMING
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Alfred HOLFHOUSE
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Charles George CROW
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Sydney John Vere FOX
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Frederick Russell SMITH
1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Archibald Simpson HOWAISON
1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Samuel JENNINGS
1st Class Assistant Surgeon William John MARSHALL
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Herbert John Joseph GARROD
1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Maurice CALLAGHAN
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Ernest Clayton Ross FOX
1st Class Assistant Surgeon William Willoughby STUART
1st Class Assistant Surgeon St John Edward HENDRICKS
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Alfred Baldwin DE SOUZA
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Samuel Neville ELLIS
1st Class Assistant Surgeon Richard Julian Key STONE

India Unattached List

Serjeant Major William SUTCLIFFE

WITH GRATUITY

Indian Ordnance Department

Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Albert HULL (1st Battalion, Sherwood Foresters).

Staff Serjeant William Harry GOSTLING (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant Bertram John BAIT (1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry)

Staff Serjeant Reginald Frederick GOODHAND (17th Lancers)

Staff Serjeant Leonard SPANIER (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Arthur Morris Frederick BRAHAM (14th Hussars)

Staff Serjeant Edward Martin Marie O NEILL (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant William Herbert CROWE (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Frederick NANCE (21st Lancers)

Staff Serjeant John Michael KIRKBY (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment)

Staff Serjeant Henry Chapman JENKINS (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Michael MALONE (1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers)

Supply and Transport Corps

Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) William Henry LEA (2nd Battalion, North Staffordshire Regiment)

Staff Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Arthur William OGDEN (7th Dragoon Guards)

Staff Serjeant Julian SMALLEY (2nd Royal Welsh Fusiliers)

Staff-Serjeant Charles Edward Cecil Wilmot STUART (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Charles Wetherell Dennis PEPPER (6th Inniskilling Dragoons)

Staff Serjeant William John Robert NELSON (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant William GORDON (Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Harry FULLFORD (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff-Serjeant Wilfred Charles Ignatius GREEN (1st Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry).

Staff-Serjeant William RIX (1st Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry)

Staff-Serjeant Charles Thomas NEWMAN (1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry).

Barrack Department.

Staff-Serjeant William Alfred EVANS (2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment).

India Miscellaneous List

Staff-Serjeant Hector WALSH (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant Alfred Edward HIGGINS (4th Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

Staff-Serjeant James SHEPPARD (Royal Artillery).

Staff-Serjeant William Llewellyn BATTERBURY (Royal Artillery).

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Colour-Serjeant Frederick GETTINGS (3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifles)

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant Bertie BROWN (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment).

Serjeant William Henry MORAN (Royal Artillery).

1st Punjab Light Horse

Acting Serjeant-Major William Gilbert WALBY (6th Inniskilling Dragoons).

1st United Provinces Horse

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Harry James WEAVER (17th Lancers)

1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Rifles.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor James MOREMAN (2nd Battalion, Leicestershire Regiment).

Rangoon Rifles.

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor Richard HOPWOOD (2nd Battalion, Cheshire Regiment).

Burma Railways Corps

Staff Serjeant-Instructor William MILLWOOD (2nd Battalion Rifle Brigade)

South Indian Railway Rifles

Staff Serjeant Instructor John McCRUDDEN (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers)

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles

Staff-Serjeant-Instructor William MITCHELL (2nd Battalion, Royal Highlanders)

Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps

Farrier-Quartermaster Serjeant Robert DONNLEY (17th Lancers).

India Unattached List

Quartermaster-Serjeant Albert Spencer BANKS (Royal Artillery)

Quartermaster-Serjeant Thomas Henry HIRST (1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment)

Serjeant John McCARTHY (Royal Artillery)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 19 OF 1918.

Revised scale of certain musketry instruction stores for British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and depôts and Sappers and Miners units

Item No	Articles	British Cavalry	British Infantry	Indian Cavalry	Indian Infantry	Headquarters Sappers and Miners	Detached Companies Sappers and Miners
	SECTION 2 A						
	Buckets, water, I. P —						
1	Without lid .	2	2	1	2	1	1
	Tents, I P —						
2	Mallets, G S, large	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
3	Pins, wood, large .	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
4	Runners . .	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
	SECTION 6-A						
5	Sponges, 7-drachm .	3	3	3	3	[illegible]	1
	SECTION 9 A						
6	Chalk, white (a)(k) . lbs	1-0	1-0	1-0	1-0	1-0	0-4
7	Glue (k) . . . „	*Nil*	*Nil*	...	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
	Paint, dry—						
8	Lamp black (k) .	*Nil*	*Nil*	..	...	*Nil*	*Nil*
	Paint, prepared—						
9	Lamp black, . „	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	...
10	Lead, white . . „	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	*Nil*	.
11	Whiting, Indian (k) „	*Nil*	*Nil*	..	...	*Nil*	*Nil*

(a) Annual supply.

(k) Supply and Transport Corps supply

Item No.	Articles	British Cavalry	British Infantry.	Indian Cavalry.	Indian Infantry.	Headquarters Sappers and Miners.	Detached Companies Sappers and Miners.
	SECTION [redacted]						
12	[redacted] ards, black, School No. or Musketry Instruction (A)	4	4	5	5	[redacted]	1
13	Boxes, model trajectory	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Brushes, paint—						
14	Oval	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	..
15	Sash tool, No 8	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	..
16	Compasses, chalk, wooden, 18 inch	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	...
17	Easels, school (a) .	4	4	5	5	5	1
18	Models, trajectory	1	1	1	1	1	1
19	Rulers, flat, lance-wood, 3 feet	4	4	5	5	5	1
20	Rests, tripod, musketry instruction	24	32	36	44	36	6
	SECTION 12						
21	Chains, measuring, 50-yards	Nil	Nil	..	...	Nil	...
22	Files, document .	Nil	Nil	..	.	...	...
[redacted]	Pins, wire, 12-inch .	Nil	Nil	...	...	Nil	...
	SECTION 13						
24	Bags, sand, dosootie .	24	32	36	[redacted]	36	6
	Flags, musketry, instruction—						
25	Red, [redacted] feet square	1	1	1	[redacted]	1	1
26	4 feet × 3 feet .	4	8	4	8	4	1
27	Red and white .	4	4	4	4	4	1
28	Poles 10 feet .	9	13	9	[redacted]	9	2
	SECTION 20						
	Targets—						
29	Dummy marking .	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil	.
30	Aiming . .				Nil	Nil	

Item No.	Articles	British Cavalry	British Infantry	Indian Cavalry	Indian Infantry	Headquarters Sappers and Miners	Detached Companies Sappers and Miners
	SECTION 27						
31	Cartridges, [redacted] A. dummy drill, 303-inch rifles or carbines	15 (b)	15 (b)	15 (b)	15 (b)	15 (b)	15 (b)
	WEEDON SECTION A.						
32	Rifles, short, 22 inch Rim fire	16	16	16	16	16	4
33	Actions, skeleton, M L E, R S (s)	2	2	2	2	2	1
34	Aim correctors (c)	8	16	12	24	12	2
35	Aim teachers (d)	4	4	8	12	8	1
36	Implements, action, M L E, R S (e)	2	2	2	2	2	1
37	Brushes cleaning, tubes aiming	1 (e)	1 (e)	1 (e)	1 (e)	1 (e)	1 (e)
38	Cleaners, tubes, aiming	1 (f)	1 (f)	1 (f)	1 (f)	1 (f)	1 (f)
39	Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming	1 (g)	1 (g)	1 (g)	1 (g)	1 (g)	1 (g)
	WEEDON SECTION C						
40	Rests rifle aiming No	24	32	36	44	36	6
41	Rests rifle, firing	4	4	8	8	8	1
42	Tools removing striker pattern "B"	Nil	.	.	..	...	.

(b) Per rifle *plus* 5 per cent of equipment as an annual supply
(s) Units in possession of pattern 1914 rifles will receive "rifles, stripping magazine 303 inch, pattern 1914," in lieu
(c) Special pattern for units with pattern 1914 rifles
(d) Not for units with pattern 1914 rifles
(e) Per 22-inch rifle as an annual supply
(f) Per cleaning rod.
(g) Per [redacted] inch rifle.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

S G.P I, Delhi—1 I A O —20 12 1917—4,612

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 1st January 1919.

Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non-commissioned officers and men and of Sub-Assistant Surgeons who have been granted medals for meritorious service, with annuity, and *for long service and good conduct*, with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1918, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 993, *et seq.*

The list is divided into the following categories:—

(1) Non commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry Units

(2) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery.

(3) Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

(4) Miscellaneous.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER DATED 1st JANUARY 1918

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" Medals with annuity, "Long Service and Good Conduct" Medals with or without gratuity for the year ending 31st December 1918

I.—NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY

1st (Peshawar) Division

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 1996 Dafadar JAGAT SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse) *vice* Dafadar JAGAN NATH, pensioned, with effect from 26th May 1917

" 1507 Kot Dafadar SHER KHAN, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) *vice* Kot Dafadar ZARIEF KHAN, promoted to Jemadar, with effect from 20th June 1916

" 05 Havildar MIYAN NUR, 2nd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's), with effect from 18th May 1917

" 1468 Havildar BHAGWAN SINGH, 35th Sikhs, *vice* Havildar SAHIB SINGH, pensioned, with effect from 1st November 1916

" 91 Havildar JAI SINGH, 41st Dogras, *vice* Havildar GANGA SINGH, pensioned, with effect from 16th March 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 1072 Lance-Dafadar ALI BUKHSH, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

" 1219 Sowar HUSSAIN KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)

No. 1242 Lance-Dafadar MUGHLI KHAN, 5th Cavalry.

„ 1398 Sowar ALLAH BUKHSH, 5th Cavalry.

„ 1608 Sowar SOHAN SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

„ 2356 Sowar MIRZA BAHADUR BEG, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse)

„ 1608 Sowar NARAIN SINGH, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

„ 1623 Sowar MAHI, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

06 Sepoy IMAN DIN, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's).

„ 018 Lance Naik BOGA, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's)

„ 1043 Sepoy BISESAR RAM, 1st Brahmans.

„ 1205 Sepoy JAIPAL TEWARI, 1st Brahmans.

„ 3982 Naik THAKUR SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

„ 4020 Sepoy JAGGAT SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

„ 1586 Naik KARTARA SINGH, 35th Sikhs

„ 1655 Naik JAWAHIR SINGH, 35th Sikhs

„ 1097 Sepoy MELA, 38th Dogras

„ 1127 Temporary Naik DEVI DITTA, 38th Dogras

„ 427 Sepoy MAULA DAD. 46th Punjabis.

„ 429 Sepoy CHAUDRI, 46th Punjabis

„ 1838 Naik IMAN DIN, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 1962 Lance-Naik GOBINDA, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

No. 1527 Lance-Naik SULTAN KHAN, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force)

" 1625 Sepoy DIALA, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 1120 Sepoy MAHANTA, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)

" 2437 Sepoy TIRUVENGADAM, 81st Pioneers

" 3051 Sepoy (Musician) SAMUEL MOSES, 81st Pioneers.

" 1160 Sepoy FAZL KHAN, 1-89th Punjabis

" 1182 Sepoy FARMAN SHAH, 1-89th Punjabis

" 2251 Bugler (Temporary Naik) DEOJI, 1-94th Russell's Infantry

" 2340 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) DUNDHI, 1-94th Russell's Infantry

" 3731 Sepoy JIWAN SINGH, 95th Russell's Infantry.

" 3929 Sepoy (Musician) YELLIAH, 95th Russell's Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 1155. Lance Dafadar TALAB ALI, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

" 1265 Lance-Dafadar SHIUPARSHAN SINGH, 5th Cavalry

" 1577 Sowar SADHU SINGH, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

" 1177 Sepoy RUPLAL MISR, 1st Brahmans

" 4031 Sepoy KARTAR SINGH, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs

" 1717 Sepoy MIHAN SINGH, 35th Sikhs

" 1162 Sepoy RAM SINGH, 38th Dogras.

" 418 Sepoy NOOR KHAN, 46th Punjabis

No. 1708 Naik KESAR SINGH, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

" 1638 Lance-Naik GOPALA, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 3132 Sepoy ABID SHARIF, 81st Pioneers

" 1251 Sepoy SUCHA SINGH, 1-90th Punjabis

" 2228 Sepoy SURJUPARSHAD BAJPAI, 1-94th Russell's Infantry.

" 3745 Sepoy SHAIKH AZIMULLA, 95th Russell's Infantry.

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 568 Sowar INDAR SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

" 587 Sowar MURAD ALI KHAN, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

" 1774 Sowar BIHARI SINGH, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

" 1832 Camel-Sowar GOPAL SINGH 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

" 1583 Sowar RABB NAWAS KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)

" 1528 Sowar MUSA KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)

" 1715 Lance-Dafadar RAJWALI KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers

" 1724 Camel-Sowar HAJI KHAN, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 2536 Acting Lance-Dafadar LAL KHAN, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

" 2420 Sowar MAYA SINGH, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

No 2746 Sowar BISHAN SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)

" 2735 Sowar BHAG SINGH, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)

" 996 Sowar DULA SINGH 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

" 804 Sowar MAHMUD KHAN, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force)

" 719 Lance Naik SAMAND KHAN, 37th Divisional Signal Company

701 Sapper GURJAR SINGH 37th Divisional Signal Company

" 4229 Sepoy PAL SINGH 26th Punjabis

" 240 Sepoy GHULAM MUHAMMAD, 26th Punjabis

" 3491 Naik RAJW ALI, 27th Punjabis

" 3338 Naik KALA SINGH, 27th Punjabis

" 3614 Sepoy (Temporary Naick) BUTA SINGH, 28th Punjabis

" 3806 Naik (Temporary Havildar) KARIM ULLAH, 28th Punjabis

" 3614 Naik MOWAZ KHAN, 29th Punjabis

" 3547 Naik JOHN DAVIS 29th Punjabis

" 3570 Sepoy AMI SINGH 30th Punjabis

" 3518 Naik MUNSHA SINGH, 30th Punjabis

" 2806 A Temporary Naik MIHAN SINGH, 31st Punjabis

" 2808 Sepoy RAHIM BAKHSH, 31st Punjabis

" 2744 Sepoy INDAR SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers

" 2919 Sepoy BHAGAT SINGH, 32nd Sikh Pioneers

" 1485 Sepoy AMAR SINGH, 37th Dogras

" 1468 Naik LACHHMAN, 37th Dogras

No 3767 Rifleman GOPAL SING THAPA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 3630 Rifleman JANGBIR RANA, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 7 Lance-Naik ARJUN SING, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 1489 Rifleman BHANGU SING GURUNG, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 188 Lance-Naik RAGU THAPA, 3-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 4129 Rifleman GANGAMANI THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles

" 4192 Rifleman CHURAMANI THAPA, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles

" 4088 Rifleman MAKANSING GURUNG, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1525 Rifleman INDRADHOJ RAI, 3-6th Gurkha Rifles

" 1564 Rifleman JASHAL RAI, 3-6th Gurkha Rifles

" 3330 Rifleman GIRBHAN THAPA, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles

" 3293 Lance-Naik PURNA SING THAPA, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles

" 1233 Lance-Naik GORI BOHRA, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles

" 1265 Rifleman NARBAHADUR SEN, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No. 431 Sowar RURH SINGH, 3rd Skinner's Horse

" 1544 Acting Lance-Dafadar RAHMAT KHAN, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry

" 1627 Sowar DOST MUHAMMAD KHAN, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

No. 1743 Sowar CHANDA SINGH, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 2434 Sowar DADHU SINGH, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

" 550 Farrier MUHAMMAD HUSSAIN, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 4038 Sepoy RADHA SINGH, 26th Punjabis.

" 3698 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) ALLAH DITTA, 28th Punjabis

" 3638 Sepoy PURAN SINGH, 29th Punjabis.

" 3561 Sepoy (Lance Naik) BADHAWA RAM, 30th Punjabis

" 2919-A Sepoy BHAGWAN DIN, 31st Punjabis

" 1479 Sepoy RIJHA, 37th Dogras

" 3782 Rifleman DILARAM ALE, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 1441 Bandsman (Rifleman) RANJIB SING NEWAR, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles

" 4078 Rifleman BALBIR PUN, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1676 Naik JAHANSING RAI, 3-6th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3314 Rifleman BALARAM THAPA, 2-8th Gurkha Rifles

" 1264 Rifleman NIME KHANIKA, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

16TH INDIAN DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 3417 Havildar KISHAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs, *vice* Havildar ABDUL HAMID, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917.

No 3584 Colour-Havildar SUNDAR SINGH, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* Colour-Havildar SARABJIT THAPA, transferred to 3-6th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 1st January 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2377 Sowar KARM KHAN, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 2386 Sowar MUHAMMAD ALI BEG, 9th Hodson's Horse

" 2103 Sowar MAKHAN LAL, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

" 2122 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

" 13 Lance-Dafadar MUHAMMAD AKRAM, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse)

" 1340 Sowar JOHD SINGH, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse).

" 2525 Sowar SANT SINGH, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry

" 2534 Actg Dafadar MAYARAM, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.

" 2072 Sowar FIROZ KHAN, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

" 2201 Sowar GANPAT SINGH, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

" 1011 Sowar FAQIR MUHAMMAD, 36th Jacob's Horse

" 2426 Sowar UTTAM SINGH, 36th Jacob's Horse.

" * 2893 Actg. Lance-Dafadar SAMUNDAT KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

" * 1351 Sowar KHEM SINGH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

---

* Gratuity only, already in possession of medal.

No 182 Sowar ALAM KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

„ 33(Trumpeter NAIZ KHAN, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)

„ 174 Sepoy JAS RAM, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).

„ 1040 Sepoy (Khalasi) UMAR KHAN, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)

„ 90 Sepoy SUNDAR, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

„ 4098 Naik UDHAM SINGH, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)

„ 2869 Sepoy (Lance Naik) FAKHAR-UD-DIN, 34th Sikh Pioneers

„ 3819 Sepoy MAIYA SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs

„ 3873 Sepoy LACHHMAN SINGH, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ 2679 Naik NIHAL SINGH, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)

„ 2743 Lance-Naik SHADI KHAN, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 677 Naik ABBAS KHAN, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 719 Sepoy PARS RAM, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 1727 Naik MEGH SINGH, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

„ 1900 Bugle-Major UDHO, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 2947 Sepoy KESAR SINGH, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

No 3519 Naik RAHIM BAKHSH, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)

" 3359 Lance-Naik BHAGWAN SINGH, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force)

" 2572 Private KARAM DAD, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifle).

" 2625 Actg Lance-Naik IMAM DIN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles)

" 1458 Temp Naik BHAKBIR GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

" 1526 Rifleman LAL SING GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

" 1565 Rifleman PAHALMAN THAPA, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

" 1776 Rifleman GUMANSING THAPA, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

" 3649 Rifleman YUPA GURUNG 1 4th Gurkha Rifles

" 3755 Naik KESAR SING THAPA, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 2377 Sowar HAJI MUHAMMAD, 9th Hodson's Horse

" 2131 Sowar SARDAR KHAN 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)

" 1406 Sowar FARMAN ALI, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse)

No 2575 Sowar RUPCHAND, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.

„ 1824 Sowar TARA SINGH, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse

„ 1962 Sowar SHER GUL KHAN, 36th Jacob's Horse

„ 2241 Sowar LATIF SHAH, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).

„ 1545 Sepoy HAKAM SINGH, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

„ 3975 Sepoy FAZAL DIN 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

664 Sepoy KARAM KHAN 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)

„ 1777 Sepoy MAKHAN, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)

„ 1970 Naik MIKARRAB KHAN 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)

„ 2843 Lance-Naik CHUHAR SINGH, 59th Scinde Rifles (F F)

„ 2705 Private GHEBA KHAN, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

„ 1527 Temp Naik UBIRAM GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

„ 1428 Rifleman JASBIR GURUNG, 2-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)

„ 3573 Rifleman FATEH SING KANWAR, 1-4th Gurkha Rifles

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1197 Sowar PAL SINGH, 16th Cavalry.

„ 1129 Lance-Dafadar SARDOOL SINGH, 16th Cavalry

No. 1134 Sowar PACHHA MUHIUDDIN, 28th Light Cavalry

" 1200 Temporary Lance-Dafadar GHULAM DUSTAGHIR, 28th Light Cavalry

" 4738 Sepoy MIRAN BAKHSH, 2-19th Punjabis.

" 1559 Rifleman DAUNDIYA RAMOLA, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles

" 1585 Rifleman SAWARIA RAWAT, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 12 Sepoy MOHAMMED KHAN, 76th Punjabis.

" 56 Naik JAFAR ALI, 106th Hazara Pioneers

" 2499 Sepoy SEWNAK LAKHNAK, 107th Pioneers.

" 2498 Sepoy FRANCIS D'SOUZA, 107th Pioneers.

" 1758 Lance-Naik MIRZA KHAN, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2100 Temporary Naik JAI SINGH, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 2150 Sepoy MOHAMAD KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

" 2077 Naik SIRDAR KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry

" 280 Rifleman SARANDHOJ LIMBU, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles

" 294 Rifleman RANSER LIMBU, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1221 Camel Sowar UMAR SINGH, 16th Cavalry

" 1235 Sowar MUHAMMAD ISHAK KHAN, 28th Light Cavalry

" 1580 Rifleman RAGHUNATH SING NEGI, 1-39th Garhwal Rifles.

No 10 Sepoy ZAMAN ALI, 76th Punjabis.

„ 4062 Sepoy FATTEH DIN, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry

„ 1610 Sepoy LADHA KHAN, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 1353 Dafadar MANSA SINGH, 30th King George's Own Central India Horse, vice No 1432 Kot-Dafadar ABDUL GHANI KHAN, promoted Jemadar with effect from 10th March 1917

„ 431 Dafadar MUHOMED DIN KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse, vice NABI YAR KHAN, promoted Jemadar with effect from 21st December 1914

„ 1 Bugle-Major BABLU, 2-10th Jats, with effect from 18th May 1917

„ 364 Colour-Havildar PARTAB SINGH, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment, with effect from 18th May 1917

„ 183 Colour-Havildar GOVIND RAM, 87th Punjabis, vice TARA SINGH, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1274 Sowar BENARUS KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 1330 Lance-Dafadar ALLAH KHAN, 17th Cavalry.

„ 811 Sowar MIRZA USMAN KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse

„ 464 Camel-Sowar GULAB KHAN, 20th Deccan Horse

„ 1975 Sowar SANJOR SINGH, 32nd Lancers

„ 1988 Trumpeter HARI SINGH, 32nd Lancers

No 2381 Lance Dafadar ALAM SHER KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse

" 2362 Sowar RAB NAWAZ KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse

" 2815 Acting Lance-Dafadar ALLAH DITTA KHAN, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse

" 2159 Temporary Lance Dafadar SUHAIL SINGH, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse

" 1666 Lance Dafadar DEVA SINGH, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse

" 1508 Sowar BAZ KHAN, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse

" 19[illegible] Sepoy RAMJI LAL 6th Jat Light Infantry

" 10[illegible]7 Sepoy SAHDEO SINGH, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs

" 10[illegible] Sepoy PERMANAND, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs

" 1171 Naik SOHAJ RAM 2-10th Jats

" 2164 Sepoy LAKRAMU (I), 1 42nd Deoli Regiment

" 2283 Sepoy KANAT 1 42nd Deoli Regiment

" 2093 Sepoy BHURA 2 42nd Deoli Regiment

" 2042 Sepoy SRI RAMA 2 42nd Deoli Regiment

" 241[illegible] Sepoy RAHIM KHAN, 43rd Erinpura Regiment

" 2420 Sepoy HALA, 43rd Erinpura Regiment

" 926 Naik SHERA, 44th Merwara Infantry

" 170 Sepoy BHAWU 44th Merwara Infantry

" 87 Sepoy FAKIR MUHAMMAD, 82nd Punjabis

" 14 Lance-Naik SHER KHAN, 87th Punjabis

" 139 Temporary Naik PIR DAD, 87th Punjabis

" 1107 Sepoy SHEIK ABDUL RAHMAN, 98th Berar Infantry

No. 1147 Sepoy RAMKER SINGH, 96th Berar Infantry.

" 2567 Sepoy GANPAT SINGH, 97th Deccan Infantry

" 2206 Sepoy KASIRAM SINGH, 97th Deccan Infantry

" 3907 Sepoy MOHAMMAD RAJA KHAN, 99th Deccan Infantry

" 3882 Sepoy KISHAN SINGH, 99th Deccan Infantry

" 850 Sepoy FATEH MUHAMMAD, 1-101st Grenadiers

" 153 Naik MUHAMMAD DIN, 1-101st Grenadiers.

" 402 Sepoy NANA SARAVADL, 2-101st Grenadiers

" 353 Sepoy ATMARAM MULLA R 2-101st Grenadiers

" 1512 Drummer I J V MORAIS, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

" 2148 Drummer MARCELINE FERAO, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

" 1492 Rifleman THAN SINGH, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

" 2144 Sepoy GAYASI SINGH, 112th Infantry

" 3494 Naik MEKAR DIN, 112th Infantry

" 1024 Naik MAMAN SINGH, 125th Napier's Rifles

" 916 Rifleman RUJA RAM, 125th Napier's Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 1292 Acting Lance Dafadar RAJWALLI KHAN, 17th Cavalry

" 280 Farrier BALKISHEN RAO, 20th Deccan Horse.

" 1802 Sowar RAHIM BAKSH KHAN, 32nd Lancers

" 2844 Sowar QAIM DIN KHAN, 35th Scinde Horse

No 2104 Sowar HARNAM SINGH, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1641 Sowar ALI MUHAMMAD KHAN, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1441 Sepoy HIRA LAL, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

" 1096 Sepoy JODHA SINGH, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs

" 2271 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) JHEENTA, 1-42nd Deoli Regiment

" 2142 Sepoy JIWANA, 2-42nd Deoli Regiment

" 2381 Sepoy DEWA, 43rd Erinpura Regiment

" 885 Sepoy BHURA, 44th Merwara Infantry.

" 2215 Sepoy GHULAM MURTAZA KHAN, 97th Deccan Infantry

" 3905 Sepoy SHAIK MUHAMMAD YAR, 99th Deccan Infantry.

" 200 Naik (Lance-Havildar) JAHANGIR KHAN, 1-101st Grenadiers

" 44 Sepoy RAOJI PATHARE, 2-101st Grenadiers.

" 1571 Sepoy (Temporary Naik) KILAL SINGH, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers

" 1132 Rifleman KHAIR DIN, 104th Wellesley's Rifles

" 2104 Sepoy NATHA SINGH, 112th Infantry.

POONA DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 2267 Havildar HIRU RAMJI, 114th Mahrattas, vice Drum-Major BHAGURAM SHIVRAM, transferred to pension with effect from 1st November 1916.

" 2671 Havildar ARJUN LAKSHUMAN, 110th Infantry (The Multan Regiment), vice NARAYEN SADASHIV, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 26th November 1916.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 624 Sowar SHAIK HUSSAIN, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

" 2118 Lance-Naik (Temporary Naik) HIMAT KHAN, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 1597 Sapper (Temporary Naik) BASDLO SUKUL, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 2131 Sapper BHUP SINGH, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 778 Sepoy GANGAJI BEDAR, 108th Infantry.

" 674 Sepoy MANGLU KHAN, 108th Infantry.

" 1130 Sepoy KRISHNAJI CHOHAN, 109th Infantry.

" 1118 Sepoy RAOJI RAO DHAIGUDE, 109th Infantry.

" 1471 Private SHAIKH SARFUDIN (I), 114th Mahrattas.

" 1419 Private ABAS HUSEN KHAN, 114th Mahrattas.

" 2891 Sepoy SHAIKH MOHAMED ISA, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).

" 2900 Sepoy DUDA RAWAT, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," without gratuity.

No 2247 Sapper LENE KHAN, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 2284 Sapper MANGAL KUMHAR, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 587 Sepoy MAIJULLA KHAN, 108th Infantry.

No. 826 Sepoy (Temporary Lance-Naik) ABDUL RAHMAN, 109th Infantry.

„ 1509 Drummer KRISHNA PARTE, 114th Mahrattas.

„ 2915 Sepoy SHAHBUDIN KHAN, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).

MEERUT DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 4628 Colour-Havildar DASAUNDHA SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, *vice* No. 1533 Havildar PADAIVITAN, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 16th September 1916.

„ 1767 Colour-Havildar RAM LALL, 36th Sikhs, *vice* Colour-Havildar NAND LALL, promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st March 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1517 Trumpeter RATTAN SINGH, 14th Cavalry.

„ 1507 Sowar BHAGAT SINGH, 4th Cavalry.

„ 152 Sowar BANGA SINGH, 12th Cavalry.

„ 94 Sowar WARIAM SINGH, 12th Cavalry.

„ 2270 Sowar MOLHAR, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

„ 2297 Sowar MOHAMMED SADDIQ, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers.

„ 1045 Temporary Lance-Dafadar CHARAN DASS, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

„ 1043 Camel-Sowar SHER MUHAMMAD, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No. 4970 Naik PHAMMAN SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 4899 Sapper RAM SINGH, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 4017 Sapper MUHAMMAD ABED KHAN, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners

" 4251 Naik MIR BAZ KHAN, Railway Battalion, Sappers and Miners

" 1317 Sepoy ABDUL KHAN, 5th Light Infantry

" 1907 Sepoy MANJUD DIN KHAN, 5th Light Infantry

" 561 Lance Naik SULTAN MOHAMAD, 33rd Punjabis

" 540 Lance-Naik GHULAM MUSTAFA, 33rd Punjabis.

" 1859 Sepoy HARDIT SINGH, 36th Sikhs

" 1866 Sepoy SHIAM SINGH, 36th Sikhs

" 262 Naik KIRPA, 69th Punjabis

" 1125 Lance-Naik BARKAT ALI, 69th Punjabis

" 959 Naik SHER SINGH, 90th Punjabis

" 1078 Sepoy DEWA SINGH, 90th Punjabis.

" 1386 Sepoy AHMAD KHAN, 92nd Punjabis.

" 1281 Sepoy SUNDAR SINGH, 92nd Punjabis.

" 920 Sepoy HARI PALEKAR, 121st Pioneers

" 835 Sepoy SWINAK BENDNAK, 121st Pioneers

" 2629 Private RAM MEHTAR, 128th Pioneers

" 2971 Lance-Naik LABH SINGH, 128th Pioneers

" 3039 Rifleman BALA SING GURUNG, 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 620 Sepoy GHULAM ALI, 62nd Punjabis

" 369 Temporary Naik GAJJAN SINGH, 62nd Punjabis

" 2759 Sepoy SHEIKH ABDUL AZIZ, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 2053 Sepoy SARDAR SINGH, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 1131 Farrier RAHMATULLA KHAN, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 1279 Lance-Dafadar SURAJ SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 1012 Temporary Lance-Dafadar MUKHIAR SINGH, 27th Light Cavalry.

" 509 Sowar SHAIK MAHBOOB, 27th Light Cavalry.

" 1077 Sepoy (Musician) MOHAMMED ISMAIL KHAN, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

" 1038 Reservist UMRAO SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry

" 1099 Sepoy BHURE SINGH, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

" 1086 Sepoy ABDUL RAZAR KHAN, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

" 1142 Sepoy LALLU SINGH, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs

" 1234 Sepoy DEBIA DAN SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 1227 Sepoy GAJRAS SINGH, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 3712 Actg. Naik (Musician) YAQUBKHAN, 3rd Brahmans.

No 3714 Sepoy (Musician) DILAWAR KHAN, 3rd Brahmans

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 56 Farrier BISHAN SINGH, Governor's Body-Guard, Bengal

" 2035 Lance-Naik SHEIKH NASIR UDDIN, 9th Bhopal Infantry

" 1299 Sowar BIR SINGH, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)

" 1004 Sowar RAM RIKH 27th Light Cavalry

" 1252 Sepoy SITLABAKSH SINGH 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment)

" 3815 Sepoy BHIKARI TEWARI, 3rd Brahmans

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 2372 Havildar JEREMIAH ESCOOTY, 88th Carnatic Infantry, *vice* Havildar MOHIYUDDIN KHAN, promoted to Jemadar with effect from 20th Septembe r1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 2813 Sowar BACHANT SINGH, 7th Hariana Lancers

" 1276 Sowar ATTA MOHAMED, 8th Cavalry

" 1359 Sowar HANUMAN SINGH, 8th Cavalry

" 2162 Sapper RANGASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" 2297 Sapper KUPPUSAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" 2205 Sapper SRINIVASULU, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners.

No. 1464 Naik MOONESWAMY, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.

„ 1512 Musician T. N. JEMONIE, 61st King George's Own Pioneers

„ 2052 Sepoy KUPPUSAMI, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

„ 2732 Sepoy MUHAMMAD KASIM, 63rd Pallamcottah Light Infantry.

„ 3468 Sepoy MARIMUTHU, 64th Pioneers.

„ 4545 Sepoy MUNISAMI, 64th Pioneers.

„ 2121 Sepoy ANDREW PHILLIPS, 75th Carnatic Infantry

„ 2784 Sepoy MUHAMMAD GHAUS, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 1038 Sepoy ARUNACHALAM 79th Carnatic Infantry

820 Sepoy KUPPUSAMI, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 28 Sepoy RAMASAMI, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 2182 Sepoy ABDUL RAHIM, 8[illegible]th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 2880 Sepoy VENKOBA RAO 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

„ 2580 Sepoy MOHAMED HANIF, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

„ 58 Drummer ALEXANDER MENDEZ, 88th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 39 Drummer WILLIAM COOK, 88th Carnatic Infantry.

Medal awarded "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 3021 Sowar ROBAIL SINGH, 7th Hariana Lancers.

„ 1387 Sowar NAWAL SINGH, 5th Cavalry.

No 2298 Sapper AROGYASAMI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" 2497 Sapper ANTONI, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners

" 1788 Private KUPPUSAMI, 1st King George's Own Pioneers

" 2051 Private LAKSHMANNA, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry

" 3966 Sepoy MUNISAMI, 64th Pioneers

" 3707 Lance Naik J DANIAL, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 3195 Private MUSTAFA KHAN, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry

BURMA DIVISION

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 1913 Havildar RAM SHAKAL RAI, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), *vice* Colour-Havildar CHAITAR SINGH deceased, with effect from the 12th December 1915

" 2376 Colour-Havildar RAM CHANDER JADHAO 2-123rd Outram's Rifles with effect from 18th May 1917.

" 1648 Havildar MOTICHAND, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No 3162 Havildar RAGHUBAR GURUNG, deceased, with effect from the 7th March 1917.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2765 Private CHENGLLRAYUDU, 86th Carnatic Infantry

" 2869 Private KRISHNA REDDI, 86th Carnatic Infantry

No. 1814 Sepoy ALLAH DITTA, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

„ 1826 Sepoy RODA SINGH, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry.)

„ 2510 Rifleman MARDAN ALI SHAH, 2-123rd Outram's Rifles.

„ 1488 Rifleman MADHE SARKI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

„ 1875 Rifleman MANDHOJ RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

„ 1270 Naik (Temporary Havildar) JASBAHADUR LIMBU 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

„ 1394 Rifleman RAJMAN THAPA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2959 Private NARAYNASAMI, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

„ 1608 Sepoy ALLA DITTA, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)

„ 1521 Rifleman MANDHOJ RAI, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles

„ 2805 Rifleman SETE RANA, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

KARACHI BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 4184 Sepoy WADHAWA SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis.

„ 4539 Naik KARAM [illegible]AD, 1-19th Punjabis

„ 4394 Sepoy BOGH SINGH, 22nd Punjabis

„ 4107 Naik ARJAN SINGH, 22nd Punjabis

„ 148 Naik GANGA RAM VITHAL, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 289 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN KADU, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No. 4675 Sepoy BUR SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis

" 4309 Sepoy ZAMAN KHAN, 22nd Punjabis

" 290 Sepoy BHAGUJI BEDAR, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry

BANNU BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2076 Lance-Dafadar DHARA SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

" 560 Lance-Dafadar SUNDAR SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

" 1472 Sepoy JUGLAL, 10th Jats.

" 2208 Sepoy ATA ULLAH KHAN, 25th Punjabis

" 2209½ Sepoy GHULAM MOHAMMAD, 25th Punjabis

" 1628 Lance-Naik INDAR SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

" 1630 Lance-Naik DEWA SINGH, 72nd Punjabis

" 2160 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN GHATGE, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry

" 903 Sepoy SHAIKH ABAS, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 2066 Sepoy RAMNAK SONNAK, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1028 Gunner MUHAMMAD SHARIF, No [redacted] Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

" 1442 Naik DATADIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

" 503 Driver DADAN No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 243 Gunner DITTA, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

" 463 Gunner SUNDER SINGH, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 2526 Bullock Driver KHRISTASAWMY, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.

" 470 Driver JEPHA SINGH 28th Mountain Battery.

" 34 Shoeing Smith DHAMA, 30th Mountain Battery.

" 308 Naik KARAM SINGH, No 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 2495 Driver Tempy Naik RAMPHAL, No 60 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2496 Acting Havildar RAM LALL No. 60 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" [redacted] Bullock Driver ALLAH DIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

" 152 Gunner KISHEN SINGH, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 157 Gunner BADHU, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

No. 289 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN KADU, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 4675 Sepoy BUR SINGH, 1-19th Punjabis

" 4300 Sepoy ZAMAN KHAN, 22nd Punjabis

" 290 Sepoy BHAGUJI BEDAR, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry

BANNU BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 2076 Lance-Dafadar DHARAM SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

" 560 Lance-Dafadar SUNDAR SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

" 1472 Sepoy JUGLAL, 10th Jats

" 2203 Sepoy ATA ULLAH KHAN, 25th Punjabis

" 2209½ Sepoy GHULAM MOHAMMAD, 25th Punjabis

" 1623 Lance-Naik INDAR SINGH, 72nd Punjabis

" 1630 Lance Naik DEWA SINGH, 72nd Punjabis

" 2160 Sepoy LAKSHIMAN GHATGE, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry

" 903 Sepoy SHAIKH ABAS, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 2096 Sepoy RAMNAK SONNAK, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2077 Sowar SANWAL SINGH, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers

,, 1437 Sepoy BAKHTAWAR, 10th Jats.

,, 2199 Sepoy SHAH MOHAMMAD, 25th Punjabis.

,, 1654 Lance-Naik SURAIN SINGH, 72nd Punjabis.

,, 2042 Sepoy JOTI MAGAR, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

DERAJAT BRIGADE

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 1909 Colour-Havildar MUHAMMAD KHAN, 2-67th Punjabis

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2687 Lance-Dafadar GIRDHARI LAL, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

,, 2686 Lance-Dafadar HARNAM SINGH, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse)

,, 3050 Sepoy BIL BAHADUR, 21st Punjabis.

,, 3971 Naik MANGAL SINGH, 21st Punjabis

,, 244 Sepoy WAZIR SINGH, 2-67th Punjabis

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No. 3970 Sepoy GULABA, 21st Punjabis

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No. 3048 Sowar WASAWA SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No 2959 Sowar NIAZ ALI, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

" 152 Sepoy MAN SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

" 1,10 Acting Naik BASANT SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

" 3?? Sepoy SHIRA, 120th Rajputana Infantry

" 2440 Rifleman SHIV LAL GURUNG, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

" 25?? Naik BALIRAM THAPA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 3000 Sowar JAMIT SINGH, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force)

" 1457 Sepoy GANESH SINGH, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment)

" 2458 Rifleman HARI LAL THAPA, 1-3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles

ADEN

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good conduct" with gratuity

No 316 Acting Lance Dafadar NAWAL ALI, Aden Troop

II INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 77 Havildar Major MUHAMMAD KHAN, No 6 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, vice Salutri Havildar HEERANAND, 29th Mountain Battery, transferred to the pension establishment with effect from the 1st February 1917

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1028 Gunner MUHAMMAD SHARIF, No 2 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

" 1442 Naik DATADIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

" 503 Driver DADAN No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 248 Gunner DITTA, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

" 463 Gunner SUNDER SINGH, 23th Mountain Battery.

" 2526 Bullock Driver KHRISTASAWMY, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore.

" 470 Driver JETHA SINGH 28th Mountain Battery.

" 34 Shoeing Smith DHAMA, 30th Mountain Battery.

" 368 Naik KARAM SINGH, No 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

" 2405 Driver Tempy Naik RAMPHAL, No 60 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2496 Acting Havildar RAM LALL No. 60 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 6 Bullock Driver ALLAH DIN, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

" 152 Gunner KISHEN SINGH, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 157 Gunner BADHU, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

No 500 Driver RAJ WALI, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

„ 455 Gunner ALLAH DITTA, 28th Mountain Battery.

„ 456 Gunner Naik MUHAMMAD YAR, 28th Mountain Battery

„ 24 Driver LALL No. 4 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

„ 713 Gunner Naik GHULAM HAIDAR, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

„ 8 Gunner (Lance-Naik) FEROZ KHAN, 33rd (Reserve) Mountain Battery

„ 2534 Naik MOONESAWMY, Royal Artillery Depot, Jubbulpore

„ 2760 Gunner ANGANOO, No 2 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery

„ 717 Gunner HAKIM ALI, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

„ 572 Driver MUHAMMAD BUX, No 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 286 Driver SAWAN SINGH, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

„ 358 Trumpeter BAK KHAN, 24th Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force)

„ 567 Driver Naik SUKHA SINGH, 27th Mountain Battery.

„ 569 Driver MEHR BUX, 27th Mountain Battery.

III.—INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Bengal Establishment

No. 797 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon BRINDABAN, *vice* No 769 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon AMIR HAMZA, promoted, with effect from the 27th December 1916

„ 802 1st Class Sub Assistant Surgeon HARDAYAL SINGH, *vice* No 929 1st Class Sub Assistant Surgeon HIRA SINGH "Rai Bahadur" promoted, with effect from 1st January 1917

„ 834 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon KAKA RAM *vice* No 224, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon SAIYID ABDUL KADIR MOULVI, Bombay Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 15th April 1917

Madras Establishment

No 1223 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon DHAGAI BHAGWANT RAO, *vice* No 1224, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M A THOMAS PILLAI, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1917

„ 1250 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon PUDIYATATH KOLARKANDY KELLAPPAN, *vice* No. 236 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon AMBA SHANKAR MORARJI, Bombay Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1917

„ 1271 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M APPALASAMI NAYUDU, *vice* No 1214 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M AMIRTANADAN PILLAI, promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1917.

„ 1272 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon C. K GOPALAN, *vice* No 1220 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon MUHAMMAD FAKHR-UD-DIN SAHIB, promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1917.

BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

No. 238 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon RAOJI DAJI BHOLAP, vice No 210, 1st Class Sub Assistant Surgeon MUNISAMI NAIDU, I. O M, promoted, with effect from the 15th September 1916.

Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1917, so far as it relates to No 917 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon TIKA RAM should be amended as follows.—

"No 917 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon TIKA RAM, vice No 746 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon NARAYAN DAS, promoted, with effect from the 1st September 1915."

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 1228 Sepoy MANGLIA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

„ 1010 Naik PANNA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

„ 1025 Naik BHANA, Mewar Bhil Corps

„ 114 Sepoy SHEOGOBIND SINGH, Nepal Escort.

Medal Inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 1172 Sepoy KISHNA, Malwa Bhil Corps

„ 1018 Sepoy MEGHA, Mewar Bhil Corps.

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

61IAO—4283—2-1-18—GCBP Simla

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 8th January 1918

29.—The **London Gazettes** of the 9th, 10th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, and 19th November 1917 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd January 1918. 29

8th Jan. 1918.

30.—**Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

9th Hodson's Horse.—Major O. F **Smith,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 1st December 1917.

123rd Outram's Rifles.—Major A. K. **Norris,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 2nd December 1917.

... T... **Officers.**—The
Excellency the
raiting Officers
(without pay) of the railways specified :—

Mr C. P **Colvin** ...	..	Burma Railways, Rangoon
,, L. E. **Edwards**	..	B. & N W. Railway, Gorakhpur
,, W. J **Tomes**	...	E I Railway, Jamalpore
,, J F **Dinwoodie**	..	M. & S M Railway, Madras
,, C. P **George**		Nizam's Guaranteed State Railway, Lallaguda
,, R D. **Sandes**	...	R & K. Railway, Izatnagar.
,, C. G. **Cotesworth**	...	B, B & C I Railway (Metre Gauge Section), Ajmer
,, N. **Marryat** ..	...	B, B. & C. I Railway (Broad Gauge Section), Parel.
,, C. B **LaTouche**	...	J. B Railway, Jodhpur

... Taylor	O & R Railway Lucknow
... Lemon	S I Railway Trichinopoly
... Martin	A. B Railway Chittagong
... Muir	G I P Railway, Bombay
... Casement	N W Railway Karachi

...—Appointments—Assistant Recruiting Officers.—The following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India Assistant Recruiting Officers for that part of the railways specified:—

... Fraser	G I P Railway
... Flower	"
... Barnett	"
... Roe	"
... Gray	"
... Kramer	"
... Satterfield	"
... McIntyre	"
... Cowper	"
... Remington	
... Vibart	"
... McNeill	
... Cooke	"
... Cooke	"
J A Tower	"
J ... Barton	"
... Hubbard	"
... Bailey	"
J ... McNeill	
J C Dodgrow Raper	"
H ... Keilly	"
G A Gibson	
C B Anderson	"
F Ablitt	"
J ... Lewis	"
... Sharp	
A Richardson	"
H ... Broch	"
D MacGregor Shortt	S I Railway
V H Chabot	"

Mr. C. M Brown ...	... ... S. I Railway.	32 — 8th Jan. 1918.
„ G. H Newton ...	... ... „ „	
„ R. P. Munrow ...	... ... „ „	
„ H. Worsdell ...	.. ... „ „	
„ E. L. Richardson	... ... „ „	
„ B. A. Rose ..	... ... „ „	
„ J. G. Glen ..	.. .. „ „	
„ J. H. Lambert	... ... „ „	
„ C S Rowbotham	... .. „ „	
„ W G. H Carmichael	. ... „ „	
„ W H Higman ..	. .. „ „	
„ F L Stephens	... ... „ „	
„ A Cockcraft ...	. .. „ „	
„ G C Mann ..	... . M & S M. Railway	
„ A Williamson	.. „ „	
„ E Bazalgette	... .. „ „	
„ H S Lane	.. ... „ „	
„ A L. B Plunkett	.. .. „ „	
„ R E. V. Argyle	... ... „ „	
„ L. C. Hobson ...	... ... „ „	
„ T J Spooner .	. .. „ „	
„ H. T. McLeod ...	... .. „ „	
„ E W Hallum ...	... ... „ „	
„ J W. Simpson ...	... ... „ „	
„ E Outon ...	... ... „ „	
„ R. D. Thompson	... .. „ „	
„ A. G. Pearce ...	... ... „ „	
„ A. C. Rendell ...	... ... „ „	
„ A. V. Williams	... ... „ „	
„ W. T Fowle ...	... ... „ „	
„ E. D. Sampson ...	... ... „ „	
„ M. M. LeMarchand	... ... „ „	
„ G. L. Peters .	.. ... „ „	
„ R. deK. Maynard	.. ... „ „	
„ J. H. Peebles ..	.. ... „ „	
„ H. Fraser ...	... .. „ „	
„ S. J. Mercer ..	.. .. „ „	
„ O St. C. Sarkies	... ... „ „	
„ H D Sinclair ...	.. ... „ „	
„ A. Peebles ...	.. ... „ „	
„ W. A. Wilkinson	... ... „ „	

33 — 8th Jan. 1918.

33. Appointments—Station Staff.—Sanction has been accorded to the appointment of a Station Staff Officer, 3rd Class, for Sitapur

---

34. Advances—With reference to paragraph 42, ... III, regarding the grant of ... Station Order authorising an advance under this regulation should be numbered and dated on the day of issue and not post dated as is done at present

---

35. With reference to Special India Army Order, dated 25th December 1917, the following message from His Excellency the Commander-in Chief to the Private Secretary to His Majesty the King is published for the information of the Army in India —

> "Please express to His Majesty the King the respectful thanks of the Army in India for His Majesty's most gracious Christmas messages which have been conveyed to the troops in orders"

---

36. Discipline.—Paragraph 1 of India Army Order No 612, dated 11th June 1917, is cancelled except in so far as it relates to sixth grade clerk **K B. Patankar** and temporary Agent **Monn Lall,** Supply and Transport Corps

2 *The instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the India Army Order still remain in force*

---

37. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—With reference to India Army Order No 1210, dated 10th November 1917, the Government of India have decided that extra-duty pay for men of Lewis Gun Sections shall be continued while on field service provided the conditions for the grant are fulfilled The pay of sweepers of these sections while the unit is on field service is inadmissible for either the regiment or the depot.

Army Department No 18770 dated 20th December 1917 (A. G s No. 58675)

38. Pay and Allowances.—Army Council Instruction No 881 of 1917 is published for information — 38

8th Jan. 1918.

War Office,
1st June 1917.

881. Dominion Warrant Officers, N.-C. O.'s, men and nurses, lent to the British Army during the War. Issue of pay and allowances.

(The case of officers was dealt with in Army Council Instruction 1099 of 1916, which should be held to include members of the Nursing Service of the Canadian Army Medical Corps)

India Army Order No 076 of 1916

1 By reciprocal arrangement between the Imperial Government and the Governments of Canada, Australia and New Zealand, soldiers and nurses* lent by those Dominions during the war for service with the British Army continue to draw their pay and allowances from their own Governments, at the rates to which they are entitled under their own regulations (Similarly Imperial soldiers and nurses lent for the war to the Expeditionary Forces of the Dominions continue to be paid from Army funds)

*Members of the Nursing Service of the Canadian Army Medical Corps are, as officers, already covered by Army Council Instruction 1099 of 1916

2 Individuals so lent by the Dominions may be provided at the expense of the Imperial Government with such free accommodation and such normal issues in kind as are supplied to British personnel of similar rank Where, however, the free provision is not made, no money allowances will be issued from Army funds, and in these circumstances claims for any allowances to which they may be entitled under the regulations of their own Governments should be presented to their own Paymasters for settlement, supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding or the Head of the Department concerned that free provision has not been made

3 When any of the above classes lent by the Dominions travel on Imperial duty, their actual expenses for locomotion will be borne by Army funds, but not their personal travelling allowances

121-Finance 838 (F *Ia*)

The Government of India have been pleased to approve of the above instructions being made applicable to Dominion warrant officers N C Os and men and nurses of Canadian, Australian and New Zealand Forces serving in India

39 **39. Books—Translations.**—Extracts in the vernacular of Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi from the "Training
th Jan. 1918 and Employment of Bombers" will shortly be available for issue.

2. Indents for the above on the scale of one book per Indian officer and havildar of Sappers and Miners and Indian Infantry Units and Depots should be submitted for compliance to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, through General Officers Commanding, Division and Independent Brigade.

3. The pamphlets may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price—

Urdu, 8 annas.
Hindi, 7 annas.
Gurmukhi, 8 annas.

---

40. Books—Translations.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 5[illegible], dated 3[illegible] July 1917, a Roman Urdu edition of "Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" is now available. Copies may be obtained on indent through Divisional and Brigade Commanders from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

Units and depots to which the pamphlet is applicable at the rate of 50 per cent. of their present strength in Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of havildar.

2. Copies may also be obtained from the same source on payment, price 3 annas.

---

41. Signal Service.—Under no circumstances may men belonging to No. 1 (Anzac) Wireless Signal Squadron be allowed to accept departmental or other extra regimental employment in India. On discharge from hospitals or convalescent sections these men should be despatched to the Wireless Signal Service Depot, Rawalpindi.

Any men who are permanently unfit for active service and any men who are at present detained in hospital or a convalescent section and unlikely to become fit for active service within four months, should be returned to Australia or New Zealand, as the case may be Such cases should be reported to the Adjutant General in India immediately 41 8th Jan. 1918.

42. Documents.—Army Council Instructions Nos 741 and 1255 of 1917 are republished —

WAR OFFICE,
7th May 1917

741. Active Service Casualty Form (A. F. B 103)—Non-completion of

1 Attention has been drawn to the fact that the Active Service Casualty Forms (A F B 103) are being sent overseas in a very incomplete state, *e g*, no rank is shown, or, when shown, there is often no indication as to whether such rank is acting or permanent, regimental numbers and date of enlistment are incorrectly given, etc

2 In view of the great difficulties experienced by Officers in charge Base Records in dealing with casualties, etc, owing to such information not being completely and accurately rendered, and the hardship that may result to warrant officers, N C Os and men through such neglect, Os C draft providing units will be held personally responsible in future that all A Fs B. 103 for men of their units are kept written up to date in accordance with A O 30 of 1917, and that on no account are these forms despatched overseas without being complete in every detail

35-Gen No. 1639 (A G-1)

WAR OFFICE,
13th August 1917

1255. Entry of unpaid acting rank on Active Service Casualty Form (A. F. B. 103)

With reference to A C I 741 of 1917, it is notified that in cases where *unpaid* acting rank is granted to a N C. O.

42 care should be exercised to see that the fact that the acting
8th Jan. 1918. rank is unpaid is recorded on A. F. B. 103. This will secure that the necessary entry is duly made in the soldier's record of service.

7-Gen. No. 8236 (F. 6).

---

*43. **Complimentary.**—The following message has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India :—

Dated London, 23rd December 1917.

His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor commands the following two messages to be published in Orders Christmas Day :—

First to Soldiers :—" I send to all ranks of the Navy and Army my hearty good wishes for Christmas and New Year. I realise your hardships patiently and cheerfully borne, and rejoice in successes you have won so nobly. The Nation stands faithful to its pledges resolved to fulfil them. May God bless you and give us victory. George R. I."

Second to Sick and Wounded :—" Our Christmas thoughts are with the sick and wounded, sailors and soldiers. We know by personal experience with what patience and cheerfulness their suffering is borne. We wish all a speedy restoration to health, a restful Christmastide and brighter days to come. George R. I. Mary R."

2. Instructions have been issued for the publication of this message on this date (25th) in all orders throughout the Army in India.

---

* Published as a Special I. A. O., dated 25th December 1917

***44. Complimentary.**—The following telegrams are published for general information :— 44

8th Jan. 1918.

From the Secretary of State for War, London, to His Excellency General Sir C. C Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi, dated 15th December 1917.

" Following for troops concerned under your command :— Those assembled to-day in the Albert Hall, London, at a meeting, honoured by the presence of Their Majesties the King and Queen, and Queen Alexandra, to commemorate the heroic deeds of the first seven Divisions send their warmest greetings to all absent comrades and wish them good luck and a victorious homecoming "

From His Excellency General Sir C C Monro, Commander-in-Chief in India, to the Secretary of State for War, London, dated Delhi, the 18th December 1917

" Your telegram No. 58704 of 15th December In the name of the troops under my command who formed part of those gallant first seven Divisions I desire to express our sincerest gratitude for the kind thoughts and good wishes of our noble comrades in England, and to convey our most heartfelt wishes to the sick and wounded of them for a speedy return to health, to the fit for an early and complete victory and to one and all for good luck in the coming year."

---

†45. Books.—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the submission of indents for books required for the Army in India, and have decided that the following revised procedure shall be adopted as a tentative measure in the first instance, with effect from the 1st January 1918 :—

Army Department letter No 4153 1 (A D), dated 14th December 1917

(a) Departments of the Government of India and officers, civil and military, having the powers of a local Government shall be allowed to indent direct on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for all non-confidential Indian Military

* Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 28th December 1917

† Published as a Special India Army Order, dated 26th December 1917

45

8th Jan. 1918.

publications of which a list is published in the advertisement to the Quarterly Indian Army List and such War Office publications as are stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta. The latter are shown as an annexure to this order.

The military authorities thus empowered to indent direct on the Government Press include :—

Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters

General Officers Commanding, Armies, Divisions and Independent Brigades

(b) In submitting indents it shall be stated invariably by indenting officers whether future editions or issues of the books and of corrections thereto are required

(c) The Superintendent of Government Printing, India, shall keep a record of all issues made, and submit quarterly to the Army Department a report of books and corrections issued and required in future

(d) Steps to replenish stocks shall be taken by the Printing Department in the case of books printed by the Government Press, without reference to the Army Department or Branches of Army Headquarters. The Press will be kept informed by the Branches of the likelihood of a book being considered obsolete. Requisitions for any additional Home publications which it is desired to stock should be submitted by the Press to the Army Department for transmission to the India Office

(e) Those Military Officers who are empowered to obtain books shall indent direct on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for copies of Civil Service Regulations and on the Publisher of the *Gazette of India*, Simla or Delhi, as the case may be, for the *Gazette of India* or its extracts. [illegible] Civil publications, including Acts of the Governor-General in Council and of the Local Governments, will continue to be obtained through the authorities responsible for their issue.

(f) Indents for the War Office Monthly Army List will continue to be sent to the Army Department and those for the Indian Army List to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief

45

8th Jan. 1918.

(g) Demands for books shall be based on scales already authorised for each arm of the service In cases where no scale exists at present, indenting officers having the power of a Local Government shall decide a scale of issue for books

2 All responsibility for the correctness of demands for books will rest with indenting officers.

H HUDSON, *Lieut. General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER OF 1917.

LIST OF WAR OFFICE PUBLICATIONS IN STOCK IN THE GOVERNMENT PRESS BOOK DEPOT, CALCUTTA

Animal Managment
Army Allowances Regulations
Army Service Corps Training, 1909, Parts I, II, and III
Ballistic Table for use in connection with the text book of gunnery
Bayonet Training, 1916
Camel Corps Training (Provisional), 1913
Cavalry Training
Cyclist Training (Provisional), 1917
Consolidation of Trenches.
Drill for Q F 13 pr gun
Drill for Q F 18-pr gun
Drill for B L 2 75 inch gun
Drill for Q F 4 5 inch Howitzer.
Engineer Training.
Equipment Regulations, Part III, Territorial Force
Equipment Regulations, Part III, Territorial Force—Artillery Details, Section IX, 1912
Field Artillery Training
Field Kits, Officers and men of the Territorial Force
Field Service Pocket Book.
Field Service Regulations, Parts I and II
Garrison Artillery Training, Volumes I, II and III, 1914
Handbook of Artillery Instruments and amendments
Handbook for Military Artificers
Handbook for Military Bicycles
Handbook for 2 75 inch B L gun
Handbook for 303 inch and 303 inch converted Maxim Machine gun and amendments

Handbook for 4 5 inch Q F Howitzer and amendments

Handbook for 13-pr Q F. Gun and amendments

Handbook for Q F. 15-pr. gun

Handbook for 303 inch Lewis Machine Gun, Part I (Provisional) and amendments

Infantry Training

Instructions for practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and *Heavy Artillery*

Instructions in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volumes I and II

King's Regulations.

Manual of Army Postal Services, War 1913

Manual of Army Signal Service, War

Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene

Manual of Field Engineering

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching

Manual of Military Law

Manual of Physical Training

Military Engineering, Part I

Military Engineering, Part II

Military Engineering, Part III a

Military Engineering, Part III b

Military Engineering, Part IV

Military Engineering, Part V

Mobilisation Store Tables —

An Infantry Battalion (Territorial Force) G -1098-43-D

An Infantry Battalion *(Territorial* Force) *G* -1099-23

Field Artillery Brigade (Territorial Force) 15-pr B L C G -1098-146

Field Artillery Brigade, Battery G -1099 8 A

An Infantry Howitzer Brigade (Territorial Force) B L 5 inch G -1098-15-D

Composite Field Artillery Brigade G -1099-8

Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force armed with B. L. 15-pr gun, 1912

Royal Field Artillery Territorial Force armed with B. L. 5-inch Howitzer.

Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II.

Musketry Regulations, Part I —

Addendum, July 1916—Handbook of the Enfield 1914 pattern 303 inch Magazine Rifle.

Addendum No 2 Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun courses.

Addendum No 4 Annual General Musketry Course, and Musketry Course for Transport Workers' Battalions

Notes for Infantry Officers on Trench Warfare

Notes on Trench Warfare for Infantry Officers, revised diagrams

Notes on Platoon and Company Drill.

Ordnance Manual, War, 1914.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.

Railway Manual, War

Regulations for the Territorial Force and County Associations

Royal Warrant for Pay.

Royal Army Medical Corps Training

Rules for Military Prisons in the Field.

Standing Orders for Royal Army Medical Corps

Staff Manual, War.

Supply Manual, War.

Territorial Force Instructions in Pay duties for the guidance of Adjutants and Officers, 1913

Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix XXVI, 1914.

Territorial Force Training, 1914.

Text Book of Gunnery, Parts I and II.

Training and Employment of Bombers.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations

Training and Use of Scouts

Training Manual, Royal Flying Corps, Parts I and II, 1914

Training Manual Signalling, 1915 (Provisional).

Treatise on ammunition.

Treatise on Military Carriage with plates and amendments

Treatise on Service Ordnance with plates and amendments

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training, Parts I and II.

Works Manual, War

NOTE—Any additions to or alteration in this list which may hereafter be necessary will be published in India Army Orders

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—2 I A O—5 1 1918—4 303

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 15th January 1918

---

46. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names — 46 15th Jan 1918.

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class

Lieutenant	G **Jamieson**	Dated 16th August 1916
„	C. R. B **Murray**	Dated 1[illegible]th October 1916
„	A L **Marriott**	Dated 29th May 1917
„	J C **Williams**	Dated 1st June 1917
„	C W. **Stewart**	Dated 20th July 1917
„	H. H **Thomson**	Dated 22nd August 1917
„	G W **Harris**	Dated 4th September 1917
„	E W F T **Daunt**	Dated 1st October 1917
„	V C W **Unger**	Dated 11th October 1917
„	W G J **Kemp**	Dated 6th November 1917

47
15th Jan. 1918.

47. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Battalion 41st Dogras—Captain H **Conder,** Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Major E G W **Pratt,** relieved Dated 25th November 1917

Lieutenant H **Philipson** 2 6th Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry attached to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain H **Conder,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 25th November 1917

Major L S **Browne,** Second in Command 37th Dogras attached to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H **Conder,** relieved Dated 29th November 1917

Captain H **Conder,** Company Officer 112th Infantry attached, to be temporary Wing Commander *vice* Lieutenant H **Philipson,** relieved Dated 29th November 1917

45th Rattray's Sikhs—Major (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) J S **Keen,** D S O Company Commander to be Second in Command and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant Colonel D A D **McVean,** D S O appointed Commandant Dated 29th July 1917

Major J G **Cadell,** D S O Company Officer to be Company Commander *pro tem* and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major W W **Van Someren,** D S O seconded Dated 21st December 1916

Major J G **Cadell** D S O Company Commander *pro tem* is confirmed in that appointment and to remain in his present employment Dated 2nd February 1917

(India Army Order No 637 of 1917 so far as it relates to the appointment of Major **Cadell** as Company Commander is cancelled)

Major H St G M **McRae,** D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem* Dated 2nd February 1917

Major H St G M **McRae,** D S O, Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel D A D **McVean** D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 29th July 1917

Major B W **Shuttleworth,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem* Dated 29th July 1917 47

15th Jan 1918.

2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis—Major T **Luck,** Company Commander, 67th Punjabis to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major E **Dickson,** C M G, granted leave *ex* India on medical certificate Dated 25th September 1917

93rd Burma Infantry—Major W C E T **Fox-Male,** M C, Company Officer, 92nd Punjabis, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment Dated 15th April 1916

110th Mahratta Light Infantry—Captain A D **Gunn,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander Dated 15th July 1917

---

48. Officers.—The Government of India have decided that acting promotion, under the terms of clause (*d*) of India Army Order No 677 of 1917 shall be admissible in the place of an officer placed on the sick list, or granted sick leave in India, provided that he has been certified by the medical officer in charge of his case as unlikely to be fit for duty for a period of not less than sixty days

Army Department letter No 18751 dated the 20th December 1917

2 The following will accordingly be substituted for paragraph 1(*d*) of India Army Order 677 of 1917 —

" (*d*) An officer being placed on the sick list, or granted sick leave in India, provided that he has been certified by the medical officer in charge of his case as likely to be unfit for duty for a period of not less than sixty days "

---

49. Promotions—Indian Army.—The attention of Officers Commanding Indian Cavalry Regiments is directed to the rules laid down in sub-paragraph (*i*) of India Army Order 421 of 1915, and Adjutant General's Circular letter No 46120—1 (A G-5), dated 12th March 1917.

47 5th Jan. 1918. **47. Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras—Captain H **Conder**, Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major E G W **Pratt**, relieved Dated 25th November 1917

Lieutenant H **Philipson**, 2-6th Battalion, The Durham Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain H **Conder**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 25th November 1917

Major L S **Browne**, Second-in Command, 37th Dogras, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H **Conder**, relieved Dated 29th November 1917.

Captain H **Conder**, Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant H **Philipson**, relieved Dated 29th November 1917

45th Rattray's Sikhs—Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) F S **Keen**, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D A D **McVean**, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 29th July 1917

Major J G **Cadell**, D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem*, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W W **Van Someren**, D S O, seconded Dated 21st December 1916

Major J G **Cadell**, D S O, Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment Dated 2nd February 1917

(India Army Order No 687 of 1917 so far as it relates to the appointment of Major **Cadell** as Company Commander is cancelled)

Major H St G M. **McRae**, D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem* Dated 2nd February 1917

Major H St G M **McRae**, D S O, Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel D A D **McVean**, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 29th July 1917.

Major B. W. **Shuttleworth,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem.* Dated 29th July 1917. 47

15th Jan 1918.

2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis.—Major T. **Luck,** Company Commander, 67th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. **Dickson,** C M G., granted leave *ex* India on medical certificate Dated 25th September 1917.

93rd Burma Infantry.—Major W C E. T. **Fox-Male,** M C, Company Officer, 92nd Punjabis, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment Dated 18th April 1916

110th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Captain A D **Gunn,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander Dated 10th July 1917

---

48. Officers.—The Government of India have decided that acting promotion, under the terms of clause (*d*) of India Army Order No 677 of 1917 shall [illegible] admissible in [illegible] granted sick le[illegible] by the medical [illegible] fit for duty for [illegible] of not less than sixty days.

Army Department letter No 18751, dated the 20th December 1917

2 The following will accordingly be substituted for paragraph 1(*d*) of India Army Order 677 of 1917 :—

> " (*d*) An officer being placed on the sick list, or granted sick leave in India, provided that he has been certified by the medical officer in charge of his case as likely to be unfit for duty for a period of not less than sixty days "

---

49. Promotions—Indian Army.—*[illegible] Officers Commanding Indian Cavalry Regiments [illegible] to the rules laid down in sub-paragraph (c) of India Army Order 421 of 1916, and Adjutant General's [illegible] letter No 48129—1 (A G-5), dated 17th March 1917*

49 — 5th Jan. 1918. Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men employed in Remount Depôts are eligible for promotion in their own units, and Commanding Officers should consider them with others when making promotions to fill vacancies in the establishment of their units

It is not in the interests of the service that men who are otherwise suitable for promotion should be superseded solely by reason of their absence on seconded duty.

---

50. Pay and Allowances—Indian.—The Government of India have decided that where a local allowance is admissible to Indian combatants for serving in particular localities, *e g*, Sind, Assam and Burma, the allowance may be admitted at combatant rates to drivers, lance-naiks, naiks, kot-dafadars, quartermaster-dafadars, jemadars and ressaidars of mule transport units who have been granted the status of combatants

Army Department letter No 15768, dated 20th December 1917 (A. G.'s No 56505.)

---

51. Divisional Artillery Commanders.—The following instructions will supersede those published in India Army Order 1181 of 1917, with effect from the date of this order —

Commanders, Royal Artillery, are appointed to command the Regular, Territorial and Indian Defence Force mobile artillery located within the areas of the following boundaries :—

(*a*) Peshawar Division and Frontier Brigades, with headquarters at Peshawar.

(*b*) Rawal Pindi Division, with headquarters at Rawal Pindi.

(*c*) Lahore Division, with headquarters at Lahore.

(*d*) Quetta Division and Karachi Brigade, with headquarters at Quetta

(*e*) Meerut and Lucknow Divisions, with headquarters at Meerut.

(*f*) Mhow, Poona and Secunderabad Divisions, with headquarters at Poona

52. Riband of the British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal.—With reference to India Army Order 192 of 1916 His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of the design of the riband suspending the British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal being altered to crimson with white edges and a white line down the centre 52
15th Jan 1918

Vide Army Order 27 of 1917

2 The new riband will be taken into wear by all officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who are in possession of the medal and are now serving

3 A free issue of 9 inches of the new riband will be made to each British or Indian officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier now serving who may be in possession of the above medal An announcement will be made in India Army Orders when the Army Clothing Department is in a position to supply the new riband

---

53. Physical and Bayonet Training.—Details of the first class at the Northern Army Central School, and the first and second classes at the Southern Army Central School, 1918, are published as an annexure to this order

2 The remainder of the programme for 1918 will be published later.

---

54. Physical and Bayonet Training.—The following instructions will supersede those conveyed in paragraph 4 of India Army Order No 551 of 1917, with effect from the 1st May 1918 —

For purposes of inspection of units and allotment of vacancies at schools, unallotted divisions will be affiliated to armies as follows —

To the Northern Army—Troops in the 4th (Quetta) Division area

To the Southern Army—Troops in the 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions and Karachi Brigade areas

55
15th Jan. 1918.

55. Army Signalling Classes.—The following corrections are made to India Army Order No 1407 of 1917 —

Against "9th (Secunderabad) Division" in column 2 *for* "7th January to 13th April" *read* "14th January to 20th April", and *for* "13th May to 17th August" *read* "20th May to 24th August"

The dates of the third course remain unaltered

---

56. Discipline—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that much clerical labour is involved in depots of Indian units in entering up in men's sheet rolls minor punishments awarded to them in the field

2 In future only those punishments awarded in the field which involve red ink entries (*vide* paragraph 71b, Army Regulations, India, Volume II) should be entered up in the defaulter sheet of a man's sheet roll Other minor punishments will as hitherto be entered in Army Form B-122 M (Field Conduct Sheet)

---

57. Communications—Telegraph.—The word "Oktrans" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Mechanical Tran port Training School, Sohan Camp, Rawalpindi

---

58. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The staff and extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letters No H-2626, dated the 8th April 1916, No 19148, dated the 28th December 1917, and No 11855, dated the 20th October 1916 (the latter as amended by Army Department letter No 13862, dated the 14th September 1917), is authorized for instructors at the undernoted classes of instruction for non-commissioned officers of Territorial units in telephone duties, etc, held in the Poona Division, *viz* —

(*a*) From 6th March to 15th April 1916 for 1 British and 4 Indian assistant instructors

(*b*) From 1st May to 15th June 1916 for 2 British and 5 Indian assistant instructors

(c) From 26th June to 29th July 1916 for [illegible] British assistant instructors

(d) From 5th August to 11th September 1916 for 3 British assistant instructors

(e) From 18th September to 30th October 1916 for 3 British assistant instructors.

(f) From 6th November to 22nd December 1916 for 4 British assistant instructors

(g) From 16th January to 3rd March 1917 for [illegible] British assistant instructors

(h) From 11th January to 10th April 1917 for 3 British and [illegible] Indian assistant instructors

(i) From 10th March to 29th April 1917 for 3 British assistant instructors

(j) From 6th March 1916 to 29th April 1917, continuously, to 1 British officer instructor

(k) From 6th November to 22nd December 1916 for 1 British officer instructor

---

59. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The following amendments are made in the General Provident Fund Rules published with Resolution No 584-F. E, dated 20th May 1915

(1) Substitute the following for note 2 to rule 1 :—

"Section writers who are members of fixed establishments and piece-workers in Government presses are eligible to subscribe to the Fund

(2) Add the following at the end of clause "(f)" of the *"Note—Explanations and Exceptions"* under rule 7 as amended by Resolution No 138-F E., dated 17th February 1916, and amplified by Resolution No 1157-F E, dated 18th October 1916 —

"The earnings taken for calculating the maximum limit of subscription will also be taken for the purpose of calculating the limit of 3 months' pay ordinarily imposed on temporary advances under rule 11 (1)."

60 (1) Add the following clause to the 'Note—Explanations and Exceptions' under rule 7 as amended by Resolution No 138-F I, dated the 17th February 1916, and amplified by Resolution No 1157-F I, dated the 18th October 1916 —

15th Jan. 1918.

"(g) *Other piece rate workers*—The subscriptions of section-writers, typists and other piece rate workers who are members of fixed establishments will be calculated on their earnings for March each year These earnings will also be taken as the monthly pay for the purposes of watching the limit of 3 months' pay ordinarily imposed on temporary advances under rule 11 (1)"

[illegible] —In order to meet the [illegible] my and release young [illegible] he service, it has for some time past been the practice throughout the Empire to employ retired and unemployed officers in posts irrespective of grade where their services can be utilised to the best advantage of the State For instance, it is by no means uncommon to see in the London Gazette an officer with the rank of Major-General or Colonel graded for employment on the staff as Staff Captain or even Staff Lieutenant. The Commander-in-Chief in deciding to apply a similar practice to senior officers in India, feels confident that he can rely on such officers doing any duty required of them for the prosecution of the war

---

61. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered —

Full Address	*Abbreviated Telegraphic Address*
Commandant Depôt, Labour Companies for France	"Franzlab"

---

62. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered —

Full Address.	*Abbreviated Telegraphic Address*
Commandant, Porter Corps Depôt	"Porcorps"

63. Books—With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 45,—dated 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta — 63 15th Jan 1918

Field Service Manual, 1914, Army Medical Service (Expeditionary Force).

Memorandum on Treatment of Injuries in War, 1915.

*** 64. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service**—As an annexure to this order is issued a list of non commissioned officers and men and of sub assistant surgeons who have been granted medals for meritorious service, with annuity, and for long service and good conduct, with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1917, under the provisions of Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraph 993 *et seq*

The list is divided into the following categories —

(1) Non commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry Units

(2) Indian non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery

(3) Sub assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department

(4) Miscellaneous

---

* Published in a Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918, the annexure to which is not reproduced

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 53 OF 1918.

Classes of Instruction at Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, 1918.

Dates	Place	Composition.	Remarks
		Northern Army	
7th January to 14th April	Ambala	5 British Officers 120 British Non Commissioned Officers 200 Indian Non Commissioned Officers	Cavalry and Infantry only Physical and Bayonet Training
		Southern Army	
10th January to 10th February	Poona	30 British Gunners	Physical Training only
		20 British Officers, British and Indian units	Bayonet Training only
15th February to 21st April	"	60 Non Commissioned Officers, British Cavalry and Infantry	Physical and Bayonet Training
		20 British Officers, British and Indian units	Physical and Bayonet Training
10th January to 10th February	"	30 Indian Gunner Non-[illegible]	[illegible] Train-
15th February to 30th April	"	20 Indian Officers 40 Non Commissioned Officers, Indian Infantry 40 Non Commissioned Officers, Indian Cavalry	Physical and Bayonet Training

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No 3 I A O—12 1 18—4,310

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 22nd January 1918

---

65. The **London Gazettes** of the 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th November and 1st, 3rd and 4th December 1917, were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th January 1918 65 22nd Jan 1918.

---

66. **Appointment.**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment —

2nd Lieutenant S W M **Teague,** 101st Battery, 21st Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to be Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum Dum Dated 4th January 1918

---

67. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

3rd Skinner's Horse —Major J H **Bennett,** Squadron Commander *pro tem*, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E W **Wall,** C M G, appointed officiating Brigade Commander, Rawalpindi Additional Brigade Dated 1st May 1917

Major J R **Gaussen,** C M G, D S O, Second in Command, to be officiating Commandant *vice* Major J H **Bennett,** relieved Dated 16th May 1917

Major **J. H. Bennett,** Squadron Commander *pro tem*, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major J R **Gaussen,** C M G, appointed officiating Commandant Dated 16th May 1917

Major J R **Gaussen,** C M G, D S O, Second in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-

67 Colonel E. W. **Wall,** C M G., appointed officiating Brigade Commander, Rawalpindi Additional Brigade. Dated 24th July 1917.

22nd Jan. 1918.

Major J. H. **Bennett,** Squadron Commander *pro tem.*, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. R **Gaussen,** C.M G , D S.O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 24th July 1917.

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse)—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. L. [illegible]

Major P. R **Chambers,** D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H G. **Young,** D.S O., appointed Commandant, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force). Dated 13th November 1917.

28th Light Cavalry.—Major H. C **Oakes,** Squadron Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 17th December 1917.

11[illegible] C. [illegible] **Standbridge,** Company ([illegible] W. J [illegible] **Hester,** [illegible] 20th June 1917.

Major P D **Green-Armytage,** Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. **Standbridge,** relieved. Dated 4th September 1917.

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel F E **Coningham,** 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. R **Senior,** vacated. Dated 3rd January 1918.

---

68. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Retirements.—Lady Superintendent Miss C. L. **Cusins** is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 1st March 1918.

69. Pay and Allowances—British.—The Government of India have decided that a regimental non-commissioned officer detailed as a drill instructor to a unit of the Indian Defence Force under clause (*e*), paragraph 35, of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, will, if he is ordered from the station to which he is posted as drill instructor to proceed to a non military station, receive detention allowance at Re 1 for each night's absence if free accommodation is provided, and if not Rs 2 a night

Army Department letter No 16933 dated 10th November 1917 (A. G s No. 65878) | 69 22nd Jan 1918.

---

70. Pensions.—In supersession of all previous orders with regard to the grant of family pension to the heirs of labourers, mates porters and followers of all Labour and Porter Corps recruited for service overseas and service in Europe, the Government of India sanction* the following concessions —

* Government of India, Army Department letter No 69, dated 2nd January 1918

(*a*) The grant of a gratuity of Rs 300 instead of a family pension, to the heirs of men who die from any cause on active service, or who, within one year of their return from active service, die of disease attributable to such service

(*b*) The grant of a gratuity of Rs 150 to the heirs of men who after enrolment, but prior to arrival on active service, die from any cause attributable to the condition under which they are serving

(*c*) Wound and injury pensions will be admissible as at present

2 In the application of these orders, "active service" shall mean the period from the date on which the men embark up to the date on which they disembark in India In the case of men recruited for service overseas and service in Europe, but employed on active service in India or on the Indian Frontiers, "active service" shall mean the period from the date on which the men arrive at the base to the date of departure from the base

70

22nd Jan. 1918

8 All men enrolled under existing family pension conditions shall be given the option of electing for the terms at (a), (b) above in lieu of the pension conditions admissible at present provided the option is exercised before the 1st March 1918 and a record must be kept showing that each man has been given the option and what his decision is

---

71. Rewards.—Army Department Notification No. 1962, dated 16th November 1917, is re published —

No 1962 —The following extract is published for general information —

London Gazette of the 6th July 1917, page 6710

* * * * *

India Office,
6th July, 1917.

ROYAL WARRANT

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 25th June, 1907, under which the Indian Distinguished Service Medal may be awarded to Indian commissioned and non commissioned officers and men of Our Indian Regular Forces including the reserve of the Indian Army, Border Militia and Levies Military Police and Imperial Service troops, for distinguished service in the Field,

Our Will and Pleasure is that Indian non-combatants attached to Forces engaged on field service shall be included amongst the classes eligible for the aforesaid Medal, and further, that where Indian commissioned and non commissioned officers and men, including non combatants attached to Forces engaged on field service, who are in possession of Medals for Distinguished Service awarded under Our Warrant of 25th June, 1907, or this Our Warrant, have been recommended on account of further distinguished service, a Bar shall be added to the Distinguished Service Medal already conferred

Given at Our Court at *Buckingham Palace*, this Thirtieth day of *June*, in the Eighth year of Our reign and in the year of our Lord 1917

* * * * *

72. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Form 111-D introduced by *Gazette of India* Notification No 700, dated 4th May 1917, and amended by *Gazette of India* Notification No 1665, dated 28th September 1917, with the addition of pages 3 and 4, has now been printed 72

22nd Jan. 1918.

2 This form supersedes Forms 111-A, 111-B and 111-C, and is to be used in future for all non-combatants recruited for Labour and Porter Corps and unorganised labour

3 Copies of the form will be supplied, as required, by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, to all officers recruiting non-combatant labour, on receipt of applications from such officers

---

73. Complimentary.—The following telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been sent to General Pershing, General Officer Commanding, American Troops in France, dated Delhi, 29th December 1917 —

> "The Army in India send their heartiest greetings for the New Year to you and the American Troops under your Command"

The following telegram has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for War, London, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Delhi, dated 3rd January 1918 :—

> "Following from General Pershing *Begins* All ranks American Army in France extend thanks for your telegram and send most cordial greetings in return to the British troops in India beside whose brothers we shall soon begin our share of the allied task Pershing *Ends*"

The following interchange of telegrams has taken place —

From His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India —

> "The Army in India send their heartiest greetings for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades under your Command"

Addressed to —

Admiral Sir David Beatty, Commanding the Grand Fleet

Field Marshal Viscount French, Commander-in-Chief, Home For

73

22nd Jan. 1918

Field Marshal Sir DOUGLAS HAIG Commander-in-Chief, British Expeditionary Force in France

General Sir E H. H ALLENBY, Commander in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force

Lieutenant General Sir G F MILNE, Commanding British Forces, Salonika

Lieutenant General Sir W R MARSHALL, Commander in Chief, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force

Major General VAN DE VENTER Commanding East African Expeditionary Force

General STEWART, Commanding Aden Field Force

From —

Sir DAVID BEATTY—" Grand Fleet thank their comrades in India for Christmas and New Year greetings, which they heartily reciprocate "

Lord FRENCH—' On behalf of the Forces at home I thank you heartily for your kind message We all send you and our comrades in India our best wishes for New Year '

Sir DOUGLAS HAIG—' On behalf of the British Armies in France I desire to express to our comrades in India our best wishes for Christmas and the New Year "

General ALLENBY—" All ranks in Egypt and the Holy Land send best wishes for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades in India '

General MILNE—" The British Army in Salonika send their best wishes for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades in India "

General MARSHALL—" All ranks of the Army under my Command beg to thank your Excellency and their comrades in India for kind message of greeting and good wishes, which are heartily reciprocated "

General VAN DE VENTER—" On behalf of the Forces in East Africa, to whose success the Indian troops have so largely contributed, I send you our warmest greeting to you and the Army in India "

General STEWART— [illegible]
the message fron
season's greeting ,

The following telegram from His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been sent to General PETAIN, Paris :— 73 22nd Jan 1918.

"The Army in India on the first day of the New Year send their greetings to the valiant French Army and express their confidence in complete success at a near date"

The following telegram has been received from General PETAIN, Paris, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Delhi, dated 4th January 1918 —

"L' armée francaise remercie la vaillante armée des Indes et lui envoie ses voeux les plus cordiaux avec l' expression de son entière confiance dans la victoire finale dont la complete co-operation de tous contribuera à rapprocher la date"

---

74. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong, and on the China station during the month of December 1917, will be two shillings and ten pence farthing (2s 10¼d)

---

75. Indian Defence Force.—The following new clause is added to paragraph 9 of the Regulations for the Constitution and Embodiment of General Service units of the Indian Defence Force, published as an annexure to India Army Order No 1094 of 1917 :—

"On joining a General Service unit, an issue of bedding [illegible] -ila- [illegible] be [illegible] of Government One or two blankets, per man, may be issued at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Station for use on the railway journey when proceeding to, or from, a General Service unit This issue will be recorded in the inventory of clothing and kit On release of men from a General Service unit, bedding (with the exception of blankets required for the railway journey) will be withdrawn and utilized for re issue to other men joining the unit Bedding, including blankets used for the railway journey, will, when no longer required, be returned to the Supply and Transport Corps"

76 2nd Jan. 1918.

76. Bayonet Training.—With reference to Army Order No 425 of 1916, as the revised edition of "Bayonet Training, 1916" is now in possession of all units, all copies of the obsolete provisional edition should be destroyed

---

Army Department No 1616 41 (O 4) dated 21st December 1917

77. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of spare "Tugs draught, pole" for 13 pr Royal Horse Artillery, 18-pr and 4 5′ Royal Field Artillery and 30-pr Royal Garrison Artillery batteries and Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns, in the proportion of one per section

---

78. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The extra-duty pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No 11888 of 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No 13862 of 14th September 1917, is authorized from 4th October 1917 to 7th November 1917 for one British non-commissioned officer instructor while employed at the Divisional Signalling class held at Rangoon

---

79. Drill ar [illegible] .—With reference to Army [illegible] ed 26th November 1917, st [illegible] tructors, and extra duty pay for the Indian officer, and British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructional staff of the undermentioned Divisional and Brigade classes as follows —

(a) Poona Division

Divisional Bombing classes

1 British officer instructor . . .	From 23rd November 1917 to 12th December 1917

Brigade Musketry classes (British).

1 British officer instructor 4 British non-commissioned officer instructors	From 1st June 1917 to 30th September 1917
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor	From 1st June 1917 to 11th August 1917
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor	From 1st June 1917 to 8th June 1917
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor	From 20th June 1917 to 30th September 1917

Divisional Musketry classes (British).

1 British officer instructor 4 British non-commissioned officer instructors	From 1st October 1917 to 16th December 1917
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor	From 1st to 14th October 1917

Brigade Lewis gun classes

1 British officer instructor	From 7th August 1917 to 11th October 1917

Divisional Lewis gun classes

1 British officer instructor	From 12th October 1917 to 20th December 1917
1 „ non-commissioned officer instructor	From 17th November 1917 to 20th December 1917

Brigade Musketry class (Indian)

1 British officer instructor	From 1st June 1917 to 8th October 1917
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor	From 1st June 1917 to 8th October 1917
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor	From 1st June 1917 to 30th August 1917
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor	From 1st June 1917 to 15th August 1917
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor	From 18th September 1917 to 8th October 1917
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor	From 3rd June 1917 to 8th October 1917

Divisional Musketry class (Indian)

1 British officer instructor	From 1st November 1917 to 24th December 1917
4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	From 15th November 1917 to 24th December 1917

(b) Karachi Brigade

Musketry class

1 British officer instructor 1 „ non-commissioned officer instructor [illegible] Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	From 26th November 1917 to 3rd December 1917

79

22nd Jan. 1918.

(c) BURMA DIVISION.

Bombing cl ss at Maymyo.

1 British officer instructor 2 „ non-commissioned officer instructors 1 Indian non commissioned officer instructor	From 12th November 1 17 to 30th November 1917
1 Indian non commissi ned officer instructor.	From 22nd November 1917 to 30th November 1917.

Musketry class at Rangoon

1 British officer instructor 2 „ non commissioned officer instructors. 3 Indian non-commissi ned officer instructors.	From 1st November 1917 to :0th November 1917

(d) 2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.

Lewis gun classes for Nepalese Conti ugent

1 British officer instr ictor 2 „ non-co nmissioned officer instructors	From 8th to 22nd December 1917
2 British non commissioned officer instructors	From 2nd to 25th January 1918.

80. Muskotry courses.—The following corrections are made to Indi i Army Order No. 140s of 1917 :—

(i) Course 2, under 'Musketry', *for* "7th January to 1st January" *substitute* "7th January to 1st February".

(ii) Course 4, under 'Musketry', *for* "January" *substitute* "February."

81. Clothing—Goneral.—With reference to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No 897 of 1917, Army Clothing Factories are now in a position to supply badges for bombers.

82. Clothing—Transport—In the statement attached to India Army Order No. 103 of 1917, *against* the items "Pagri" and "Kullah" *insert* "(a)" and *add* the following as a footnote :—

Army Department No 18321, dated 11th December 1917.

"(a) Gurkha service hats for Kumaonis and Garhwalis"

83. Identity discs.—Complaints have recently been received from the forces overseas that units and drafts arriving in the theatre of operations are not equipped with identity discs in accordance with the revised orders on the subject. 83
22nd Jan. 1918.

The attention of all concerned is therefore drawn to the provisions of India Army Order No 104, dated 29th January 1917.

---

84. Malaria.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No 1191 of 1917, clause (*ii*) —

After the word "shorts" in line 1, *add* "or kilts"

---

85. Corrigendum.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 1173 of 1917, pages 933-936—16 (6) After the word Division in line 6 *insert* the following "or when attending the annual or any other training camp authorised by the General Officer Commanding the Division"

---

86. Corrigendum.—On page 37 of India Army Order dated 8th January 1918, *after* "Order" in the first line *insert* "No 45" and *for* "1917" *substitute* "1918"

---

87. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses for the Medical Services in India, should be taken into use immediately —

"*Medical India*" *for* Director, Medical Services in India

"*Northmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, Northern Army

"*Southmed*" *for* Deputy Director, Medical Services, Southern Army

"*Divmed*" *for* Deputy Director Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, Division

"*Brigned*" *for* Assistant Director, Medical Services, Brigade

"*Medsan*" *for* Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary)

2 "*Medmob*" is at present the registered telegraphic address of the Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), 3rd (Lahore) Division This address will be

87 — 22nd Jan 1918. altered to "Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization)" in the next issue of the Indian Telegraph Guide.

---

88. Forms.—The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form Y-1922—Annual Efficiency and Class Composition Return of the Indian Defence Force

---

89. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2008-A.—

Pages 4, 5, 32 and 33—

for the present designation of O. F. 1674, O. F 1675 and O F. 2450

substitute "Ordnance Officer in charge . ... .. Arsenal."

---

90. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I A F O-1457 —

Pages 8 and 9—*Erase* item 98 "Buckles, iron, roller Barred 1 in " and enter the following as item No 104 (*a*)—

"Buckles, nickel, single, 1 in Barred "

Item 100—*For* "Buckles, iron, roller, single, 1¼ in bow leg" *read* "Buckles, iron, roller, single, 1¼ in. short leg"

Page 13—*Erase* item 174 "Washers, copper, tinned, $\frac{3}{16}$ in hole."

Page 35—Under "Ironmongery, Horse shoes, Nails, etc" *after* "Pins, keep, split, $\frac{3}{16}$ in × 1¼ in" *enter* "Rivets, copper, tinned

¼ in. × 10 W G.

⅜ in × 6 W. G

Rivets, iron, 1¼ in. × 4 W. G."

Page 36—*After* "Washers, copper, tinned, $\frac{3}{16}$ in hole" *enter* "Washers No 10 S W. G."

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

G C P.I., Delhi—5 I.A O —19 1 1918—4,320.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 25th January 1918

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deeply regrets to announce the death of Sir Beauchamp Duff, G.C.B., G.C.S.I., K.C.V.O., C.I.E., late Commander-in-Chief in India.

The following telegram was sent to the India Office —

"Will you please arrange for a wreath from the Army in India and adequate representation of Indian Army at Sir Beauchamp Duff's funeral, and also convey the following message to his family.—The Army in India have learnt with profound regret of the death of their old comrade and Chief and offer you their deepest sympathy"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

G.P.I., Delhi—No. 7 I.A.O.—26-1 1918—4,420

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 29th January 1918

---

91. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment — 91

29th Jan. 1918.

Supply and Transport Corps—Lieutenant (*temporary Major*) C H **Gwynn**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be an Assistant Controller of Contracts (Wheat Products) with effect from the 1st December 1917, and to be graded for staff pay as a Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, while so employed

---

92. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

15th Ludhiana Sikhs—Lieutenant Colonel J L R **Gordon**, C B, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) J **Hill**, D S O, A D C, vacated Dated 14th January 1918

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C N **Macmullen**, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J L R **Gordon**, C B, appointed Commandant Dated 14th January 1918

Major N **Macleod**, D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J L R **Gordon**, C B, appointed Commandant Dated 14th January 1918

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry—Major E G W **Pratt**, Second in-Command, 95th Russell's Infantry attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 29th November 1917

92 *33rd Punjabis*—Major J A **Chamier,** D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R B **Graham** appointed Second-in-Command, 46th Punjabis Dated 15th November 1917

29th Jan, 1918.

35th Sikhs—Major (Acting Lieutenant Colonel) S K B **Rice,** Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, and to remain in his present employment Dated 24th December 1917

Major J C **Freeland,** Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment Dated 24th December 1917

46th Punjabis—Major R B **Graham,** Company Commander, 33rd Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A I R **Glasfurd,** C M G, D S O, appointed Commandant, 40th Pathans Dated 15th November 1917

Major J **Hardcastle,** Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G **Walton,** appointed Commandant Dated 20th October 1917

2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis—Major T **Luck,** Company Commander, 67th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel T G **Blois-Johnson,** C M G, on sick list Dated 3rd December 1917

Lieutenant-Colonel T G **Blois-Johnson,** C M G, Commandant, 22nd Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major T **Luck,** relieved Dated 24th December 1917

71st Punjabis—Major R F S **Beyts,** Cantonment Magistrates' Department attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* 2nd-Lieutenant H F **Bensly,** relieved Dated 4th August 1917

Major R **Mackrell,** Company Officer, 109th Infantry attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain J. L K **Kane,** relieved Dated 15th August 1917

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)—Major M E **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D S O, Second in Command, *pro tem*, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be Second in Command Dated 8th December 1917

93. Appointment—Regimental.—In India Army Order 529 ... W A. H ... hon, Sikh ... 1917". 93 29th Jan. 1918.

---

94. Promotions—British Army.—Army Council Instructions Nos 943 and 1404 of 1917 are republished as an annexure to this order

---

95. Promotions—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

---

96 Officers—Unemployed.—On vacating his appointment as C R E, 1st (Peshawar) Division, and Secretary, Public Works Department, North-West Frontier Province, on the 8th January 1918 (afternoon), Colonel W. J. D. **Dundee**, C.I E, is permitted to reside out of India

---

97. Rewards—Albert Medal.—Home Department Notification No 910 C, dated 17th December 1917, is republished as an annexure to this order

---

98. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No 11858, dated 20th October 1916, is authorized from *the 19th November 1917 to the 8th December 1917*, for—

1 British officer instructor,

4 British assistant instructors,

1 Indian assistant instructor,

while employed at a centralized signalling class held at Rangoon

92

29th Jan. 1918.

33rd Punjabis—Major J A **Chamier,** D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R B **Graham** appointed Second in Command, 46th Punjabis Dated 15th November 1917

35th Sikhs—Major (Acting Lieutenant Colonel) S K B **Rice,** Company Commander, to be Second in Command, and to remain in his present employment Dated 24th December 1917

Major J C **Freeland,** Company Commander, *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment Dated 24th December 1917

46th Punjabis—Major R B **Graham,** Company Commander, 33rd Punjabis, to be Second in Command, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A I R **Glasfurd,** C M G, D S O, appointed Commandant, 40th Pathans Dated 15th November 1917

Major J **Hardcastle,** Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G **Walton,** appointed Commandant Dated 20th October 1917

2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis—Major T **Luck,** Company Commander, 67th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel T G **Blois-Johnson,** C M G, on sick list Dated 3rd December 1917

Lieutenant Colonel T G **Blois-Johnson,** C M G, Commandant, 22nd Punjabis to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major T **Luck,** relieved Dated 24th December 1917

71st Punjabis—Major R F S **Beyts,** Cantonment Magistrates' Department attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* 2nd Lieutenant H F **Bensly,** relieved Dated 4th August 1917

Major R **Mackrell,** Company Officer, 109th Infantry attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain J L K **Kane,** relieved Dated 15th August 1917

2nd Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)—Major M E **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D S O, Second in Command, *pro tem*, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be Second in Command Dated 8th December 1917

93. Appointment—Regimental.—In India Army [illegible] Captain [illegible] Bird [illegible] Batta- [illegible] h April 1917". 93 29th Jan. 1918.

---

94. Promotions—British Army.—Army Council Instructions Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917 are republished as an annexure to this order.

---

95. Promotions—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

96. Officers—Unemployed.—On vacating his appointment as C. R. E., 1st (Peshawar) Division, and Secretary, Public Works Department, North-West Frontier Province, on the 8th January 1918 (afternoon), Colonel W. J. D. **Dundee**, C.I.E., is permitted to reside out of India.

---

97. Rewards—Albert Medal.—Home Department Notification No. 910-C., dated 17th December 1917, is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

98. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The extra-duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11858, dated 20th October 1916, is authorized from the 19th November 1917 to the 8th December 1917, for—

1 British officer instructor,

4 British assistant instructors,

1 Indian assistant instructor,

while employed at a centralized signalling class held at Rangoon.

99 — 29th Jan. 1918.

99. Rations—British Troops.—Special India Army Order of 1st May 1917, paragraphs 18 and 20, are amended as follows:—

Paragraph 18.—After "tariff" in the fourth line, add "as under":—

(a) Morning meal. (Before 10 A.M.)

Two eggs or plate of curry with rice . . . Six ounces of bread with 2 oz. of jam . . One pint of tea with milk and sugar . .	8 annas.

(b) Mid-day meal. (Between 12 noon and 3 P.M.)

Plate of meat with potatoes and one other vegetable. Four ounces of bread . . .	8 annas.

(c) Evening meal. (After 5 P.M.)

One pint of tea with milk and sugar and six ounces of bread with cheese or butter.	6 annas.

NOTE.—The charges for meals on the Burma Railways will be—

for (a) 9 annas,
for (b) 9 annas,
for (c) 6 annas.

Paragraph 20.—Expunge the words "exclusive of the day of arrival" and insert after "Rs. 1-4 0 per diem" "provided rations in kind are not drawn for the same day".

100. ... With reference to India
Army Or[illegible] ... nber 1917, Lieuten-
ant-Colone[illegible] ... argeon, Simla East,
took over ... 'eadquarters'
Staff and ... with effect
from the

101. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1272 of 1917 after "Malayalam" add "Bengali."

102. Army Signalling Classes.—India Army Order 1407 of 1917 is amended as follows — 102
29th Jan 1918.

Against "1st (Peshawar) Division" *alter* the date of the second "A" course from "12th August to 2nd September" to "12th August to 2nd November".

103. Books - Regulations.—A revised "Veterinary Manual (War)" has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue

Army Instruction (India) No. 42 of 1918

Indents for the above, on the scales laid down in the distribution list issued with India Army Order 267, dated 18th May 1914, should be submitted through Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters on Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, for compliance

The manual may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price 3 annas

104. Books.—"Notes on Miniature or 30 yards Ranges, and the use of a Model Theatre, sometimes called 'Landscape Range'", is now in press and will shortly be published.

Copies will be forwarded to Armies, Divisions, etc., for distribution to all British and Indian cavalry and infantry units and depôts, Nepalese Battalions, and Imperial Service Troops (cavalry and infantry) at a scale of 5 copies per unit or depot.

(*N B* —Copies for Imperial Service units and depôts, other than those allotted to Divisions, etc, will be forwarded to the Inspector-General of Imperial Service Troops for distribution)

105. Books.—The Government of India have approved* of the publication of Provisional Army Tables of a Divisional Signal Company

* Government of India, Army Department, No 24829 (O 13), dated 10th December 1917

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta

106 **106. British Army Schools.**—*1st Class Certificate of Education—Map Reading a separate subject*—With reference to paragraph 194, Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, map reading may be taken up separately during the continuation of the war by non-commissioned officers and men serving on permanent or temporary engagements who so desire. This does not apply to enlisted boys.

29th Jan 1918.

A record will be kept by units concerned of successful candidates and the names will be published in orders.

Should any soldier, who has passed in map reading under the provisions of this India Army Order, subsequently sit for the 1st Group or the whole of the 1st Class Certificate of Education, he will not be required to re-qualify in map reading.

---

107. Languages—Examinations—*The issue of a* revised edition of the 'Kalam i-Urdu,' to be known as the 'Jadid Kalam i-Urdu,' as the prescribed text book for the Proficiency Examination in Urdu has been sanctioned by the Gov [illegible] aken into use as the [illegible] Urdu commencing [illegible] quarterly examination.

The necessary corrections to Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be issued in due course.

---

108. Forms.—The following form has been revised and should be taken into use at once. Any stock of the old form in possession should be wasted:—

I A I O 1457 . . Requirements of Transport Harness etc of Ordnance factory supply.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 94 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS, Nos. 943 and 1404 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
11th June 1917

943. Substantive promotion for Territorial Force Acting Warrant Officers Classes I and II, and Acting Non-Commissioned Officers.

A C Is 115 and 260 of 1917 are hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

1 It has been pointed out that warrant officers Class I and Class II and N C Os of the T F at home have been at a considerable disadvantage in the past in comparison with those of the Regular and New Armies in respect to the proportion of permanent (substantive) ranks which were open to them

Owing to the expansion of T F units into several lines with an authorized establishment of permanent ranks for one line only, it was found necessary to expand the N C O cadre by a general system of "acting" rank This system has hitherto precluded the grant of permanent rank to T F warrant officers and N C Os while serving at home

The following regulations are drawn up in order to cover the period when warrant officers and N C Os of the T F were receiving only acting promotion and the New Army substantive promotion, *i e*, until the issue of A C I 1701 of 1916 (2nd September 1916), which ensured that Regulars and T F should in future be similarly treated, as promotion to acting rank only is in all cases given to those serving at home under that Instruction

Warrant Officers Class I and Class II and N C Os at Home and abroad not with an E F.

2 It has been decided that acting warrant officers Class I and Class II and N C Os who were serving as such in

the T F for a consecutive period of not less than eight months immediately prior to the 2nd September, 1916, may be given substantive rank as follows —

(*a*) Any warrant officer Class II or N C O will now be given substantive rank equivalent to the acting rank he held on 1st January, 1916, provided he is still holding that or higher acting rank This substantive rank will take effect as from the date of their original promotion to the equivalent acting rank

(*b*) An acting warrant officer Class I of the T F, provided he fulfils all the conditions in paragraph 2 (*a*) of this Instruction will now be given the substantive rank of warrant officer Class II, provided he still held the acting rank of warrant officer Class I on 19th January, 1917 This substantive rank will date as from the date of the original appointment to acting warrant officer Class I or Class II

In the event of an acting warrant officer Class I, coming under the provisions of this sub para becoming supernumerary, he will on reversion to his substantive rank of warrant officer Class II draw the pay of a company serjeant major or its equivalent, unless he is absorbed in a vacancy for a higher appointment

In the case of warrant officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, T F, the establishments of which do not include a warrant officer Class II, *the rank of staff serjeant will be given as* substantive

(*c*) A warrant officer Class I or Class II or N C O holding acting rank as such on 1st January, 1916, who for any reason has since been reduced to a lower acting rank, will be given substantive rank equivalent to that lower acting rank, provided he held that or a higher acting rank on 19th January, 1917 The grant of substantive rank will have effect as from the date of his original appointment to the acting rank he held on 1st January, 1916

Warrant Officers Class I and Class II and N C Os with an E F

3 (*a*) A warrant officer Class II or N C O who both—

(*i*) Proceeded abroad with a unit that joined an E F *as a unit* before the 19th January, 1917,

(*ii*) Held acting rank in that unit when he left home filled a vacancy in the establishment of that unit in the field, and was accordingly given substantive rank under the provisions of W. O letter 9/Gen. No / 5080 (A G 1) of 17th December, 1915,

will now have the date of that promotion to substantive rank antedated to the date on which he was originally given the acting rank at home

(*b*) An acting warrant officer Class I serving abroad will come under the provisions of para 2 (*b*) of this Instruction If he proceeded abroad as an acting serjeant major of his unit when it went overseas *as a unit*, his substantive promotion to warrant officer Class II should be antedated to the date on which he was originally appointed acting Warrant Officer Class I, provided he fulfils all the conditions mentioned in (*a*) (*i*) and (*a*) (*ii*) of this para

GENERAL

4 The provisions of this Instruction will apply to T F warrant officers and N C Os who were transferred as warrant officers or N C Os with their T F units (*e g*, Divisional Cyclist Cos, T F) to the Regular Army between 2nd September, 1916, and 19th January, 1917, provided that such N C Os fulfil every condition of paragraph [illegible] above, and that the units to which they belonged were transferred *as units*

5 Men released for munition work or transferred to the Army Reserve do not come within the provisions of this A C I

6 This A C I. does not affect lance appointments

7 Warrant officers and N C Os who were discharged as time expired between 1st January, 1916, and 19th January, 1917, and recalled to the colours under the Military Service Act do not come within the provisions of this Instruction

8 This A C I will apply to the Yeomanry, R. A, R E, Infantry, and R A M C of the T F

9 It will be understood that this A C I does not interfere with the acting rank of a warrant officer Class I or Class II or N C O, but merely gives him a permanent status equal to or below the acting rank he actually holds

Substantive ranks given under A C I **115** of 1917 will be forthwith adjusted according to the provisions of this Instruction

9/Gen No/6176 (A G 2)

WAR OFFICE,
11th September, 1917

1404. Regular Soldiers attached to the Territorial Force.

The provisions for substantive promotion of T F acting warrant officers Classes I and II and acting N C Os contained in A C I **943** of 1917 will apply to acting warrant officers Classes I and I Regular Army and to acting N C Os of the regular cavalry and infantry who were serving with the T F either on the permanent staff or otherwise

9/Gen No/6760 (A G 2)

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 95 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 1592 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

19th October, 1917

1592 Promotion of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men up to and including the rank of Warrant Officer Class II in Units of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Machine Gun Corps, serving abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force.

1 *With reference to* A C I 288 *of* 1917 *it is notified* that in future vacancies in the establishment of warrant officers Class II and N C Os in units of Cavalry Royal Artillery, Infantry and Machine Gun Corps, which are serving at any station abroad, including India (but not with an *expeditionary force*), will be filled by substantive promotion in cases where the vacancy has been caused by—

(*a*) Death,

(*b*) Discharge from the service,

(*c*) Reduction in rank,

(*d*) Transfer to the authorized war establishment of another unit or

(*e*) Gazetting to a commission

Vacancies in the establishment of these units which are due to other causes and all vacancies in the establishment of units of a corps in which substantive promotion is given on a general roster, will continue to be filled by acting appointments

2. Warrant officers Class II and N. C. Os. at present holding acting appointments, who are eligible for substantive promotion under the above conditions, will be granted substantive rank from the date of this Instruction.

3. This A. C. I. is not retrospective

18/Gen. No /2798 (A G. 4A).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 97 OF 1918

No 910 C

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC.

Delhi, the 17th December 1917.

NOTIFICATION.

The following Royal Warrant is published for general information —

GEORGE R. I.

GEORGE THE FIFTH, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting!

WHEREAS Her late Majesty Queen Victoria, being desirous of distinguishing by some mark of Her Royal Favour the many heroic acts performed by Mariners and others who endanger their own lives in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others from shipwrecks and other perils of the sea, and the many heroic acts performed on land by those who endanger their own lives in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others from accidents in mines, on railways and at fires, or other perils within Her Dominions, other than perils of the sea, did, by Warrants under the Royal Sign Manual bearing date respectively the 7th March, 1866, the 12th April, 1867, and the 30th April, 1877, for Herself, Her Heirs and Successors, institute and create as a mark of Royal Approbation of such heroic acts, new Decorations styled respectively "The Albert Medal of the First Class" and "The Albert Medal of the Second Class," which Decorations Her Majesty was desirous should be highly prized and eagerly sought after

And whereas the said Warrants were subsequently amended and all the Warrants relating to these Decorations were consolidated by a Warrant under the Sign Manual bearing date the 5th June, 1905

And whereas it is Our Pleasure to amend the style of the said Decorations

We are graciously pleased to make, ordain and establish the following Rules and Ordinances for the government of the Decorations —

I It is ordained that the Decoration in each case shall be styled "The Albert Medal", but when it is awarded for acts of such extreme and heroic daring as to merit a special degree of recognition it shall be styled "The Albert Medal in Gold"

II It is ordained that the Albert Medal shall consist of a bronze oval shaped Badge or Decoration, having in the centre a Monogram composed of the letters V and A erect upon an enamelled background surrounded by a Garter inscribed in raised letters 'For Gallantry in Saving Life at Sea," or "For Gallantry in Saving Life on Land," as the case may be and surmounted by a representation of the Crown of His Royal Highness the lamented Prince Consort, but where the Medal conferred is "The Albert Medal in Gold" it shall consist of a gold oval shaped Badge or Decoration having in the centre a Monogram composed of the letters V and A erect in gold upon an enamelled
[illegible] er in bronze inscribed in
[illegible] ntry in Saving Life at
[illegible] Life on Land" as the
case may be, and surmounted by a representation in gold of the Crown of His Royal Highness the lamented Prince Consort When the Medal is given for gallantry in saving life at sea, the letters V and A shall be interlaced with an anchor erect in bronze or gold, as the case may be

The Medal shall [illegible]
and three-eighths [illegible]
stripes, in the case [illegible]
riband shall have four white longitudinal stripes

The colour of the enamel and riband shall be dark blue when the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life at sea, and crimson when it is conferred for gallantry in saving life on land.

III It is ordained that the Medal shall only be awarded to those of Our faithful subjects who, in saving or endeavouring to save the lives of others from perils of the sea, or from perils on land, have endangered their own lives, and that such award shall be made only on a recommendation to Us by Our Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department

Provided always that where the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life at sea the preliminary steps and enquiry shall, if the award be to anyone belonging to the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines be with the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty and in other cases with the President of the Board of Trade

IV It is ordained that the names of those persons upon whom We may be pleased to confer the Medal shall be published in the *London Gazette* Where the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life on land a Register of such names shall be kept in the Office of Our Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department Where the Medal is conferred for gallantry in saving life at sea, a Register of the names of such of these persons as belong to the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines shall be kept in the Office of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and a Register of the names of such of these persons as do not belong to the Royal Navy or the Royal Marines shall be kept in the Office of the Board of Trade

V It is ordained that the Medal shall be worn suspended from the left breast

VI It is ordained that any act of gallantry which is worthy of recognition by the award of the Albert Medal but is performed by one upon whom the Decoration has already been conferred, may, on a recommendation to Us by Our Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department, be recorded by a bar attached to the riband by which the Medal is suspended, and for every such additional act an additional bar may be added.

VII In order to make such additional provision as shall effectually preserve pure these most honourable Decorations, it is ordained that if any person on whom any of such Decorations is conferred be guilty of any crime or disgraceful conduct which in Our judgment disqualifies him for the same, his name shall, by an especial Warrant under Our Royal Sign Manual, be forthwith erased from the Register of those

upon whom the said Decoration shall have been conferred, and his Medal shall be forfeited And every person to whom the said Medal is given shall before receiving the . ' ' turn the same if his : under this Regulation : . . Our Heirs and Successors, shall be the sole judges of the circumstances demanding such expulsion. Moreover, We shall at all times have power to order that any person who may at any time have been expelled shall be restored to the enjoyment of the Decoration

VIII The Warrant of the 5th June, 1905, is hereby revoked

Given at Our Court at *Saint James's*, this twenty-eighth day of *August*, One thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in the Eighth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
GEO CAVE.

S. R. HIGNELL,
Offg Secretary to the Government of India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No 6 I A O—25-1 18—1,450

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th February 1918

---

109. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :— 109 5th Feb. 1918.

Major M H L **Morgan,** D S O, 62nd Punjabis, to be Official Interpreter in Russian, under the terms of para- ... o the study of Foreign Army, as amended by 5, with effect from 1st December 1917, *vice* Captain M. G. **Anderson,** 7th Gurkha Rifles, vacated.

---

110. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

4th Cavalry—Captain R E. **Harenc,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. C. **Pearse,** relieved. Dated 1st November 1917.

21st Punjabis—Major C G. V. M **Wardell,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. J **Doveton,** relieved. Dated 30th November 1917.

25th Punjabis—Major C. H. **Tyrrell,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. R. O. **Walker,** relieved. Dated 29th August 1917.

29th Punjabis—Major E **Edwards,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major S. D. **Massy,** D S O, relieved. Dated 17th December 1917.

30th Punjabis—Lieutenant-Colonel A. H G. **Thomson,** D.S O, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant. Dated 18th December 1917.

110 *2nd Battalion 39th Garhwal Rifles*—Lieutenant Colonel J McK T **Hogg,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant Dated 12th December 1917.

5th Feb. 1918.

74th Punjabis—Major E B **L'Estrange,** Company Commander, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Major F G **Kunhardt,** relieved Dated 1st January 1918

121st Pioneers—Major J G **Greig,** C I E, Company Commander, to be Second in Command Dated 24th December 1917.

Major J C **Hathornthwaite,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H P **Keelan,** appointed Commandant Dated 14th August 1916

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles—Major A E **Jewett,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A B **Tillard,** D S O, relieved Dated 18th November 1917

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles—Lieutenant A T **Hingston,** Wing Officer, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A H **Arbuthnot** proceeded on medical certificate leave Dated 10th December 1917

---

111. Promotions—British Army.—The provisions of Army Council Instruction No 288 of 1917 (India Army Order No 644 of 1917) regarding paid acting appointments are applicable to the Royal Flying Corps

---

112. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to "The Syllabus of Training for Indian Infantry Recruits" as published in the annexure to India Army Order 1260 of 1917 —

Page 1018, *after* "Musketry, including General Musketry Course, Indian Recruits" *add* "Lewis gun (1)".

Page 1023, *add* note "(1) 25 per cent of drafts for units armed with the Lewis gun should be trained in that weapon, and should fire part I, Instructional, Lewis gun course—*vide* Addendum No 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I"

113. Drill and Instruction.—During the period of the war and in order to simplify the instruction at the various schools and classes of instruction, the special rifle exercises and procedure for riflemen, laid down in Infantry Training, 1914, sections 55, 56, 63, 64, 73 and 74 will be held in abeyance All rifle regiments will handle arms as laid down for other infantry 113

5th Feb. 1918.

---

114 Advances—With reference to India Army Order 631 of 1917, paragraph 2, notifying that advances of pay to officers in the field are not to be in excess of one month's pay, except where arrears of pay may be due, these orders also apply to the cases of non commissioned officers and men, in order to prevent soldiers becoming pecuniarily embarrassed, owing to their accounts being overdrawn

---

115. Correspondence.—The word "Amalgam" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Non Commissioned Officers' School, Secunderabad, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

---

116. Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No 1279 of 1917 *for* "Depot, Burma Battalion" *substitute* "Depot, 85th Burma Rifles"

---

117. Explosives Storage of.—With reference to India Army Order No 1051, dated 17th September 1917, Army Council Instruction No 1144 dated 21st July 1917, is republished as an annexure to this order

---

118. Legal and Judicial.—Under the provisions of section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to declare that British Departmental Officers with honorary rank who may be placed in charge of Arsenals and Ordnance Depots, shall whilst so employed, exercise the powers of "Commanding Officers" in respect of the personnel of such Establishments

59272 A G 10

119 **119. Indian Defence Force.**—The following amendments are made to "Rules and Regulations for the Indian
5th Feb. 1918. Defence Force" —

(With reference to India Army Order No 18 of 1st January 1918)

(i) Paragraph 143, line 8, *for* "496" *read* "495."

(ii) Paragraph 143, line 9, *after* "Reprint 1914", *add* "This table also applies to practice 14, Part III, Table B"

(iii) Paragraph 143, Table B, *delete* the note at end

---

120. Postal.—Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals—Army Council Instruction No 1547 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

---

121. Railway Transport Establishment.—Under the supervision of a Council of which Her Excellency Lady Chelmsford is President and with the assistance of the military authorities and of local committees, places of refreshment specially reserved for troops have been established at the undermentioned railway stations under the title of "Monro Canteens" —

Rawalpindi
Lahore Junction
Ambala
Delhi
Kotah

These institutions are primarily intended to supply meals and refreshments for small parties of British troops travelling by passenger trains who are dependent on railway refreshment rooms for their food during a journey They are also open to the wives and families of British soldiers when travelling to and from the Hills

Soldiers in uniform belonging to local garrisons are also permitted to use the canteens whenever they have occasion to visit the railway station, subject to the approval of the Officer Commanding Station, and to the prior claim of troops travelling. 121 5th Feb 1918.

The special arrangements made for the meals of large parties of troops travelling by "Troops specials", either by the provision of a military kitchen car attached to the troop special or by means of a long halt where a cooked meal will be supplied under military arrangements will continue as heretofore

Despatching officers of all parties who will pass through any stations at which "Monro Canteens" have been established will inform the Railway Transport Officers at those stations, by telegram, or if there be no Railway transport Officer at any station, will request, by telegram, the Station Master of the station to warn the Lady Superintendent of the Canteen The telegram will state the number of soldiers travelling [illegible] al and period of detention [illegible] clear whether or not official arrangements have already been made for the provision of meals by the travelling kitchen or by local supply officers

---

122. Arms and Ammunition.—*Use of bulged rifles for firing grenades*—Rifles which bulge when firing the No 23 rifle grenade should be condemned and not used again with this grenade

Bulges are sometimes caused by the presence of dirt upon the rod or by frequent use with rifle grenades

All bulged rifles should be sent to the Inspector of Guns and Rifles through the Ordnance Officer in charge of the arsenal on which dependent

---

123. Equipment—Bicycles.—It has been brought to notice that the condition of bicycles on charge of units is, generally speaking, very unsatisfactory

In many instances machines are reported to be in a very bad, dirty, and neglected condition, to have been ridden without lubrication in the bearings, and with defective and deficient components

123 — 5th Feb. 1918. Officers Commanding will therefore arrange that all machines on charge of an unit are examined once a week by the armourer or armourer mistri, who will at the same time carry out all necessary repairs

The upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 per machine per year is intended to keep machines in an efficient and serviceable condition Replacements of machines, which are rendered unserviceable through proved neglect, will be made at the expense of the unit concerned

---

124. Army Orders.—Army Orders Nos. 93 and 317 of 1917 regarding the record of occupation in civil life, are republished as an annexure to this order.

---

125. Attestations.—Army Council Instruction No. 332 of 1917 is republished with reference to India Army Order No 646 of 1917 as an annexure to this order.

---

126. Soldiers Service—Documents.—*Entry of inoculation in Pay Books*—It has been brought to notice that entries concerning inoculation and vaccination are not always entered in the pay books of men proceeding overseas. Officers Commanding, Units and Depots, should see that complete particulars regarding inoculation and vaccination are entered in the pay book before men are despatched The [illegible] hat disease the man [illegible] an entry may lead [illegible]

---

127. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. Forms O 1412-A, O. 1412-B, O. 1412-C. and O. 1412-D :—

First page under "Channel of communication" and last page—

For "A D O. S" wherever it occurs.

Read "D A. D O S."

Under "Instructions" —

Paragraph 2—

For "paragraph 806"

Read "paragraph 806-A"

For paragraph 4 of I A Forms O 1442 A, O 1442 C and O 1442 D and paragraph 5 of I A Form O 1442 B *substitute* the following —

"Broken or defective stores or components must not be disposed of but will be dealt with under instructions which will be issued by the D A D O S * The No and date, under which the form is sent, should be quoted in all documents connected with the disposal of the stores"

127

5th Feb 1918.

†128. His Excellency the Commander in Chief deeply regrets to announce the death of General Sir Beauchamp Duff, G C B, G C S I, K C V O, C I E, late Commander in Chief in India

The following telegram was sent to the India Office —

"Will you please arrange for a wreath from the Army in India and adequate representation of Indian Army at Sir Beauchamp Duff's funeral, and also convey the following message to his family —The Army in India have learnt with profound regret of the death of their old comrade and Chief and offer you their deepest sympathy"

*Or Ordnance Officer in charge arsenal when there is no D A D O S

† Published as a Special India Army Order dated 25th January 1918

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 117 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 1144 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
21st July 1917

1144. Instructions for the guidance of officers responsible for the storage of small quantities of explosives in temporary stores.

The following amendment is made in Army Council Instruction 535 of 1917 —

Page 5 (page 826 of annexure to India Army Order No 1051 of 1917), column 4, Rules for Storage.

For "Store without detonators in dry place" *substitute* "Store in dry place in service packages as issued These packages contain the grenades and also the igniter sets in a separate tin box

The igniter sets should not be fixed in the grenades until required for use, unless specially authorised for emergency"

57-Gen No 6542 (A-3)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 120 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 1547 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

12th October 1917.

1547. Free delivery of letters addressed to Canada by Canadian soldiers in Imperial hospitals.

Canadian soldiers, who are in Imperial hospitals, should be notified that the Canadian Government will deliver free their private letters, which are addressed to Canada No postage stamps are necessary, provided that the letter is endorsed "Canadian Soldiers Letter" and is stamped with the official stamp of the hospital

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 124 OF 1918

Army Orders Nos 93 and 317 of 1917 are republished.

ARMY ORDER 93, DATED 1st MARCH 1917

93. Record of Occupation in Civil Life.—1 It has been decided to record the following information concerning all serving soldiers —

(a) The "Industrial Group" and Trade in which the soldier was employed in civil life, as explained in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4 of this Order

(b) Whether he is married or single (For the present purpose a widower will be shown as "single")

In the case of soldiers serving with an Expeditionary Force this information will be entered in their Army Books 64 In the case of soldiers serving at home, or abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force, the information will be recorded both in their Army Books 64, if in their possession, and on Army Forms B 103

2 The occupation will be classified as coming under one of the following "Industrial Groups" —

(1) Agriculture

(2) Seamen and fishermen

(3) Coal mining

(4) Mining, other than coal and slate

(5) Slate mines and slate quarries

(6) Quarries, other than slate

(7) Food, or drink, or tobacco manufacture

(8) Explosives, chemicals, oils, soaps, grease, paints

(9) Indiarubber, gutapercha, etc, workers

(10) Paper, printing, and book binding

(11) Woollen and worsted trades

(12) Cotton

(13) *Textile trades*, other than cotton, woollen, worsted, dyeing, bleaching, and printing.

(14) Textile, dyeing, bleaching, printing.

(15) Boot and shoe makers.

(16) Leather tanning and manufacture.

(17) Leather trades (including furriers), *other than* tanning and manufacture.

(18) Clothing trade operatives, tailors, etc, (and *other* workers in dress.

(19) Sawmilling and machine woodwork (*including* box and packing case makers).

(20) Furniture and upholstery workers.

(21) Coopers, coachbuilders, wheelwrights and other wood workers

(22) Shipbuilding

(23) Iron and steel manufacture, tube making, etc

(24) Tin-plate manufacture.

(25) Iron founding and moulding

(26) Engineering, including electrical apparatus making

(27) Metal trades, other than iron, steel, tin-plate manufacture, iron founding and engineering.

(28) China, glass, and pottery trades.

(29) Brick, cement, etc., and manufacture.

(30) Building trades and construction of works (including navvies).

(31) Railway workers.

(32) Dock wharf and labourers, coal porters and heavers, lightermen, stevedores.

(33) Carters, carmen, etc (horse).

(34) Motor, motor-van drivers, etc., traction engine drivers and stationary engine drivers, stokers, etc.

(35) Employees of public and local authorities and of public utility companies, attendants

(36) General labourers

(37) Commercial and clerical occupations.

(38) Warehousemen, porters, messengers, etc.

(39) Domestic and personal service.

(40) Other occupations

(41) Employers professional men, and students, and unoccupied persons.

The Appendix to this Army Order (copies of which will shortly be issued to all concerned) contains a list showing the "Industrial Group" to which any specific trade or calling belongs

3 The following will be the procedure for carrying this Order into effect —

(*a*) In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force, the following will be entered on the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 —

(*i*) the number of the "Industrial Group" under which his trade or calling falls, as shown in the Appendix,

(*ii*) the trade or calling (in brackets), and

(*iii*) the fact whether the man is married or single ("M" or "S")

(*b*) In the case of a soldier serving at home, or abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force, the same information will be entered forthwith on Army Form B-103, under the word "Extended" as well as on the top of page 2 of Army Book 64 in the case of soldiers who are in possession of that book

When a [illegible] Force,
the Officer [illegible] ntry
to be made [illegible]

4 The following are examples of entries —

A married Upholsterer will be shown as—

Group 20 (Upholsterer) M

An unmarried Butcher as—

Group 7 (Butcher) S

It is essential that the number of the "Industrial Group" should be entered as well as the trade or calling

5 The entry in Army Book 64 will be signed by an officer, and will in future be made before the issue of this book to the soldier

6 The above instructions must be carried out within a month from the date of receipt of this Order in each Expeditionary Force, and in each Command at home and abroad

7 The word "Occupation" will be printed in the next revise of Army Form B 103 and on page 2 of the next revise of Army Book 64, and a space will be left in which the required entry can be made

ARMY ORDER 317 OF 1917

Record of Occupation in Civil Life, issued with Army Order 93 of 1917 —It has been found necessary to make the following amendments to Army Order 93 of 1917 (and the Appendix thereto issued separately) which provided th
ing soldiers should
Expeditionary Forc
those serving at home or abroad but not with an expeditionary Force—both in their Army Books, if in their possession, and on Army Forms B 103 —

1 Paragraph 2 of the Army Order and page 3 of the Appendix, "Classification of Industries by Groups," should be amended as follows —

(a) Occupations under Nos (13) and (14) should be interchanged and should read—

(13) Textile, dyeing, bleaching printing

(14) Textile trades, other than cotton, woollen, worsted, dyeing bleaching and printing

(b) Occupation under No (41), *delete* the word "Employers" and *insert* "Employees of"

2 The Appendix should be amended as follows.—

(a) page 3, *delete* the footnote, "All employers and all persons in business on their own account in all trades go under group 41"

(b) "eng" should *read* "engineering" throughout

(c) Further amendments are shewn in the Appendix to this Army Order

3 In order to give effect to such amendments the following procedure is necessary and will be adopted:—

(a) In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force, the number of his industrial group and his trade or calling already entered in his Army Book 64 will be checked, and if it be found that the same are affected by this order or the Appendix thereto, the necessary alterations will be made in the Army Book 64 and initialled by an officer

(b) In the case of a soldier serving at home or abroad, but not with an Expeditionary Force—the number of his industrial group and his trade or calling already entered on Army Form 103 and in his Army Book 64 (in the case of soldiers who are in possession of that book), will be checked, and if it be found that the same are affected by this Order or the Appendix thereto the necessary alterations will be made on the Army Form 103, as well as in his Army Book 64 (in the case of soldiers who are in possession of that book) and initialled by an officer

4 The following are examples of amendments that would be necessary

(a) In the case of a "barber," it will be found that he has been entered up as belonging to Group 40

On reference to the Appendix hereto, it will be seen that —

"Barber, group 40, should be group 37", and it will, therefore, be necessary to strike out the figures 40 and insert in their place the figures 37, the alteration being initialled by an officer

(b) In the case of a "carriage maker" it will be found that he has been entered up under some other heading, as this occupation was omitted from the Appendix issued with Army Order 93 of 1917.

On reference to the Appendix hereto, it will be seen that "Carriage maker, group 21" should be inserted between "Carriage lamp maker" and "Carriage maker (textile machinery)", and it will, therefore, be necessary to strike out the occupation and group under which the man is already entered and insert in place thereof "Carriage maker, group 21"—the alteration being initialled by an officer

5 All corrections that may be necessary in pursuance of this Order must be made within a month from the date of its receipt in each Expeditionary Force, and in each Command at home and abroad

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 317 OF 1917.

Amendments to appendix to Army Order 93 of 1917 dealing with record of occupation in Civil Life.

Appendix		Amendments
Page	Column	
7	1	Bandsman, group "40" should be group "41"
7	[illegible]	Barber, group "40" should be group "37".
7	2	Baritone maker, group "37" should be group "27"
8	1	Barrister's clerk, group "37" should be group "41"
8	1	"Batter-out (earthenware) group "28" should be *inserted* between "Bathroom attendant" and "Batter-out (fire bricks)"
9	1	Billiard marker, group "41" should be group "40".
12	1	Boxer, group "40" should be group "41"
13	2	Builder and contractor, group "41" should be group "30".
13	2	Builder and decorator, group "37" should be group "30"
13	2	Bullion (textile engraving), group "27" should *read* "Bumper (textile engraving), group 27".
13	2	"Bullion (tinplate and sheet metal goods)" should *read* "Bumper (tinplate and sheet metal goods)". "Bumper, group 27" should be *omitted*
14	1	Butt roller (tanning), group "19" should be group "16"
14	[illegible]	Cabman, group "34" should be group "33"
14	2	Caddy, group "41" should be group "40"
14	[illegible]	Cake moudler (oil), group "6" should be group "8"
16	1	"Card (jute), group 14", should *read* "Carder (jute), group 14".
16	1	"Carriage maker, group 21" should be *inserted* between "Carriage lamp maker" and "Carriage maker (textile machinery"

Page	Column	Amendments
30	2	Flect i al m cli e ftter gro	"6 sl o ll be *inserte* be wem" l ectri al j t anl llect ical wire maker
30	2	l evat. oke l rr gro ; 4 sho ll l e gron; 8
3"	1	"l zpo t ; F n s elt a l e) gro ; 39 sl o ll *rea* "l'ypo t ; k g o ; 38
3"	2	Feeder (b k t le g o ; "0 sl ul l l e gro ; "0
33	2	Fl o be ter gro 3 s l l l e g o ; 31
36	1	Frame buil le (n o c) b l 36 sl o ll l e g o 6
30	2	l ulm nat g l ow ler maker g ou; 40 sl ould be g o 8
39	2	F eral fur tu o ke gro p 8 sl oul l be grou 27
36	2	Furnace l el;er (r ne t a f cture) sl oul l *read* Fu nace keeper (zinc m. ufacture)
36	2	Furnace k eper (l las f rnace) g o ; 23 sl oul l l *inserte l* b twee r furnace l el;e (cop;er manufacture) and fu ace keeper (zinc ma ufacture)
[illegible]	1	Gas regulator (coke l urner) g ou; 3 sl o ld l e grou 8
38	2	G ll e g oup 37 sl o ld l e g o ; 39
43	1	Hopper (coke l ur er) g ou; 3 sl ould l e g oup "8
44	2	Ir spector (weigl ts and meas res) (f ctory) grou; 3 Tl e w d (fact ry) sl ould l e om tted
45	[illegible]	Journal st grou; 41 sl oul l l e g ou; 37
47	2	I avatory atte l nt gro [illegible] 40 sl oul l be gro p [illegible]
48	~	I e erma (steel forgi g) sl oul l be gro ; "3
48	[illegible]	I ll ary empl yee g o ; 3 sl ould l e gro ; 41
49	2	I odging l ouse keeper g ou; 40 sl o ll l e gro ; 37

Appendix Page	Appendix Column	Amendments
85	1	"Tortoiseshell comb worker, group 40" should read "Tortoiseshell worker, group 40".
85	1	Tout, group "37" should be group "40".
85	1	Tracer, group "37" should be group "41".
85	2	Translator, group "31" should be group "41"
86	2	Tuner (brass music instrument) should be group "27" omit the figure "12"
87	1	Turntable maker (wood), group 26, the word "(wood)" to be omitted.
87	[illegible]	Underwriter, group "3" should be group "37".
88	2	Ventriloquist, group "40" should be group "41"
88	2	Verger (church) group "35" should be group "41"
89	1	Wardrobe dealer, group "27" should be group "37"
89	2	"Washhouseman (sugar refinery)," "group 7" should be inserted
91	2	White salt worker, group "48" should be group "8"
93	2	Wood coker, group "3" should be group "8"
93	2	Wood collier, group "3" should be group "8"
92	2	"Wood mast merchant, group 3" should read "Wood merchant, group 27"
92	2	Wool broker, group "3" should be group "37".

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 125 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 332 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

23rd February 1917.

332. Attestations.

1. With reference to A. C. I. 201 of 1917 regarding the record of the date of enlistment and terms of service of regular soldiers, this record should only be made in the case of regular soldiers serving on attestations for normal periods of enlistment. It does not refer to men enlisted for the duration of the war.

2. In the case of regular soldiers at home or abroad, but not [illegible] serving on attestations for norm[illegible] entry will be made on page [illegible] is in possession of the soldier, as well as in his A. F. B. 103. The terms of service will be shown under the entry "Date of Attestation.........."

3. When a regular soldier at home or abroad, but not with an expeditionary force, serving on attestation for a normal period of enlistment, is about to proceed to an *expeditionary force, the entry will invariably be made in* his A. B. 64 before that book is issued to him.

4. Should a regular soldier with an expeditionary force, serving on attestation for a normal period of enlistment, lose his A. B. 64, the O. C. his unit w[illegible] enter the record in his new A.[illegible], ascertaining if [illegible]ry the date of the man's e[illegible] and the terms o[illegible] service [illegible] the Base Record [illegible]

182

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 12th February 1918

129. The **London Gazettes** of the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 21st December 1917, were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd February 1918. 129 — 12th Feb. 1918.

130. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	G. **Keatinge**	Dated 14th June 1916.
"	J. S. **Thompson**	Dated 24th September 1916.
"	G. G **Brewin**	Dated 6th October 1916.
"	C. E. **Simmons**	Dated 6th November 1916.
"	(*Temporary Captain*) A. C **Hope**	Dated 25th November 1916.
"	W. **McWhinnie**	Dated 15th December 1916.
"	W. F. **Harding**	Dated 10th January 1917.
"	H. S. **Kent**	Dated 7th February 1917.
"	G. N. **Rawlings**	Dated 24th February 1917.
"	D. R. **MacGregor**	Dated 17th April 1917.
"	R. L. **Williams**	Dated 17th April 1917.

130

12th Feb. 1918.

Lieutenant	N. T. B **Turner**	Dated 18th May 1917.
"	H. C. C. **Stafford**	Dated 25th May 1917.
"	T **David**	Dated 29th May 1917.
"	C. P. **Harris**	Dated 5th August 1917.
"	O. F. T E **Abrahall**	Dated 15th August 1917.
"	T. C. **Peerman**	Dated 25th August 1917.
"	R G. **Wreford**	Dated 27th September 1917.
"	A E. **Goodwin**	Dated 18th October 1917.
"	R. H. **Beams**	Dated 13th October 1917.
"	T. M. **Christie**	Dated 1st November 1917.
"	C H **Bull**	Dated 8th November 1917.
"	J A **Fletcher**	Dated 5th December 1917.
"	F. E **Lupton** (A. S. C, probationer)	Dated 6th December 1917.
"	J. A. **Mulgrue**	Dated 7th December 1917.
"	W. O. **Sherwood**	Dated 26th December 1917.
"	H. A. **Smith**	Dated 29th December 1917.
"	J. G. **Howard**	Dated 30th December 1917.
"	J. M. **Mathews**	Dated 10th January 1918.
"	M. C. H. S. **Kittoe**	Dated 16th January 1918.
"	H. P. **Macdonald**	Dated 20th January 1918.

131. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 131 12th Feb. 1918

16th Cavalry—Major H W D **Hill,** Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C D **Mears,** M V O, appointed Commandant Dated 10th November 1917

28th Light Cavalry—Major W G B I **Hawley,** Squadron Commander, to be Second-in Command Dated 17th December 1917

Major R C **Dickinson,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J M **Wikeley,** appointed Commandant Dated 30th March 1915

Major T **Nisbet,** D S O Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H C **Oakes,** appointed Commandant Dated 17th December 1917

2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs—Major W P M **Sargent,** Company Commander 104th Wellesley s Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 20th January 1918

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras—Lieutenant S R **Webb,** 6th Royal Fusiliers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 29th October 1917

Second-Lieutenant H K **Morton,** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 29th October 1917

2nd Battalion, 91th Russell's Infantry—Major C A J **Smith,** Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be Wing Commander Dated 30th September 1917

2nd Battalion 97th Deccan Infantry—Lieutenant E A Mc A **Franklin,** M C, 5th Battalion, the Dorsetshire Regiment, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major P J **Gout,** M C, relieved Dated 23rd November 1917.

106th Hazara Pioneers—Major H W **Ashburner,** D S O, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain H G Turner, relieved Dated 26th November 1917

131 *109th Infantry.*—Major J. H. V. **Barr,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. V. Ommanney appointed temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis. Dated 4th January 1918

12th Feb. 1918.

132. Appointments—Regimental.—In India Army Order No 319 of 1917 regarding the appointment of Captain (now Major) H. W. **Rowlandson** as Company Commander in the 82nd Punjabis, after the words " Company Commander " *insert* " and to remain in his present employment ".

133. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Lilian Locke and Miss M. Thornton have been appointed to be nursing sisters in Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, with effect from the 5th May 1916.

134. Leave.—The grant of leave in India on medical certificate to Major E. C. **Withers,** C.I.E., notified in India Army Order No. 1260 of 1917, is extended to complete a total of five months

135. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order 16 of 1915 —

Under—

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

India Unattached List

For " Serjeant-Major William **Sutcliffe** " *read* " Serjeant-Major Wilson **Sutcliffe.** "

Under—

WITH GRATUITY.

Supply and Transport Corps.

For " Staff-Serjeant Charles Wetherell Dennis **Pepper** (6th Inniskilling Dragoons) " *read* " Staff-Serjeant Charles Denis Wetherell **Pepper** (6th Inniskilling Dragoons) ".

136. Military Training.—A card entitled "Code and other signals for use in co operation between aircraft and infantry" will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta 136

12th Feb 1918

2 The card is for distribution on the following scale —

1 per British officer of British and Indian infantry and divisional signal companies

2 per army, division and brigade office

3 The card should be taken into use, wherever possible during the current training season

---

137. Indian Defence Force.—The following note should be added to the heading of the annexure to India Army Order 999 of 1917 —

"*Note —In the case, however, of those serving in general service* Battalions the same procedure should be followed as in the case of soldiers of the regular army"

---

138. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendments are made to the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force —

Paragraph 120 (*a*), Training of Railway Corps —" Railway Corps will be trained with a view to protecting the railway buildings, watering places, bridges line and rolling stock The training is to be specially directed towards the following —

(*a*) A high individual standard in musketry

(*b*) Field Engineering, the defence of buildings, bridges and small localities, including rapid wiring

(*c*) Repair of permanent way and improvised expedients to allow of traffic over a partially destroyed line"

2 Paragraph 138 —*Delete* the first seven words and *substitute* "The men of the Railway Corps detailed as the escort"

3 Appendix II, Table 8 paragraph II, line 18, after the words "the nearest detachment", *add* "of the Ra Corps concerned"

139 **139. Dress—British Officers.**—Sanction has been accorded to the introduction of a collar badge of the following description for wear by officers of the Indian Medical Service with the service dress jacket in place of the departmental gorget patches abolished by India Army Order No 736 of 1916 —

2th Feb 1918

Description —An eight pointed Star encircled by a laurel wreath and surmounted by a Tudor Crown On the Star, the Garter and Motto, within the Garter, the rod of Esculapius with a serpent entwined Below the Star, a scroll inscribed "Indian Medical Service"

---

140. Dress—Staff.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No 736 of 1916 —

Paragraph 3 —After the appointment "Deputy Judge Advocate General" *insert* "Assistant Judge Advocate General"

---

141. Discipline—Officers —Cases have occurred of delay on the part of officers to join appointments after having been ordered to do so Apart from the inconvenience caused by this practice, it is the duty of all officers to comply with such orders at the earliest possible moment Should an officer fail to report himself within a reasonable time, a full statement, giving the reasons for his delay in complying with instructions, should be submitted through the usual channel to Army Headquarters The provisions of paragraph 1842, King's Regulations, should be observed in all such cases

---

142. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Shutters, signalling, folding" to units in India according to the scale shown below —

A. D Nos 7136 15 (O 4) dated 8th November 1917, and 7136 18 (O-4) dated 7th January 1918

Infantry —1 per Battalion Headquarters and 2 per Company

Cavalry —1 per Regimental Headquarters and 2 per Squadron

Artillery.—2 per Brigade, Battery or Ammunition Column Headquarters and 1 per Section 142

12th Feb. 1918.

Machine Gun Units.—1 per Section in Machine Gun Company and 1 per 2 Sections in Machine Gun Squadrons.

---

143. Equitation Courses.—Courses of instruction for junior officers of the Indian Cavalry will be held at the headquarters of Cavalry Brigades as under —

Brigade.	Station.	No. of Officers.	Dates
1st Cavalry Brigade	Sialkot	24	25th February to 24th May 1918
	do	24	15th September 1918 to 14th January 1919
4th Cavalry Brigade	Meerut ..	18	15th May 1918 to 14th September 1918
	do	18	25th September 1918 to 24th January 1919
Secunderabad Cavalry Brigade.	Secunderabad	15	1st March to 30th June 1918
	do	15	15th July to 14th November 1918
	do	15	20th November 1918 to 19th March 1919
10th Cavalry Brigade	Peshawar	12	15th September 1918 to 14th January 1919

Instructions for officers attending and the syllabus to be followed have been issued to all Cavalry Brigades, Regiments and Depôts

---

144. Staff School.—Three courses at the Staff School, Saugor, will be held in 1918 as follows .—

1st Course.—1st January to 31st March

2nd Course.—15th May to 31st August

3rd Course.—15th September to 15th December

145 | 12th Feb. 1918.

139 | 2th Feb 1918.

145. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The following amendments are mad in the General Provident Fund Rules published with Resolution No 584-F E, dated 20th May 1915

(1) *Delete* the words "under Rule 9" in the second paragraph of Rule 8 as amended by Resolution No 138-F E dated 17th February 1916

(2) *Substitute* the following for the first sentence of paragraph 3 of Rule 9 —

"An officer who will draw his leave allowances from the Home Treasury of the Government of India and who desires to subscribe during his leave must notify his intention beforehand in order to allow of the deductions from his leave allowances being noted in his leave and pay certificate"

---

146. Drill and Instruction.—With reference to Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors, and the extra duty pay for Indian officers, British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the following instructors for the periods stated .—

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Lewis gun classes (held at Mhow and Jubbulpore)—

2 British officer instructors 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 1st June 1917 to 23rd January 1918

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION

Bombing classes—

1 British officer instructor .	From 14th January 1918 to 17th January 1918, inclusive
1 British officer instructor . 5 British non commissioned officer instructors 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors.	From 14th January 1918 to 30th January 1918, inclusive

Working classes—contd | 146 — 12th Feb 1918.

2 British officer instructors 4 British non-commissioned officer instructors 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	From 6th February 1918 to 22nd February 1918, inclusive

Lewis gun classes—

2 British officer instructors 2 Indian officer instructors* 6 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	From 14th January 1918 to 6th February 1918, inclusive, and from 11th February 1918 to 6th March 1918, inclusive

Musketry—

1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors 4 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	From 14th January 1918 to 14th April 1918

---

147. Discharges—Indian Army.—All applications for the compulsory discharge of Indian officers under items (iv), (v) or (vi) of Rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules, or for their dismissal, will in future be made on India Army Form Y 1948 This document will be accompanied by a copy of the officer's character roll, and will be submitted through General Officers Commanding to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned for report as to the rate of pension or gratuity admissible in the event of discharge being ordered The latter will transmit the complete case to the Adjutant General in India

2 A full report of the grounds on which application for discharge or dismissal *is made* should be given and a definite recommendation added in accordance with paragraph 1542, *King's Regulations*

3 India Army Orders No 643 dated 11th June 1917, and No 1241, dated 5th November 1917, are hereby cancelled

---

* For the 2nd class, 2 Indian non-commissioned officers may be employed alternatively

139
2th Fe
1918

148
12th Feb.
1918.

148. Clothing—General.—Attention is drawn to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 185, which lays down that every package of Government Stores is to contain a packing note detailing the contents. Officers receiving Stores are to take care to obtain this packing note without which no complaints as to quantity or quality are capable of being investigated.

All errors or discrepancies should first be dealt with as prescribed in paragraph 193 *ibid.*

A. D. letter No. 7143 9 (O.-18), dated 23rd January 1918.

149. Books.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables for Garrison Battalions in India.

2. Copies will be supplied to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

---

150. Books.—The Government of India have sanctioned the publication of "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Copies may also be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Price Re. 1 As. 8.

---

151. Books. [illegible]

---

152. Books—Regulations.—The undermentioned Addenda to "Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909" (Reprinted, with amendments, 1914) are available for issue by *the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings* Street, Calcutta, on the scales mentioned in each case :—

(*i*) Addendum, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July 1916, "Handbook of the Enfield Pattern, 1914, 303-inch Magazine Rifle."

Scale as for "Musketry Regulations, Part I."

(ii) Addendum No 2, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December 1916, " Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun Courses " 152 12th Feb. 1918.

Scale as for No. (i)

(iii) Addendum No 3, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st February 1917, " Instructional Course for the Webley or other pistol "

Scale one per individual (British) armed with pistol or revolver

(iv) Addendum No 4, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April 1917, " Annual General Musketry Course and Musketry Course for Transport Workers' Battalions "

Scale as for No (i)

2 Indents may be submitted in accordance with India Army Order, No 45 of 1918, and the list of books attached thereto should be amended accordingly

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S C P.I, Delhi—No 10 I A O—11-2 18—4,470.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 19th February 1918.

---

153. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 153 19th Feb. 1918.

8th Cavalry.—Major C B H. **Mansfield**, Squadron Officer (temporary Squadron Commander), to be temporary second-in-command, *vice* Major H. C **Kay**, relieved Dated 18th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Lieutenant R. **Thorburn**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E **Segar**, relieved Dated 10th January 1918

28th Punjabis.—Major C B. **Harcourt**, Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment Dated 6th November 1917.

98th Infantry.—Major G. D **Wright**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F **Fisher**, vacated. Dated 13th January 1918

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Major W O **Grant**, Company Commander, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 24th January 1918

104th Wellesley's Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel W **Scott**, Second-in-command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (temporary Br.-General) C B. L **Clery**, C B., vacated Dated 6th February 1918

Major H M **Butler**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W **Scott**, appointed Commandant Dated 6th February 1918

153 Major E. G. J. **Byrne**, Company Officer, to be Company
19th Feb. 1918. Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Scott**, appointed Commandant Dated 6th February 1918.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Lieutenant J H. **Jameson**, D. S. O., 3rd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 24th October 1917.

Major F. G. **Swayne**, Company Officer, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson**, relieved. Dated 31st October 1917.

Major W. D. **Villiers-Stuart**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major F. G. **Swayne**, relieved. Dated 15th November 1917.

... India ... tment of ... "second-

---

155. Promotions—Indian Army.—Cases have occurred in which non-commissioned officers and men attached to Signal Units, have been promoted in their own units while so attached. These non-commissioned officers and men are not seconded and cannot be given promotion in their own units, while they continue to be attached to *Signal Units*.

... the provisions of 1916, and applied when to be attached to his original unit.

156 Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India 156

10th Feb. 1918.

Lieutenant Colonel (temporary Brigadier General) G **Lubbock,** C M G, D S O, Royal Engineers, for two months and 26 days on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter Nos H -4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and H -1274, dated the 18th February 1916

---

157. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave *ex* India

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) L L **Sullivan,** C M G, Indian Army, for three months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letter Nos H -4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and H -1274, dated the 18th February 1916

---

158. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No 1102, dated 1st October 1917, reports of the movements of the undermentioned officers should be submitted in future as follows —

Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps Army Service Corps, Army Veterinary Corps and Inland Water Transport, direct to the Quartermaster General in India

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service direct to the Director of Medical Services in India, Simla

Reports of the movements of officers of the Indian Ordnance Department should continue to be submitted under departmental arrangements and are not required by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief

Movements of other officers should continue to be reported to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in Chief

This order should be re published in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders

159 **159. Drafts.**—In substitution of the instructions published in India Army Order No 1240 of 1917, it is notified

19th Feb. 1918. that, in future, unless otherwise ordered, Indian officers and non commissioned officers of Indian Cavalry (including Imperial Service Cavalry) proceeding with drafts overseas will be considered solely as conducting parties and will be returned to India on completion of that duty Promotions will not be made in the place of these Indian officers and non commissioned officers

---

160. Dress—British Officers.—In continuation of India Army Order No 276 of 1917, His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs that General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades may authorise the wear of trousers without putties by officers (*a*) on all occasions during the hot weather (to be defined in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders) other than drill and manœuvre parades and ceremonial occasions, and (*b*) throughout the year at Mess

---

161. Rewards—Meritorious Service—The silver medal for meritorious service, with annuity, has been awarded to the undermentioned non-commissioned officers of the Transport Service, under the provisions of paragraph 993, Army Regulations, India, Volume I —

No 95 Kot Dafadar **Amir Shah,** Local Transport, Nowshera, *vice* Veterinary Assistant **Mohamed Sulleman,** No 2 Ekka Corps, promoted Jemadar (1st grade Veterinary Assistant), with effect from 1st August 1915

No 1396 Kot Dafadar **Nizam Din,** 17th Mule Corps, *vice* Quartermaster Dafadar **Mohamed Ali,** 13th Mule Corps, promoted to rank of Jemadar, with effect from 9th December 1915

No 1326 Kot Dafadar **Jewan,** No 1 Mule Depôt, *vice* Kot Dafadar **Zaina,** Local Transport, Abbottabad, deceased, with effect from 20th January 1917.

No 83 Kot Dafadar **Thakar Singh,** 40th Mule Corps, *vice* Kot Dafadar **Najaf Khan,** 24th Mule Corps, promoted to rank of Jemadar, with effect from 5th November 1917.

No. 29 Quartermaster Dafadar **Meher Singh,** 45th Mule Corps, *vice* Kot Dafadar **Ramzan,** 19th Mule Corps, promoted to rank of Jemadar, with effect from 8th November 1917. 161 19th Feb. 1918.

No 660 Kot Dafadar **Bakar Shah,** 8th Mule Corps, *vice* Kot Dafadar **Nabi Bukhsh Khan,** 41st Mule Corps, promoted to rank of Jemadar, with effect from 15th January 1918.

---

162. Orders.—Special India Army Orders will not be republished in future for the purpose of giving them numbers in the ordinary series of India Army Orders They will be numbered in a separate series with the letter S inserted after the numeral, *e g*, 1-S, 2-S, 3-S, etc.

---

163. Signal Service.—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which British ranks serving with units of the Indian Signal Service have been transferred to the Royal Engineers and their documents sent to the Officer in charge Royal Engineer Records, Chatham.

2. All British ranks who join the Signal Service Depôt and units of the Indian Signal Service direct from British Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry units or depôts, are attached to the Signal Service for the duration of the war, and not transferred to the Royal Engineers.

---

164. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 1407 of 24th December 1917. Against "2nd (Rawalpindi) Division" *for* "14th January to 23rd March" *read* "15th January to 15th April".

---

165. Army Veterinary Corps.—The undermentioned officer of the Army Veterinary Corps is directed on relief to proceed to England, travelling at the public expense —

Major W. E **Schofield,** *A. V C*

---

166. Equipment—·476 Bore Arms.—In future pending further orders, the cleaning rod of a 476 bore musket or carbine will cease to be a component of those arms, but will be a separate store.

166 — 19th Feb. 1918. The scale of issue of cleaning rods will be 5 per cent of the number of ·476 bore muskets or carbines on charge of units or detachments in any one station

The cleaning rods set free by this reduction of scale will be returned to arsenals as expeditiously as possible.

---

167. Equipment—Lewis Guns.—The return spring of the Lewis gun should always be let down when the gun is not in use

---

168. [illegible] **cartridges** [illegible] through the use [illegible] for a dummy round, Officers Commanding units will at once carry out a strict examination of all ·303 inch dummy cartridges on charge with a view of ensuring that only the prescribed patterns are used

2. The prescribed patterns are as follows —

For use in units for drill purposes—

(*i*) "Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303 inch rifles or carbines, Mark I, I P" This cartridge consists of a service case with a wooden bullet coloured red, and has two holes bored through the case

(*ii*) A new pattern dummy cartridge which is now being issued to units in possession of pattern 1914 rifles, Hotchkiss and Lewis guns This cartridge resembles the service Mark VII, but has two holes bored through the case

For use only by armament artificers, armourers and sergeant instructors for inspection purposes—

"Cartridges, small arm, dummy, 303-inch, inspectors" This cartridge resembles the service Mark VI but is tinned all over Any having the tinning worn off so as to make identification difficult will be returned to ordnance charge for exchange. The use of this cartridge for drill purposes is prohibited

3 Any dummy cartridges of other patterns than the above will at once be returned to the local arsenal

169. Legal and Judicial.—Attention is called to the instructions contained in the Manual of Military Law and the King's Regulations regarding the preparation of charge sheets and the appointment or detailing of officers to serve on Courts-Martial 169 10th Feb 1918.

A charge sheet must be signed by the Commanding Officer of the accused, and the order "To be tried * * by Court-Martial" must be added and signed by the convening officer or by his staff officer who may sign *for* him

Presidents, members and waiting members of Courts-Martial must be appointed or detailed strictly in accordance with regulations In the case of a General Court-Martial, for instance, a convening order is not to direct an officer (unnamed) to be detailed by the Officer Commanding such and such a Brigade

---

170. Indian Defence Force.—Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps are published as an annexure to this order

---

171. Clothing—General.—Army Council Instruction No 1473 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

---

172. Military Training.—A syllabus for the training of Indian pioneer recruits is published as an annexure to this order for information and guidance, and 10 copies will be supplied to all Indian pioneer battalions and depots

---

173. Ammunition—Disposal of Defective Detonators.—The following instructions have been drawn up with a view to ensuring the utmost care being observed when dealing with defective or useless detonators which may from any cause accumulate at any of the various Bombing Schools Training Centres, and outstations generally No other methods of destruction than those detailed below should be employed by way of experiment, or demonstration owing to the risk of accident when handling explosive stores of such sensitiveness as detonators—*particularly* defective ones

173 — 19th Feb. 1918.

Instructions showing the different methods which may be employed to carry out the destruction of defective detonators.

1. If capable of being fired by the ordinary methods (section 717, M R, I) and the necessary appliances are available on the spot, detonators may be destroyed by a skilled man by firing one at a time, without gun-cotton, when the number to be dealt with is small.

2 If numbers on charge are too great to be disposed of as in 1, a quantity not exceeding in number those, detailed below, may be placed in a pit about 2 feet deep and 1 foot in diameter, packed round a live detonator No 8 Mark VII so as to be in contact with each other, and some of them with the live detonator with suitable length of Safety Fuze No 11 attached (or electric detonator No 13 if other necessary appliances are available). Dry sawdust or other suitable material such as sand or earth free from stones should be tamped round the packed detonators and the pit filled with the same material to the ground level The free end of the Safety Fuze will then be ignited and operator retire to cover, or in case an electric detonator is employed the operator will connect the leads to firing battery at a safe distance from the pit or under cover and fire the detonator Great care must be exercised when tamping to keep clear of the detonators.

The number of detonators destroyed in this way at one time must not exceed the following —

56 and 60 grain detonators, H E bombs	30
Detonators, electric, No 13	45
Detonators, No 8	60
Other detonators, containing less fulminate than any of the above	80

[illegible]

3. At other than inland stations, detonators should be disposed of by being taken out to sea and thrown into deep water by twos and threes where they cannot be recovered.

4 In cases where detonators cannot be destroyed by any of the foregoing methods, a report to that effect should be

sent to the Inspector of Ammunition by whom instructions will be issued 173 10th Feb. 1918.

174. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of January 1918 will be two shillings and eleven pence farthing (2s 11¼d)

175. Books.—Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B L 30-pr Guns have been reprinted.

2 Copies will be supplied to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

176. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

Pages 14—15—In column 16 against Army Form C-2121 Messages, Signals and Field Telegraphs (Books) $\frac{\text{covers}}{\text{refills}}$ *insert* $\frac{1}{30}$

Pages 20—21—In column 16 against A B 153 Field Message Book $\frac{\text{covers}}{\text{refills}}$ *insert* $\frac{5}{25}$

177. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I A F O-1457 —

Page 22—*Delete* Item 293 and connected entries

Insert the following new item —

293	*Gauges*, condemning limits (*a*) sets	Steel			

Page 23—*Delete* Item 294.

178

19th Feb. 1918.

178. Forms.—The following form has been revised :—

I. A F. O.-1447.—Pending a reprint of the same, the following footnote will be added to the statement attached to the form—

"In cases where arms are sent to an arsenal for repair, columns 6 and 7 will be completed by the arsenal as soon as repairs have been carried out"

(*x*) A set consists of the following gauges —

Carts and Tongas Boxes, pipe, wheels, special, No 202 I. P. Marks II and III—

Axletrees special, Nos 203 I. P and 204 I. P., Mark II

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 170, DATED 19TH FEBRUARY 1918.

Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

In exercise of the powers conferred by § 15 of the Indian Defence Force Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to constitute the following special military unit :—The Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

2. The following class of persons may be granted Commissions in the above Corps :—

All persons holding the diploma of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.

3. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps will be governed by the Regulations applying to Commissions in the Indian Defence Force generally so far as they are applicable.

General and Local Service Lists.

4. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps may be on the General Service or Local Service Lists. Officers on the General Service List will be required to serve in any part of India. Officers on the Local Service List will be required to serve in the local area prescribed in paragraph 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917.

Application for Commissions.

5. Applications for Commissions should be addressed through the Officer Commanding the Corps concerned and should be accompanied by a copy of the Candidate's Birth Certificate and the form given in Appendix I duly completed.

The declaration attached to the Application Form will set forth the candidate's acceptance of the obligation to serve in the General Service or Local Service List as the case may be. No application for a Commission on the Local Service List will be forwarded from a person liable to General Military Service under the Act.

6. Officers of Corps of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps will be granted the following substantive ranks :—

Ranks.

Lieutenant . .	On first appointment.
Captain . . .	After five years' service as a Veterinary Officer of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps if recommended by the Officer Commanding.
Major . . .	After 15 years' service as a Veterinary Officer of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps, if recommended by the Officer Commanding.

Service as Veterinary Officers of Volunteer Units will count for the purpose of this Regulation as service in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps

Attachment Corps

7. Officers of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps may be attached to units of the Indian Defence Force under the orders of the General Officer Commanding Division, as veterinary Officers.

Supernumerary List.

8. If not attached to a unit of the Indian Defence Force, Officers of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps will be on the Supernumerary List.

APPENDIX I.

Application for appointment to a commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

The candidate should furnish the following particulars and obtain a certificate as to character on the annexed form :—

1. NAME IN FULL	Surname . . .	(NOTE.—Name should be hand printed.)
	Christian names.	
2. Date of birth . .		
3. Name, occupation, address and nationality of parents, or next-of-kin.		
4. Whether a British born or a naturalised British subject		
5. Veterinary qualification .		
6. Permanent address . .		

7. Present occupation	
8. Particulars of service (if any) in any Government Department (Home, Indian, or Colonial)—*with dates.*	
9. Corps of Indian Defence Force in which enrolled and rank.	
10. Linguistic qualification (Oriental and European.)	

I certify that I have not been previously rejected for a Commission in the Indian Defence Force and that the information given above is correct. I request that I may be appointed to a Commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

Usual signature of Candidate.

Date————————

Forwarded and recommended.

Signature————————

O/C the————————

Candidates must sign the following declaration before a Magistrate :—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King-Emperor of India, his heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps until my resignation shall be accepted, and that I will serve (a) in any part of India / (b) in the local area prescribed by rule 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917"

Signed this day of 191 .

________________Usual signature of Applicant.

Witness________________

To the General Officer Commanding,

{ ________________ Brigade / Division.

Medical certificate required by Applicant for a Commission in the Indian Defence Force Veterinary Corps.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

I have examined Mr.________________ and hereby certify that he is—

Strike out all paragraphs except that one applicable

(a) fit for active work of a continuous nature as being organically sound, able to march and stand active service conditions and to see and hear well,

(b) fit for active work not requiring prolonged and continuous strain, as being free from serious organic disease, able to march at least five miles and to hear and see well.

No paragraph may be altered or adapted.

*Station*____________________

____

Signature of Medical Officer.†

*Date*____________________

†Should be a Commissioned Medical Officer.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 171 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 1473 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

25th September 1917.

"1473. **Marking and wearing of identity discs.**

With reference to Army Order No 287* of 1916, it has been brought to notice that in numerous instances the marking on identity discs is so badly performed that, after little wear, the particulars are undecipherable, further, that wearing the discs next the person is the cause of erosion, rendering the marking still more illegible

* See India Army Order No 104 of 1917.

In future, identity discs will not be worn immediately next the person, and care will be taken that the particulars which are required to be recorded are clearly, and effectively stamped on the discs"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 172, DATED 19TH FEBRUARY 1918.

Syllabus for the Training of Indian Pioneer Recruit

The syllabus for the training of Indian Infantry recrui published, as an annexure to India Army Order No 128 dated November 12th, 1917, will be followed as a guide, wit the modifications herein indicated The aim should be, whil turning the recruit into a good infantry soldier, to give hir the preliminary training necessary to take his place as a tech nical soldier in the ranks of a Pioneer battalion The technica training must be progressive and not irksome, and be designe to inculcate in the recruit interest and keenness in his pionee duties He should be taught to take a pride in the fact o being a pioneer and able, in addition to doing all that a ordinary infantryman can to do a great deal requiring skil which the latter cannot do.

The technical standard to be aimed at is that the traine recruit shall be able to —

(a) Understand the use and know the names of the var ious articles of pioneer equipment (except artific cers' tools) in use in the regiment

(b) Use digging tools continuously for one hour at maxi mum exertion without undue exhaustion, and be able to excavate in that time at least 30 c f of moderately hard soil, or 40 c f of easy soil

(c) Use efficiently the cutting and boring tools in use in the regiment

(d) Fill sandbags rapidly and skilfully and convert brushwood and other materials ordinarily obtain- able into suitable forms for revetments.

(e) Erect barbed wire entanglements rapidly and correct- ly, and have a general knowledge of other forms of obstacles

(f) Revet parapets, construct loopholes, and other details of field defences, including improvement of build- ings and other forms of existing cover.

(g) Make correctly and know the use of the knots and lashings described in Manual of Field Engineering, Sections 69, 71 and 72.

(h) Climb spars skilfully and be able to work with rope at a height from the ground

(i) Be fit to carry and handle explosives and their accessories, and to act as an assistant to officers and non-commissioned officers in demolition work

(j) Swim at least 100 yards against a moderate current without undue exhaustion

Instruction in the subjects mentioned under (d), (e) and (f) forms part of the training of all infantry Pioneers are however, required to have a higher knowlegde of, and skill in, these subjects and should be able to assist other infantry as experts, if necessary

The following method of interpolating technical instruction into the syllabus annexed to India Army Order 12801 of 1917, and of working up to the standard of technical efficiency laid down above, is intended as a guide The references are to the syllabus mentioned

1st fortnight

Demonstrations (a), lectures (b) and indoor exercises (c) to include names and uses of tools carried by pioneer battalions

2nd fortnight.

As for the 1st fortnight, but part of the "physical training" portion to be devoted to light digging to get the recruits accustomed to the correct method of using digging tools

3rd fortnight

As for the second fortnight but practice with digging tools to be varied with use of boring and cutting tools, and demonstrations to show the value of working with properly sharpened tools

4th fortnight

[illegible] include [illegible] ive in [illegible]

Demonstrations, lectures and indoor exercises to include use of ropes, spars and tackles, models being used.

5th and 6th fortnights

Tasks of earthwork to be progressively increased.

Practice to be given in making, full size, the various forms of knots and lashings

Lectures and demonstrations to include details of revetments, obstacles, improvised cover and field defences generally.

7th to 10th fortnights

Full one hour earthwork tasks to be taken out, alternating with continuous one hour work with boring or cutting tools

Practice to be given in making up brushwood, etc, into suitable forms for revetments, filling sandbags rapidly and erecting obstacles

Lectures and demonstrations to include names and natures of various explosives and articles used in demolitions, and the precautions to be taken in their use How to tamp a charge Dummies to be used, but real fuze can be employed

11th to 14th fortnights

Physical exercises to include climbing spars and frames, and making knots and lashings in such positions

"Field work" to include getting out 4 hour tasks of earthwork as part of a regular scheme of field defences with revetments loopholes and obstacles

15th and 16th fortnights

Recapitulation of such work as may be found necessary to bring particular squads or recruits up to the standard laid down Practical application of the technical work learnt during other field exercises (route marching, mountain warfare and night work, if possible)

Instruction in swimming to be given when feasible and convenient throughout the course

"Opportunities should be taken during the course to demonstrate to the recruit by means of models, or full sized structures, the objects and use of the various expedients he is being taught"

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

S G P I., Delhi—11 * A D —16-2 1918—4,470

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 26th February 1918.

---

179. The **London Gazettes** of the 22nd, 24th, 25th, 27th and 28th December 1917 and 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th January 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th February 1918. **179** **26th Feb. 1918.**

---

180. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major A. **Latham,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major M E. **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D S O, appointed Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 8th December 1917

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry)—Captain D. **Bainbridge,** M.C., Company Officer, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain S R. **Shirley,** M. C, relieved. Dated 7th January 1918

2nd Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.—Captain G N. **Proctor,** Company Officer, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Captain R M **Greig,** Company Officer, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th December 1917.

Captain R M **Greig,** Company Officer, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

180

26th Feb. 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain C. H. F. **Nixon**, D S O, Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 30th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats—Captain H. J. **Huxford**, Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Hobson**, relieved. Dated 20th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry—Lieutenant J. S. **Allen**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st December 1917.

Lieutenant R **Thorburn**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 7th December 1917.

Major P. W **Elliott**, Company Officer, 20th Duke of [illegible] Punjabis), attached, [illegible] *vice* Lieutenant J. S. **Allen**. [illegible] 1917.

Captain E. **Segar**, Company Officer, 40th Pathans, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant R. **Thorburn**, relieved. Dated 24th December 1917.

4th Battalion, 39th Kumaon Rifles.—Second Lieutenant F. A. G **Papworth**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 25th October 1917.

Major A **Latham**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 31st October 1917

Major H **Holderness**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second Lieutenant F. A. G. **Papworth**, relieved. Dated 24th November 1917.

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major J. G. **Cadell**, D.S O, Company Commander, 45th Rattray's Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major O. L. **Ruck**, relieved Dated 9th January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major H. M. **Rigg**, Company Commander, 92nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd December 1917.

2nd Battalion 113th Infantry—Major G S **Douglas**, Company Commander, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 18th December 1917 — 180 | 28th Feb. 1918.

18[illegible] t portion of [illegible] to the appoint[illegible] mandant, 2nd Battalion, 67th Punjabis, *for* "3rd December 1917" *read* "3rd November 1917"

---

182. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—In modification of India Army Order 31, dated 8th January 1918, the following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the Railways specified —

Mr H H **Bourne**	Assam-Bengal Railway, Chittagong
Mr R. H. **Martin**	South Indian Railway, Trichinopoly
Mr R. H **Dennis**	Bengal and North Western Railway, Gorakhpur

---

183. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Reference India Army Order 608 of 1917 Officers Commanding newly raised Indian Infantry Battalions are authorized to make promotions, after a period of three months from the date on which a battalion is ordered to be raised, in vacancies reserved to be filled by Army Headquarters provided that, in the meanwhile, candidates have not been selected to qualify by the Adjutant General in India and allotted to it under the terms of the above quoted India Army Order

---

184. Accounts.—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1918, all officers concerned will see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1918.

184 — 26th Feb. 1918.

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1918 should be instructed to present them for payment in that month and except in cases in which this is necessary, no cheques *should be drawn towards the close of the month* unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1918.

---

185. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Nursing Sister Miss L. F. M. **Heale** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st January 1918.

---

186. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors and the extra-duty pay for British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructors at the Poona divisional classes, as follows:—

Class	INSTRUCTORS.			From	To
	Officers	NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS			
		British	Indian		
Bombing . .	1	1	...	12th December 1917	31st March 1918
Bombing . . .	...	.	1	1st February 1918	31st March 1918
Musketry (British) .	1	6	..	17th December 1917	31st March 1918.
Musketry (Indian)	1	...	4	25th December 1917.	31st March 1918
Lewis gun . .	1	2	.	21st December 1917	31st March 1918
Lewis gun . .	..	...	2	23rd December 1917.	31st March 1918

187. Medical attendance.—With reference to India Army Order No 100, dated 29th January 1918, Lieutenant Colonel Sir **James Roberts**, Kt, C I E, I M S, Civil Surgeon, Simla West, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters Staff and Establishments, Simla East and West, with effect from 26th January 1918 **187** **26th Feb. 1918.**

---

188. Indian Defence Force—Constitution.—The following is substituted for Regulation 2 (1) of the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force —

(1) The corps set forth with the establishment of each as stated in the annexure to this Order

---

189. Indian Defence Force—Discipline.—Under the powers conferred upon him by section 14 of the Indian Defence Force Act, 1917, His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following additional Regulations for the discipline of the Indian Defence Force The necessary amendments will be made to the Regulations in due course

1 An Officer Commanding a company may exercise the power of awarding minor punishments mentioned in paragraph 74, subject however to the following further restriction, namely —

Powers of a company commander

Punishment drill shall not exceed 14 hours in all for the same offence

He may also admonish or reprimand, but not severely reprimand non commissioned officers below the rank of serjeant or appointment of lance serjeant In the case of an officer of less than three years' service in the Indian Volunteer Force and Indian Defence Force, the power to award punishment drills may be limited by the Commanding Officer to an award of seven hours in all for the same offence Any such awards will be subject to any remission the Commanding Officer may order but cannot be increased Serious charges which cannot adequately be dealt with under the

189 foregoing powers should be remanded by an Officer Commanding Company for the decision of the next higher authority, *that is to say, the Commanding Officer or the* Officer Commanding the Detachment, as the case may be

20th Feb, 1918.

Soldiers awarded detention to be called out but not to be entitled to separation allowance.

2. Soldiers of the Indian Defence Force awarded sentences of detention, whether upon trial by court-martial under the Indian Defence Force Rules of 1917, or under the summary powers conferred by the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, shall be called out for general military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, as the case may be, for the period [illegible]
senten [illegible]
not dr [illegible]
ately [illegible]
to the [illegible]
thus called out or ordered to perform duty.

Stoppage of pay.

3. Soldiers awarded a sentence of detention during a period in respect of which they are entitled to pay under the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force will be subject to the same stoppages of pay as if they were soldiers of the British Regular Forces.

Escorts and guards in cases of detention

4. If a guard is already found by a corps in which a sentence of detention is awarded, the sentence may be carried out [illegible]
may be in accorda [illegible]
found by the corps, [illegible]
gade commander, it is undesirable that the sentence should be carried out under corps arrangements, an escort as laid down in paragraph 638, King's Regulations will, if necessary, be called o [illegible] dered to perform actual [illegible] the Commanding Officer, [illegible] from the nearest [illegible]
expense would be incurred by the provision of a corps guard, the matter will be referred for the orders of the brigade commander.

190. Organization—Indian Army.—The following procedure is to be followed with regard to the arming of ward orderlies and combatant personnel detailed for duty with Medical Units.— 190 28th Feb. 1918.

When mobilising for service on the North-West Frontier they should proceed fully armed and equipped.

When detailed for Medical Units which are mobilising in India as complete units for service overseas, they should proceed fully armed and equipped. When detailed as reinforcements for Medical Units serving overseas, they should proceed fully equipped but without arms and ammunition.

---

191. Patriotic and Indian Heroes Fund.—The combined account of these funds for the year 1916-17 is published for general information, as an annexure to this order.

---

192. Postal—Articles prohibited from inclusion in parcels for prisoners of war interned abroad.—Reference India Army Order 431 of 1917. The following articles must not be included in a parcel addressed to a prisoner of war:—

A.—Either in an Enemy or a Neutral country.

(1) Written communications.

(2) Printed matter except authorised printed forms of acknowledgment.

(3) Pictorial illustrations and photographs.

(4) Money.

(5) Stationery, stamps, playing cards and similar articles affording facilities for secret communications, except when sent directly from an authorised shop or by an authorised association.

(6) Spirits or solidified spirits for cooking stoves, matches or other inflammable material.

(7) Tins or other receptacles which cannot conveniently be opened for inspection.

192

8th Feb. 1918.

(8) Clothing and footwear to prisoners other than officers

(9) Foodstuffs except to officers in neutral countries (Perishable foodstuffs cannot be sent)

(10) Wine except to officers in neutral countries

B —In Enemy countries

(a) Textiles wool cotton, leather or rubber (Articles of clothing may, however, be sent to officer prisoners of war)

(b) Tennis balls, footballs, golf balls, boxing gloves and gramophone records

(c) Photographic apparatus, field glasses, sextants compasses and other instruments of use for military or naval purposes

(d) Medical comforts and drugs.

(e) Blankets

2 Postal officials have been instructed not to accept a parcel for a prisoner of war interned abroad which does not conform to the regulations

---

193 Discipline General—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by amia —The (2) of India 1916

All private individuals desiring to proceed to Mesopotamia must obtain passports, both for themselves and for any servants accompanying them Applications for such passports should be submitted to the local civil authorities at least two months before the desired date of departure, and must be accompanied by evidence showing that accommodation is available for the applicant in Basrah

2 All such applications will be referred by the Civil authorities concerned to the General Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation, who will forward them to the General Officer Commanding, Mesopotamia Expeditionary

Force. On the receipt of the latter's reply, the General Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation will inform the Civil authorities concerned whether the passport applied for may be granted or not 193

26th Feb. 1918.

2(a). Holders of passports must, before embarking, show them to the Embarkation Staff Officer, who will inform the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation by telegram of all such movements

---

194. Equipment.—Followers' belts required for the personnel of the Ordnance Department, Army Bearer Corps and the Army Hospital Corps will be obtained on indent from the local arsenal

Demands for followers' belts for all other personnel will be submitted, as heretofore, on the Supply and Transport Corps

---

195. Drill and Instruction—Corrigendum.—The following correction is made to paragraph (b) of India Army Order No 79 of 1918, with regard to the Brigade musketry class at Karachi:—

For "26th November 1917 to 3rd December 1917" *substitute* "26th November 1917 to 15th December 1917"

---

196. Drill and Instruction—Reference India Army Order 53 of 1918 The following are published as annexures to this order —

Complete programme of classes at the central schools of physical and bayonet training in the Northern Command for 1918

Programme of physical and the bayonet training classes to be held at the central school of physical and bayonet training in the Southern Command, in addition to those given in the India Army Order quoted above

197
26th Feb. 1918.

197. Forms.—It has come to notice that there is an unnecessary waste of paper in the use of the existing Army Form N-1513 (Acquittance Roll, All Arms) when there are only a few names to be entered therein. In order to effect economy in the use of paper it has been decided to introduce a smaller size of the form (bearing the same number) suitable for a few names, in addition to the present one.

The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 18.—Against "N-1513" in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column :—

† "Stocked in two sizes, *viz*, large and small."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 188 OF 1918

CONSTITUTION OF INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles

Corps from which constituted with serial number of order of precedence	Title (not finally settled)	Head quarters	ESTABLISHMENT: Squadrons: Active	Squadrons: Reserve	Squadrons: Composite	Companies: Active	Companies: Reserve	Companies: Composite	Cycle: Motor platoons	Headquarter establishment
1 Bihar Light Horse	1st Bihar Light Horse (I D F)	Mozufferpore			2			2		Regiment
2 Surma Valley Light Horse	2nd Surma Valley Light Horse (I D F)	Silchar			3					"
3 Calcutta Light Horse	3rd Calcutta Light Horse (I D F)	Calcutta		1	1			.	..	"
4 Bombay Light Horse	4th Bombay Light Horse (I D F)	Bombay	1							Squadron
5 Punjab Light Horse	5th Punjab Light Horse (I D F)	Lahore			2				1	Regiment
6 Assam Valley Light Horse	6th Assam Valley Light Horse (I D F)	Dibrugarh			3			1		"
7 United Provinces Horse (Southern)	7th (S) United Provinces Horse (I D F)	Lucknow			3				..	.
United Provinces Horse (Northern)	8th (N) United Provinces Horse (I D F)	Dehra Dun	1		1				...	Squadron
8 Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles	9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (I D F)	Darjeeling			3			1 Cadet 1 Composite	...	Regiment.
9 Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles	10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (I D F)	Madras	2	1						"

Artillery and Electrical Engineers.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence	Title	Head-quarters.	ESTABLISHMENT. Sections, Batteries and Companies: Active	Reserve	Cadet	Composite	Companies E E	Head quarters establishment
1 Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.	1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I D F	Calcutta .	1 Coy	1 Coy.	..	...	.	
	Nos 1 and 2 Companies, Garrison Artillery, I D F.							Group of Garrison Artillery.
	No 1 Company, Electrical Engineers, I D F							
2 Madras Artillery Volunteers, "The Duke's Own".	2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery, I D F "The Duke's Own"	Madras	1 Coy	1 Coy.	..	1 Coy	1 Coy	
	Nos 3, 4 and 5 Companies, Garrison Artillery, I D F							Group of G. A.
	No 5 Company, Electrical Engineers, I D F							
3. Rangoon Port Defence Corps	3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I D F	Rangoon .	2 Coys	1 Coy	1 Coy	...	1 Coy.	
	Nos 6, 7, 8 and 9 Coys., Garrison Artillery, I D F							"
	No 2 Company, Electrical Engineers, I D F.							

(C

4. Bombay Volunteer Artillery	4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery, I. D F.	Bombay .	2 Coys.	1 Coy	...	...	...	"
	Nos 10, 11 and 12 Companies, Garrison Artillery, I D F.							
	No. 3 Company, Electrical Engineers, I D F.						1 Coy	
4. Bombay Volunteer Artillery.	No 13 (Ahmadabad) Company, Garrison Artillery, I D F	...	..		...	1 Section	...	Company.
4 Bombay Volunteer Artillery.	F (Kirkee) Battery Mobile Artillery, I D F.	Kirkee	"	...	..	1 Batty	...	Mobile Battery.
5. Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.	1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, I. D F.	Barrackpur	2 Batteries	2 Batteries		...	...	Brigade Mobile Artillery.
	A Battery, Mobile Artillery, I D F							
	B " " " "							
	C " " " "							
	D " " " "							
6 Karachi Artillery Volunteers	2nd Karachi Brigade, Mobile Artillery, I D F.	Karachi	...	...	...	1 Batty	...	Brigade Mobile Artillery
	E Battery, Mobile Artillery, I D F							
	No 4 Company, Electrical Engineers, I D. F.						1 Coy	

Infantry

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title.	Headquarters	Establishment.									
			Companies				Armoured Motor Batteries		Motor Cycle Platoons	Armoured Train Detachment	Miscellaneous	Headquarters establishment
			Active	Reserve	Cadet	Composite	A	B				
1 Madras Guards	1st Madras Guards (I D F)	Madras	3	1	1	...	...	1	.	...	...	Infantry Battalion
2 Nagpur Rifles	2nd Nagpur Rifles (I D F)	Nagpur	..	1	.	3	...	2	1	...	..	"
3 1st Punjab Rifles	3rd Punjab Rifles (I D F)	Lahore	..			4	2	3	...	.		"
4 Simla Rifles	4th Simla Rifles (I D F)	Simla	1	1		1			..	.	...	"
5. Calcutta Volunteer Rifles, 1st Battalion	5th Calcutta Battalion (I D F)	Calcutta	3	1	...	.	1	1	...	.	...	"
6 Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.	6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion (I D F.)	Bangalore	1	..	.	2	...	1	...	...	...	"
30 Coorg and Mysore Rifles												
7 East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Jamalpur		9		2	...	2	...	1		"
39. St Michael's School Cadet Corps												
8 Allahabad Volunteer Rifles	8th Allahabad Rifles (I D F).	Allahabad	1	...		1	..	1	...	.	...	"

9	Mussoorie [illegible]un teer R fles	9th Mrssor e Batta-l on (I D F)	Mussoo e			[illegible]		1		[illegible]		In[illegible]ry Battalion
10	Nain Tal Volun teer Rifles	10th (Na n Tal) Company	Na ni Tal			1		1				Company
11	Lucknow Volun teer R fles	11th Lucknow Rifles (I D F)	Lucknow			1	1	1				Infan t r y Battalion
[illegible]	Eastern Bengal Ra lway Volun teer R fles	12th Eastern Bengal Ra lway Battal on (I D F)	Sealdah		2							
13	1st Great Indian Peninsula Ra l way Volunteer R fle Corps	1 13th G eat Ind an Pen nsula Ra lway Battal on (I D F)	Parel		7		1			[illegible]		"
13(a)	2nd Great Ind an Pen nsula Ra l way Volunteer R fle Corps	2 13th Great Ind an Pen nsula Ra lway Batta on (I D F)	Jhansi		3			1		1		"
14	Moulme n Volun teer Rifles Moulme n Volunteer A t llery	14th Tennaser m Battal on (I D F)	Moulme n	1		1						"
15	Bombay Volunteer R fles	15th Bombay Batta l on (I D F)	Bombay		3	3		2	1			
16	Cawnpore Volun teer R fles	16th Cawnpore Rifles (I D F)	Cawnpore			1		1				Company
17	1st Bombay Baroda and Central I d a Railway Volunteer R fles	1 17th Bombay Ba oda and Central Ind a Ra lway Battalion (I D F)	Parel		3			1		1		Infantry Battalion
17(a)	2nd Bombay Baroda and Central Ind a Ra lway Volun teer R fles	2 17th Bombay Baroda and Central Ind a Ra lway Battal [illegible] (I D F)	Ajmer		3	2		[illegible]		1		"
[illegible]	Rangoon Volunteer R fl s	18th Rangoon Batta l on (I D F)	Rangoon	4	1	2			1		1 p a oon Mounted Infantry	"

Infantry—contd.

Corps from which constituted, with serial number of order of precedence.	Title	Headquarters.	Establishment. — Companies — Active	Establishment. — Companies — Reserve	Establishment. — Companies — Cadet	Establishment. — Companies — Composite	Establishment. — Armoured Motor Batteries — A	Establishment. — Armoured Motor Batteries — B	Establishment. — Motor Cycle Platoons	Establishment. — Armoured Train Detachment	Establishment. — Miscellaneous	Establishment. — Headquarters establishment
19 Agra Volunteer Rifles.	19th Agra Company (I. D F)	Agra	...	...	..	1	...	1	1	..	...	Company
20 Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles / 31. Malabar Volunteer Rifles	20th West Coast Battalion (I D F)	Cannanore	...	...	...	4	...	1	1	[illegible]	...	Infantry Battalion.
21 Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	21st Burma Railways Battalion (I D F)	Rangoon	...	...	..	4	...	...	..	.	...	"
22 Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion (I D F)	Gorakhpur	...	[illegible]		...	...	...	...	1	...	
23 Sind Volunteer Rifles	23rd Sind Battalion (I D F)	Karachi	1	1	.	1	...	1	.	...	...	
24 North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles, 1st Battalion	1-24th North Western Railway Battalion (I D F)	Lahore	.	5		...	...	...	1	2	...	
24(a) North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles, 2nd Battalion	2 24th North Western Railway Battalion (I. D. F.)	Lahore	...	3	..	...	...	...	...	1	...	
25. Oudh and Rohilkhand [illegible]lway	25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Bat-	Lucknow	..	2	..	..	...	...	..	1	...	

26	Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.	26th Hyderabad Rifles (I D F)	Secunderabad	1	2		1	1				Infantry battalion Company
27	Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles	27th Baluchistan Company (I D F)	Quetta		1 platoon				1			
28	South Andaman Volunteer Rifles	28th South Andaman Company (I D F)	Port Blair				1 platoon					
29	South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	29th South Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Negapatam				1					Infantry Bn
30	Yercaud Rifle Volunteers											
31	Malabar Volunteer Rifles											
32	1st Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	1 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Perambur		6							
32(a)	2nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	2 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Hubli		4							
34	Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	34th Upper Burma Battalion (I D F)	Mandalay				4				1 mounted Infantry platoon	
35	Poona Volunteer Rifles	35th Poona Battalion (I D F)	Poona	1	[illegible]							
36	1st Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	1 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Khargpur		2		1					
36(a)	2nd Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	2 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Nagpur		4							
37	2nd (Pres.) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion (I D F).	Calcutta	2	2	1						
38.	East Coast Volunteer Rifles	38th East Coast Battalion (I D F)	Vizagapatam				2					

Infantry—concld

Corps from which constituted the serial number of order of precedence	Title	Headquarters	Establishment									
			Company				Armoured Motor Batteries		Motor Cycle Platoons	Armoured Train Detachment	Miscellaneous	Headquarters establishment
			Active	Reserve	Cadet	Composite	A	B				
* Chota Nagpur Light Horse	39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (I D F)	Ranchi				4			1		1 Composite Squadron 1 Active Squadron	Infantry Battalion
40 Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles	41st Eastern Bengal Company (I D F)	Dacca				1						Company
41 Assam Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles	42nd Assam Bengal Railway Battalion (I D F)	Chittagong				2						Infantry Battalion
42 Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers	43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion (I D F)	Oorgaum		1		1						
43 Calcutta Scottish Volunteers	44th Calcutta Scottish (I D F)	Calcutta	[illegible]	1				1	1		1 Cyclist Coy	
44 Aden Volunteer Rifles	45th Aden Rifles (I D F)	Aden		1								Company

* Constituted as a regiment of Light Horse on 7th August 1891

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 191 OF 1918

Patriotic Fund Account for 1916-17

Date.	Particulars of receipt	Securities	Cash	Date	Particulars of payment	Securities	Cash
		Rs	Rs a p			Rs	Rs a p
8th May 1916	Balance	2,15 600	165 2 0				
	Interest realised for the half-year ending 30th April 1916 on 3½ per cent Stock of 1865 for Rs 2,15,600		3 763 9 1				
29th May 1916	Securities purchased	4 800		29th May 1916	Cost of 3½ per cent G P Notes of 1865 for Rs 4 800		[illegible] 1 0
1st November 1916	Interest realised for the half year ending 31st October 1916 on 3½ per cent Stock of 1865 for Rs 2,20 400		3 847 5 9				
28th November 1916	Securities purchased	5 000		28th November 1916	Cost of 3½ per cent G P Notes of 1865 for Rs 5,000		3,837 2 9
							7,743 6 9
					Closing balance	2,25,400	32 10 1
	Total	2,25,400	7,776 0 10		Total	2,25,400	7,776 0 10

W. D. WOOLLAM,
for Controller of Currency.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General [illegible] *India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 196 OF 1918

Programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes for 1918

NORTHERN COMMAND

Serial No	Dates of Classes	Station	Number of Students: British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non-commissioned officers	Arm of Service to attend.
1	7th January to 14th April	Ambala	..	..		200	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
2	7th January to 20th February	Ambala	5	120			Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
3	27th February to 14th April	Ambala	5	120			Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
4	7th May to 23rd June	Kasauli		50			Field Artillery only (1)
5	7th May to 14th August	Quetta		..	..	300	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
6	7th May to 22nd June	Quetta	55	30 *			Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
7	28th June to 14th August	Quetta	55	30 *			Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
8	1st August to 15th September	Kasauli	..	50			Field Artillery only (1)
9	24th September to 23rd December	Ambala		..	..	300	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
10	1st October to 12th November	Ambala		120	..	..	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)
11	17th November to 23rd December.	Ambala	5	120			Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery (1)

* For Quetta Division, regular and garrison battalions only

(1) Physical and Bayonet Training combined.

Programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes for 1918

SOUTHERN COMMAND

Serial No.	Dates of Classes	Station	Number of Students: British officers	British non commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non commissioned officers	Arm of Service to attend
5	20th May to ?0th June	Poona				60 80 60	Indian gunners ( ) R A Drivers' depôts (2) Infantry and cavalry (3)
6	30th June to ?th September	Poona	20	120 ?0			British infantry British and Indian units Inland and Coast Defence companies R G A } (1)
7	30th June to 15th September	Poona			20	80 100	Indian cavalry Indian infantry } (1)

NOTE (1) Physical and Bayonet Training combined
( ) Physical Training
(3) Bayonet Training

Programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes for 1919—contd.

SOUTHERN COMMAND—contd.

Serial No.	Dates of Classes	Station	Number of Students: British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non-commissioned officers	Arm of Service to attend
8	10th September to 10th October	Poona	30	60 70			British artillery (2) British and Indian units (3) British infantry (3)
9	30th September to 15th December	Poona			20	80 100	Indian cavalry Indian infantry } (1)
10	15th October to 20th December	Poona	20	120 20			British infantry British and Indian units Island and Coast Defence Companies R. G. A. } (1)

NOTE.—(1) Physical and Bayonet Training combined.
(2) Physical Training.
(3) Bayonet Training.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 5th March 1918.

---

198. Appointments.—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 198 5th Mar. 1918.

Major W G. W. **Durham,** 27th Cavalry, to be Official Interpreter in Persian, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from 18th December 1917, *vice* Captain C A. **Boyle,** 11th Lancers, vacated.

Supply and Transport Corps—Major H G. F. **Christie,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 21st December 1917.

Major H. C. **Hall,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 5th January 1918.

Majors P. **Mortimer,** J C. S. **Rendall,** and A L A. **Flint,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd class, with effect from the 8th January 1918.

Major G. **Aylmer,** M.C, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 6th February 1918.

---

199. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

Supply and Transport Corps—Second Lieutenant (*temporary Major*) R. N. **Parker,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers,

199 attached to the Supply and Transport Corps to be an Assistant Controller of Contracts (Fuel Supplies), with effect from the 20th December 1917, and to receive the pay of his civil appointment, *plus* 20 per cent deputation allowance with exchange compensation allowance, while so employed.

5th Mar. 1918.

---

200 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Cavalry—Major W S **Craster**, Squadron Commander, *pro tem* to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major C B. H. **Mansfield**, relieved Dated 14th January 1918.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's)
J H **Bourke**, 3rd Battalion
attached, to be temporary Wing
October 1917.

Second Lieutenant H [illegible] **Jeffries**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 24th October 1917

Lieutenant J C. **Pearce** attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second Lieutenant H R **Jeffries**, relieved Dated 29th October 1917

Lieutenant J H **Jameson**, D S O, 3rd Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. C. **Pearce**, relieved Dated 31st October 1917.

Captain [illegible] R **Shirley**, M C, Company Officer, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant A J. H. **Bourke**, relieved Dated 9th November 1917

Major F G **Swayne**, Company Officer, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J. H. **Jameson**, D S O, relieved. Dated 15th November 1917.

2nd Battalion, 1st Brahmans—Major A. **Mactavish**, Second in-Command, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 26th November 1917.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major F. H. **McCleverty**, Company Officer, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918. 200

5th Mar. 1918.

11th Rajputs.—Major R. G. **Strong**, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. A. **Hill**, vacated. Dated 1st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Lieutenant G. E. **Fenwicke-Clennell**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. B. **Mangin**, M.C., relieved. Dated 14th October 1917.

Major H. B. **Renny**, M.C., Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant G. E. **Fenwicke-Clennell**, relieved. Dated 14th November 1917.

Major A. C. A. **Thackwell**, M.C., Company Officer, 81st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. W. **Geidt**, relieved. Dated 30th November 1917.

Captain E. W. **Geidt**, Company Officer, 107th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A. C. A. **Thackwell**, M.C., relieved. Dated 26th December 1917.

2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis.—Major C. V. **Ommanney**, Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 5th January 1918.

Major F. H. **Maynard**, M.C., Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th January 1918.

Lieutenant F. O. **Edwards**, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 6th January 1918.

Lieutenant C. P. **Clarke**, Company Officer, 30th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant F. O. **Edwards**, relieved. Dated 8th January 1918.

71st Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Ward**, D.S.O., Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Vickers**, relieved. Dated 1st February 1918.

200 *2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis.*—Captain W. L. B. **Chapman**, Company Officer, 89th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain P. A. **Allan**, relieved. Dated 8th September 1917.

5th Mar. 1918.

Captain P. A. **Allan**, Company Officer, 66th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain E. J. E. **Poole**, relieved. Dated 8th September 1917.

Captain I. O. G. **Maunsell**, Company Officer, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain W. L. B. **Chapman**, relieved. Dated 16th October 1917.

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain R. V. **Brandon**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain A. J. H. **Chope**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 30th November 1917.

---

201. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 159, dated 19th February 1918, lines 5 to 8 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, Army Service Corps and Army Veterinary Corps, direct to the Quartermaster General in India

Officers of the Inland Water Transport and Railways, direct to the Adjutant General in India.

This order should be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

---

202. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss **Kathleen Graham** has been appointed a nursing sister with effect *from the* 11th November 1917.

203. Military Training—Corrigendum.—The following amendment will be made to the "Syllabus for training Indian Pioneer Recruits," contained in the Annexure to India Army Order No 172 of 19th February 1918 — 203 5th Mar. 1918.

Page 130, line 15—

for "12501" *substitute* "1280".

---

204. Organization.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of the War Establishment for Machine Gun Squadron as shown in the annexure to this order

---

205. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following change is notified:—

Meerut Divisional Area—The station of Saharanpur is transferred from the Garhwal Brigade to the Dehra Dun Brigade, with effect from the date of this r er

---

206. Organization—Indian Army.—The Wing, 26th Light Cavalry, serving in India, has performed the functions of a depot for the headquarters and wing of that regiment serving overseas since the 12th September 1915, the date on which the latter embarked for Aden and will continue to do so until regimental headquarters returns to India

---

207. Followers.—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that the bonus of Rs 20 referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 64 of 1918, is *not* payable to men enrolled as regimental followers

---

208. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With reference to India Army Order No 1254 of 1917, the General Musketry Course (Indian Recruits) replaces Table A and the range practices (Parts I, II and III) of Table B which were formerly fired by Indian recruits Table B will still be fired by trained soldiers of the Indian Army.

209
5th-Mar. 1918.

209. Drill and Instruction.—With reference t Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917 staff pay for British officer instructors and extra-duty pay for Indian officer, British and Indian non commissioned officer instructors sanctioned therein, is authorised for the instructional staff at the undermentioned local classes:—

KARACHI BRIGADE.

Musketry class.

1 British officer instructor, 1 British non-commissioned officer instructor, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 7th January 1918 to 31st January 1918.

Bombing class.

1 British officer instructor, 1 Indian officer instructor,	from 10th September 1917 to 22nd September 1917.
1 British officer instructor, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 29th December 1917 to 12th January 1918.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

Lewis gun classes.

1 British officer instructor, 1 Indian officer instructor, 2 British non-commissioned officer instructors, 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors,	from 20th August 1917 to 23rd December 1917 and from 2nd January 1918 to 9th February 1918.

---

210. Books.—With reference to India Army Order No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, demands from Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops, for publications supplied by the Superintendent. Government Printing, India, which are required for the use of Imperial Service Units, will be submitted for check to the Inspector-General, Imperial Service Troops, who will indent direct on the Superintendent, Government Printing, for supply.

211. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions of the "Handbook of ·303-inch Lewis Gun, Part I, Provisional, 1915" in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi, are now available for issue. Indents for the above should be submitted for compliance to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades. 211

5th Mar. 1918.

Scale of issue.—One handbook for each Lewis gun on charge.

2. The Handbook may also be obtained from the same source on payment; prices :—

Urdu 7 annas.

Hindi 6 annas.

Gurmukhi 10 annas.

---

212. Forms.—The following form has been revised :—

India Army Form T.-1710—Claim for daily, outstation and travelling allowances.

Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections should be made thereon in manuscript :—

Delete the word "Grand" before total on the reverse of the form and insert the following after that entry :—

"Deduct advance received..................."

"Balance due................................."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 204 OF 1918
MACHINE GUN SQUADRON (INDIA)

Proposed War Establishment

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Personnel — Fighting men — Indian — Officers	Non-Commissioned Officers	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Followers — Public	Private	Animals — Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Pack Mules	Mess Transport	Attached Transport — Pack Mules	Draught Mules	A. T. Carts	Personnel	Remarks
Recapitulation																						Carts / Drivers / Mules
Headquarters (excluding attached)	2	1	1	3	4	11		1		1	2	11	5	16	..		3					
Attached		1		1		2				1	1	2	1	3			..	30	44	22	38	Add for winter 3 / 3 / 6
Six Sub-Sections	6		6		90	102			6	54	60	–	12	168	64	..						Add for tents 3 / 3 / 6
Total Squadron (excluding attached)	8	1	7	3	91	113	..	1	6	55	62	11	17	183	64	..	3	30	44	23	33	
Total Squadron (including attached)	8	3	7	4	91	115		1	6	56	[illegible]	13	[illegible]	166	64	..	3	30	41	22	38	
Attached—																						
Assistant Surgeon	..	1	...		...	1	..	...				1	1	1		...			...		...	
Ward Orderly			..							1	1			1			...		...	...	...	
Ward Servant	...											1			...	...	..	..	...	...		
Armourer (A O C)	..	..		1		1	...	..	..		–			1		...		...	..	...	..	
Total	..	1		1		2				1	1	2	1	3				...		..	...	

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON—*contd.*

War Establishment—contd.

Detail	Personnel: From [redacted] man: British: Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Indian: Officers	Non-Commissioned Officers	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Followers: Public	Private	Animals: Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Pack Mules	Mess Transport	Attached Transport: Pack Mules	Draught Mules	A T Carts	Personnel	Remarks
Headquarters																						
Captain	1	—	—	—	—	1		—			—	—	2	3				—				
Subaltern	1			—		1		—					2	2	—						—	
Squadron S. M.	—	1	—			1							—	1							—	
Squadron Q. M. S.			1		—	1								1	—						—	
Farrier Serjeant	—	—	—	1	—	1			—		—	—		1			—			—		
Kot Duffadar	—	—						1	—		1			1					—			
Clerk					—			—		1	1			1	—	—						
Saddler	—	—	—	1		1								1							—	(a) Includes 1 Corporal.
Signallers		—			(a) 3	3					—	—	—	3	—	—	—	—				(b) 1 morchi 1 langri
Shoeing smith	—		—	1		1			—				—	1				—				3 sweepers } 1 per two sections.
Trumpeter	—				1	1		—					—	1	—			—				
Public Followers	—		—	—								(b) 11	—		—							3 pakhalis } 1 per two sections.
Mess Transport	—	—							—			—	1		—		3		—	—		3 coolies } 1 per two sections.
Total	2	1	1	3	6	11		1		1	2	11	5	15			3	—				

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON—*contd*

War Establishment—concld

Detail.	PERSONNEL											Followers		Animals			Attached Transport				Remarks
	Fighting men																				
	British						Indian														
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Artificers	Rank and file	Total	Officers	Non Commissioned Officers	Artificers	Rank and File	Total	Public	Private	Riding Horses	Pack Horses	Mess Transport	Pack Mules	Draught Mules	A T Carts	Personnel	
Sub Section—																					
Subalterns	1					1							2	2			...				
Serjeant			1			1								1							
Farrier									1		1			1				..			
Corporal					1	1							..	1							
Privates		..	..		14	14		..						14				..			
Sowars (c)										9	9			9	9						(c) 1 to be a Lance Duffadar
Total	1		1		15	17		..	1	9	10		2	28	9	..					

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON—*contd.*

(ii) *Transport.*

Detail	On Unit Charge	Attached from Supply and Transport.				Remarks.
	Pack horses	Pack mules	Draught mules.	A. T. carts	Personnel	
With guns.						
For [redacted] guns and tripods	12	...	...	...	...	
For 72,000 rds. in belts* (2,000 per horse)	36	...	...	...	...	*6,000 rds per gun.
6 spare	6	...	...	...	...	
First Line.						
Troop Reserve S. A. A. [redacted] boxes (4 per gun)†	...	24	...	...	8	†4,000 rds per gun.
Telephone and Signalling	...	1	...	...	1	
Artificers' Tools	...	1	...	...	1	
Medical Panniers	...	1	...	...	1	
Water	...	6	...	...	2	
Entrenching Tools	...	1	...	...	1	
Total	54	34	...	...	14	

MACHINE GUN SQUADRON—*conc'd*

(ii) *Transport*—contd

Detail	Pack mules	Draught mules	A T carts	Personnel	Remarks
Second line					
Squadron Reserve S A A		20	10	10	
Rations		8	4	4	
Cooking Pots					
Br 2 sets					
Indian 2 sets	5			2	
Assistant Surgeon					
Line gear					
Spare line gear					
Saddles tools and material					
Horse shoes		6	8	8	
Qr Mr s stores					
Office					
Field kits					
Total	5	44	22	[illegible]	
Extra for winter (blankets)		6	3	3	
Extra for tents		6	[illegible]	3	

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

P I , Delhi—14 A O —2 3 1918—4 470

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 12th March 1918.

---

213. The **London Gazettes** of the 11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th January 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th March 1918. 213 12th Mar. 1918.

---

214. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

5th Cavalry.—Major A. C. **Norman,** to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. B **Skinner,** relieved. Dated 25th September 1917.

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart,** Squadron Commander *pro tem* (temporary Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. **Sherer,** appointed Assistant Quartermaster General, Bombay Brigade. Dated 19th February 1918.

Major E. **Lorimer,** Squadron Officer (temporary Squadron Commander), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. St C. D **Stewart,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 19th February 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major H J. **Doveton,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. G. V. M. **Wardell,** relieved. Dated 4th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Captain G. D. **Anderson,** Company Officer, 62nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 25th October 1917.

Major H. C. D. **Jarrett,** Company Commander, 19th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain G. D. **Anderson,** relieved. Dated 10th November 1917.

... Lieutenant
... Company Commander, ...
... Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. W...
...mandant. Dated 28th February 1918.

Major G. N. **Ford**, Company Officer, ... Commander, and to remain in his present em... Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. P. **Waller**, appoi... mandant. Dated 28th February 1918.

---

215. Promotions—Artillery.—Paragraph 5 of ...rmy Council Instruction 356 of 1917 substituting the ...tle of Fitter for Smith in Royal Garrison Artillery, is ...published as an annexure to this order.

---

216. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order ...o 158 dated 19th February 1918, reports of the movements ...the undermentioned officers should in future be submitted ...rect to the Adjutant General in India :—

Officers of all Labour and Porter Corps, France Labour ...mpanies, and Followers Central Depôts.

---

217. Rewards—Meritorious Service.—His ...cellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the ...owing increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious ...vice Medal held by the undermentioned pensioner :—

Annuity increased from £5 to £10.—Pensioned Serjeant-...jor F. C. **Clements**, late Royal Irish Regiment (now ...norary Lieutenant and Quartermaster, 5th Battalion, ...al Irish Regiment), with effect from 18th May 1916, ...' Pensioned Serjeant-Major A. **Morton**, deceased.

218. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17341 of 26th November 1917 the staff pay for British officer instructors and the extra-duty pay for Indian non-commissioned officer instructors sanctioned therein is authorized for one British officer and two Indian non-commissioned officer instructors employed at the Lewis Gun classes held in the 16th Indian Division, at Jullunder, for the following periods:— 218 12th Mar. 1918.

From 9th July 1917 to 21st July 1917.
From 27th July 1917 to 11th August 1917.
From 17th August 1917 to 31st August 1917.
From 7th September 1917 to 20th September 1917.
From 8th October 1917 to 20th October 1917.
From 25th October 1917 to 8th November 1917.
From 12th November 1917 to 24th November 1917.
From 25th November 1917 to 1st March 1918.

---

219. Clothing—British Army.—Fitting and making rates, published in the annexure to India Army Order No. 341 of 1916, are hereby made applicable to all men of British units who receive free issues of personal clothing in kind and are not already provided for, *vide* India Army Orders 675 and 795 of 1917.

---

220. Coast Defences.—Army Council Instruction No 1663 of 1917 is republished for compliance as an annexure to this order.

---

221. Chargers.—Divisional Commanders, Brigade Commanders, and Officers Commanding units have recently returned to Remount Depôts, horses considered by them unsuitable for the work required, or in order that the animals may be trained, rested or conditioned.

2. No remount issued to a unit, or to an officer on hire, loan or as a free issue, may be returned to a Remount Depôt without the previous orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

214 *2nd Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment*—Major E. F **Ross**, Company Commander, 88th Carnatic Infantry,
12th Mar. 1918. attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918.

105th Mahratta Light Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel A. A P. **Waller**, Second in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E R I **Chitty**, vacated Dated 28th February 1918

Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A **Delme-Radcliffe**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A A P **Waller** appointed Commandant Dated 28th February 1918

Major G N **Ford**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A A P **Waller**, appointed Commandant. Dated 28th February 1918

---

215. Promotions—Artillery.—Paragraph 5 of Army Council Instruction 356 of 1917 substituting the title of Fitter for Smith in Royal Garrison Artillery, is republished as an annexure to this order

---

216. Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No 158 dated 19th February 1918, reports of the movements of the undermentioned officers should in future be submitted direct to the Adjutant General in India —

Officers of all Labour and Porter Corps, France Labour Companies, and Followers Central Depots

---

217. Rewards—Meritorious Service.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to sanction the following increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal held by the undermentioned pensioner —

Annuity increased from £5 to £10—Pensioned Serjeant-Major F C **Clements**, late Royal Irish Regiment (now Honorary Lieutenant and Quartermaster, 5th Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment), with effect from 18th May 1916, *vice* Pensioned Serjeant-Major A **Morton**, deceased

218. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541 of 26th November 1917 the staff pay for British officer instructors and the extra-duty pay for Indian non-commissioned officer instructors sanctioned therein is authorized for one British officer and two Indian non-commissioned officer instructors employed at the Lewis Gun classes held in the 16th Indian Division, at Jullunder, for the following periods :— 218 12th Mar. 1918.

From 9th July 1917 to 21st July 1917.

From 27th July 1917 to 11th August 1917.

From 17th August 1917 to 31st August 1917.

From 7th September 1917 to 20th September 1917.

From 8th October 1917 to 20th October 1917.

From 25th October 1917 to 8th November 1917.

From 12th November 1917 to 24th November 1917.

From 28th November 1917 to 1st March 1918.

---

219. Clothing—British Army.—Fitting and making rates, published in the annexure to India Army Order No. 841 of 1916, are hereby made applicable to all men of British units who receive free issues of personal clothing in kind and are not already provided for, *vide* India Army Orders 675 and 795 of 1917.

---

220. Coast Defences.—Army Council Instruction No 1663 of 1917 is republished for compliance as an annexure to this order.

---

221. Chargers—Divisional Commanders, Brigade Commanders, and Officers Commanding units have recently returned to Remount Depôts, horses considered by them unsuitable for the work required, or in order that the animals may be trained, rested or conditioned.

2. No remount issued to a unit, or to an officer on hire, loan or as a free issue, may be returned to a Remount Depôt without the previous orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

221 — 3 Orders for the disposal of unsuitable remounts with less than 12 months' service are fully stated in paragraph 734,
12th Mar. 1918. Army Regulations, India, Volume II. These instructions apply not only to animals with service units, but also to Government horses provided for the use of officers.

4 Service animals with more than 12 months' service may be disposed of by Brigade Commanders under the regulations, but the return to Remount Depôts of animals temporarily unfit or found unsuitable is not permissible without the specific orders of the Quartermaster General in India, nor may any animal be cast from the service during the war, if it is still fit for any military purpose.

5 In all cases where a Government charger is considered unsuitable for the officer to whom it is issued, no matter for what reason, a Station Board should be held and the proceedings of the Board submitted to the Quartermaster General in India for orders.

---

222. Ecclesiastical—Administration of Jewish Faith in India.—The Government of India have [illegible] H Loewe, 1st [illegible] "Supervising [illegible]

2 All correspondence intended for this Officer should be addressed—

2nd-Lieutenant H. Loewe,
Supervising Officer for Jewish Soldiers in India,
Queen's Barrack, Fort William,
CALCUTTA.

Telegraphic address :—JUDAISM, CALCUTTA.

[illegible] Jewish Faith may be [illegible] *who will also arrange* [illegible] hospitals and burial ceremonies.

In the event of any emergency, an "express" telegram should be despatched to the Supervising Officer, to enable him to arrange the detailing of a visitor from the most convenient centre.

4 General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will furnish to the Supervising Officer a nominal roll, by units of officers, non-commissioned officer's and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their commands, and all modifications to this return should be notified to the Supervising Officer at least once a quarter **222** **12th Mar. 1918.**

---

223. Ecclesiastical—Jewish Festival the Passover.—The Jewish Festival of the Passover 5678 (1918) commences on the afternoon of Wednesday, the 27th March 1918 and terminates after sunset on Wednesday, the 4th April 1918

2 Subject to the exigencies of the service, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades are empowered to sanction leave to officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their command to enable them to observe this festival

3 Names of all officers, non commissioned officers and men desirous of obtaining leave to observe the Passover should be submitted by Commanding Officers concerned direct to the Supervising Officer without delay

4 Services will be held and unleavened food provided at various centres . These centres will be arranged and duly notified to Commanding Officers concerned by the Supervising Officer when the above mentioned return has been submitted

5 Officers, non commissioned officers and men who are stationed at centres where the observance of the Passover is being kept should subject to the exigencies of the service, be excused all duty and be allowed to attend all services on the first three and the last two days of the period of the festival

In all other cases leave should be granted subject as above for the full period of the festival, including time spent in travelling to and from the nearest centre

---

224 Machine Gun Corps—Army Order No 164 of 1917, republished as an annexure to this order, is made applicable to India

225 **225. Armourers—Machine Gun Units.**—Pending the provision of an armourer of the Army Ordnance Corps, a suitable soldier, possessing, if possible, some mechanical knowledge, will be carefully selected from each Machine Gun Company and Machine Gun Squadron for a short course in the care and repair of arms and machine guns. He should be sent to the Divisional Arsenal to undergo the course, in communication with the Ordnance Officer in charge. On his return a second man will be selected and sent for a similar course.

12th Mar. 1918.

Should a trained man at any time become non-effective, a further selection will be made and the man sent to undergo the course in communication with the Ordnance Officer, in charge.

---

226. Discipline—Indian Army.—Sadiq Ali Khan, a temporary Sub-Divisional Officer, Military Works Services, Risalpur, was recently convicted by the District Judge, Peshawar, under Section [illegible], Indian Penal Code, on a charge of attempting to obtain [illegible] ness firm in connection [illegible] that firm.

The accused was sentenced to pay a fine of Rs. 1,000 (Rupees one thousand) or, in default, to undergo one year's rigorous imprisonment.

---

227. Discharges—Indian Army.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following rules will be observed in dealing with the discharge of Indian officers and other ranks during the period of the war.

[illegible] granted.

3. Compulsory discharges can only be authorised:

In the case of Indian officers—By His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief;

In the case of other ranks—By the Brigade Commander.

Such discharges will be carried out under the appropriate item of the table annexed to rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules.

4. The retirement of Indian officers under item (i) (b) of the above table need not be enforced in the case of those whose retention is considered to be for the good of the service. 227

12th Mar. 1918.

5 All Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose discharge is considered necessary on medical grounds will be brought before an invaliding board, and, if found permanently unfit for either general service or garrison duty in India will be discharged in the usual manner. The instructions laid down on page 3 of India Army Form Y -1948 should be strictly complied with.

---

228. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China station during the month of February 1918, will be three shillings and a farthing (3s 0¼d)

---

229. Mental Diseases—Nomenclature of.—Army Council Instruction No. 1567 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order.

---

230. Drill and Instruction—Schools—Courses of instruction will be held at the Officers' Schools of Instruction, Ambala/Sabathu, Bangalore and Nasik, and at the Officer Cadet Unit, Sialkot/Lower Topa, as under —

OFFICERS' SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION

Ambala
Sabathu

8th April to 13th July 1918 (Sabathu)
29th July to 31st October 1918 (Sabathu.)
18th November 1918 to 15th March 1919. (Ambala.)

Bangalore.

17th June to 5th October 1918
22nd October 1918 to 21st February 1919

230

12th Mar. 1918.

Nasik.

30th March to 1st June 1918
8th June to 10th August 1918
24th August to 26th October 1918
9th November 1918 to 18th January 1919

OFFICER CADET UNIT

Sialkot
Lower Topa

Infantry Wing —
20th April to 19th August 1918 (Lower Topa)
20th October 1918 to 26th February 1919. (Sialkot)

Royal Flying Corps Wing —
20th April to 19th June 1918 (Lower Topa)
26th June to 25th August 1918 (Lower Topa)
20th October to 19th December 1918 (Sialkot)
1st January to 28th February 1919 (Sialkot)

231. Correspondence.—The word "Convalescent" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, Indian Convalescent Section, Karachi, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

232. Forms—The following corrections are made to I A F O-1457 —

Page 9—*Delete* item 130
Page 11—Column 3, item 137 *After* "Marks" *insert* "II"
Page 12—*Delete* item 144 and connected entries
Page 35—*Before* the item "Tar Coal" *insert* "Paint, prepared, khaki..... .. lbs"

233. Forms.—India Army Form A-97 "Compensation claim for dearness of forage" is cancelled as it has been superseded by India Army Form A-98, introduced in India Army Order No 1255, dated 5th November 1917

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 215 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 356 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
1st March 1917.

356. Promotion of Artificers, Royal Artillery.

* * * * * * * * * *

5 The title of fitter will be substituted for smith in al future appointments and promotions; men at present holding the various ranks of smiths will retain that title and pay while holding their present rank, but on promotion will take the new designation of fitter and be paid accordingly.

13-GEN. No 2711 (A. G -6).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

[illegible]

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1663 of 1917.

War Office,

6th November 1917.

1663. Guns and Mountings in Coast Defence Armaments Bright parts not to be polished.

Attention is directed to the undesirability of polishing brass work and bright [illegible] from the sea, on guns and [illegible] -maments. All such part should [illegible] the sun's rays striking on bright surfaces may be reflected out to sea and clearly indicate the position of guns in the defences.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 224 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 164 OF 1917.

Machine Gun Corps.—The following definitions are laid down for the Cavalry, Infantry and Motor Branches of Machine Gun Corps :—

Section . . .	4 machine guns with personnel
Sub Section . .	2 machine guns with personnel.
Detachment .	1 machine gun with personnel

Training Manuals and War Establishments will be amended accordingly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 229 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 1587 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
19th October 1917

1587. Mental Diseases. Nomenclature of—.

With reference to Army Council Instructions 462 and 1171, the following nomenclature of mental diseases will be taken into use from the date of this Army Council Instruction in place of that shown on pages 36—39, Nomenclature of Diseases, 1906 (List of Diseases, page 4, Nos 149 to 165 inclusive), and will be strictly adhered to —

1 Idiocy (variety to be stated)
2 Imbecility
3 Feeblemindedness
4 Moral imbecility
5 Mania (acute intermittent, chronic)
6 Melancholia (acute, intermittent, chronic)
7 Maniacal—depressive insanity
8 Mental stupor
9 Delusional insanity (acute or chronic)
10 Psychasthenia (Obsessional insanity)
11 Acute delirium
12 Insanity associated with acute infective diseases
13 General paralysis of the insane
14 Confusional insanity synonym, exhaustion psychosis
15 Insanity due to alcohol (acute or chronic).
16 Dementia præcox
17 Dementia (primary or secondary)

24-Gen No 4152 (A. M. D-2)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

S G P I., Delhi—No 14 I A O—9-3 1918—4 970

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 19th March 1918.

---

234. The **London Gazettes** of the 10th January 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th March 1918. 234 / 10th Mar. 1918.

---

235. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment:—

Lieutenant F. N. **Smith,** 1st Garrison Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, General Stores Charge, Cawnpore. Dated 21st February 1918.

---

236. **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).—Major R. L. **Ricketts,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. **Young,** vacated. Dated 8th March 1918.

Major A. D. **Strong,** D S O, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. L. **Ricketts,** appointed Commandant. Dated 8th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats.—Captain W. DeL **Passy,** Company Officer, 113th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant H. R. H. **O'Reilly,** relieved. Dated 12th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major D. L. **Hankin,** Company Officer, 15th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major P. W. **Elliott,** relieved. Dated 15th February 1918.

236

19th Mar. 1918.

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis —Captain A. C **Doveton,** Company Officer, 21st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 1st February 1918

23rd Sikh Pioneers —Major W J **Ottley,** Second in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H F A **Pearson,** vacated Dated 21st February 1918

29th Punjabis —Major G W **Haslehust,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S **Kemball,** vacated. Dated 6th February 1918.

31st Punjabis —Major A. A. **James,** Company Commander, 29th Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A G **Kemball,** appointed Commandant Dated 22nd January 1918

54th Sikhs (Frontier Force) —Major O L **Ruck,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J G **Cadell,** D S O, relieved Dated 8th February 1918

2nd Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Captain C E **Stuart-Prince,** Company Officer, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major H **Champion de Crespigny,** M C, relieved Dated 16th February 1918

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major T. J **Willans,** D S O, Company Commander, to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F W B **Gray,** C M G, D S O, vacated Dated 8th March 1918

Major L **Forbes,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major T J **Willans,** D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 8th March 1918

67th Punjabis —Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C E S **Cox,** Company Commander, to be Second in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W R D **Colan,** D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 27th November 1917

Major N. **Ogle**, D.S.O., Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. R. B. **Colan**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 27th November 1917. **236** **19th Mar. 1918.**

2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis—Major H. M. **Butler**, Company Commander, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd November 1917.

94th Russell's Infantry—Major W. H. **Lane**, Company Commander, 95th Russell's Infantry, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 25th January 1918.

107th Pioneers.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. W. **Bickford**, C I E, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel N. M. C. **Stevens**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 27th February 1918.

---

237. Officers.—All officers on leave in Kashmir will report their arrival, either in person or in writing, to the Provost Marshal, Kashmir. The latter will maintain a register of addresses and will be the channel of communication between Army Headquarters and officers on leave from Overseas Forces for the purpose of issue of sailing orders.

---

238. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

239. Equipment—Arms.—It has been reported that an abnormal number of ·22-inch rifles with damaged barrels, caused by want of care in cleaning during and after firing, are being returned to Ordnance Establishments for repair.

Attention is drawn to India Army Order No 125 of 1916; Officers Commanding units in possession of ·22-inch rifles will ensure that the instructions laid down in Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), paragraphs 105 and 366, are strictly observed.

240 **240. Erratum—Ordnance Department.**—The following amendment is made to I A O No 121̶ of 1917 :—
19th Mar. 1918. *For* "Inspector" in last line *read* "Ammunition Factory"

241. Indian Defence Force.—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1918 —

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles Opposite "7 United Provinces Horse (Southern)" under "Headquarters", for "Lucknow" read "Cawnpore".

Artillery and Electrical Engineers After "6 Karachi Artillery Volunteers" insert the following —

7 Lucknow Volunteer Rifles	5th (Lucknow) Group Garrison Artillery I D F Nos 14 and 15 Companies Garrison Artillery Indian Defence Force	Lucknow	1 Class "A" Armoured Motor Battery	1 Class B Armoured Motor Battery		2 Coys.		Group of Garrison Artillery

Under "Infantry" Delete "11 Lucknow Volunteer Rifles" and all connected entries

Under "Infantry" Column 1 Delete the second entry of the words "31 Malabar Volunteer Rifles"

242. Passages—Regulations.—India Army Order No 194 of 1915 is hereby cancelled

243. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—The correct designations of the schools of instruction which have been established under orders from Army Headquarters for the training of junior officers, are as follows —

No 14896 (G S)

Officers' School of Instruction	Ambala. Sabathu
" " " "	Bangalore
" " " "	Nasik

Schools of Instruction for training officers, established in Commands, will be known as Command Officers' Schools of Instruction, e g., "Command Officers' School of Instruction, Kirkee." 243 16th Mar. 1918.

These titles will be used in all future references.

---

244. Correspondence.—The word "Gensifif" has been introduced by the War Office as the telegraphic address of Sixty-five British General Hospital in Mesopotamia, and will be brought into use immediately.

---

245. Correspondence.—The word "Personnel" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Superintendent of Recruitment, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

---

246. Oversea Parcels.—A list of packages, insufficiently addressed, lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, is published as an annexure to this order [illegible] rwarded to the Military [illegible] Officers Commanding

[illegible] rough the Em[illegible] Officer, or Mili[illegible] lso be forwarded through the same channel so that parcels can be forwarded without the delay which must otherwise ensue when such packages are incorrectly or insufficiently addressed.

The above should be published in Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders.

---

247. Books.—The Government of India have approved* of the publication of Army Tables of a Machine Gun Company.

* Army Instruction, India, No. 172, dated 1918. (O. B-7560).

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

248 **248. Books.**—Attention is invited to India Army Order No 45 of 1918, under which all indents for non-confidential Indian military publications and such War Office publications as are stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta, should be sent by Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters and General Officers Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, *direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and not through the Army Department* Military officers not specially empowered to indent for books as above should submit their indents through the General Officers Commanding concerned It is necessary that indenting officers should invariably prepare their indents in duplicate

9th Mar 1918.

Army Department 11746

Paragraph 146, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is temporarily in abeyance

---

249. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I A F O -1457 :—

Page 9—

Delete items 101, 104 and 111 and connected entries

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z -2001 —

Item A.-403 Expunge all the entries against this item on page 44

Consequent on the discontinuance of the statements of amounts of wound and extraordinary pensions and gratuities sanctioned in each year, India Army Form A -403 is cancelled

F A. 1270-A

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 238 of 1918

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteer Corps [now 1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I D. F.].

Lieutenant F W. FINN.

Company-Serjeant-Major G. J G BUSWELL

2nd Class Petty Officer J G. HOWARD.

Seaman W. SNELL

Surma Valley Light Horse (now 2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, I. D F).

Captain R. REES

Trooper M. J CATTELL.

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 6th Assam Valley Light Horse, I. D F)

Private J H B WILSON.

Cossipore Artillery Volunteers [now 1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, I D F].

Captain J CRAWFORD.

Lieutenant D E WHYTE.

Serjeant G B. MARTIN

Gunner W ALLAN.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles (now 3rd Punjab Rifles, I D F)

Captain J. J MEIKLE.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, I D F)

Corporal E H BREWSTER

" A SINCLAIR

Volunteer R. J. ALEXANDER.
„ R. E. BOARDMAN.
„ W. B. BRIDGWATER.
„ H. H BRINKHURST
„ J. E L. CHINAL.
„ W. A. COLLARD
„ A F. D'CRUZE
„ T DOBSON.
„ D. O. GOFF.
„ J. HALL
„ H C KELLY.
„ H KING.
„ V. I MURTOUGH.
„ C. PASSANAH
„ C. A. PEACOCK
„ A. SOMERVILLE.
„ L G WALKER

LUCKNOW VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 11th Lucknow Rifles, I. D F.).

Reservist F. J CLAY
„ W. S SPEIRS.

2ND BATTALION, GREAT INDIAN PENINSULA RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS (now 2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, I. D. F)

Private C. H. BLAGDEN.
„ C L SMALL
„ N. W. EATON.
„ W. T STAINES

CAWNPORE VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 16th Cawnpore Rifles, I. D. F).

Private R W. THOMAS.
„ W. R. NORMAN.

2ND BATTALION, BOMBAY, BARODA AND CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Corporal A. A. LODRICK.

RANGOON VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 18th Rangoon Battalion, I D F)

Volunteer H PAXTON
,, H C LUTTLR

BURMA RAILWAYS VOLUNTEER CORPS (now 21st Burma Railways Battalion, I D F)

Colour-Serjeant L M IGO

Serjeant G W RAYNER
,, G THURSTON

Corporal A D CRUZ

Volunteer A BAKER
,, A P DEBOIS
,, M J D GAMA
,, G DUNNING
,, A H ELMORE
,, M FERNANDEZ
,, P FERNANDEZ
,, A E FLOATE
,, F FRIEDLANDER.
,, A FULLER
,, J HAYTER
,, S M IVERS
,, C W LEE
,, P J MARIANO
,, U NASSE
,, S M NAZARUTH
,, A NELSON.
,, K PAIN
,, B REAY
,, J SMART
,, H THOMPSON
,, G J WHITBREAD
,, G WOOTON

OUDH AND ROHILKHAND RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, I. D. F.)

Rifleman N. W. SPENCER.

„ H. BRAYBROOKE

SOUTH INDIAN RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 29th South Indian Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Volunteer C. J BIRD.

„ S. B. HOWSE

„ H. M RICKETTS.

„ C. E. B. WOOLRIDGE.

1ST BATTALION, MADRAS AND SOUTHERN MAHRATTA RAILWAY RIFLES (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, I D. F.).

Captain C. P MOLLOY.

1st BATTALION, BENGAL-NAGPUR RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS (now 1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion, I. D. F.).

Private H M WILSON.

2ND (PRESIDENCY) BATTALION, CALCUTTA VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, I D. F).

Serjeant C GRIFFITHS

„ J J DUNN.

„ W BISSETT.

Private M. E. FANTHOME.

„ F. THOMPSON.

EASTERN BENGAL VOLUNTEER RIFLES (now 41st Eastern Bengal Company, I D F.).

Volunteer A W. BAXTER

ASSAM-BENGAL RAILWAY VOLUNTEER RIFLES, (now 42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, I. D. F).

Captain R. L. BLISS.

Colour-Serjeant C. H. MERSH.

Serjeant J. STAVES

Corporal W. A. L. MASKELL.

Corporal P. A. FREEMAN.
Lance-Corporal S. HOGERMEER
Private J. B. GASPER.
  ,, A. O SARSON
  ,, C. MOGOSE
  ,, N. HECQUET.
  ,, A. R. FERNANDEZ.
  ,, C. CHUDLEIGH.
  ,, J. G. DIAS
  ,, A J. GONSALVIS.
  ,, J. G RANDOLPH.
  ,, V. P. RODRIGUES.
  ,, W. P. DOYLE
  ,, F. D'CASTER.

CALCUTTA SCOTTISH VOLUNTEERS (now 44th Calcutta Scottish, I. D. F.).

Private A. P. CONWAY.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 246 OF 1918

List of packages lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay.

No of packages	Description	Addresses and marks on packages	Source of receipt
1	*Case*	Lt Col H Marriott Smith, R F A	
1	"	Asst Surgeon Gaynor, c/o G O C	*Ex* H T "Malwa"
1	Bundle	Lt R C Ball, c/o G O C	"
1	Yakdan	Condr McNamara S T C 30 B S Column	*Ex* H T "Akbar"
1	Bundle	Capt C C Downing, Staff Captain	"
2	Valise	Major A C Olding	*Ex* H T "Karagola"
1	Sword	Capt R C Norris	
1	*Bag*	*A Jones* "	
1	*Valise*	Lt Terry "	*Ex* H T "Carosia"
1	Brown bag	R M C "	"
1	Box	Lt Urquarbt	A D M S
1	Valise "	V M H Cox	*Ex* H T "Karagola"
1	Bag "	G M Gallow "	*Ex* H T "Carosia"
3	Packages	Captn Dickson c/o Embarkation, Commandant, Bombay	*Ex* H T "Franz Ferdinand"
1	" gifts	201000 Cpl R P Brewer, c/o P. P., Bombay	*Ex* H T "Leicestershire."
1	Bundle "	E. J Kelly, c/o Embarkation Commandant, Bombay	*Ex* H T "Franz Ferdinand"

No. of packages	Description	Addresses of owners of packages	[illegible]
1	Parcel .	Lt. Foley, I. A.	Per H T "[illegible]"
1	Chair .	Major R. E. [illegible] Corps	Per H T "[illegible]"
1	" .	Lt. J Watt	"
1	Case .	Sergeant C [illegible], S. [illegible] Coy., I A Corps	Per H T "[illegible]"
1	Box .	Abdulla Village, [illegible] P O Kirj[illegible], Hazara.	Per H T "Athar"
1	Case .	Sergeant [illegible], S T C., c/o A. D M S., Bombay	Per H T "Parmen"
1	Bundle .	Bhisti Permishara [illegible], c/o A. D M S., Bombay	"
2	1 case and 1 bundle	Major G W. Heselhurst, c/o G O C., Bombay	Ex H T "Malwa."
1	Parcel .	47122 Br G Gates, R G.A., c/o P. P., Bombay	Ex H T "Leicestershire"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 26th March 1918

---

250. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 250 26th Mar. 1918.

7th Hariana Lancers—Captain A E. C **Harris**, M C, Squadron Officer (Adjutant), to be temporary Second in-Command, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Captain C. F **Trench**, D S O, relieved Dated 12th October 1917.

Major G P O **Carnegy**, D S O, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain A. E. C **Harris**, M C, relieved Dated 15th October 1917.

10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse) —Major A W M **Kemmis**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major R L **Ricketts**, appointed Commandant Dated 8th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs—Major H C **Cutler**, Second-in-Command, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 13th February 1918

Lieutenant F T **Folkard**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 13th February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 19th Punjabis—Captain F G S **McLean**, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st January 1918

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) —Major (Acting Lieutenant Colonel) W. M [illegible] , to be Commandant, *vice* [illegible] r-General) C **Rattray**, [illegible] 1918

250 — 26th Mar. 1918.

Major P. H. **McCleverty**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. M. **Fordham**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. P. **Murray**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Major-General) C. W. G. **Richardson**, C.S.I., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1918.

29th Punjabis.—Major S. D. **Massy**, D.S.O., temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. A. **James**, appointed temporary Commandant, 2-113th Infantry. Dated 13th October 1917.

69th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. F. **Harding**, vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major W. H. **Bingham**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major H. **Greenaway** Com[illegible] C[illegible], is *confirmed* in that [illegible] A. M. **Houston**, a[illegible] March 1918.

90th Punjabis.—Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Jackson**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant, *89th Punjabis*. Dated 10th March 1918.

89th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Jackson**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 90th Punjabis, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel L. W. Y. **Campbell**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Captain G. P. **Murphy**, civil employ, attached, to be *temporary Wing Commander*. Dated 1st February 1918.

Second Lieutenant V. P. **Hambling**, attached, to be *temporary Wing Commander*. Dated 9th February 1918.

251. Accounts.—Special steps should be taken by all concerned to ensure that all payments on account of pay and allowances made to officers, nurses or men of the Australian Imperial Forces serving in Mesopotamia and in India are invariably entered in their pay books **251** 26th Mar. 1918.

Civil Works Communication unofficial No. C33-A, 4th March 1918.

---

252. Reward good conduct and Meritorious Service.—*The following amendments are made to the* annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918.—

1 NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY.

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.

Insert—

"Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity"—

No 1372 Colour-Havildar **Makar Sing Thapa,** 2 5th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* No 1028 Colour-Havildar **Padam Sing Thapa,** promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st January 1917

"Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" without annuity"—

No 2590 Havildar **Tulsi Das,** 27th Punjabis, *vice* No 2244 Havildar **Hira Singh,** transferred to pension establishment, with effect from 16th April 1917.

16TH INDIAN DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity—

No 1906 Lance-Naik **Sher Khan,** 57th Wilde's Rifles (F F)

250 Major P. H. **McCleverty**, Company Officer, to be Company *Commander*, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. M. **Fordham**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd January 1918.

26th Mar. 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. G. P. **Murray**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel (Temporary Major-General) C. W. G. **Richardson**, C.S.I., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1918.

29th Punjabis—Major S. D. **Massy**, D.S.O., temporary Company Commander, *to* be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. A. **James**, appointed temporary Commandant, 2-113th Infantry. Dated 13th October 1917.

69th Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. F. **Harding**, vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major W. H. **Bingham**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. **Houston**, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918.

Major H. **Greenaway**, Company Commander, *pro tem.*, is confirmed [illegible] A. M. **Houston**, [illegible] March 1918.

90th Punjabis—Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Jackson**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant, 89th Punjabis. Dated 10th March 1918.

89th Punjabis—Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. **Jackson**, D.S.O., Company Commander, 90th Punjabis, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel L. W. Y. **Campbell**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 10th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry—Captain G. P. **Murphy**, civil employ, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st February 1918.

Second Lieutenant V. F. **Hambling**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 9th February 1918.

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity," *insert* "No. 2958 Dafadar **Muhammad Din**, 7th Hariana Lancers, *vice* No. 2094 Farrier-Major **Mansab Ali Khan**, transferred to pension establishment with effect from 16th August 1914." 20th Mar 1918.

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity," *insert* "No. 2827 Sower **Dodram**, 7th Hariana Lancers."

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity," *insert* "No. 2292 Sepoy **Shaikh Farid**, 75th Carnatic Infantry, No 982 Sepoy **Joseph David**, 79th Carnatic Infantry, and No. 2883 Sepoy **Muhiyuddin Khan**, 88th Carnatic Infantry."

Under the heading "III—Indian Subordinate Medical Department" *insert* "Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity."

Under IV—Miscellaneous, *insert*—

ARMY BEARER CORPS.

MEDAL INSCRIBED "FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT" WITH GRATUITY.

No. 1 Company.

No. 1056 Lance-Havildar **Wasawa Singh.**

No. 2 Company.

No. 2039 Lance-Havildar **Hansu.**

No. 5 Company.

No. 5047 Lance-Havildar **Gujju.**

No 5010 Bearer **Binda.**

No. 5045 Bearer **Parowti.**

No. 7 Company.

No. 7006 Lance-Havildar **Rampershad.**

No. 8 Company.

No 8002 Lance-Havildar **Bahadur.**

No. 8000 Bearer **Sudhoo.**

252 MEDAL INSCRIBED "FOR LONG SERVIC [redacted] GOOD CONDUCT" WITHOUT GRATUITY.

26th Mar, 1918.

No. 4 Company.

No. 4005 Naik **Chatar Mani.**

No. 4009 Naik **Badhawa Johar.**

No. 5 Company.

No. 5002 Lance-Havildar **Rugbur.**

No. 11000 Lance-Havildar **Suchit.**

---

253. Chargers.—Officers proceeding from India t

Case No. 983-W S, Quartermaster General's Branch.

Forces in Europe and Egypt ma take private chargers with them Officers should however understan that their chargers will be taken over at the Base by th Imperial Government at the value assessed by the Standin Valuation C

property.

India, befo

to that effe

The Brigade Commander will then arrange to have the horse examined and valued by a Station Board In cases where the horse is not pronounced fit for military purposes, the officer will be so informed, otherwise the proceedings of the Board should be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India for disposal

2. The provisions of paragraph [redacted] of India Army Order No. 23 of 1918 do not apply to officers proceeding to Forces in Europe or Egypt, except that portion prohibiting the purchase or hire of Government chargers in India for the express purpose of taking them on service.

---

254. Communications—Telegraph.—The word Baytians has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address for No. 3 Mechanical Transport Company, Bombay, and will be taken into use with effect from 13th March, 1918.

255. Inspections.—The designations of the Inspector of Infantry, Northern, and Inspector of Infantry, Southern, will, from the date of this order, be changed to "Inspector of Infantry, North" and "Inspector of Infantry, South," respectively. 255

General Staff Branch Case No 557.

26th Mar. 1918.

---

256. Military Training.—There appears to be uncertainty as to the correct interpretation of the amendment made to Infantry Training, Section 26 (1) by Army Order 275 of 1916.

It is to be understood that the pace taken by the left foot, after the command "turn" has been given, is to be a full one, the foot being placed on the ground in a position convenient for turning in the required direction

The principle of this amendment and that to Infantry Training 26 (2) for "About Turn," is that the soldier is given an extra pace in which to consider his action in complying with the order

See also amendment to Infantry Training 23 (2) where the principle is the same.

---

257. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors and extra duty pay for Indian officer, British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructors at the undermentioned classes as follows :—

General Staff Branch Case No 453

Brigade Musketry Class, Karachi.

1 British officer instructor 1 British non-commissioned officer instructor 1 Indian non-comisioned officer instructor	From 25th February 1918 to 16th March 1918, inclusive.

Divisional Lewis Gun Class, Meerut.

1 British officer instructor. 1 Indian officer instructor 5 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	From 21st February 1918 to 4th March 1918, from 8th March 1918 to 19th March 1918, and from 22nd March 1918 to 2nd April 1918, inclusive

258 **258. Languages—Examinations.**—In order that officers granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army may take advantage as nearly as possible of the full six months within which they are required to pass the colloquial portion of the H. S. Hindustani examination to qualify for the gratuity of Rs. 400, authorized in Army Department letter No. 16132, dated 26th October 1917, it has been decided that :—

26th Mar. 1918.

(1) General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, may make *unrestricted* use of the powers of convening Special Boards given them in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix V, Note V. The previous concurrence of the Central Board need not be obtained in such cases.

General Staff Branch Case No 17188—5 (G.S).

(2) The paper of English sentences for *vivâ voce* translation will be set by the Examining Officer. Sample sets of such sentences are being issued to serve as a guide and to ensure uniformity of standard.

(3) Ap[illegible] rred to [illegible] to the [illegible] a fort- [illegible] ead of [illegible] ations, India, Volume II, Appendix V, Item 26.

---

259. Mechanical Transport—Organisation.—It has been decided that the Mechanical Transport details of No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy, the formation of the headquarters of which was sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 16538, dated 3rd November 1917, shall be designated "No. [illegible] Mechanical Transport Company" which will be attached as transport details to No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy on mobilisation.

---

260. Paulins, Canvas, Jute and Hemp Articles.—Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies, the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Bombay, and the *Assistant Director, Supply*

and Transport, Karachi, will from the date of publication of this order correspond on the subject of their requirements of paulins and of all jute and hemp articles and all canvas articles with the Controller (Jute Manufactures), 7 Council House Street, Calcutta, instead of as heretofore with Army Headquarters. 260 20th Mar. 1918.

Forecast estimates of requirements of the various articles will be furnished, and demands made against them in direct communication with the Controller, and references will only be made to Army Headquarters in the event of any point arising which requires the decision of higher authority.

All correspondence connected with demands made before the publication of this order should continue to be addressed to Army Headquarters.

---

261. Drill and Instruction.—For the purpose of :—

(i) inspections by ecia ist Officers attached to the Northern and Southern Commands,

(ii) allotment of vacancies at schools and courses of instruction held under the orders of the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands,

the 4th (Quetta) Division will be affiliated to the Northern Command and 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions to the Southern Command.

---

262. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The staff or extra-duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 11858, dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 13562, dated 14th September 1917, is authorised as undernoted:—

G. S. 15735, Part II.

From 18th February to 20th April 1918 for—

1 British officer instructor,

1 British assistant instructor,

2 Indian assistant instructors,

while employed at a Brigade signalling class, Karachi.

263

26th Mar. 1918.

263. Correspondence—Telegrams.—"Infantry North" and "Infantry South" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of the Inspector of Infantry, North, and the Inspector of Infantry, South, respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic correspondence in future.

14994 (G. S.).

India Army Order No. 554 of 1917 is cancelled.

---

264. Books.—Attention is invited to Army Order 372 of 1917 Infantry Training, 1914, should be corrected accordingly.

---

265. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi of "Principles of Equitation and Horse Training" will soon be ready for issue and may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, on indent through Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters

544-G. S.

Scale one per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of duffadar in mounted units.

---

266. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O.-1457:—

Page 8—

Items 99 and 100 are reconstructed as follows:—

	Buckles, iron roller (a)							
	Single.							
99	1½ inch, bowleg Doz.	P. B., G S., I. P.—cruppers, girths.						
100	1½ inch "	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—breast collars; P. S, G S, I. P.—breast collars, cruppers, head collars, pannels-bar strap.						

Page 9—

Items 102, 103 and 104 are reconstructed as follows :— 266

20th Mar. 1918.

	Buckles, iron roller, (a)								
	Single,								
102	1 inch	Doz.	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—driving reins, traces; I. S, G S, I. P.—intrenching tool bags, breechings, breast collars, head collars						
03	⅞ inch	"	Harness, mule, draught, I P.—buckling piece, P S, G S, I P.—panels,						
104	¾ inch	"	Harness, mule, draught, I. P.—driving reins						

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G.P I., Delhi—No 16 I. A. O.—25-3-1918—4,970.

263
20th Mar. 1918.

263. Correspondence—Telegrams.—"Infantry North" and "Infantry South" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of the Inspector of Infantry, North, and the Inspector of Infantry, South, respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic correspondence in future.

14994 (G. S.).

India Army Order No. 554 of 1917 is cancelled.

---

264. Books.—Attention is invited to Army Order 372 of 1917 Infantry Training, 1914, should be corrected accordingly.

---

265. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi of "Principles of Equitation and Horse Training" will soon be ready for issue and may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, on indent through Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters

544-G. S.

Scale one per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of duffadar in mounted units.

---

266. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O.-1457:—

Page 8—

Items 99 and 100 are reconstructed as follows:—

	Buckles, iron roller (a)							
	Single.							
99	1¼ inch, bowleg Doz.	P S., G S., I. P.—cruppers, girths.						
100	1½ inch "	Harness mule, draught, I. P.—breast collars, P. S., G S., I. P.—breast collars, cruppers, head collars, pannels-bar-strap.						

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters Simla, the 2nd April 1918

---

267. Appointment—The following gentleman was appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Sholapur by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India with effect from the 26th September 1917 — 267 2nd April 1918.

No 52958 (A G 2).

Mr A. H. A. Simcox.

---

268. Appointments—Regimental—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).—Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) G **Gwyn-Thomas**, D S.O, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Major G **Knowles**, D S O, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) G Gwyn-Thomas, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 2nd December 1917.

7th Hariana Lancers—Major G. P. O **Carnegy**, D S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C **C. Cook**, D S O, vacated Dated 15th March 1918

Major [illegible] W. **Egerton**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major G. P. O **Carnegy**, D S O. appointed Commandant Dated 15th March 1918.

268 *26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.*—Major L. F. Arthur, D. S O, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R DeL Faunce, vacated Dated 25th September 1917.

2nd April 1918

2nd Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major D. L Hankin, Company Officer, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command Dated 1st March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 33rd Punjabis—Captain E. Segar, Company Officer, 40th Pathans, attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command Dated 16th January 1918

35th Sikhs—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) S K. B. Rice, 2nd-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E S. Hall, vacated Dated 14th March 1918

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force)—Lieutenant-Colonel C H. B Lees, C M G., Second-in-Command, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H A F Magrath, vacated Dated 1st February 1918.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)—Major M E. Dopping Hepenstal, D S O, 2nd-in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L D Money C I.E, vacated Dated 11th March 1918

Major H M D. Shaw, Company Commander, to be 2nd-in-Command and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major M E Dopping-Hepenstal, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 11th March 1918.

Major A F Inglis, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major M. E Dopping-Hepenstal, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 11th March 1918

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Captain R V Brandon Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary second-in-command *vice* Major J E Cruickshank relieved. Dated 18th January 1918

Lieutenant G. A. Bain, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major J. E. Cruickshank relieved. Dated 18th January 1918. - 268 - 2nd April 1918.

---

269. **Leave**.—The leave granted to Lieutenant J. J. McDonald, I.S.M.D., notified in India Army Order No. 1056 of 1917, is extended by six months on medical certificate.

---

270. **Promotions—Machine Gun Corps**.—In future, all appointments to the rank of Indian Officer and promotions to and in the rank of non-commissioned officer in units of the Machine Gun Corps, will be made by the Officer Commanding the Unit in which a vacancy occurs.

In the case of appointment to commissioned rank a draft order, showing the designation of the unit in which the appointment is being made, together with the designation of the unit to which the individual belonged prior to his transfer to the Machine Gun Corps, should be submitted, through the usual channel, by the Officer Commanding the Machine Gun Unit in which the appointment is being made, for publication in the *Gazette of India*.

---

271. **Discipline—Indian Army**.—With reference to India Army Order No. 642, dated 11th June 1917, and subsequent India Army Orders, the following case is published:—

No. 03536 (A. G. 9)

Abdul Ghany Qureshi, late Supply and Transport Agent, Army Troops Supply Depot.—Charged with dishonest misappropriation of military stores, the property of Government.

Found guilty and sentenced to imprisonment with hard labour for two years.

272
2nd April
1918

272. **Correspondence**.—The following addition is made to India Army Order No 361, dated 9th April 1917 —

Postal Address	*Telegraphic Address*
02387-A G -5.	
Commandant, Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik	Cadets, Nasik

273. **Discharges—British Army**.—Army Council Instruction No 1885 of 1917, (as amended by Army Council Instruction No 1585 of 1917), regarding third year medical students serving with the colours, is published as an annexure to this order

No 9315 (A G 9)

274 **Establishments—British**.—Paragraph 8 of Army Council Instruction 1701 of 1916 is re-published as an annexure to this order

No 470 (A G 11)

In cases where the provisions of this Army Council Instruction have not been complied with, or where acting rank for draft conducting duties has been granted, Officers Commanding receiving units should carry out the necessary reversions without delay

275 **Recruiting—Indian Army**.—In paragraph 1 of Special I A O dated 11th June 1917, as republished in I A O 665 of 11th Jun 1917, after the words " the Government of India have sanctioned " add " as a temporary measure for the duration of the War "

No 106-5 (A G 2)

276 **Drill and Instruction—Artillery**.—Attention is invited to Army Order 111 of 1917, notifying amendments to Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1911

All copies of the above manual should be corrected accordingly.

277 Indian Defence Force.—The Regulations regarding the qualifications necessary for the promotion of officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Defence Force are published as an annexure to this order. 277 2nd April 1918.

These regulations will come into force on a date which will be notified hereafter, of which 6 months' notice will be given.

No 17848 (G. S.)

Meanwhile, General Officers Commanding, Divisions, will arrange facilities for officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Defence Force to attend the courses of instruction laid down in Appendix B and every advantage should be taken of such facilities

In this connection the attention of Officers Commanding units of the Indian Defence Force is directed to Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Chapter I, Section 2.

---

278 Indian Defence Force—Customs Duties.—The Government of India have decided that all concessions in respect of custom duties formerly allowed to Volunteer Corps by statutory or executive orders may be granted, *mutatis mutandis*, to units of the Indian Defence Force

No 63705 (A G 5)

Army Department letter No 2435 D, dated 26th February 1918

---

279. Books.—With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 15, dated 5th January 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta.

No 11060 (A. D.)

Infantry Machine Gun Company Training.

---

280. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O-1457.—

Page 2, Item 1, Column 5, *after* " book " *insert* " For use with bridles for riding ponies and head collars for draught mules."

No. 890 O B

Page 2. *Insert* the following new items :—

1	Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne, I. P. No.	Leather, with buckle, frog and one shoulder belt, 44 ins. overall.						
	Bandolier equipt, Pattern 1903, Belts, waist,							
1·A	Large ... No.	47-inch.						
1·B	Medium .. "	41-inch.						
1·C	Small ... "	39-inch.						

Renumber existing items "1" and "2" as "2" and "2-A," respectively.

Page 7, Items 84 and 85 *insert* the following details in column 3 :—

" Consisting of a light head with brow band, nose band and throat lash , fitted with double brass buckles for adjusting and attaching the bit and a small iron chain with 2 rings for jowl piece "

Page 33 *Delete* item " Belts, waist, brown, followers,

H. HUDSON *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 273 OF 1918.

Army Council Instruction

No 1385 of 1917.

As amended by Army Council Instruction No 1693 of 1917

War Office

8th September 1917

1385 **Third Year Medical Students serving with the Colours Transfer to Class W, or W. (T) of the Reserve, or Discharge if ineligible for transfer to the Reserve**

1 Third year medical students now serving with the Colours who, prior to the 1st August, 1914, were actively engaged in medical studies and had been duly registered as medical students by the General Medical Council, and who at the time of enlistment (whether they enlisted voluntarily or were called up under the Military Service Acts) had completed the second year of their professional course, are, if eligible, to be transferred (regardless of their medical category) to Class W, or W (T) of the Reserve, or discharged if ineligible for transfer to the Reserve under paragraph A 4 (*b*) (*ii*) of A. C I 1199 of 1917, provided they are willing and undertake to return to their studies with a view to obtaining a medical qualification.

2 For the purpose of this Instruction a man who had on or before enlistment completed two years of medical study and who can within 36 months complete his professional curriculum and obtain his medical degree or licence is to be regarded as a third year medical student

3 In order to determine whether a man comes within the terms of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Instruction, he should be required —

(*a*) To produce a certificate from the Dean of the Faculty (or the official corresponding) of the Medi-

cal School or College where he was studying, showing —

(i) The date upon which he commenced his course of medical study and the date of his registration as a medical student

(ii) That he had prior to enlistment satisfactorily pursued his professional studies during two years, and was at, or immediately prior to, his enlistment actively pursuing his studies with a view to his qualifications as a medical practitioner

(iii) That he can within 36 months obtain his medical degree or licence

(iv) He will add to the certificate the address of the Medical School or College at which he is going to resume his professional studies

(b) This certificate will be disposed of as follows —

(i) *In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a station abroad* —The certificate will be sent through the usual channels to the Officers i/c Records at Home for attachment to the man's other documents

(ii) *In the case of a soldier serving at Home* —The certificate will be attached to his A. F. B. 103

4 A man transferred to the Reserve under this Instruction will unless he forthwith returns to his professional studies and enrols in an Officers Training Corps be recalled to the Colours Officers i/c Records will obtain this information from the Dean of the Faculty of the medical College immediately after his transfer to the Reserve and take any action necessary to give effect to the Instruction in this paragraph

5 Where a medical student who comes within paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Instruction is holding a commission, a statement of his case should be forwarded by the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Expeditionary Force or the General Officer Commanding in Chief or General Officer Commanding of the Station abroad or of the Command at Home for the consideration and decision of the Army Council

6. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Expeditionary Forces, General Officer C[illegible] Officers Commanding, [illegible] issue the necessary instructions to obtain from Officers Commanding units nominal rolls of men who come within paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Instruction, on receipt of which the following further procedure with regard to any man eligible for and desirous of release under this Instruction will be followed —

(a) *If serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a Station abroad.*—He will be despatched forthwith to his depot, and the Officer Commanding depot notified that the man is to be dealt with under this Instruction

(b) *If serving at Home*—The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or General Officer Commanding as the case may be, will authorize the man's release in accordance with this Instruction.

7. This Instruction is in addition to, and does not cancel, paragraph 3 of A C I 2290 of 1916

27/Exemptions/3759 (D R. 2).

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 274 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

1701 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE,

2nd September 1916.

1701 **Disposal of Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers (Regular and T. F) in excess of establishments at home.**

* * * *

8 When a unit serving at home embarks for service abroad the grant of substantive rank to the warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the establishment will be dealt with under the existing regulations governing promotions overseas Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers holding acting rank, other than those specially appointed for the purpose of conducting drafts, will, on proceeding abroad with a draft or individually, revert to their substantive rank from date of embarkation. Acting rank for draft conducting will lapse as soon as this particular duty is completed.

* * * *

9/Gen No-6176 (A.G. 1).

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 277 OF 1918

INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE

MILITARY TRAINING AND EDUCATION (OFFICERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS)

Qualification of officers for promotion.

To be eligible for promotion an officer will be required to qualify in certain examinations and to attend and qualify at certain obligatory courses of instruction (see also paragraph 7) Similarly, non-commissioned officers will have to attend and qualify at certain obligatory courses **Examinations, courses, etc.**

The details of the examinations according to arms are given in Appendix A, and of the courses in Appendix B.

All Arms—

2ND-LIEUTENANTS BEFORE PROMOTION TO THE RANK OF LIEUTENANT

Examination A (practical and oral) *

Initial course

A 2nd lieutenant of Light Horse Mounted Rifles or Mobile Artillery must obtain a riding certificate (vide paragraph 17) before promotion to the rank of lieutenant

LIEUTENANT BEFORE PROMOTION TO THE RANK OF CAPTAIN

Light Horse or Mounted Rifles—

Examination B (written)

Musketry course

Artillery—

Examination B (written)

12 days' attachment to a battery or Coast Defence Company.

Engineers—

Examination B (written)

Infantry—

Examination B (written)

Musketry course

*The initial course vide Appendix B must not be undergone until an officer has qualified in this examination.

CAPTAINS BEFORE PROMOTION TO THE RANK OF MAJOR AND OFFICERS APPOINTED DIRECT TO THE RANK OF MAJOR OR LIEUTENANT-COLONEL

Captains of dismounted branches (except where no provision is made in establishments for officers being mounted) will be required to be in possession of a riding certificate

Light Horse or Mounted Rifles—

Examination C (practical and oral) *

12 days' attachment to a cavalry regiment within two years of promotion

Artillery—

Examination C (practical and oral) *

A 12 days' course at a practice camp or Port Defence Work

Engineers—

Examination C (practical and oral) *

6 days' attachment to a Port Defence Light Section

Infantry—

Examination C (practical and oral) *

Special Conditions.

Conditions

In the written examinations, the marks gained by a candidate in any paper are liable to a deduction not exceeding 10 per cent for bad spelling, hand-writing not easily legible, marked irrelevancy, or want of power of clear and concise expression

2 The Field Service Pocket Book will be allowed for use at all examinations, written and practical, but not for answering oral questions

General Conditions

1 An officer can only take up the obligatory examination to qualify for the next higher rank to that which he holds

---

*This examination may, if convenient to the officer concerned, take place at any time during an attachment subject to the proviso of paragraph 1 (i), General Conditions

Except in the following cases an officer may take up such an examination at any time when arrangements can be made for his examination :—

(i) A captain cannot take up examination C until he has completed 5 years' service in that rank unless he comes up for promotion before that time

(ii) An officer who has been provisionally promoted, appointed or transferred from one arm to another, cannot take up the examination for his next step until he has fully qualified for his present rank (see paragraphs 3 and 7)

Supersession.

2 An officer who has been superseded for promotion to the rank of lieutenant or to the rank of captain in consequence of not having obtained the qualification required by paragraph 1, will, unless he qualifies within 18 months of the date of such supersession, be required to resign his commission

3 An officer who has been provisionally promoted but who does not qualify for his rank within one year from the date of Gazette will be required to revert to his former rank

Exemptions from examinations

4 The following are the exemptions from examinations for promotion —

(i) Quartermasters from all examinations for promotions (see paragraph 8 and Appendix A)

(ii) An officer who has already qualified for any rank, in any branch of the Regular Army, Special Reserve, Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, or Territorial Force, will be exempt from qualifying for the rank in the corresponding branch of the Indian Defence Force

An officer whose qualifications consisted of two parts, and who has passed in one, will be allowed to complete his qualification by passing in the other

An officer transferred to a corresponding branch of the Indian Defence Force who has qualified for the rank of major in the Regular Army will not *be required to pass examination C*

Officers of Volunteer units who retain commissions as officers of the Indian Defence Force will not be required to qualify for the retention of their rank by passing the test required as laid down in Appendix A, but will have to pass the prescribed examination for further promotion.

(iii) An officer in possession of certificate A or B, obtained for any branch in the Officers' Training Corps, will be exempt from examination A or B, respectively, mentioned in Appendix A, for the corresponding arm of the Indian Defence Force

5. An officer who has served in a corresponding arm of the Regular Army for two years or over and who joins the Indian Defence Force within 5 years of leaving his Regular unit, will be exempt from any of the attachments usually necessary to qualify for promotion to the next higher rank.

Brevet rank. 6. Brevet rank will not exempt an officer from passing the usual examination laid down before promotion to each substantive grade

Transfer or direct appointment. 7. An officer transferred from one branch to another in the Indian Defence Force will be required, within one year of his transfer being gazetted, to qualify for his rank in the branch to which he is transferred, in those subjects of Appendix A, and the courses of instruction laid down in Appendix B, in which he has not already qualified (except that he will not be required to undergo a second initial course).

An officer who does not so qualify will usually be required to re-transfer to his former branch and, if promoted on transfer, to revert to his former rank, or to revert to his former rank and to resign his commission

An officer appointed direct to a rank higher than that of second-lieutenant will be required to qualify for his rank in the branch to which he is appointed, within one year of his appointment being gazetted

An officer who does not so qualify will usually be required to take the next lower rank, or to resign his commission Should he take the next lower rank he will be required to qualify for such lower rank within a year of his reversion being gazetted, failing which he will be called upon to relinquish his commission.

Examination of Quartermasters. 8. A quartermaster, unless he has served as such with the regular forces, will be required to qualify within 2 years of his appointment, in the examination for quartermasters

laid down in Appendix A. The examination will be held as required. The examining board will consist of a regular officer not below field rank as president, and one regular quartermaster, and one Indian Defence Force field officer, or one regular captain, as members.

Arrangements for examinations A and C.

9. Examinations A and C, and the examination for Quartermasters will be carried out periodically under arrangements made by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades. Except in special circumstances an officer will not be permitted to attend examination A or C outside the Divisional Area in which his unit is situated.

Board of examination for A and C.

10. For examination A the president of the board of examination will be a regular or Territorial officer not below the rank of major. If no regular officer of the rank of major is available, a regular officer of the rank of captain may be appointed as president and the order convening the board should state "No regular officer of the rank of major available."

For examination C, the president of the board of examination will be a regular officer not below the rank of lieutenant-colonel.

At least one half of the members will be regular officers not below the rank of lieutenant for examination A, and of captain for examination C. The remaining members may be Territorial officers or officers of the Indian Defence Force not below the rank of captain for examination A, and of major for examination C.

The board will comprise at least one regular officer of the arm of every candidate examined.

The number of officers to constitute a board will be not less than one quarter of the number of candidates examined and in no case less than three.

Standard of Qualifications.

11. To qualify in the practical examinations A and C, a candidate must be reported by the board as being "fit for promotion." To qualify in the examination for quartermasters a candidate must be reported as "fit for his appointment." Each examination must be taken as a whole.

Time and place of examinations.

12. Examination B will be held twice annually, in April and October, on dates which will be notified in Command Orders. For the purposes of all Indian Defence Force examinations the 4th Division will be included in the Northern Command, the 8th and Burma Divisions and the Karachi Brigade in the Southern Command.

An officer of the Indian Defence Force may attend for examination B at any place where an examination is being held.

The time-table for this examination will be published in Divisional Orders

Supervision. 13. Officers supervising an examination are required not only to adhere strictly to every detail in the instructions given in Appendix A, but also to give their undivided attention to the exercise of supervision throughout the examination.

Standard of qualification. 14. To qualify in examination B, a candidate must obtain 5 of the total marks allotted to each paper

15. An officer may take up all or any number of the papers of examination B at one examination. An officer will not be required to undergo re-examination in any paper in which he qualifies.

16. (i) In the case of examination A or C the result recorded will be the collective opinion of the board, should one member only be of opinion that a candidate has not attained the required standard, he will record his reason on the form, and the opinion of the remainder of the board will be considered the collective opinion of the board. But if the majority of the board are of opinion that a candidate has not attained the required standard, the president will inform the candidate that he has failed

The president of the board will forward the proceedings and results of examinations A and C, respectively, to the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, who will, if satisfied that the examination has been conducted in accordance with regulations, confirm the proceedings. If any irregularity has occurred the General Officer Commanding will decide whether the examination is to be annulled.

The names of the officers who have qualified will be notified in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders and such notification will be the authority for the return of an officer as qualified in examination A or C Each officer will be furnished by his commanding officer with a certified copy of the notification

The proceedings of boards of examination in A and C will be retained in the office of the Division or Independent Brigade for six months after the names have appeared in Divisional or Independent Brigade Orders.

(ii) In the case of examination B, the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade, will transmit the proceedings to Command Headquarters whence he will be furnished with lists of succes[illegible] the names of those officers w[illegible] Divisional or Independent [illegible] tion will be the authority for the return of an officer as qualified in the [illegible] subjects. Each officer will be furnished by his Commanding Officer with a certified copy of the notification.

17. An officer may be examined for a riding certificate by any brigade commander, or by a field officer deputed by him, or by the officer commanding a regular mounted unit or by a field officer deputed by him or by the board at examination A or C. **Riding certificate.**

The certificate necessary is that "the candidate can ride sufficiently well to perform the duties of a mounted officer."

An officer of a dismounted arm (except where no provision is made in its establishment for officers being mounted) may be attached for a period not exceeding 24 working days to a mounted unit for instruction in riding.

Voluntary Examination

18. A lieutenant colonel may, with the approval of his Divisional Commander, present himself for examination in "Tactical fitness for Command," under Appendix XII or Appendix XIII, King's Regulations.

Examination in Foreign Languages

19. An officer of the Indian Defence Force desiring to present himself for examination in foreign languages accord- [illegible] Regulations relating to [illegible] y submit, through the [illegible] to be examined under [illegible] wn for regular officers. He will not be eligible, however, for any pecuniary reward

The names of those officers who qualify as interpreters will be published in India Army Orders and recorded in the Indian Army List. When an officer has qualified as an interpreter the fact will be shown against his name in the Indian Army List in the same way as in the case of regular officers.

20. The rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 904, and Appendix V, as to examinations and the grant of rewards for passing in Oriental Languages, are applicable to all officers of the Indian Defence Force, except that no officer who has already received a language reward under civil rules will be eligible for any further reward for the same test under military rules

APPENDIX A.

Indian Defence Force.

Examination of officers for promotion.

Examination A.

Second-Lieutenants before promotion to Lieutenant.

(*In order to qualify for the retention of the outfit allowance drawn on first appointment to a commission, this examination must be passed within one year of being commissioned.*)

This examination is entirely practical and oral

To pass, an officer must be reported by the examining board as "fit for promotion"

The latest editions of all official books are referred to

Chapters and Sections, the numbers of which are mentioned below, are all inclusive

Syllabus of examination.

I. For officers of all Arms

1. Musketry Regulations, Part I, paragraphs 1-7; parts of the rifle in use in the candidate's unit; paragraphs 84-116; 146-175; 198-292; 296-299; 301-321.

Musketry Regulations, Part I, Indian Supplement, in so far as it affects the above, and Appendix VIII, the musketry course to be fired by the candidate's branch.

2. Regulations for the Indian Defence Force. The organization of the candidate's squadron, battery, company, etc. The duties and powers of a subaltern officer.

3. Map reading and use of compass Field Sketching and preparation of Reconnaissance Reports

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching. Chapters I—VI; VII, paragraphs 34 and 35, VIII—X; XII and Appendix III (elementary knowledge).

4. Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene, Sections 1; 2; 4—11; 13, 14; 16; 18; 19; 22, 25, 26; 29, 30; 36—45, 50; 53, 57—59; 60.

II.—For Officers of Light Horse or Mounted Rifles (in addition to I).

5. Cavalry Training, Introduction, and Definitions. Chapters I, Sections 1-10, II, Sections 15-34 and 40-45; III, Sections 50-78 and 80-87, IV, Sections 109-124

The command of a troop in a simple tactical exercise

6. Elementary Field Engineering, including the construction of simple defence works, entrenching and loopholing

Manual of Field Engineering Definitions Chapters I-VII

7. Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I, II, V and VI.

III For Artillery Officers (in addition to I)

8. (Officers of Mobile Artillery only) Field Artillery Training (as far as is applicable to the candidate's branch) Definitions. Chapters II, IV and V, and command of a Section of guns in a simple tactical exercise

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I, II, V and VI.

9. (Officers of Coast Defence Companies only.) Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I. Definitions Chapters I-VII and XII (as far as is applicable to the gun and instruments in use in the candidate's unit)

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I and II.

10. (All Artillery officers.) Handbook of the gun with which the candidate's unit is equipped. General knowledge of the gun, ammunition and equipment Standing gun drill. Range finding with the instruments in use in the candidate's unit.

11 (Officers of Mobile Artillery only) Elementary Field Engineering including the construction of simple defence works and entrenching

Manual of Field Engineering Definitions Chapters I-VII

IV For Engineer Officers (in addition to I)

12 Infantry Training Definitions Sections 1-46

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapters I and II

13. Capability of taking charge of a detachment of the candidate's unit in its technical duties

14 Instructions for working Defence Electric Light Apparatus as far as they apply to plant at the officer's station (a detailed knowledge)

Instructions as to fixed Electrical Communications, Part I, except paragraphs 16 37 (a detailed knowledge)

15 Elementary Field Engineering including the construction of simple defence works, entrenching and loopholing

Manual of Field Engineering Definitions Chapters I—VII

V For Infantry Officers (in addition to I)

16 Infantry Training Definitions Chapters I—V

Bayonet Training

Training and Manœuvre Regulations (and Indian Supplement) Chapters I, Sections 1, 2, 3, paras 8 11 II, Sections 7, 8, 14, 20-22, 38, 39

Ceremonial, Sections 127-129, 130 131

Field Service Regulations, Part I, Chapter II, Sections 8, 9, 12, 16, 20 Chapter III, Sections 24-26, 30, 31, 35 Chapter V Chapter VI, Section 94

The command of a platoon in a simple tactical exercise

17 Elementary Field Engineering, including the construction of simple defence works, entrenching and loopholing

Manual of Field Engineering Definitions Chapters I-VII

Examination B

Lieutenants before promotion to Captain

This examination is entirely written

To pass, an officer must obtain ·5 in each of the subjects applicable to his arm or branch of the Indian Defence Force.

The latest editions of all official books are referred to

Chapters and Sections, the numbers of which are mentioned below, are all inclusive

The Manual of Military Law, the Manual of Indian Military Law, King's Regulations, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force are allowed for use in the examination in subject 2, and the Field Service Pocket book for all subjects

Syllabus of examination

I FOR OFFICERS OF ALL ARMS.

Subject 1

Field Service Regulations, Parts I and II.

Manual of Field Engineering (omitting Chapters X, XIII and XIV)

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, Part I and Part II (Appendix III only)

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

Subject 2

Law, Regulations for the Indian Defence Force

King's Regulations, paragraphs 301-305, 431-599; 668-678, 1912, 1919-1928.

Manual of Military Law, Chapter II, paragraphs 33 to 35 only, III to VI and XIV The Army Act, Parts I, IV and V. The Rules of Procedure

Manual of Indian Military Law, Chapters II to V and VII Indian Army Act Rules, especially 8-24, 77; 92-119, 137-151; 154; 156-159.

Army Regulations, India, Vol II, paragraphs 10-19 and 715

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours.)

Subject 3

[illegible] of the or- [illegible] ment, terms

A general knowledge of the following subjects —

[illegible] cations so

[illegible] nistration

Organization of the general and administrative staffs of Army Headquarters and the Command in India

The constitution, organization and administration of the Indian Defence Force. General principles of the recruiting, terms of enlistment, re-engagement, transfer and discharge in the Indian Defence Force

The regulations for mobilization, so far as they affect the candidate's unit

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

(*N B* —No question will be set with reference to the Army at Home or to the Forces in the Colonies)

II FOR OFFICERS OF LIGHT HORSE AND MOUNTED RIFLES (IN ADDITION TO I)

Subject 4

Cavalry Training

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

III. FOR ARTILLERY OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I)

Subject 5

(Officers of Mobile Artillery only) Field Artillery Training (as far as is applicable to the candidate's branch)

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

Subject 6

(Officers of Coast Defence Companies only) Garrison Artillery Training, Vol I (as far as applicable to the gun in use in the candidate's unit)

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

IV FOR ENGINEER OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I)

Subject 7

Manual of Military Electric Lighting, Vols I and II Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vol I, Chapters I, II and X—XIV inclusive

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

V FOR INFANTRY OFFICERS (IN ADDITION TO I)

Subject 8

Infantry Training

Training and Manœuvre Regulations (and Indian Supplement) Chapters I, Sections 1 3, II III Sections 40 42, 48, IV, Sections 67, 73 75

(Marks allotted—200 One paper—3 hours)

Examination C

Captains before promotion to Major

This examination is entirely practical and oral

To pass, an officer must be reported by the examining board as "fit for promotion"

Syllabus of examination

The candidate, according to his arm or branch, will be required —

i For Officers of Light Horse or Mounted Rifles

To command a regiment in a tactical exercise

ii For Officers of Artillery

(a) Mobile Batteries

To command a battery in a tactical exercise

(b) Coast Defence Companies

To command a coast defence battery

To exercise a "fire command" in a coast defence action, and to show a practical knowledge of the mobilization and fighting of a section of a fortress

iii For Officers of Engineers Electrical

To have a thorough administrative knowledge of the organization and training of electric light companies and of their role in war, with special reference to the defended port to which the candidate's unit is allotted

iv For Officers of Infantry

(1) To command a battalion in a tactical exercise

(2) Oral examination in Training and Manoeuvre *Regulations, Chapters I to V* Three questions on each chapter

Examination for Quartermasters.

Within 2 years of appointment a Quartermaster, unless he has served as such in the Regular Forces, will be required to qualify in —

1 Practical examination in —

Packing and loading baggage so as to facilitate its issue at the end of a march

Choosing the site of and laying out a camp

2 Written examination in Army and Indian Army Forms to be used in peace and war

Making out returns and keeping necessary books for the receipt and issue of rations, forage stores, equipment, etc

---

Instructions for the guidance of Examining Boards and Candidates in Examination B

1 Examination B will be held twice annually in April and October on dates which will be notified in Command Orders

Candidates will report themselves half an hour before the time fixed for the first examination which they are taking up in order to receive and sign to their index numbers and also to be allotted their seats by the board

2 Whilst under examination, candidates are to be placed at least six feet apart Officers will only be examined in a subject or sub-head at the time fixed in orders for such examination

3 The board will, as indicated in paragraph 1 assign the seats of candidates in order of Index Nos Each candidate will occupy the same seat throughout the examination, unless otherwise ordered by the board who may make any necessary subsequent changes

— the examination papers of the board until the e subject concerned, and then only in the presence of the candidates

5 All the officers constituting the board are to be present during the entire examination Should the number of candidates at any time fall below 6 the president may dispense with the services of one member They must on no account give any opinion to the candidates as to the meaning or correctness of any word or sentence contained in the examination papers

6 At the commencement of each attendance at which any candidates are taking their first papers, the president of the board will read out the certificate mentioned in paragraph 13 (a) to the candidates and inform them that they will be required to furnish the certificate at the close of the examination

7 The Index Number assigned to each candidate (paragraph 1) must be recorded plainly upon each A B 4, map or sketch The instructions on the cover of A B 4, must be strictly adhered to

The name of a candidate under examination must on no account appear on any A B 4,* paper, map or sketch handed in by him

8 Candidates should not be permitted to speak to each other or to communicate with any person in the room, except with a member of the board, and, with that exception, strict silence is to be observed in the examination room

9 Any candidate detected in the examination room in the possession of a book or MS brought with him for his assistance (except the Field Service Pocket Book and the books allowed for the examination in Military Law), or in copying from the papers of another candidate or in permitting his own paper to be copied, or in attempting to give or receive assistance of any description, will be disqualified, his examination will be discontinued, and the circumstances reported

10 Candidates cannot leave the room during the hours of examination without finally giving up their papers No candidate will be allowed to leave within the first half-hour, nor will a candidate who arrives after another has left be admitted

11. The examination papers will be distributed and the replies collected by a member of the board at the appointed hours Any candidate, however, who may have finished his replies on any paper before the specified hour, may deliver them to a member of the board

* *The president of the board will ascertain before the commencement of the examination that a sufficient supply of A B 4 is sent to the examination room.*

12 At the close of the examination in each paper the board will see that all A B 4 are marked with the correct Index Numbers and, after having marked on the attendance list the number of books, maps, etc, handed in by each candidate, will at once place them, unfolded, in large envelopes These envelopes will then be securely fastened and sealed

Each envelope should contain a list of the Index Numbers (without names) of the candidates whose papers are in it This list should be signed by a member of the board, but *no other papers should be placed in the envelope.*

The president will not allow the envelopes out of his own possession, but he will, after ascertaining that they are securely fastened and sealed, post them himself to Command Headquarters, Northern or Southern, according to the Command in which the examination is being held

13 The proceedings of the board will be recorded on Army Form A. 2, and forwarded to the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, for transmission to the Brigadier-General, General Staff, of the Command, accompanied by the following certificates and documents —

(i) A certificate that the prescribed order of examination was strictly observed, that each member of the board was present during the entire examination, and that none of the candidates received any assistance during the examination, from books or other sources beyond those sanctioned in paragraph 9

(ii) A certificate written and signed by each candidate that he has not received or given any assistance during the examination beyond that sanctioned in paragraph 9

(iii) List of candidates examined (on A.F B -2053) with their signatures and addresses

(iv) The attendance lists

14 The General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, will add a list of officers who have been permitted to withdraw or who have absented themselves from the examination, together with the reasons in each case

APPENDIX B

(SEE PAGES 1 AND 2).

Compulsory Courses of Instruction.

The following courses of instruction are obligatory for officers and non-commissioned officers :—

Bank	Course, etc	Where held	Duration in working days
	I.—LIGHT HORSE OR MOUNTED RIFLES		
(a) Officers during first year.	Initial	With a Cavalry Regiment	[redacted] days, or 2 periods of 12 days
(b) Officers before promotion to Captain.	Course of Musketry	Musketry School	21 days' to be followed by a Hotchkiss Gun Course of 14 days
(c) Captains within 2 years before promotion to Major	Attachment	With a Cavalry Regiment	12 days
(d) Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant in or if in —	Musketry Course	Musketry School .	21 days.
(i) Hotchkiss Gun Section	Musketry and Hotchkiss Gun course.	Musketry School	[redacted] days
(ii) Regimental Signallers	Signalling course.	Assistant Instructors' course with Divisional Signal Company	60 days
	II.—ARTILLERY.		
(a) Officers during first year	Initial	R. F, A Battery or Coast Defence Company, R G A	30 consecutive days, or three periods of 12 days
(b) Officers during first 4 years	Junior Officers' course	Practice Camp (Mobile Artillery)	Under orders of C R A of Division—6 days
	Attachment	Port Defence Work (Port Defence Artillery)	6 days (including 2 days' practice)
(c) Officers before promotion to Captain	Attachment	R F A Battery or Coast Defence Company, R G A	12 days

Rank	Course, etc	Where held	Duration in working
(d) Captain before promotion to Major	Senior Officers' course	Practice Camp (Mobile Artillery)	Under orders of C [illegible] of Division—12 days
	Attachment	Coast Defence Works (Port Defence Artillery).	12 days
(e) Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant	Initial	R F A Battery or Coast Defence Company, R [illegible] A	(1) 24 days or 60 drills (2) The General Offi[illegible] Commanding, Brigade, [illegible] furnish a certificate on [illegible] termination of the cou[illegible] that the non-commissio[illegible] officer is in all respec[illegible] fit for promotion to [illegible] rank of sergeant (3) To obtain a certifica[illegible] of ability to ride if [illegible] belongs to a mounted un[illegible]
III —Engineers			
(a) Officers during first year	Initial	With a Port Defence Light Section	24 days, or 2 periods of 12 days
(b) Captain before promotion to Major	Attachment	Port Defence Light Section	6 days
(c) Non-commission [redacted] officers before promotion to sergeant	Initial	With a Port Defence Light Section	(1) [redacted] consecutive days or 60 drills (2) To be reported by General Officer Commanding, Brigade as fit for promotion to the rank of sergeant
IV —Infantry			
(a) Officers during first year	Initial	British Infantry Battalion	21 days, or 2 periods of 12 days
(b) Officers before promotion to Captain	Musketry Course	Musketry School	21 days, to be followed by a Lewis Gun Course of 14 days

Rank	Course, etc	Where held	Duration in working days
(i) Non-commissioned officers before promotion to sergeant in or if in—	Musketry Course	Musketry School	21 days, to be followed by Lewis Gun Course—14 days
(1) Machine Gun Section	Machine Gun Course	Machine Gun Training Centre	30 days.
(2) Regimental Signallers	Signalling Course	Assistant Instructors Course with Divisional Signal Company	60 days
(3) Armoured Motor Battery	Initial	Armoured Motor C[illegible] at Peshawar School	[illegible]0 days

ATTENDANCE OF OFFICERS FOR THE INITIAL COURSE

The object of the initial course is to assist Indian Defence Force officers to become the instructors, leaders and commanders of their men

During the course officers should be associated closely and continuously with regular officers, non-commissioned officers and men, and should be given as many opportunities as possible of assuming direct responsibility and executive command.

They should be practised in applying practically, and so perfecting, the knowledge they have acquired when preparing themselves under the Commanding Officer and Adjutant of their units for examination A, which they will have already passed before attending the course. The syllabus for examination A should therefore form the basis of the instruction

The general principles of training as laid down in the training manuals of the various arms should be carefully explained, and their practical application illustrated throughout the course in so far as they apply to the Indian Defence Force

Initiative, self-reliance and the habit of command must be carefully inculcated and fostered This can best be affected by giving the officers, when their instruction is sufficiently advanced, daily opportunities of imparting instruction to trained men, and by placing them in executive command of troops, sections, half companies, etc, both on the barrack square and during simple tactical exercises in the field

Frequent practice should be given in the rapid solution of elementary tactical problems on the ground either with or without troops

It is important that the work should be confined to those subjects and duties with which the Indian Defence Force officer will afterwards have to deal

The application of the above instructions will vary in accordance with the branch of the service It is therefore *not advisable to lay down in regulations a detailed syllabus.* In all cases, however, it is necessary that the instructor selected to conduct the course, should, after considering local conditions, draw up a carefully thought out and methodical programme of work, which should be approved by the General Officer Commanding concerned before the course commences

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters Simla the 9th April 1918

281 Appointments—Regimental —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 281 9th April 1918.

6th Jat Light Infantry—Major C. J. M Thornhill, D. S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander *pro tem* and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major F W. A Wells, seconded Dated 21st January 1918

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats—Captain C I Boulton Company Officer, 5th Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918

29th Punjabis—Major C. W J. Smith, D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. A. James, appointed 2nd-in-Command, 31st Punjabis Dated 22nd January 1918.

Major S D Massy, D S. O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J S. Kemball, vacated Dated 6th February 1918

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major R. G T Gatherer, Company Commander, to be temporary 2nd-in-Command, *vice* Major J. M V Stewart, relieved Dated 3rd January 1918

Major J S M. Harcourt, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The

281 — 9th April 1918. [illegible] Indian Command, [illegible] G. T. Gatt[illegible] January 1918.

---

282 Leave.—The [illegible] leave [illegible] India.—

Lieutenant C. P. W. Griffith, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, [illegible] leave.

283 Promotions—Signal Service—British Ranks.—With the approval of the Government of India, India Army Order No. 38 of 1917 is hereby cancelled. The last portion of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1091 of 1917, beginning with "All promotion of soldiers of the [illegible] Force" is also cancelled and the following is substituted:—

"All promotions made to fill vacancies caused by

(a) Death,

(b) Discharge from the service,

(c) Reduction in rank,

(d) Transfer to the authorized war establishment of another unit,

(e) Gazetting to a commission,

will be to substantive rank, except promotions to 2nd Corporal and all promotions of Royal Engineer soldiers, which will be to acting rank only. Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers at present holding acting appointments, who are eligible for substantive rank under the above conditions, will be granted substantive rank, but such substantive rank will not be antedated beyond the 19th October 1917."

284. **Medical Attendance**—With reference to India Army Order 1252, dated the 19th November 1917, Lieutenant-Colonel G Tate, I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla East, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters' Staff and Establishments, Simla East and West, with effect from the forenoon of the 9th March 1918. 284

No 21062 (D M S) 9th April 1918

285 **Correspondence**—The words "Convecbrit" and "Convecind" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of Officer Commanding, British Convalescent Section and Officer Commanding, Indian Convalescent Section respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

03071-A G 5

2. India *Army Order No 231 of 1918*, notifying the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, Indian Convalescent Section, Karachi, is hereby cancelled

286 **Correspondence**—The following code words have been introduced for use in connection with the Government Telegraph Code, 1916 Edition, and will be brought into force forthwith —

18046 A G 5

Addressed India repeated 3rd Echelon	Inalb
Addressed Secretary, War Office repeated 3rd Echelon ..	Tropalb.
Addressed India repeated Secretary, War Office, and 3rd Echelon	Intropalb
Addressed Secretary, War Office, repeated India and 3rd Echelon	Tropinalb
Addressed 3rd Echelon repeated India .	Albin
Addressed 3rd Echelon repeated Secretary, War Office .	Albtrop
Addressed 3rd Echelon repeated India and Secretary, War Office	Albintrop
Addressed India repeated Secretary, War Office .	Introp,
Addressed Secretary, War Office repeated India .	Tropin,

287 — 9th April 1918. **287 Books—Regulations**—A *revised* edition of "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army" has been approved and will shortly be issued, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to general officers commanding, for distribution on the following scale —

No. 18462 (G S)

Indian cavalry regiments and depots 13

Indian mountain batteries, 6

Indian infantry battalions, 20

Indian infantry depots, 13

Sapper and Miner companies, 4.

Ammunition Columns, 15.

British mountain batteries, 12

Royal artillery depots, 12

Divisional Signal companies, 10

Command, division and brigade offices, 2

Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, 60

2 The revised card will be taken into use immediately on receipt and all copies of the existing card will be destroyed

3 Any further issues required will be obtained under India Army Order 15 of 1918 Indenting officers will be responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide*

---

288 Books—Regulations—The accompanying list of physical and bayonet training publications is published for information —

N 611 G S

Applicable to British Troops only

* *Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (Reprint 1914)* *
* Special Tables, Physical Training, 1916, *reprinted* with amendments, January 1917 (For recruits)
* Supplementary Tables, Physical Training 1916, reprinted with amendments, March 1917, and Games 1917. †

Applicable to Indian Troops only

4. Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1915 (Under revision)*

5. Table Card containing Tables of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army (Under revision)

6 Games for use with Physical Training Tables, 1916†

Applicable to both British and Indian Troops

7. Regulations for Physical Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1914 (Under revision)

8. Bayonet Training 1916

9 Bayonet Fighting Series, 1917. (Under revision)

---

* British officers of the Indian Army should also study this book, which contains fuller information generally than the Indian manual

† Replaces "Supplementary Physical Training Tables, 1916" (Reprint India, 1917), and "Games, 1916", issued with Army Orders dated 1st October 1916

---

289 Clothing—Officers—Officers Commanding Units, and officers responsible for the despatch of reinforcements, will take steps to ensure that officers proceeding to join any of the Forces in the Field are in every instance in possession of complete and serviceable kits before embarkation in accordance with the scales laid down in Field Service Manuals for the arm of the service to which they belong.

No 983 (Q M G. S-B)

Only small supplies of articles of clothing and equipment for officers are sent abroad to meet urgent requirements due to the exigencies of service in the Field, and in no case to complete kits of officers arriving from India.

---

290. Indian Lines—Hutting—The composition of the Indian Cavalry Lines Committee, No. 2, has been revised as follows :—

No. 13760 (Q M.G.-3)

PRESIDENT.

Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. Chaplin, 8th Cavalry

290 MEMBERS

9th April 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel O M J daCosta, 35th Horse.

Lieutenant-Colonel C D Mears, M V O, 16th Cavalry

Lieutenant-Colonel G P C Carnegy, D.S O, 7th Hariana Lancers

WAITING MEMBER.

Major W S. Craster, 8th Cavalry

---

291. **Passages—Railway**—The attention of all concerned is directed to the instructions contained in the undermentioned publications in regard to the procedure to be followed for submission of claims for travelling, daily and detention allowances:—

No 34622-1 (Q M G-1)

Chapter III, paragraphs 39 to 52, of "Instructions for the payment by Divisional Disbursing Officers of bills for the salaries of officers in staff and Departmental employ, etc." (1917 edition),

Paragraphs 52-A to 52-F of "Instructions for the payment of British Troops serving in India" as amended by October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1917, and

Paragraphs 33 to 35 of "Instructions for the preparation and payment of the accounts of Indian units by Divisional Disbursing Officers, etc." (1917 edition)

292 **Passages—Sea**—Instances have been brought to notice in which India Army Form P-1732 (preliminary embarkation return) has either not been submitted or, when submitted, has not been completed with the particulars of baggage and details for embarkation

No 1134 1 (Q M G 1)

Attention is drawn to the necessity of filling in the form accurately for all movements of troops irrespective of the number travelling

293 **Chargers**—In India Army Order No 23 of 1918, paragraph [illegible] (*b*), for "Bangalore British" *read* "Bangalore Indian"

No 981 W. [illegible] (Q M G)

294 Equipment [illegible] 294

9th April 1916.

[illegible] a few [illegible]

[illegible] should be [illegible]

Units in possession of the above ments of stores will make the necessary alterations [illegible]

—

295 Books.—The Government of India have approved the publication of Army Tables Miscellaneous Services Part II. Copies will be issued in due course to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

[illegible]

—

296 Telegraphic Addresses Marri Punitive Force.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been adopted and should be observed by all concerned:—

(29 (G S.)

G O C, Duki Force	Gendaki.
G. O C, Ghazi Khan Force	Genghazi
I. [illegible] C, Duki Force . .	Comduki
I G C, Ghazi Khan Force	Comghazi
D. A D, S and T., Duki Force .	Suptrans Duki.
D A D, S and T, Ghazi Khan Force	Suptrans Ghazi
D A D, S and T., L of C, Duki Force	Supplies Communications Duki.
D A. D., S and T, L of C, Ghazi Khan Force .	Supplies Communications Ghazi.
A D M S, Duki Force .	Medduki
A D M S Ghazi Khan Force	Medghazi
D A D M S, Distribution, Duki Force	Distduki
D. A D M S, Distribution, Ghazi Khan Force. .	Distghazi

297 — 0th April 1918

297 Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—
No. 830-(O.R.-13.)

Page 2.—*Insert* the following new item :—

	(Miscellaneous articles and stable necessaries)		
8 A	Fringes, eye, string, M. A. No.	17½ inch with 1½ inch blue cotton fringe.	

Page 3.—*Delete* the figure shown in column 1 against "Heads, bridoon."

Page 7.—*Delete* items 87 and 88 and connected entries.

Page 8.—*Insert* the following new item :—

92 A	Reins, bit, Mark II No.	With billets and brass buckles.	

Page 16.—*Delete* the figures shown in column 1 against "Stanchions, ambulance tongas."

Page 18.—*Delete* item 242 and connected entries.

Page 20.—*Insert* the following new item :—

254 A	Brackets, Stanchion, Tonga ambulance, Centre No.	Steel, with 3 holes for screws.	

Against items 255, 256 and 257 in column insert the following details :—

255		With 2 holes for screws and 2 holes for bolts.	
256			
257			

Page 28.—*Delete* item 374 and connected entries.

Page 29.—*Delete* the figures shown in column 1 against "Stanchions, rave, Marks II to V, cart, transport."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

1001AO—5000—8-4-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th April 1918

298 The **London Gazettes** of the 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th January and 1st, 6th, 7th 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th 22nd 23rd, 25th 26th and 27th February 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th April 1918. **298** **16th April 1918.**

---

299. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major A H **Peyton**, No 552 (Q M G) Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 5th January 1918

Captain F C **Hickie** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 16th December 1917

---

300. **Appointments.—Regimental**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs.—Lieutenant J M **Woodyer**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 20th January 1918

Captain F. R E **Grant**, Company Officer, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J M. Woodyer, relieved Dated 6th February 1918

Lieutenant J. M **Woodyer**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 6th February 1918

Brevet Major C N **Stéel**, Company Officer, 25th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F R E **Grant**, relieved. Dated 10th F[illegible] 1918

300 18th April 1918. Captain F. R E Grant, *Company Officer*, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant J M Woodyer, relieved Dated 10th February 1918

2nd Battalion, 35th Sikhs—Major H A Murray, Company Officer, 30th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918

43rd Erinpura Regiment—Lieutenant Colonel W J W [illegible] to be Commandant, and [illegible] *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel [illegible] 1st February 1918.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)—Major R Gardiner, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C H B Lees, C M G, appointed Commandant, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force) Dated 1st February 1918

Major R Gardiner Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel Temporary Brigadier General, C. H Davies C M G, D S O, vacated Dated 10th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry)—Lieutenant-Colonel A G Crawford, Second in-Command, 84th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 10th February 1918

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C. H Jardine, Company Commander, 96th Berar Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 10th February 1918.

Major T. T Oakes, Company Commander, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C. H Jardine, relieved. Dated 11th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry—Major A. R C. Savile, Squadron Commander, 1st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, attached to be temporary Commandant Dated 26th January 1918.

Major F. Miller, Company Commander, 108th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 27th January 1918.

Captain K L Fasken, Company Officer, 95th Russell's Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 7th February 1918 — 300 16th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 98th Infantry —Major A S Aurst, Company Officer, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command. Dated 26th February 1918

3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major A B Rombulow-Pearse, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 26th February 1918.

---

301 **Officers—Unemployed** —On vacating his appointment as Irrigation Adviser in Mesopotamia Colonel W M Ellis, C I E, R E, is permitted to reside in India

---

302 **Pensions—Indian Army** —Attention is directed to the necessity for the careful verification of the names and addresses in the pension documents of all individuals of the Indian Army on whose behalf pension claims are submitted Non-compliance with this order is likely to cause delay in the payment of pension and inconvenience to the pensioners

No. 01716 (A G C)

---

303. **Pay and Allowances** —With reference to India Army Order No 8, dated the 1st January 1918, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction 1685 of 1917 (republished as an annexure to this order) shall be applicable to British troops serving on the Indian Establishment.

No 53340 (A G ?)

---

304 **Officers** —It is hereby notified that the status of officers who are appointed to commissions from the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, is in all respects identical with

No 03451 (A G 1)

304 that of officers appointed to commissions from the R. M C, Sandhurst, the R M A, Woolwich, or from the Cadet Colleges in India

10th April 1918.

305 **Correspondence**—Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, when signing official documents should sign as attached officers, as in the following example —

No 03556-(A G 5)

J Smith 2nd-Lieutenant,

attached R L

The letters 'I A R O' should not be inserted after the rank of the officer

306 **Exchange on the Mexican Dollar**—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong-Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China station during the month of March 1918 will be two shillings and eleven pence half penny 2s 11½d)

307 **Organization—Indian Army**—Substantive promotions may be made in Indian Units in the [illegible] to replace Indian Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers sent to [illegible] in India [illegible] the date of embarkation of the latter

No 4 [illegible] (A G [illegible]

308 **Recruiting—Indian Army Labour**—No 99 Labour Company raised at Lucknow will in future be [illegible] No 99 Indian Labour Company

No 5 [illegible] (A G [illegible]

309 **Judicial—Indian Army Act**—With reference to the Indian Army (Amendment) Act 1918 (XI of 1918), published in the *Gazette of India*, Part IV, dated 23rd March 1918, attention is called to the fact that the Act is not yet in force and cannot legally be applied until the

No 0419 (A G R)

date from which it is put into force by a notification in the *Gazette of India* | 309

16th April 1918.

An India Army Order explanatory of the chief amendments will be issued later, and when the date from which the Act is to come into force has been fixed that date will also be notified in India Army Orders

---

310. War Savings—Army Order 323 of 1917 is reproduced for information

The procedure laid down in India Army Order No 641 of 1916 will be generally observed in regard to investments made by *troops* serving with Indian Expeditionary Forces and in India.

No. 08940 (A G-6)

Five per cent National War Bonds.

1 The issue of 5 per cent Exchequer Bonds, 1922, ceased on 22nd September, 1917 On 15th October, 1917, an issue through the Post Office of 5 per cent National War Bonds will begin Any remittances bearing a later date than 22nd September in respect of Exchequer Bonds will be invested in the new War Bonds Investments in these bonds may be made by soldiers by means of Army Form W.-3273 (amended as necessary) under the arrangements for investment by soldiers notified in Army Order 116 of 1916.

2. Particulars of the National War Bonds are as follows.—

(i) Rate of interest—5 per cent.

(ii) Price of issue—At par, in multiples of 5*l.*

(iii) Redemption—In 5, 7 or 10 years, with a premium, *i e*,—

Repayable on 1st October, 1922 with a premium of 2 per cent, *i e*, 5*l.* 2*s.* for each 5*l.* invested; or

Repayable on 1st October, 1924, with a premium of 3 per cent, *i.e*, 5*l.* 3*s* for each 5*l* invested; or

Repayable on 1st October 1927, with a premium of 5 per cent, *i e*, 5*l.* 5*s* for each 5*l.* invested.

Investors should state whether they desire the 5-year, 7-year or 10-year issue. If no choice is indicated it will be assumed that the 5-year issue is desired.

310

16th April 1918.

(iv) Dates of dividend payments—1st April and 1st October

(v) The bonds may be sold through the Post Office at the market price (less a small commission) at any time

3. Conversion of existing securities.—Holders of 4½ per cent War Loan, 5 per cent. Exchequer Bonds, 1919, 1920 and 1921, and 6 per cent Exchequer Bonds, 1920, may convert their holding into an equivalent amount of 7-year or 10-year National War Bonds; if it is desired to effect this conversion the holder should communicate direct with the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London, W 14

4 The issue of War Savings Certificates continues as before.

---

311 Organisation.—The M W. S District now known as the "Sirhind" District has been re-named the "Ambala" District.

No. 6312 (M W. 1)

All correspondence, stores, etc, should be addressed accordingly.

---

312 Clothing—Indian Army—It has been decided that until further orders paggris will be issued in lieu of the present head dress to all Gurkhas and regiments entitled to wear the Gurkha head dress, excluding Bengalis and Indian units of the Indian Defence Force

No 30045 (A O 5)

The present head dress may be worn until stocks now in regimental charge are exhausted

313 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No 11588 dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No 13862, dated 14th September 1917, is authorised as undernoted —

No 15788-11 (S O)

From 15th February to 12th March 1918, for:—

1 British officer instructor,

2 British assistant instructors,

2 Indian assistant instructors,

while employed at a telephony course, held in the Burma division.

314. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—With reference to India Army Order No 825 of 1917, one Indian assistant instructor is added to the instructional staff, sanctioned until further orders, for the signalling class at Mhow, with effect from 4th February 1918 | 314 10th April 1918.

No 15735 11 (G S)

315 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—The staff or extra duty pay sanctioned by Army Department letter No 11858, dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No 1°86', dated 14th September 1917, is authorised as undernoted —

No. 15735 11 (G S)

(a) From the 3rd December 1917 to the 19th January 1918, for—

1 British officer instructor,

7 British assistant instructors,

while employed at a brigade signalling class at Secunderabad, and

(b) From 21st January to 20th April 1918, for—

1 British officer instructor,

3 British assistant instructors,

6 Indian assistant instructors,

while employed at a divisional signalling class, Secunderabad.

316 Drill and Instruction—Schools—With reference to India Army Order No 230 of 1918, the dates of the courses at the Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik, therein laid down, are cancelled and the following substituted —

No 14896 (G S)

15th April to 6th July 1918

15th July to 5th October 1918.

21st October 1918 to 15th January 1919

317 Passages—Regulations—Credit notes or for the despatch of panied baggage of officers others for whom free conveyance is admissible under

No. 31667 (Q M G).

320 **Ordnance Department**—A list of amendments to the "List of Labels, contents-sheet, etc, used on packages, etc," published as an annexure to India Army Order No 616 of 1916, is published as an annexure to this order 320

No. 2216 (O B 7) — 16th April 1918.

321. **Forms**—The following form has been revised:—
I. A. F O-1441—Report of examination of Ordnance and fittings

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock should be wasted

No 2192 (O B-7)

The following amendments are made to I A F. Z-2001:—

Pages 106 and 107—*Against* I A F O-1441 in column "Designation of form" *for* the present entry *substitute* "Report of examination of B L B L C Q F and R. M L (except Time Saluting and Signal Guns) Ordnance and fittings".

Column 5—*Erase* asterisk "*" and in Remarks column *erase* the connected note "Siege train units only"

Column 6.—*Insert* B

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 803 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1685 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

17th November 1917.

1685. Retention of Corps and Engineer Pay by Soldiers in receipt of those emoluments, on compulsory transfer to other units.

1 Some misapprehension appears to exist in regard to the retention of corps and engineer pay by men of corps in which these emoluments are admissible, when compulsorily transferred to other units It is notified for information that men so transferred, who under A.C.Is. 2084 of 1916, and 1183 of 1917, are entitled to retain their former rate of pay, are also entitled to retain the rate of corps or engineer pay of which they are in receipt at the time of such transfer.

2 The issues of corps and engineer pay so retained are subject to the usual rules relating thereto laid down in Arts 844 to 848, Pay Warrant, with the exception of that requiring the performance of corps duties In these circumstances it is necessary that any casualties (*e g.*, confinement to barracks or camp) which under Arts 844 to 848, Pay Warrant, would affect the issue of corps or engineer pay should be notified in Part II Orders

The attention of officers concerned is accordingly drawn to the necessity of notifying casualties affecting engineer or corps pay drawn by soldiers under their command, in Part II Orders, in order that regimental paymasters may be in a position to adjust the accounts of the soldiers concerned

30/Misc -568 (F. 6).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 320 OF 1918

Page 445 —

After " L 276 " enter—

L 382 B	Cartridges, Q F blank 20 primers, percussion, Mark III, for 2 95 to 6 and 3 pr)	Top of cylinder	C

After ' L-956 " enter—

L 971	Cartridges Q F., 13 and 18 pr, 1 lb blank, L G Mark I	Leather board cup	L
L-971 A	Cartridges, Q F, 13 and 18 pr, 1 lb blank, L G Mark II	Leather board cup	L

Page 146 as amended by I A O 520 of 1917 —

After " L-825-B " enter—

L 164	1,000 Cartridges S A ball, 303 inch Mark VII (in bandoliers	Inside and outside of lid	C
L 164 A	1,000 Cartridges S A ball, 303 inch Mark VII (in bandoliers) repacked	Inside and outside of lid	C
L 165 A	Cartridges S A ball 303 inch Mark VII (in bandoliers) (end)	End of box	C
L [illegible]	Cartridges, S A ball 303 inch Mark VII (in bandoliers) (side)	Side of box	C
L 81b B	20 Cartridges S A ball 303 inch Mark VII, (in chargers).	On case charger	L

After " L-825-C." enter—

L-165 A	1,100 Cartridges S A ball, 303 inch proof Mark III	Inside and outside of lid	[illegible]

Page 447 —

After " L.-972-C." enter—

L 451 D	25 Detonators, No 8, Mark VII	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

Page 451 —

After " L. 854 C." enter—

L-854-E	1 Fuze, time, 15 seconds, No 25, Mark V	Inside and outside of lid.	L

Page 452 —

After " L-270 " enter—

L-270-A	1 Fuse, time and percussion, No 85-A, Mark II	Top of cylinder	L.

Page 461 as amended by I. A. O. 520 of 1917 .—

After " I A.-105 " enter—

I A. 118	1,120 Cartridges, S. A, ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, in chargers.	Inside and outside of lid	C.
I. A -121	1,0 0 Cartridges, S. A, ball, ·303 inch, Mark VII, in chargers.	Inside and outside of lid.	C

Against " I. A.-105 " in column 2 after " Mark VII " enter " in chargers."

Against " I A -106 " in column 2 after " Mark VII," enter " in chargers "

Page 462 —

After " I. A -63 " enter—

I. A.-127	600 Cartridges, S A, ball, M H rifle, E. C Cordite, Mark I	Inside and outside of lid.	L.

After "I A -65" enter—

I. A 130	630 Cartridges, S A, ball, M H carbine R C Cordite, Mark I.	Inside and outside of lid	L

Page 465 as amended by I A O 520 of 1917 —

After "I A -36" enter—

I. A -124	1 Fuze, percussion, small, No 8 I P, Mark I	Top of cylinder	L.

After "I A -50-A" enter—

I A -126	1 Fuze, time and percussion, No 80 (with cover) (Mark VII)	Top of cylinder	L.

Against "I A -81" in column 3 for present entry substitute—

"On boxes containing cases guncotton wet 4 slabs."

After "I A 81" enter—

I A 81 A	Guncotton wet 4 slabs, field 15 oz Mark I	On case guncotton wet	S.I

After "I A -119" enter—

I A 1.8	Guncotton w[illegible] warn, No 4, 1[illegible] lbs	On [illegible]d of box	I

Page 467 as amended by I A O 520 of 1917 —

After "I A -116" enter—

I A -116 A	100 Tubes, Friction, T, Mark IV —Repaired.	On packing case	S I

After "I. A.-117" enter—

I A -117 A	10 Tubes, Friction, T., Push Mark I—Repaired	Top of box	S.I.
I A 117-B	100 Tubes Friction, T, Push, Mark I—Repaired	On packing case	S I
I A 1.8	100 Tubes, Vent sealing, Percussion, Mark VII.	On packing case	L

After "I A-[illegible]" enter—

I A-[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] cases of [illegible], gauze [illegible] wet, 50 lb. [illegible] Mark II	I

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd April 1918.

---

322 The London Gazettes of the 31st January, 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th 11th, 15th and 21st February 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th April 1918 **322 23rd April 1918.**

---

323. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

No. 552 (Q M G 5)

Supply and Transport Corps—Majors W. **Campbell**, D S O, and R B **Dela Motte** D S O, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 24th and 28th March 1918, respectively

Captain V. C **Cassidy**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 20th January 1918

---

324 Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names —

Case No 283 (Q M G.-5)

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class.

Lieutenant J. E. **Viney** Dated 5th February 1916.

Lieutenant G W **Baldwin** Dated 7th October 1917

Lieutenant M H G **Britts** Dated 7th February 1918

Lieutenant H E. J. **Craswhaw** Dated 12th February 1918

India Army Order No 257, dated 1st May 1916, so far as it relates to Lieutenant J. L. **Viney**, is hereby cancelled

9IAO

325 — 23rd April 1918.

325 **Appointments—Regimental**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.—Major J. S. S. Moir, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. De L. Faunce, vacated. Dated 20th September 1917.

27th Light Cavalry.—Major B. N. Abbay, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Birdwood, appointed Inspector of Depots in India. Dated 9th March 1918.

Captain A. D. Wise, temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major B. N. Abbay, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th March 1918.

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. Hewlett, Second-in-Command, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, to be Commandant and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. P. Browne, vacated. Dated 15th January 1918.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major A. M. Kettlewell, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. Hewlett, appointed Commandant, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated 15th January 1918.

Major W. B. White, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. Hewlett, appointed Commandant, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse. Dated 15th January 1918.

3rd Battalion, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry).—Major J. Clementi, Squadron Officer, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major W. D. Villiers Stuart, relieved. Dated 15th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 8th Rajputs.—Major A. H. McCleverty, Second in Command, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 15th March 1918.

23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., Company Commander, 32nd Sikh Pioneers, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. Ottley, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd February 1918. 325 23rd April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.—Major H. F. W. Paterson, Cantonment Magistrate's Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 26th February 1918.

The 101st Grenadiers.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. P. Strong, Second-in-Command, 108th Infantry, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 30th March 1918.

---

326. **Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.**—The undermentioned officer is granted combined leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889:—

No. 04092 (A. G.-5).

Lieutenant W. G. King, Supply and Transport Corps, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 6 months, first 90 days on privilege leave.

---

327. **Furlough and Leave.—Warrant Officers.**—The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India on medical certificate under the rules of 1889:—

No. 04091 (A. G.-5).

Conductor J. C. Rosser, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 6 months.

328. **Medical Attendance.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 1282, dated the 19th November 1917.

No. 21062 (D.M.S.).

Captain A. B. H. Bridges, R.A.M.C., Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, took over the medical charge of Army Headquarters, Simla, with effect from the forenoon of the 26th March 1918.

329 **329. Drafts**—The Government of India have decided that India Army Order No. 1417, dated 24th December 1917, shall apply to all Imperial Service Troops.

23rd April 1918. No 56844 (A G 5)

330 Accounts—Special steps should be taken by all concerned to ensure that all payments on account of pay and allowances made to officers, nurses and men of the Australian Imperial Forces serving in Mesopotamia and India, are invariably entered in their pay books

C. W. C.'s un-official 633 A., dated 4th March 1918

India Army Order 251 of 1918 is cancelled.

331. Accounts—Delay is being caused in adjusting the accounts of British soldiers invalided from field service owing to the failure on the part of Officers Commanding Depots to bring such men on the strength of Depots, for pay purposes, from the date of embarkation from the field with reference to the Part II orders and other documents received by them from the field. This delay causes grave inconvenience to individual soldiers and when men die, complaints are received from their families owing to the late receipt of the non-effective accounts. The instructions contained in the annexure to this order should, therefore, be observed in every case.

M. A. G. un-official 6609 C. W. C., 7th March 1918

332 Followers—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that officers proceeding to Persia should take private servants with them from India as they are unobtainable in that country.

No 02547 (A G 2)

333 Shelter Scheme for Widows and Orphans of British Soldiers—Annexure to India Army Order No 440 of 1917 is amended as follows:—

For "European Orphanage Asylum, Calcutta"

Read "European Female Orphan Asylum, Calcutta"

334. Passages—Sea.—Instances have been brought to notice in which I. A. F. A.-34 (embarkation roll) has either not been submitted when despatching details or, when submitted has not been completed in all respects, thus causing unnecessary trouble. All concerned are therefore directed to ensure that this form is submitted in triplicate and that the details for embarkation are filled in accurately. 334 23rd April 1918.

No. 997 (Q M G L.

---

335 Drill and Instruction.—The following is published as an amendment to India Army Order No 1161 of 15th October 1917 6th Bombing course to be held at the Central Bombing School, Mhow. *For* "3rd June to 26th June" *substitute* "13th May to 1st June"

No 14812 (G S)

---

336. Military Training.—With reference to Army Department letter No 17541 of 26th November 1917, the staff pay for British officer instructors, and the extra duty pay for Indian officer and British and Indian non-commissioned officer instructors, sanctioned therein, is authorized for the instructors at the following classes as stated :—

No 453 (G S)

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

—	From	To
Brigade Bombing Class Bangalore		
1 British officer instructor ...	2 10 17	13 1 18
1 British non commissioned officer instructor .	15 10 17	31-12 17
1 ditto ditto ...	15 10 17	13 1-18
1 ditto ditto	15-10 17	20 12-17

336

23rd April 1918

No 463 (G.S.)

—	From	To
Brigade Bombing Class—Secunderabad.		
1 British officer instructor 1 British non commissioned officer instructor	6 8 17	16-8 17
2 British officer instructors 1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor	22 9 17	12-10-17
Divisional Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor 1 Indian officer instructor 5 British non-commissioned officer instructors 3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	14 1-18 and 4-3 18	23 2 18 13-4 18
Divisional Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor 4 British non commissioned officer instructors 2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	19 1 18 and 23 3 18	16 3 18 23 4 18
Divisional Bombing Classes		
2 British officer instructors 3 British non commissioned officer instructors 2 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	14 1-18	16 3 18

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION

Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor 3 British non commissioned officer instructors	18-2-18	21 3 18
1 British officer instructor 4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	25-2 18	23-8-18

336

23rd April 1918.

	From	To
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors	18 2 18	21 3-18
1 British officer instructor 3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	25 2-18	28 3 18
Bombing Classes		
1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors	18 2 18	9 3 18
1 British officer instructor 3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	26 2 18	14 3 18
POONA DIVISION		
Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor 3 British non commissioned officer instructors	1 4 18	30 6 18
1 British officer instructor 4 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	1 4 18	30-6 18
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors 2 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	1 4 18	30 6 18

336

3rd April 1918.

No. 453 (G.S.)

—	From	To
Brigade Bombing Class—Secunderabad.		
1 British officer instructor ...	6-8-17	16-8-17
1 British non-commissioned officer instructor		
2 British officer instructors	22-9-17	12-10-17
1 Indian non-commissioned officer instructor		
Divisional Musketry Classes.		
1 British officer instructor	14-1-18 and 4-3-18	21-2-18 and 13-4-18
1 Indian officer instructor ...		
5 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors		
Divisional Lewis Gun Classes.		
1 British officer instructor ..	10-1-18 and 23-3-18	15-3-18 and 20-4-18
4 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
2 Indian non commissioned officer instructors		
Divisional Bombing Classes		
2 British officer instructors ..	14-1-18	16-3-18
[illegible] British non commissioned officer instructors		
2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		

2ND (RAWALPINDI) DIVISION.

—	From	To
Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor	18-2-18	21-3-18
3 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
1 British officer instructor	25-2-18	23-3-18
4 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		

336

23rd April 1918.

—	From	To
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors	18 2 18	21 3-18
1 British officer instructor 3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors	26 2-18	28 3 18
Bombing Classes		
1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors	18 2-18	9 3 18
1 British officer instructor 3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	26 2 18	14 3 18
POONA DIVISION		
Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor 3 British non commissioned officer instructors	1-4 18	30-6 18
1 British officer instructor 4 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	1 4 18	30-6 18
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor 2 British non commissioned officer instructors 2 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	1 4 18	30 6 18

336

23rd April 1918.

No. 453 (G.S.)

	From	To
Brigade Bombing Class—Secunderabad		
1 British officer instructor	6-8 17	16-8 17
1 British non commissioned officer instructor		
2 British officer instructors	21 9 17	12 10-17
1 Indian non commissioned officer instructor		
Divisional Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor	14-1-18 and 4-3-18	23 2-18 13-4 18
1 Indian officer instructor		
3 British non commissioned officer instructors		
3 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		
Divisional Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor	19 1 18 and 23 3-18	16-3-18 20 4-18
4 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
2 Indian non commissioned officer instructors		
Divisional Bombing Classes		
2 British officer instructors	14 1-18	16-3 18
5 British non commissioned officer instructors		
2 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors		

2nd (Rawalpindi) Division

	From	To
Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor	18 2-18	21 3-18
3 British non-commissioned officer instructors		
1 British officer instructor	25-2-18	23-3-18
4 Indian native non commissioned officer instructors		

336

23rd April 1918.

	From	To
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor	18 2 18	21 3-18
2 British non commissioned officer instructors		
1 British officer instructor	25 2-18	28 3 18
3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors		
Bombing Classes		
1 British officer instructor	[illegible]	[illegible]
2 British non commissioned officer instructors		
1 British officer instructor	25 2 18	14 3 18
3 Indian non commissioned officer instructors		
POONA DIVISION		
Musketry Classes		
1 British officer instructor	1 4 18	30 6 18
[illegible] British non commissioned officer instructors		
1 British officer instructor	1 4 18	30-6 18
4 Indian non commissioned officer instructors		
Lewis Gun Classes		
1 British officer instructor	1 4 18	30 6 18
[illegible] British non commissioned officer instructors		
[illegible] Indian non commissioned officer instructors		

337 **337 Army Signalling**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 1407 of December 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *for* "6th May" *to read* "20th May"

23rd April 1918.

No 19117 (G S)

---

338 Equipment—Pattern 1914 Rifles—When the stocks of pattern 1914 rifles are required to be removed by armourers or men trained as armourers the following instructions will be observed

No 7037 (O B 4)

Instructions

Grip the rifle in a vice (muzzle to the right and barrel downwards) in rear of the nose cap

Unscrew nose cap screw If difficult to remove after being unscrewed it should be punched out

Remove nose cap, if necessary by means of a blow from a wooden mallet on the rear end

Remove the lower band, and the front and rear hand guards

Clear the slots in the trigger guard screws of metal that has been set up by the centre punching by means of a screwdriver which fills up the slot

Alter the position of the rifle, gripping it in a vice half way between the body and the lower band seating with the long range sights downward

Remove the front and rear trigger guard screws with a brace and screwdriver taking care that the screwdriver fits the slots in the screws

339—Books—A pamphlet showing the details of equipment and stores authorized for R F A 15 pr Sections has been approved by Government and will shortly be issued to all concerned

No. 7604 (O B)

340 **Books—Regulations**.—The [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] Order No. 2[illegible] of 1917, paragraph 1. 340

No. 41[illegible] ([illegible]) 23rd April 1918.

Musketry Regulations, Part I, (Reprint 1914), paragraph 242-B will be amended accordingly.

Paragraph 2 of the above quoted order, referring to firing while advancing, will not be adopted in India.

341 **Forms**.—A. B. 27 A will be kept in all hospitals where prisoners of war are treated and all the columns of these books which are applicable will be completed for cases treated in the hospitals. A medical history sheet—A. F. B-178 for Germans, Austrians and Turks of European Turkey and I. A. F. M-1242 for others—will be made out for all cases admitted to hospital.

A record of those reporting sick, and the treatment given will be kept.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

337 — 23rd April 1918. **337 Army Signalling**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 1407 of December 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *for* "8th May" *to read* "20th May"
No 19147 (G S)

338 Equipment—Pattern 1914 Rifles—When the stocks of pattern 1914 rifles are required to be removed by armourers or men trained as armourers the following instructions will be observed
No 7597 (O B 4)

Instructions

Grip the rifle in a vice (muzzle to the right and barrel downwards) in rear of the nose cap.

Unscrew nose cap screw If difficult to remove after being unscrewed it should be punched out

Remove nose cap, if necessary by means of a blow from a wooden mallet on the rear end

Remove the lower band, and the front and rear hand guards

Clear the slots in the trigger guard screws of metal that has been set up by the centre punching by means of a screw-driver which fills up the slot

Alter the position of the rifle, gripping it in a vice half way between the body and the lower band seating with the long range sights downward

Remove the front and rear trigger guard screws with a brace and screwdriver taking care that the screwdriver fits the slots in the screws

339—Books—A pamphlet showing the details of equipment and stores authorized for R F A 15-pr Sections has been approved by Government and will shortly be issued to all concerned
No. 7611 (O B.)

340 Books—Regulations.—[illegible]

[illegible]

Medical [illegible] 242-B will [illegible]

Paragraph 2 [illegible] while admission [illegible]

341 Forms.—A. B. [illegible] will be kept [illegible] prisoners of war are treated [illegible] which are applicable will be [illegible] hospitals. A medical history sheet—A. B. 175 for Germans, Austrians and Turks of European [illegible] and I. A. B. 1242 for others—will be made out for all cases admitted to hospital.

A record of those reporting sick, and the treatment given, will be kept.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

It is the duty of O... Commanding ... to see that all men ... are ... to or ... the ... Services ... who are admitted ... In cases where no information is received, reference should be made to the Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Distribution), Bombay or Karachi.

Depot ...

Commanding units, Depots, Hospitals and Convalescent Sections to which they are temporarily attached failing to supply information ... to the Officer ... the men belong.

Extracts* of the orders bearing on the subject are attached to these orders and strict compliance thereto is requested in future.

*O. N.

* Section 'F.—Pay' of Director of Medical Services Circular No. 14278-1 (D. M. S.-4), dated 15th November 1917.

... apply equally to men ... pots of which Division ... rmation regarding men ... ve been invalided from the Field should be communicated to Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

Extracts from Director, Medical Services Circular No. 14278-1 (D. M. S.-4), dated 15th November 1917.

F.—PAY.

Men invalided from any expeditionary force are struck off the strength of that force from the day of embarkation for India. On arrival in India they should be brought on the books of their

See paragraph B.-2

respective units or depots for accounts purposes They will, however, not be taken on the effective strength of their units or depots till passed fit for active service again

2 In the case of Indian Units with the British Army in France and all units with the Mesopotamian and Egyptian Expeditionary Forces, the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, and in the case of units with the East African Expeditionary Force and at Aden, the Controller of Military Accounts 6th (Poona) Division, will as soon as possible transfer the accounts of such men to the Divisional Disbursing Officer on whom the unit or depot is dependent, in the case of Imperial Service Troops, to the Officer Commanding unit concerned In the case of British troops invalided to Egypt the accounts will be transferred to the Field Disbursing Officer, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

The accounts of non-military men, *e g*, followers, labourers, porters, etc, will be maintained by the Chief Auditor, Combined Labour Depot, Dadar, Bombay, if the men are likely to return to the field

Note —The above does not affect men of the 13th British Division and other British formations in Mesopotamia which have no depots in India. Such men will continue on the payment of the Field Controller of Military Accounts Poona.

3 Any advances of pay, etc, made by the hospital authorities should be entered on the man's Pay Book (A. B-64), (*vide* India Army Order No [illegible] of 1917) and intimated immediately to the officer commanding the unit or depot, who should pass on such intimation for adjustment to the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Chief Auditor mentioned in paragraph 2 above

4 Officers commanding hospitals and convalescent sections are reminded that pay books are not to be taken from men when in a hospital or a convalescent section

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

8140—200—? [illegible]—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th April 1918

342.—The London Gazettes of the 28th February 1918 and 1st, 2nd 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th March 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th April 1918 **342 30th April 1918.**

343. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment

Lieutenant F H. Perrin Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 13th February 1918 No 283 (Q M G 5)

344 Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment.—

Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores—Major B E. Smith, Indian Ordnance Department, Additional Ordnance Officer, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores with effect from the 19th April 1918, *vice* Major H. W. Gardiner, R A., Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, proceeded on service, on the afternoon of 18th April 1918

Captain J C Southcombe, 1-6th Devon Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore Dated 8th April 1918. O II Case 9056

345. Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of No. 283 (Q M G 5)

345 — 30th April 1918. Indian Army Reserve Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates [illegible] against their names:—

To be Supply and Transport Officers 5th Class

Lieutenant	M Zobel	Dated 5th August 1916
"	W J. Cole	" 17th April 1917
"	R S Gilbert	" 12th May 1917
"	J F W Boden	" 29th May 1917
"	E P Keeling	" 11th July 1917
"	G W Lewis	" 19th July [illegible]17
"	H H Corfield	" 8th September 1917
"	W J Fry	" [illegible] September 1917
"	W B Badcock	1[illegible]th September 1917.
"	C Hodson	14th October 1917
"	E G Rivett	[illegible] October 1917.
"	P Recton	[illegible] November 1917.
"	P J Bothwell	[illegible] November 1917
"	G O Down	8th December 1917.
"	R L Hambly	[illegible]th January 1918
"	R I Craig Adams	" 3rd March 1918
"	[illegible] Frankau	[illegible]th March 1918

346 Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief [illegible] the following appointments:—

15th [illegible]—Major J S Corlett, Squadron [illegible] to be Second-in-Command. Dated 5th November 191[illegible]

31st [illegible] of Connaught's Own Lancers—Captain W H O Baker D S O, temporary Squadron Commander

to be temporary Second in Command, vice Major A R C Savile retired Dated 19th January 1918 — 346 30th April 1918.

4th Battalion 91st Punjabi Light Infantry —Major R W de Rennick, Company Commander 95th Russell's Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 20th February 1918

Captain H A Cole Company Officer 44th Merwara Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 20th February 1918

Lieutenant B J Amies attached to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 20th February 1918

53rd Punjabis Lieutenant-Colonel F J Fraser Second in Command, to be Commandant vice Lieutenant Colonel R T I Ridgway C B vacated Dated 22nd March 1918

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A H P Harrison Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant Colonel F J Fraser, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd March 1918

Captain G Broughton Company Officer, to be Company Commander vice Lieutenant-Colonel F J Fraser, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd March 1918

55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H L Herdon, Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant-Colonel C L S Seton-Browne, D S O, vacated Dated 2nd March 1918

2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major B H Finnis Company Commander 76th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis) attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 21st February 1918

72nd Punjabis —Captain A McL Finnie Civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second in Command, vice Major A Bredin appointed Commandant, 93rd Burma Infantry Dated 28th August 1917

2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis —Major A C Jones, Squadron Officer, 36th Jacob's Horse, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 24th October 1917.

Major Y E Smith, Company Officer, 66th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 22nd November 1917.

346 *89th Punjabis.*—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (Acting Lieu-
30th April 1918. tenant-Colonel) N. M. Geoghegan, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 9th April 1918

Captain W. L. B Chapman, Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 9th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Captain E J Corse-Scott, M C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command in an existing vacancy. Dated 28th February 1918

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Major A H Arbuthnot, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A Grant, relieved. Dated 5th April 1918.

---

347. Appointments—Regimental—India Army Order No. 1231 of 1917 where it relates to the appointment of Captain E. deW. Waller, as temporary Second-in Command, 72nd Punjabis, dated 28th August 1917, is cancelled.

348. Appointments—Regimental.—In India Army Order No. 294, dated 26th March 1917, where it relates to the appointment of Lieutenant-Colonel F Adams, as Commandant, 20th Deccan Horse, for "9th February 1917" *read* "29th July 1916"

349 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Mabel Gertrude Kennedy and Miss Constance Vivien Clarke have been appointed nursing sisters with effect from the 11th January 1918

---

350 Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—[illegible]
to S[illegible]

I—NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY.

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Under "Medal inscribed 'for Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity," *for* "No.
No. 81353 (A.G.-10). 1975 Sowar SANJOK SINGH,

32nd Lancers" *read* "No. 1975 Sowar SAUGOR SINGH, 32nd Lancers" 350

30th April 1918.

MEERUT DIVISION.

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity," *delete* "No 2474 Rifleman INDRABIR RANA, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles"

Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct, without gratuity,'' *delete* "No 2462 Rifleman SARBAJIT GHARTI, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles"

351 **Volunteer Long Service Medal**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

No. 53850 (A.G 1)

352 **Legal and Judicial—Indian Army.**—Under the provisions of Section 62 (*a*) of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to authorise General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, during the continuance of the present war, as occasion may require to convene Summary General Courts-Martial for the trial of persons subject to that Act, when the exigencies of the service do not permit of the convening of ordinary General Courts-Martial under that Act for the trial of such persons

No 24014 (A.G -9)

353 **Correspondence.**—It has been brought to notice that letters and telegrams are frequently addressed to the General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, at Secunderabad

No O.-4595 (A G -6).

The Headquarters of the 9th (Secunderabad) Division are at Bangalore, and all communications should be addressed accordingly.

354. **Correspondence.**—In order that Officers Commandi Units and Depots and Heads of Departments may be infor of the addresses of detached and valescent men, Officers Comm Hospitals, Convalescent and Attached Depots and &

No. 3226 E.

354

30th April 1918.

will, before issuing pay or advances of pay, fill in post cards, as described below, informing the Officer Commanding the men's units, if in India, or the Depots to which they belong, of their present address Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments should arrange that on receipt of such post cards the addresses of detailed men and convalescents are carefully noted in the address book

Service post cards will be printed and supplied *gratis* by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India Calcutta, to whom indent should be submitted by the Officers Commanding Hospitals, Convalescent and Attached Depots and Sections on or after the 1st April 1918

Obverse

POST CARD	
WRITING SPACE	ADDRESS ONLY

Reverse

No , Rank and Name——————

Unit——————

Present address——————

Station——————

Date——————O. C ——————

(Signature)

358 **358 Overseas—Parcels**—A list of packages, insufficiently addressed, lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, is published as an annexure to this order Applications for the same should be forwarded to the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, through Officers Commanding the units of the individuals concerned

30th April 1918. No 31218 (Q M G).

The addresses of ind [illegible] parcels through the Embarkation Comma [illegible] Military Forwarding [illegible] through the same ch [illegible] without the delay which must otherwise ensue when such packages are incorrectly or insufficiently addressed

The above should be published in Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders

---

359 Drill and Instruction—With reference to paragraph 144 of "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)," the classification for the Machine Gun Course laid down therein will be based on Practice 10, in which the scoring will be as follows —

No 19393 (G.S)

No spaces	45 points
Not exceeding two spaces	40 points
Not exceeding four spaces	30 points
Not exceeding five spaces	20 points

In order to be classified as a "1st Class" gunner 40 points or over must be obtained in this practice

In order to be classified as a "Qualified" gunner 20 points or over must be obtained in this practice

The necessary corrections to "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" have been approved, and will be issued in due course

360. **Tentage**—Until further orders, the following scale will be observed for the accommodation of troops and followers in camp under peace conditions in India:— 360

No 1735 (Q M G) 30th April 1918.

	Summer				Winter			
	I P tent	S P tent	G S 160-lb tent	G S 80-lb tent	I P tent	S P tent	G S 160-lb tent	G S 80-lb tent
	Men	Men	Men	Men	Men	Men	Men	Men
British Troops								
In temporary Camp	8	6	6	–	12	8	[illegible]	–
In standing Camp (a)	6	4	4	2	8	4	4	2
Hospital accommodation (c)	6	4	2	1	6	4	2	1
Indian Troops								
In temporary Camp	(b) 12	(b) 10	10	5	(b) 11	(b) 12	12	6
In standing Camp (a)	(b) 8	(b) 6	5	3	(b) 8	(b) 6	5	3
Hospital accommodation (c)	8	5	[illegible]	(d) 3	[illegible]	6	5	(d) 3
Followers								
In temporary Camp	(b) 16	(b) 15	15	6	(b) 16	(b) 15	[illegible]	6
In standing Camp (a)	(b) 14	(b) 12	12	5	(b) 16	(b) 13	12	5
Hospital accommodation (c)	8	6	5	3	8	6	5	3

—(a) A standing camp is one that is intended to remain pitched for two calendar months or longer

May not be issued without the sanction of Army Head quarters

The percentage of men for whom provision should be made is —For British at 8 per cent For Indian combatant units at 5 per cent of combatant strength For Followers of Departmental units at 3 per cent

(d) Single fly tents will not be utilised for hospital purposes in normal circumstances

361 **361 Books** — "Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" (see annexure to India Army Order No 45 of 1918) is at variance in certain points with "Infantry Training" When such discrepancies exist, "Infantry Training" is to be acted upon

30th April 1918

No 830 (C S)

362 Books — In addition to the lists of non-confidential Indian military publications advertised in the Quarterly Indian Army List the following publication is stocked at the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta and may be obtained in accordance with India Army Order No 45 of 1918 —

No 03570 (A G 5)

"A form of Prayer to be used at Open Air Services"

363 Books — With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Press Book Depot Calcutta —

No 15408 (A D)

Handbook of the Mekometer 1911

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries Provisional, 1915

Signal Training, Part I 1917

Handbook for 5-inch B L Howitzer 1915

Drill for 5-inch B L Howitzer 191

364 Books — With reference to India Army Order No of 1918, the following lists of amendments to the Handbook of the 303 inch Lewis Machine Gun, Part I (Provisional) 1915, have been received in India Copies can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, corresponding to the number of Handbooks on charge —

No A D (O 1

(i) List No $\frac{40}{\frac{W\ O}{2195}}$

(ii) List No $\frac{10}{\frac{W\ O}{5319}}$ issued with Army Orders dated 1st August 1917.

365 **Books**.—The following amendment is made to the "Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations 1914, Reprint 1917," 365
(N 83, (I) 8) 30th April 1918.

Chapter I, Part I —

Paragraph 140, line 2 Delete the words "the act of loading" and *substitute* "the moment when all is ready for firing"

Paragraph 163, lines 3 to 5—*Delete* the words "but will not open the breech in the 1 w practices until the last shot has been signalled" and *substitute* "and reload at once."

The necessary correction will be issued in due course

---

366 **Military Training**.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 140 of 1918 with regard to the instructors for whom staff and extra duty pay was authorised in connection with Divisional classes held in the 4th (Quetta) Division —
(N 33 (I 8))

Under Bombing Classes, delete

"2 British officer instructors 4 British non commissioned officer instructors 4 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	from 6th February 1918 to 22nd February 1918, inclusive"

and *substitute*

"1 British officer instructor 5 British non-commissioned officer instructors 5 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	from 6th February 1918 to 21st February 1918, inclusive"

Under Lewis Gun Classes—delete —"and from 11th February 1918 to 6th March 1918, inclusive" and *substitute* —

"2 British officer instructors 1 Indian officer instructor 6 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	from 11th February 1918 to 9th March 1918, inclusive"
1 British non commissioned officer instructor	for 11 days
2 Indian non commissioned officer instructors	... for 16 days each"

366 — 30th April 1918. ■ With reference to Army Department letter No 17541 of 26th November 1917 staff and extra duty ■ authorised for the instructors at the Divisional Lewis Gun Classes held in the 16th Indian Division, is follows :—

1 British officer instructor 2 Indian non commissioned officer instructor	from 4th March 1918 to 19th March 1918 and from 27th March 1918 to 17th April 1918, both inclusive

---

367 **Organization** — *War Establishment for a Machine Gun Squadron Indian Corrigenda* — In the annexure to India Army Order No 204 of 1918 *delete* " Proposed " above the first table of the War Establishment

In table (*a*) Transport ' under ' With Guns ' in column 1 *delete* the existing entry ' For 72,000 rounds in belts* (2 000 per horse) ' and *substitute* ' For 54,000 rounds in belts* (1,500 per horse) and in the remarks column amend note to read * 4,500 rounds per gun

---

368 **Equipment—Ordnance** — Articles and materials allowed for the maintenance of equipment, shown in Table II of the Army Tables of units are not to be used in peace time Perishable stores should however be turned over with the annual allowance

No 60 B (O B)

2 *This order is to be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders*

369 **Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II**

Paragraph 335 Under Class I *delete* " Attock Position " " Rawalpindi Position "

O S.R. (M O ?) Case 1072—B1

Under Class II *after* " Rangoon (Pagoda defences) " *insert* " Rawalpindi Fort "

Under Class III Forts *After* " Ali Musjid " *insert* " Attock Position " and *after* " Quetta (Miri Fort) " *insert* " Rawalpindi Position "

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 351 OF 1918

List of officers non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal

Behar Light Horse (now 1st Behar Light Horse, I. D. F).

Troop Serjeant-Major H. E. URQUHART.
Corporal C. A. PHILLIPS
Private W. F. WEBSTER

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 6th Assam Valley Light Horse I D F)

Captain F H HAWKINS.
Private L. C McCARTHY.

Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (now 10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, I. D F.).

Captain A B JACKSON.
Trooper W. P. SCOTT.
Trooper A. S. LAURIE

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles (now 2nd Nagpur Rifles, I. D. F.)

2nd-Lieutenant H. L. BROWN.
Serjeant J. J. BARRY.
Serjeant E. FITZPATRICK.
Rifleman C ANTHONY.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers (now 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, I D F.).

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant F. T. PETERS
Corporal H E BROWN.
Private G BROWN

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, I D F)

Captain (Honorary Major) W A BUYERS
2nd-Lieutenant J MACFARLANE
Company Serjeant-Major G R BALLANTINE.
Serjeant D BELL
Lance-Serjeant J D MINTY
Lance-Corporal J M ADAMS.
Private V W ARRATOON
" J D BROWNE
" H CONNOLLY
" G H S DRANSFIELD
" D FRASER
" F J GIBBONS
" I HARBOUR
" J A HAYNES
" W C JORDAN
" C J P LOFTHOUSE
" F B MARTIN
" C O MEREDITH.
" C J MURRAY
" H. A. THORLEY.

Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles (now 9th Mussoorie Battalion, I D. F).

Volunteer F CAHILL-BYRNE

1st Battalion Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps (now 1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, I D F).

Serjeant V. H. VEEVERS.

Bombay Volunteer Rifles (now 15th Bombay Battalion, I. D. F.)

Colour-Serjeant W. LUXA.

Volunteer A. I. SOUNDY.

„ A. H. UNDERDOWN.

Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles (now 16th Cawnpore Rifles, I. D. F.).

Colour-Serjeant M. CHARLESWORTH.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles (now 18th Rangoon Battalion, I. D. F.).

Private W. BURNS.

Sind Volunteer Rifles (now 23rd Sind Battalion, I. D. F.)

Private R. F. E. CUMMING.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, I. D. F.).

Captain P. B. WALKER.

Corporal A. SMYTH.

Rifleman S. R. BAILEY.

„ W. SCOTT.

„ G. ALDRIDGE.

„ H. J. WEST.

Poona Volunteer Rifles (now 35th Poona Battalion, I. D. F.).

Captain T. J. BREWIN.

Reservist G. E. BROWN.

Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers (now 43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, I D F)

Lieutenant M G. JONES

Private C. F. LOBB.

" G. GRITTI.

" G WHITTLE

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 353 OF 1918

List of Packages lying with the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay.

No. of packages.	Description.	Addresses and marks on packages.	Source of receipt.
2	Tin trunks	Captain W. Marshall ...	Ex "Isle of Mull."
1	Bundle	E. J. Kelly, Esquire, C-o Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.	" "Leicestershire."
1	Valise	Lt. Pennyngton	" "Caronia."
1	Green cabin trunk, with 3 wooden band ...	Nil	Ditto
1	Valise	Lt. C. J. Thompson, R. F. C.	" "Aronda."
1	Package	Halim Singh	" "Purnea."
1	Case	Private Lucas, R. A. M. C., C-o Station Hospital, Rawalpindi.	" "Somali."
3	Packages	Mr. A. Wakefield, Motor Mechanic.	" "Princess."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

12IAO—8200—22-4-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th May 1918.

370 Appointments—Regimental —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 370 7th May 1918

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse) —Major R D Jennings Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, vice Lieutenant-Colonel J. L W. Ffrench-Mullen, C I E, vacated Dated 24th March 1918

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force) —Lieutenant Colonel C H Hawes M V O D S O, Second-in Command, to be Commandant, vice Colonel (Temporary Brigadier-General) L N Younghusband C B, vacated Dated 1st May 1918

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C A C Godwin, Squadron Commander, to be Second in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant Colonel C H Hawes, M V O, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 1st May 1918

Major C B D Strettell. Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commandar, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant Colonel C H. Hawes M V O, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 1st May 1918

38th King George's Own Central India Horse —Major (Acting Lieutenant Colonel) J Gourlie Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commande Dated 27th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis —Captain G D Anderson, Company Officer, 62nd Punjabis, attached, to be tempora Wing Commander Dated 10th November 1917

370 *2nd Battalion, 22nd Punjabis*—Major R Clifford, Company Commander, *pro tem*, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 19th January 1918

7th May 1918.

Captain C des H Middlemass, Company Officer 122nd Rajputana Infantry attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 11th January 1918

26th Punjabis—Major G O Turnbull, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second in Command and to remain in his present employment Dated 16th April 1918

Major R T G Salusbury, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment Dated 27th January 1917.

Major H T C Ivens, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major I M Little, vacated Dated 8th March 1918

30th Punjabis—Major T R H Keppel, officiating Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E C L Wallace, admitted to Hospital Dated 17th March 1918

32nd Sikh Pioneers—Major E I Crosiegh, Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major G C Hodgson, D S O, appointed Second in Command, 23rd Sikh Pioneers Dated 21st February 1918

2nd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers—Captain E W C Ricketts Company Officer, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander *vice* Captain A Donaldson, relieved Dated 30th August 1917.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)—Major C A Milward, D S O Company Commander, to be Second in Command and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R Gardiner, appointed Commandant Dated 10th March 1918

Major G E Bruce, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C H B Lees, C M G, appointed Commandant, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force) Dated 1st February 1918

Captain P. A. Macartney, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R. Gardiner, appointed Commandant. Dated 10th March 1918. 370 7th May 1918.

85th Burmans—Major C E. Morris, Company Officer, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 20th August 1917.

Major C E Morris, Company Officer, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st September 1917

Captain C M D. Enriques, Company Officer, 21st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain [illegible] C Gould, relieved. Dated 22nd August 1917

88th Carnatic Infantry—Major A H Ommanney, Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. T C. Broadbent, relieved Dated 7th March 1918

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Lieutenant Colonel W. H F. Basevi, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A B Murray, vacated. Dated 28th April 1918.

Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) R. J. Hilson, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. F. Basevi, appointed Commandant Dated 28th April 1918

Major W. H Barnett, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H F. Basevi, appointed Commandant. Dated 28th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers—Major C. T. Morris, Company Commander, 82nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 17th February 1918

Lieutenant E. G. Savage, Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 16th February 1918.

370

7th May 1918.

107th Pioneers—Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R D Majoribanks, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W W Bickford C I E, appointed Commandant Dated 27th February 1918

Major C T Davis, Company Commander *pro tem*, is confirmed in that appointment, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W W Bickford, C I E, appointed Commandant Dated 27th February 1918

112th Infantry—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) C A G Shoubridgde Company Commander, to be Second in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E H. McB Fenn, vacated Dated 10th April 1918.

Captain A Thomson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E H McB Fenn, vacated. Dated 10th April 1918

116th Mahrattas—Lieutenant Colonel A H. Bridges, D S O, Second in Command, to be Commandant Dated 9th April 1918

3rd Battalion, 124th Baluchistan Infantry—Major A E Stewart M C, Company Commander, *pro tem*, 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major F W Morton Marshall relieved Dated 21st March 1918

2nd Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis—Major R F D Burnett, M C Company Officer, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 15th January 1918

Captain C M Thornhill, D S O, M C, Company Officer, 24th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 15th January 1918

Major E G J Byrne, Company Officer 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain C M Thornhill, D S O, M C, relieved Dated 13th February 1918

Major E G J Byrne, Company Officer, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 26th February 1918

370 7th May 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Major J S. M. Harcourt, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion to be Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 30th March 1918.

2nd Battalion 6th Gurkha Rifles Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. Preston, Company Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. F Badcock, D.S O., vacated Dated 16th April 1918

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles—Major A H Arbuthnot, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918

371 Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :—

No 0057 O B

Lieutenant J. F. Maidlow, 1st Garrison Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore Dated 17th April 1918

372. Queen Alexendra's Military Nursing Service for India—Miss Pauline Mary Catherine Bosanquet, Miss Constance Isabel Webb and Miss Elizabeth Margaret Cameron have been appointed nursing sisters with effect from the 12th February 1918

No 1171 (D M S -1)

373. Appointments—Artillery.—Army Council Instruction No. 1743 of 1917 is re-published as an annexure to this order

No 04699 (A G 11)

374. Indian Cavalry.—The Government of India have decided* that Rule 6 of the "Instructions for the guidance of silladar cavalry regiments maintaining horse runs on colony canals in the Punjab" published as an annexure to India Army Order No 167 of 1914, shall be reconstructed as follows.

*Army Department letter No 31574-13 (A G -1), dated the 19th April 1918

374 "Regiments are exempted from payment of nazrana
7th May 1918. They will, however, pay the ordinary occupier's water rate according to the schedule in force from time to time on every acre actually irrigated, and local cesses These charges will be remitted as indicated below. Regiments having runs on the Chenab Canal will, after 11 years' occupation, also pay an owner's rate at Re 1 per irrigated acre In the case of regiments allotted horse runs prior to the 1st April 1911 cesses will be leviable with retrospective effect from the 31st December 1915 only.

Malikana and land revenue will not be levied on land allotted prior to the 1st April 1911 In the case of land allotted since that date, regiments are required to pay malikana and land revenue. These charges, together with those levied on account of water rate and local cesses, will be remitted for *the first two harvests.*

The Collector will decide which is the first harvest for the purpose of remission of the charges referred to above The second harvest will ordinarily be the one which follows immediately on the 1st, but the Collector will decide whether this harvest can properly be taken to be the second Harvest means what would ordinarily be termed a crop, and the cultivation of a few isolated acres is not a harvest

To assist them to meet charges on account of malikana and land revenue, regiments will receive a cash grant from Government These cash grants will be subject to revision by the Government of India every five years "

---

375 Indian Defence Force —The following should be added as a footnote to the Constitution of Indian Defence Force published as an annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1918 —

No 50030 (A G -1)

The sanctioned establishment of each Cavalry and Infantry Unit includes a Machine Gun Detachment for each gun on charge of 1 Sergeant or Corporal and [illegible] Privates for each Cavalry Unit and 1 Sergeant and 6 Privates for each Infantry Unit

376 Indian Defence Force.—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1918, No 3 Company, Electrical Engineers, Indian Defence Force, shown therein as attached to the 4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force, is, with effect from the 1st April 1918, constituted as a separate unit (of one Reserve Company) of the Indian Defence Force with Headquarters at Colaba 376

No 40?3 (A G-1)

7th May 1918.

377 Organization—Indian Army.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to sanction the following alteration in the designation of the 2 Mahommedan Squadrons of the 15th Lancers —

N 04503 A G 2)

Present designation

"2 Squadrons Musulmans (Multani Pathans and Musulmans of the Derajat and Cis Indus).

New designation

"2 Squadrons Musulmans of the Punjab and Derajat"

378 Swords.—The swords detailed in the annexure to this order have been received from France and are believed to be the property of deceased and missing Indian officers

2 All available information regarding the swords is given in the annexure Further enquiries by claimants should be addressed to the Ordnance Officer in charge, The Arsenal, Kirkee, who will, on receipt of satisfactory proof of ownership, arrange for the despatch of the swords to their rightful owners or their heirs

379 Exchange concessions for troops and followers serving in Persia.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 722 and 938 of 1917, the Government of India have now decided that all British and Indian ranks, civilian subordinates and followers (except British officers who continue under the provisions of India Army Order No 722 of 1917), serving within the geographical limits of Persia, shall be permitted to convert one third of their emoluments at the

Army Department telegrams Nos 1900 and 3428 dated 14th February 1918 and 15th March 1918 respectively

(A G s 56013)

379 privileged rate of exchange of 365 krans per Rs 100, subject to a maximum in any case of Rs 150 per mensem

7th May 1918

2. They also sanction rates of travelling allowances for journeys performed in Persia being fixed in krans

3 It has also been decided that the balance of pay of all ranks which is not convertible at the privileged rate of exchange shall be drawn at a rate to be fixed monthly by the Financial Adviser to the South Persian Rifles This rate will be ascertained by averaging the rate for the month received from each branch of the bank concerned and announcing the result as the official rate for all stations for the following month

4 These orders have effect from the 14th February 1918.

---

380 Pay and Allowances—Army Order No 6 of 1918 is republished for information

No 03129 (A G. 6)

VI—Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving outside India—It has been decided that the issue of Indian rates to British Service officers serving outside India shall in future be subject to the following conditions—

1 (a) A British Service officer on Indian rates of pay who on mobilization was serving in a unit on the Indian establishment will, on receiving substantive promotion outside his own unit or on taking up a staff or extra-regimental appointment, come on the British rates without the option of Indian rates or reserved rights to Indian rates in the future

(b) A British Service officer on Indian rates of pay who was serving in a unit on the Indian establishment on mobilization will, on receiving temporary promotion in that unit or in a unit of the original Indian Expeditionary Force, be eligible for the Indian rates of the higher rank but in any other case of temporary or acting promotion he will be given the British emoluments of the higher rank, or, if more advantageous to him, the Indian emoluments of his substantive rank.

2 An officer who is at present in receipt of Indian rates but who would not be eligible for them under (a) or (b) above will be brought under the above rules with effect from 1st January, 1918. 380

7th May 1918.

3 In the case of an officer of the Royal Artillery, Royal Army Medical Corps or Army Veterinary Corps in which the whole corps has hitherto been regarded as one unit for the purpose of the continuance of Indian rates, or of an officer of the Royal Engineers with less than 5 years' Indian service on 5th August, 1914, it has been decided to apply the above decisions as follows —

(a On substantive or temporary promotion in France or any theatre of active operations outside India, other than Mesopotamia and Aden he will continue to draw Indian rates

(b) On being appointed to the staff, or on receiving substantive promotion out of France etc, he will draw British rates and cease to have any reserved rights to Indian rates in the future

(c) On temporary promotion out of France etc, he will receive the British rate of the new rank, or the Indian rate of his substantive rank, whichever is more favourable

This Army Order will not apply to officers while serving in Mesopotamia or Aden.

---

381 **Movements of Troops** —Special India Army Order, dated the 1st May 1917, paragraph 15, clause (ii), as reconstructed by India Army Order No 15 of 1918, is amended as follows —

No 30521 3 (Q M G 6)

After " Bread " in column 1 of the statement *insert* the words "(or biscuit)".

Against the item " Firewood", for the existing entries in columns 3 and 5, *substitute* " 1¾ (b) " and " 2½ (b) ", respectively, and connect with the following footnote —

"(b) Includes ¼ lb for heating water required to clean cooking and other utensils used " *Delete* the existing entry " ¾ " in column 4

381
th May
1918.

Insert as a new item —

Washing soda oz	6 per 100 men	2 per 100 men		4 per 100 men	...

382. **Clothing—Indian Defence Force**—With reference to India Army Order No 267 of 1917, brass shoulder titles, in lieu of white metal, will, until further orders, be supplied by the Army Clothing Department for units of the Indian Defence Force

No 1081 (Q M C S A)

383 **Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling**—With reference to India Army Order 1379 of 1917, the Special Signalling class at Jhelum closed on the 30th March 1918

No 1347 (C S)

384 **Ordnance—De Coppering of**—With reference to paragraph 815, Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Materiel 1911 and Reprint 1917, for the period of the War, in cases in which it is inconvenient to await the visit of an Inspector of Ordnance Machinery Armament Artificers, who have actual experience of de-coppering ordnance under an Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and in the opinion of that officer are qualified to carry out the work may be permitted to perform the operation of de coppering

No 1968 (D G O)

385 **Accounts—Investment of Regimental Funds**—If so desired Regimental Funds may be invested in Government of India Treasury Bills In this connection attention is invited to India Army Order 687 of 1916

346 C M (A G)

386 Addresses—Abbreviated Telegraphic Addresses—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered to come into use for all telegraphic communications with the officers referred to with effect from the 24th April 1918 :— **386**

Case No 1181 (Q M G -5) **7th May 1918**

Full address	Abbreviated address	
Director of Supplies and Transport, Army Headquarters, India	Suptrans .	India.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Northern Command	Suptrans	Northern.
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport, Southern Command.	Suptrans	Southern
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Division or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade	Suptrans	(Division or Brigade).
Brigade Supply Officer / Divisional Troops Supply Officer .	Supplies ..	(Brigade)
Officer Commanding Supply Depot Company.	Sudecoy.	
Officer in charge Supply Depot .	Supdep	
Officer Commanding Mule Training Depot.	Trandep.	
Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, India	Concon ..	India
Assistant Controller of Wheat Products, Army Headquarters, India	[illegible]	India.
Assistant Controller of Wood fuel, Army Headquarters, India	Conwood ..	India
Officer in charge " D " Section, Grain Depot, Mazagaon	Hay Depot ..	Bombay

386 The address ' Divisional Supply," previously registered as the telegraphic address of the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Division or Independent Brigade, is cancelled from the date "Suptrans" comes into use

7th May 1918

387- Books —Attention is invited to Army Order No, 29 of 1918. Infantry Training, 1914, should be corrected accordingly

No 566 (G S)

---

388 Books —With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No 45 of 1918, the undermentioned publications have been superseded by other pamphlets and are no longer obtainable from the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta:—

No 11069 (A D)

Consolidation of Trenches

Training and Employment of Bombers (Revised edition, September 1916)

---

389 Books—Regulations —The following amendment to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1914, Chapter I, Part I, has been approved —

No 10100 (G S)

Paragraph 449 —The first sentence is reconstructed as follows —

"In firing from behind cover the butt of the rifle will be in contact with the ground When firing standing behind cover the muzzle of the rifle will be below and away from the cover The firer will remain in observation, but otherwise completely covered, until the command '*Rapid Fire*' is given in rapid firing practices, or the target appears in 'Snapshooting' and 'Crossing Shot' practices."

The necessary correction to regulations will appear in due course.

390 **Books—Regulations**—The following amendment to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1914, Chapter I, Part I, has been approved and will shortly issue:— 390

No 1[illegible] (G S) | 7th May 1918.

"Paragraph 242, page 97—*Insert* asterisks *after* the words "Magazine" *in line 6 of original paragraph 242,* and in line 7 of the amendment headed "Enfield, 1914" and *add* footnote—

"* As taught in India the position of the rifle differs slightly from that shown in Plate XIX, in that the butt is clear of the body and the rifle is slightly *more vertical*.""

---

391 **Books—Regulations**—Copies of Army Council Instructions issued by the War Office will in future be distributed by the Adjutant General in India *only to General Officers* Commanding, Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades for information*, and will be treated in accordance with King's Regulations, paragraph 1863-A

No 44576 (A G 6)

* *Vide* India Army Order No -8 of 1918 (Note)

---

392 **Forms**—The first sentence of the marginal note (7) on I A F. A-305 is amended as follows—

F A. M F D. No 1985—Accounts

"To be signed by a commissioned military officer of some *years'* service and not below the rank of Captain* who was well acquainted with the late officer and his widow for some years

* *Note*—When it is impossible to obtain the signature of an officer [illegible]

Magistrates

Ministers of Religion

" Medical Practitioners"

2 The above amendment should be carried out in manuscript pending a reprint of the form.

393 / 7th May 1918 — **393 Forms**—The following corrections are made to I A, F O -1457 —

Pages 2 3—*Insert* the following new items —

12 A	Boots, poultice, I P. No 2 „	Leather with strap and brass buckle veterinary hospitals, sole 6¾ inch + 6¾ inch over all; and ponies				
22 A	Slinge mule, Veterinary hospitals	Consisting of body, breeching, breast piece, spreader, connecting strap and breeching and breast piece suspender, and also for ponies				

Page 5.—Items 54 and 55 are *reconstructed* as follows —

	Straps girth	*Leather with fixed loop*				
54	No 0 No	For No 0 pack-saddles, 17 inch × 1¼ inch				
55	No 1 „	For Nos 1, 2 or 3 pack and draught saddles, 21 inch × 1¼ inch.				

Page 6—*Insert* the following new items —

	Felt linings, Long lengths					
62-A	No 0 No	For Mark IV pannels, No 0				
62 B	No 1 „	For Marks IV and V pannels, No 1				
62 C	No 2	For Marks IV and V pannels, No. 2				
	Short lengths,					
62 D	No 0 „	For Mark IV pannels, No 0				
62 E	No 1	For Marks IV and V pannels No 1				
62-F	No 2 „	For Marks IV and V pannels, No 2				

Page 9—*Item 104 (a)*—*Insert* the following detail in column 3

" For girths of riding saddles "

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 373 of 1918

Army Council Instruction

No 1743 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

30th November, 1917.

1743 Alteration in Nomenclature of Appointments in the Royal Artillery

1 Owing to the operation of A C. I 1701 of 1916 and A C I 337 of 1917 only granting "acting" ranks and appointments respectively at home, it is necessary to alter the nomenclature for the appointment of "acting bombardier" shown in *King's Regulations*, paragraph 282 (*viii*), for the purpose of clearly defining the rank of bombardier and the appointment of acting bombardier

2 From the date of this A C I the appointment of "acting bombardier" will be changed to "lance bombardier" The necessary amendments to King's Regulations, etc, will be issued in due course

3 The titles which have been used in making entries in documents and those to be used in future for promotions to the rank of bombardier and appointments to lance-bombardier—are detailed as under —

OLD TITLE	NEW TITLE
Bombardier	Bombardier.
Acting (full) bombardier.	Acting bombardier.
Paid acting bombardier	Paid lance bombardier Acting paid lance bombardier.
Unpaid acting bombardier	Unpaid lance-bombardier

7-Gen No-8290 (A G 4A).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 373 OF 1918.

PARTICULARS OF SWORDS, BELIEVED TO BE THE PROPERTY OF DECEASED AND MISSING INDIAN OFFICERS.

Serial No.	Description of sword	Sword knot.	Manufacturer	Distinguishing marks.
1	Sword, private manufacture.	1 Black	Henry Wilkinson, Pall Mall, London	Painted White paint on black scabbard with brass mountings "Subadar Arjun Singh Thapa" Steel hilt, blade chased, crown and star, W. G B No. 11302 stamped on blade
2	Sword, Indian Officer	1 Brown ...	R. B Rodda & Co., Gun-makers, Calcutta and Birmingham.	Brown leather scabbard with steel fittings. Engraved with Tudor Crown and star. Blade chased Tudor Crown and Hunter's horn on hilt.
3	Sword, private manufacturer.	1 Black ...	O B Mole and Sons Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings, chased with Tudor Crown. Tudor Crown and hunter's horn on hilt. The following painted on scabbard. (Subedar Dhanbir Thappa) in the vernacular.
4	Sword, Officers, Indian Cavalry Tulwar	...	Wilkinson, Pall Mall London.	Black scabbard with steel fittings. Register No 2 231. Unchased. Plain steel hilt.
5	Sword, private pattern.	1 Black ...	O. B. Mole and Sons, Makers to the War and India Office.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings. Blade chased—with crown (Tudor) and Hunter's horn Crown and horn also on hilt. Painted on scabbard (Subedar Themsen Thappa) in the vernacular.

Serial No	Description of sword	Sword knot	Manufacturer	Distinguishing marks.
6	Sword, private pattern	1 Black	O B Mole and Sons Makers to the War and India Office	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following inscription painted on it in the vernacular (Subedar Pooran Singh Thappa) Blade chased with Tudor Crown also Tudor Crown and Hunter's horn on hilt
7	Sword, private pattern	1 Black ...	O B Mole and Sons Makers to the War and India Office	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings with following inscription painted on —(Subedar Tharaса Boowu Thappa) Blade chased with Tudor Crown and Tudor Crown and Hunter's Horn on hilt
8	Sword, Officers Indian Cavalry Tulwar (Punjab Cavalry)	1 Black	Wilkinson, Pall Mall ...	Reg stered No 20259 Black scabbard with steel fittings Plain unchased plain with engraving near the hilt
9	Sword, private pattern	1 Brown .	E Thurkle, Makers, Soho	Brown leather scabbard with brass fittings and stud Blade chased near hilt with Crown and crossed hatchets with the following inscription XXXV Punjab Pioneers Jubilee 1837 Brass hilt covered with canvas with ticket bearing the following —No 608 Subedar Natha Singh
10	Sword, Officers, Indian Cavalry Tulwar, Punjab Cavalry	Nil.	Wilkinson, Pall Mall ...	Register No 20253. Black scabbard with steel fittings Blade plain unchased with an Arabic inscription and 18 near the hilt.

11	Sword, private pattern.	1 Brown	Wilkinson, Pall Mall ...	Brown leather scabbard with steel fitting at top only. Blade chased with crown. Brass hilt with crown.
[illegible]	Sword, Officers Tulwa sowar [illegible] havildar.	Nil	Cockburn & C. Makers	Very old and rusty. Black leather scabbard. Blade plain unchased. Ditto hilt.
[illegible]	Sword, private pattern	1 Black	Army and Navy Co operative Society, 105 Victoria Street, S W	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings. Blade chased with crown. Crown and horn on hilt. Paper slip on scabbard with the following written on, Jemadar 2 3rd Q 1 O (remainder not readable).
14	Ditto	Nil	Rodda & Co, Calcutta	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings. Blade chased with crown and horn. Crown and horn on hilt.
15	Ditto	Nil	E. Thurkle Makers London	Brown leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following painted on M. Amir, S A. S. Blade chased with crown. Brass hilt with crown and crest.
16	Ditto	1 Black ..	O B Mole & Sons Birmingham, Makers to the War and India Office	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following painted on. (Jemadar Agasing Thapa) Blade chased with crown and crown and horn on hilt.
	Ditto	1 Black ...	No maker's name ..	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and following painted on (Jemadar Bhajan Bhadur Thapa) Blade lightly chased—with crown, and crown and horn on hilt.

Serial No.	Description of sword.	Sword knot.	Manufacturer.	Distinguishing marks.
18	Sword, private pattern.	1 Black	O B Mole and Sons, Birmingham.	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following inscription painted on (Subedar B eran Singh Thappa) Blade chased with crown and hunter's horn, also crown and horn on hilt.
19	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	No maker's name ..	Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following inscription painted on (Subedar Palkesar). Blade chased with crown, and crown and horn on hilt.
20	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	R Mole and Sons, Birmingham.	Blade chased with crown. Crown and horn on hilt Black leather scabbard with steel fittings.
21	Ditto ...	Ditto ...	Phelps and Co., Calcutta, Simla and Lahore.	Blade chased with crown and horn and Crown and horn on hilt. Black leather scabbard with steel fittings
22	Ditto ...	Nil	R Mole and Sons, Birmingham	Blade chased with crown. Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following painted on (Subedar Bhagtsingh) Crown and horn on hilt.
23	Ditto ...	1 Black ...	Ditto ...	Blade chased with crown and crown and horn on hilt. Black leather scabbard with steel fittings and the following painted on (Subedar Dhanbrar Thappa).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

13140..5,200, 11518, GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th May 1918

394 Appointments —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment — 394 14th May 1918

Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) W P Robinson' D S O Army Service Corps Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class with effect from the 19th February 1918

No •7608 (Q M G)

395 Appointments—Recruiting Officers —The following gentlemen are appointed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India Recruiting Officers (without pay) of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway —

No 66 G (A G 1)

1 Mr M A Walker

2 „ R E Nunn

3 „ G V Tavernor

4 „ F Lowe

396 Appointments—Regimental —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Battalion 12th Pioneers (The Kelat i Ghilzie Regiment) —Major H B Renny, M C 23rd Sikh Pioneers attached, to be temporary Second in Command, [illegible] 1st January 1918

396 — 14th May 1918.

55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E C **Alexander**, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H E **Herdon**, appointed Commandant Dated 2nd March 1918

Major T **Milne**, Company Officer, to be Company-Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H E **Herdon** appointed Commandant Dated 2nd March 1918

84th Punjabis—Lieutenant-Colonel A G **Crawford**, Second-in Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W R. **Walker**, vacated. Dated 23rd April 1918

107th Pioneers—Captain E H **Mangin**, M. C, Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, dated 27th July 1917 *vice* Major J **Sterndale-Bennett** relieved

Captain E H **Chapman** Company Officer, ~~to be~~ temporary Second-in Command, dated 12th August 1917, *vice* Captain E B **Mangin**, M C, *relieved*

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles—Captain E M **Skinner**, Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January **1918.**

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel H **Hulseberg**, D S O, Second in Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C O O **Tanner**, appointed Inspector General of Depots 5th (Mhow) Division Dated 10th March 1918

Major A B **Merriman** Company Commander, *to be* temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H **Hulseberg**, D S O, appointed *temporary* Commandant Dated 10th March 1918

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Captain A D **Smith**, M C, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J S M, **Harcourt** appointed Second in Command, 1st Battalion Dated 30th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles—Major C P Barlow temporary Second-in-Command, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R A Firth, D S O, granted leave ex-India on medical certificate. Dated 27th February 1918. 396 14th May 1918.

Major J D Grant V C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C P Barlow appointed Officiating Commandant Dated 27th February 1918

---

397 **Queen Alexandras Military Nursing Service for India**—Miss Norah Frances Mary O Connor has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 23rd February 1918

No. 2002 (D.M S)

---

398 **Volunteer Long Service Medal**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order

No 23 (A G 10)

---

399 **Legal and Judicial**—In virtue of the provisions of Section 1 (9) of the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act 1915, the Commander in Chief in India being a Superior Military Authority under that Act, hereby authorises all officers, not below the [illegible] Divisions and Independ[illegible] Competent Military [illegible]

No 04811 (A G 9)

---

400 **Discipline—British Army**—Army Council Instruction No 175 of 1918, regarding production of attestations and record of service papers at courts martial is published as an annexure to this order

No 05055 (A G 9)

---

401 **Regimental Records**—Army Council Instruction No 918 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

No. 04683 (A.G 11)

402
14th May 1918

402 **Royal Air Force**—Army Council Instruction No 1061 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

No 05184 (A G 1)

403 **Royal Air Force**—Army Council Instruction No 1589 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order Copies of Army Council Instruction No 804 of 1917 referred to therein were circulated under Military Secretary's No 4119 96 (M S 1), dated 18th June 1917

No 63996 (A G-1)

With reference to paragraph 2 of annexure, candidates serving in units of Administrative Troops applying for admission to a Royal Air Force Cadet Unit will be attached to a British Infantry Unit

404 **Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of April 1918 will be three shillings (*3s 0d*)

No 01410 (A G 6)

405 **Recruiting—Travelling Allowances**—The following amendment is made to Indian Army Order No 21 dated 1st January 1918 —

No 6 549 (A G 2)

after the word Gurkhas in clause (*i*) *add* the words "or Garhwalis

406 **Clothing—Indian Army**—The shoulder titles and badges already sanctioned for units of the Indian Army will ordinarily be adopted by new formations raised as second or subsequent battalions of existing regiments

No 35190 (Q M G)

407 **Military Training.**—The staff and extra duty pay sanctioned in Army Department letter No 17541 of 26th November 1917, is authorised for the following instructors at divisional and brigade classes, as stated :— 407 14th May 1918.

No. 453 (G S)

Division or brigade (nomenclature of class)	Instructional staff				Dates.	
	British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To
8th (Lucknow) Division						
Divisional Lewis gun	1	2	1	2	10th February 1918	18th March 1918.
Ditto	1	1	1	2	20th March 1918	31st March 1918
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division						
Divisional Musketry	1	3			22nd March 1918	4th April 1918
Ditto	1			4	29th March 1918	28th May 1918.
Ditto			1		12th March 1918	28th May 1918
Divisional Lewis gun	1	2			22nd March 1918	4th April 1918
Ditto	1			3	29th March 1918.	28th May 1918

408 **Passages—Invaliding.**—Instances have occurred where Officers invalided to the United Kingdom have been recommended by Medical Boards to proceed by mail steamer. While it is not thought that passage by mail steamer should be entirely prohibited, it is notified that the provision of such passages should be restricted to those cases where in the opinion of the Medical Board it would be dangerous to await the departure of a Hospital Ship

No 420 (D M S)

409

14th May 1918.

409. Equipment—Lewis Guns.—When stripping these guns the new pattern ·303 inch dummy cartridge, which resembles the service Mark VII cartridge, and referred to in paragraph 2 of India Army Order 168 of 1918 should be used for the purpose.

No. 6778 (O B).

---

410 Books.—Attention is invited to Army Order No 30 of 1918 Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volume I, should be corrected accordingly.

No. 971 (O S)

---

411. Forms.—India Army Form I.-1144 has been amended as follows:—

Add as 3rd and 4th lines to the heading of the form 'and equipment held by the Military Works Services and Supply and Transport Corps for the use on mobilization by General Hospitals allotted to the Division.'

No 18354 (D.M.S.)

After the word 'the' on 2nd page, paragraph 5, *add* 'stretchers, with lifters and awnings', *delete* the word 'dandies.'

Stocks of the existing forms should be amended accordingly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 398 OF 1918

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Bihar Light Horse (now 1st Bihar Light Horse, I.D.F.).

Squadron Serjeant-Major J A J MACPHERSON.

Private F M LUCE

Surma Valley Light Horse (now 2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, I.D.F).

Trooper J N G STOKER.

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 5th Assam Valley Light Horse, I.D F.)

Surgeon-Lieutenant F. C McCOMBIE

Corporal J E. HAFFIELD

Private W C. BERTRAM.

" C E ROBINSON.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers [now 1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, I.D.F].

Gunner W J. WEBSTER.

Bombay Volunteer Artillery [now 4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery, I.D.F].

Company Serjeant-Major C B. BANKS

Madras Volunteer Guards (now 1st Madras Guards, I D F.).

Captain F. H WILSON

Lieutenant L E KIRWAN

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles (now 3rd Punjab Rifles, I D.F)

Rifleman A J HOGGAN

" E. A. HESSING.

Coorg and Mysore Rifles (now 6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, I.D.F.).

2nd-Lieutenant C. J. HAYWARD.

Serjeant E. D. SMALLER.

Lance-Corporal L. NEWCOME.

Private P. HUNT.

" O SCOT-SKIRVING.

" H. F. HUMPHREYS.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 7th East Indian Railway Battalion, I.D.F.).

Captain (Honorary Major) M. C. G YOUNG.

Serjeant A. E LERWELL

Private E BECK.

" S A. BORTHWICK.

" G A. CHIODETTE

" H. W. COELHO.

" J. B DAVIS.

" W. M. GILES.

" E. O. HALPIN.

" C C. LOVEGROVE.

" H. F. MAHONY.

" C. J. MANUEL.

" J. F. R. NORRIS.

" D. H. PAUL

" A. SCOTT.

" T. A WALKER.

" J. WHELLER

llahabad Volunteer Rifles (now 8th Allahabad Rifles, I.D F).

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant A PERKS

Private W. H. GALVIN.

„ A. S JAHANS

„ R McGOWAN.

„ W O PEREIRA

tern Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles now 12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, I D F)

Private G W SMITH

Agra Volunteer Rifles (now 19th Agra Company, I D F)

Private P HORMASJEE

Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 1 24th North-Western Railway Battalion, I D.F.).

Serjeant H J SALT.

aluchistan Volunteer Rifles (now 27th Baluchistan Company, I.D.F)

Colour-Serjeant G HALES

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 29th South Indian Railway Battalion, I D F)

Volunteer E G JACOBS

„ J J RICHARDS

Yercaud Rifle Volunteers

Private A. E. WILSON

„ J. R WILSON

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, I.D.F.).

Company Serjeant-Major R. RYAN.

Corporal S. JUDE.

" A. D'SILVA.

Rifleman C. SOGGER

" G BEETHAM

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles (now 34th Upper Burma Battalion, I D.F.).

Private R. WAKEFIELD.

" W. BOOTH.

" G. KINSMAN.

" J. BARNARD.

" De La TASTE.

Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles (now 41st Eastern Bengal Company, I.D.F.).

2nd-Lieutenant A. L GODDEN.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 400 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 175 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

21st February 1918

175 Courts-Martial Production of Attestations and Record of Service Papers.

As A.O 30 of 1917, para 5, appears to have led to the erroneous impression that it is never necessary to produce an original attestation at a court martial the following is notified for information —

1 A F B 296 will be prepared from A F. B 103 It is therefore not necessary to apply to the Officer i/c Records for attestations merely for the purpose of preparing A F B 296

2 Where it is necessary to prove enlistment (*e g*, in charges of fraudulent enlistment) this should be done by the production of a copy of the attestation paper certified as provided by the second para of Section 163 (1) (*a*) of the Army Act

3 Where it is necessary to prove an answer given on attestation (*e g*, in charges of false answer on attestation), the original attestation (or the duplicate if available) must be produced in accordance with the first para of Section 163 (1) (*a*) of the Army Act The original (or duplicate) must also be produced if the genuineness of an original signature is in issue or if the accused pleads to the jurisdiction of the Court and denies that he is an attested soldier

4 A record of service paper is not an attestation paper within the meaning of Section 33 of the Army Act, and the act of signing a record of service paper is not "enlistment" within the meaning of Section 13 or 32 of the Army Act Charges under these sections therefore cannot be preferred in respect of the signing of a record of service pape or statements

therein. The making of a false statement on a record of service paper may be charged under Section 25 of the Army Act in which case it will be necessary to produce the original document.

5. For the procedure where the original document is produced reference should be made to para. 581 of the King's Regulations.

H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 401 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 918 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

9th June 1917

918. Record of Soldier Clerks—ex Army Pay Corps.

1 It has been decided that soldiers who have served, or are still serving, in Army Pay Offices since the beginning of the War shall be specially earmarked in accordance with the following instructions —

(*a*) *Soldiers at Home*

In the case of men who have already been transferred from Army Pay Offices officers concerned will at once record the fact on A F B 103 thus "ex A P C" As regards men who are in course of transfer, or who may be subsequently transferred from A P C., Command and Regimental Paymasters will ensure that the form is similarly marked before they part with it

In all cases of ex A P C men proceeding overseas a similar record will be additionally shown on the top of page 2 of A B 64

(*b*) *Soldiers overseas*

In the case of men serving overseas A B 64 will at once be similarly completed and the particulars notified to the Base Record Officers, for completion of A F B 103

16/Gen No /3529 (A G 1)

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 402 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1061 of 1917.

1061. Standard of vision for Pilots, Observers and Balloon Officers of the Royal Air Force.

1. The standard of vision for pilots, observers and balloon officers will be in future as laid down hereunder.

Pilots.		Without glasses.	With glasses.
Better eye	...	6-12	6-6
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12
Observers and Balloon Officers—			
Better eye	...	6-18	6-9
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12

Correcting glasses must be obtained when necessary, and be adapted for wear beneath goggles.

Good colour sense must be insisted upon, and for the purpose of testing this the Edridge Green Lamp will be used; doubtful results being confirmed by the Edridge Green bead test.

2. Candidates having more than two Dioptres of Hypermetropia will not be accepted as pilots, but this condition need not [illegible] vers or balloon officers For [illegible] be judged by testing the [illegible] candidate should not then be able to read the test type lower than 6-12.

3. A. C. I. 1778 of 1916 is hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. [illegible]
OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1061 of 1917.

1061. Standard of vision for Pilots, Observers and Balloon Officers of the Royal Air Force.

1. The standard of vision for pilots, observers and balloon officers will be in future as laid down hereunder.

Pilots.		Without glasses.	With glasses.
Better eye	...	6-12	6-6
Worse eye	...	6-18	6-12

Observers and Balloon Officers—

Better eye	...	6-18	6-9
Worse eye	...	6-18	6.12

Correcting glasses must be obtained when necessary, and be adapted for wear beneath goggles.

Good colour sense must be insisted upon, and for the purpose of testing this the Edridge Green Lamp will be used; doubtful results being confirmed by the Edridge Green bead test.

2. Candidates having more than two Dioptres of Hyper- [illegible]

[illegible]

then be able to read the test type lower than 6-1[illegible].

3. A. C. I. 1778 of 1916 is hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*
Adjutant-General

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st May 1918

412 Appointments —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment — 412

21st May 1918.

2nd Lieutenant N L Brown, No 5 Special Section, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Madras Dated 2nd May 1918

No 9095 O B

---

413 Appointments—Regimental —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles —Major L A Bethell, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F E. Coningham, appointed Commandant Dated 3rd January 1918

---

414 Appointment—Recruiting Officers —Mr C H Lingard of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Recruiting Officer (without pay)

No 666 G (A G 2 T)

---

415 Appointments —With reference to India Army Order No 723 of 1918, the conditions of selection and retention of non commissioned officer instructors at schools of musketry as laid down therein, are, for the period of the war, made applicable to non-commissioned officer instructors at the Machine Gun Training Centre, and the Central Bombing School, Mhow, from the date of this order

No 654 (G S)

416 **416 Rewards**—Army Order 13 of 1918 is republished :—

21st May 1918.

ARMY ORDER 13 OF 1918

Use of distinctive letters "D C M" and "M M" after names of officers and soldiers—1. From the date of promulgation of this Army Order, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal or Military Medal will be entitled to add the distinctive letters "D C M" or "M M" respectively (or both sets of symbols if the two medals have been awarded) after their names and in all documents registers, reports, correspondence, etc, the descriptions should include these particulars

No 0791 (A G-10)

2 Officers commanding should forward direct to the Secretary War Office, York House, Kingsway, W C 2 (marking the envelope in the top left hand corner *Army List*), lists of officers and warrant officers under their command who are entitled to have the letters "D C M" or "M M," after their names, giving in each case the rank and unit at the time of award, the theatre of war in which the medal was earned, and if possible a reference to the Army Order in which the award was notified

3 This order is also applicable to officers who have been awarded the medals in question before being commissioned

---

In the case of units on the Indian Establishment a copy of the lists forwarded to the War Office, as directed in paragraph 2 of the Army Order, should also be forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, the envelope being marked in the same manner

417 **Discipline—British Army.**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 1084, dated 1st October, 1917 —

No 20574 (A G 9)

After the word "guilty" in the first line of paragraph 3 *insert* the words "of taking fees in respect of the purchase of stores and provisions."

418. Indian Defence Force.—With reference to Annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1915, the heading "Motor Cycle Platoons" and entries under same are deleted — 418 — 21st May 1918.

No 54820 (A G.-1)

419. Followers.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 246 of 1918, the Government of India have sanctioned the formation of a 2nd Class Followers Central Depôt at Rawalpindi

No. 02824 A. G.-2)

2. The recruiting area allotted to this Depôt will be the North-West Frontier Province and the Rawalpindi Divisional Recruiting area

3 Documents of followers which have been transferred to the Followers Central Depôt, Amritsar, in accordance with the instructions contained in Adjutant General's letter No 52243-1 (A G.-2) of 17th September 1917, will remain at that Depôt and all followers returning to India whose documents are maintained at Amritsar will be sent to that Station for disposal The only followers returnable to the Rawalpindi Depôt will be those borne on the Long Roll of that Depôt

4. The abbreviated designation of the Rawalpindi Followers Central Depôt is "*RP/CD*"

5 The Followers Central Depôt, Rawalpindi, will be ready *to accept follower recruits on 15th May 1918*

---

420. Organization—War establishment for a Divisional Signal Company.—In consequence of the changes in the War Establishment of a Divisional Signal Company, India, authorized by the marginally noted Government letters and India Army Order No 1405 of 1917, a revised War Establishment in supersession of that notified in India Army Order No 717 of 1915, is published as an annexure to this order.

No 17145 (G S

A D 1 ... No 10044, ... 24th D... 1915

421 **421. Clothing Depôts.**—As there is a Clothing Factory at Lahore as well as a Clothing Depôt, all correspondence intended for the Clothing "Storage" Depôt at Lahore should in future be addressed to the Officer in charge, Clothing Depôt, Fort Lahore

21st May 1918.

No 2729 (Q. M. G.).

2 All goods intended for the Depôt in question should be consigned to "Badami Bagh" Railway Station, Lahore.

---

422. Clothing—General—Corrigendum—In India Army Order No. 1212 of 1917, *expunge* the word "metal" in lines 6 and 7.

No. 36034 (Q.M.G.-8-A.).

---

423. Passages—Railway—The following instructions are issued for guidance in regard to the despatch of private baggage of individuals to the United Kingdom.

No. 2916 (Q. M. G.)

The effects of British Officers and rank and file who have either proceeded on service (India Army Order No. 358 of 1916) or have been killed in action or have died of wounds or illness contracted on field service (India Army Order No 1074 of 1917), if free shipment to the United Kingdom is desired, should be despatched on warrant or credit note (see India Army Order No 17 of 1918) addressed C/o the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, who will arrange for onward despatch

All baggage should be securely packed and properly marked with the rank, name and regiment of the individual or the deceased and the full address of the consignee

In the case of individuals proceeding on service, the baggage should be handed over to the unit to which they belong, or are attached in India, to arrange for its despatch to the Military Forwarding Officer free of charge to the individual concerned.

The amount of baggage that can be despatched under India Army Order No. 358 of 1916 is double the sea scale laid down in paragraph 101, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, *vide* India Army Order No. 199 of 1917. These instructions will be republished in all station and regimental orders.

424 **Correspondence**—The recognised abbreviation for "Field Treasure Chest Officer" is "F T C O," *vide* Accounts Manual (War), 1915 — 424 21st May 1918.

No C6034 (A G 6)

The letters "T C O" should in no occasion be used to refer to this officer

425 **Transport Sea—Bills of Lading**—Army Council Instruction No 1869 of 1917 is republished for information as an annexure to this order

No 2778 (Q M G)

426 **Correspondence**—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications —

No 433 (Q M G)

Full Address	*Abbreviated address*
Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores	Deos
Chief Ordnance Officer (Arsenals) and Ordnance Officers, in charge of Ordnance Depots	Ordnance
Assistant Director of Ordnance Services	Guncotton
Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services	Dados
Embarkation Ordnance Officer	Ordnance Docks

2 The used of the following telegraphic addresses should be discontinued —

Director of Ordnance Stores	Ordnance Stores
Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores	Arsenal
Officer in charge, Ordnance Depot	Ordnance Depot.

427. 21st May 1918. **427. Books—Regulations.**—"S.S. 448*—Method of Instruction in the Lewis Gun" (10-W.O.-3650, issued by the General Staff, May 1917), which has recently been issued in India to all concerned, will be taken into use from this date until further orders

No. 192 (G S)

2 A revised drill, in substitution of that given in pages 23 and 24 of this pamphlet, will shortly be issued, and will be taken into use on receipt.

---

428. Books—Regulations.—In supersession of the orders contained in the foot-note of *India Army Order No. 552 of 1917*, the following will be substituted :—

No. 1030 (G. S)

"The Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, will inspect in machine gun training, forts and units, except Armoured Motor Batteries, armed with machine guns, at such times as he may consider desirable. He will furnish to Army Headquarters reports of such inspections when required If the commandant is at any time prevented by his official duties from carrying out an inspection in person, he may detail an instructor at the Machine Gun Training Centre to inspect on his behalf

A copy of the proposed tour of inspection, stating by whom the tour will be carried out, will be forwarded for approval to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters"

---

429. Books—Regulations—The attention of all units possessing 1914 pattern rifles is directed to:—

No 16405 (A. II).

(a) India Army Order 1222 of 1917, with which Army Order 242 of 1916, regarding :—

(i) Handbook of the Rifle Magazine, 0·303-inch, pattern 1914,

(ii) Amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914),

was republished.

---

*Note.—This must not be confused with a book in a red cover bearing a similar number and title issued at an earlier date by the General Headquarters in France.

(b) Army Order 248 of 1916 (republished herewith)* —Amendments to Infantry Training, 1914 | 429

(c) Army Order 281 of 1916 (republished herewith)† amending the title of the rifle mentioned in Army Orders 42 and 213 of 1916 | 21st May 1918

(d) India Army Order 936 of 1916 with which Army Order 348 of 1916, introducing a new paragraph 160-A, and making an addition to paragraph 367, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), was republished

2 [illegible] the above additions and corre t [illegible] Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914) [illegible] are now available in India and should be obtained on indent in the manner prescribed in India Army Order No [illegible] of 1918, from the Superintendent Government Printing, India Calcutta, for all holders of these publications in units to which the 1914 pattern has been issued The publications will be corrected accordingly

3. Attention is also directed to a pamphlet entitled "Pattern 1914 Rifle, Instruction for Armourers and Troops" which is available for issue on indent in the above described manner

---

430 Books—Regulations —With reference to India Army Order No 1245 of November 1917, the following amendment will be made to Addendum No 1 to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations ("General Musketry Course, Indian Recruits") —

No 18088 G S)

Page 5, 3rd paragraph, delete the words "as far as circumstances allow" and *insert* at the commencement of the paragraph At the conclusion of Part IV, Classification Practices of the General Musketry Course"

The necessary correction to Regulations will be issued in due course

---

431 Drill and Instruction—Prizes —It is hereby notified that the competitions for the undermentioned prizes will not be held during the current year :—

No 845 (G S)

His Excellency the Viceroy's prizes,

*Vide the annexure to this India Army Order
†Vide the annexure to this India Army Order

427 · 21st May 1918. **427. Books—Regulations.—**"S.S 448*—Method of Instruction in the Lewis Gun" (10-W O. 3660, issued by the General Staff, May 1917), which has recently been issued in India to all *concerned*, will be taken into use from this date until further orders

No 182 (G S)

2 A revised drill, in substitution of that given in pages 23 and 24 of this pamphlet, will shortly be issued, and will be taken into use on receipt.

---

428. Books—Regulations.—In supersession of the orders contained in the foot-note of India Army Order No. 552 of 1917, the following will be substituted —

No 1030 (G S)

" The Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, will inspect in machine gun training, forts and units, except Armoured Motor Batteries, armed with machine guns, at such times as he may consider desirable He will furnish to Army Headquarters reports of such inspections when required If the commandant is at any time prevented by his official duties from carrying out an inspection in person, he may detail an instructor at the Machine Gun Training Centre to inspect on his behalf

A copy of the proposed tour of inspection, stating by whom the tour will be carried out, will be forwarded for approval to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters"

---

429 Books—Regulations.—The *attention of all units* possessing 1914 pattern rifles is directed —

No 1646 (A 1 3)

(a) India Army Order 1222 of 1917, with which Army Order 242 of 1916, regarding.—

(i) Handbook of the Rifle Magazine, 0.303-inch, pattern 1914,

(ii) Amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914),

was republished

---

*Note —This must not be confused with a book in a red cover bearing a similar number and title issued at an earlier date by the General Headquarters in France.

434. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O-1457 :— 434 21st May 1918.

No. 630 (O. B.).

Page 12.

Insert the following new item :—

141-A.	Rivets, steel, bosshead $\frac{3}{8}$-inch × $2\frac{3}{4}$-inch.	For sockets pole.				

Page 13.

Insert the following new items :—

	Rivets, steel, bosshead—					
156 A	$\frac{1}{4}$-inch × $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch	For brackets securing drivers seat.				
158-A	$\frac{1}{4}$-inch × $\frac{3}{4}$-inch ..	For strips bottom short C. T. Mark VI				
158-B	$\frac{1}{4}$-inch × $\frac{7}{8}$-inch	For strips bottom long and short C. T. Mark VI.				
162-A.	$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × $\frac{3}{4}$ inch ..	For inscription and lead plates C. T. Mark VI.				
	Countersunk head—					
167-A.	$\frac{3}{8}$-inch × 4-inch ...	For shoes pole draught I. P., No. 10.				
168-A.	$\frac{3}{8}$-inch × 1-inch ...	For summers C. T. Mark VI.				

Page 14.

Item 175.—The detail shown in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

Field, Siege and Transport.

Steel, painted, with plate and two keep pins, for No 1 ...

Steel ... d, with plate and tw ... p pins, for No. 2

1217 A C

431 His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's prizes;

21st May 1918.

Army Rifle Association jewels for the British Army Championship of India,

Messrs Brooke Bond and Company's prizes;

Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's prizes

432 Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With reference to India Army Order No 1408 of 24th December 1917, and under the terms of Army Department letter No 12838-8 (G S.), dated 4th July 1916, the period of duration of the 5th course at the Pachmarhi Musketry School was extended until the 31st March 1918

No 18014 (G S)

---

433 Drill and Instruction —The following are the dates proposed for the assembly of classes at the undermentioned schools for the latter half of 1918 —

Central Bombing School, Mhow

7th class from 10th June to 29th June

8th class from 5th July to 25th July

9th class from 1st August to 21st August

10th class from 28th August to 17th September

11th class from 21st October to 9th November

12th class from 15th November to 5th December

13th class from 10th December to 31st December

Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow

5th class from 12th August to 14th September

6th class from 23rd September to 26th October

7th class from 4th November to 7th December

The allotment of vacancies at these classes will be arranged by [illegible] direct [illegible]

The dates for the assembly of classes at the musketry schools in India will be notified later

434. Forms.—The following corrections are made to A. F. O-1457 :— 434 21st May 1918.

To. 630 (O. B.).

Page 12

Insert the following new item :—

144-A.	Rivets, steel, bossehead ¼-inch × 2½-inch.	For sockets pole					

Page 13.

Insert the following new items :—

156-A	Rivets, steel, tonshead— ½-inch × 1½ inch	For bracket's securing drivers seat.					
158 A	½-inch × ½ inch	For strips letters short C. T. Mark VI.					
158-B	½-inch × ½ inch	For strips letters long and short C. T. Mark VI.					
162-A.	$\frac{3}{16}$ inch × ½ inch ..	For inscription and lead plates C. T. Mark VI.					
167-A.	Countersunk head— ½-inch × 4-inch ...	For shoes pole draught I. P., No. 10.					
168-A.	½-inch × 1-inch ...	For stammers C. T. Mark VI.					

Page 14

434
21st May 1918.

Item 176.—The detail shown in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

Steel, painted, for band yoke, I. P. No 1.

Steel ; tarred, for band yoke, I. P. No. 2.

Page 21.

Delete item 274 and connected entries and *insert* the following new items :—

	Chains—			
274	Pin, linch No 1 ...	Steel, with S hook		
274 A.	Pin, linch No 2 ...	Steel, with S hook		

Item 281.—Column 3 *delete* "and tarred for No. 2

Insert the following new item :—

281-A.	Collars, cap pole, I.P. No. 2	With 2 bolts and nuts tarred for No 2 cap pole.		

Item 282.—*Insert* the following detail in column 3 :

Painted ; for No. 1 pole.

Tarred ; for Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 10 poles.

Page 24.

Insert the following new item :—

320-A.	Pieces, packing, C T. Mark VI.	Steel, for raves C.T. Mark VI		

Delete the figures "313" shown in column 1 — 434

Items 314 and 315.—For "No 1" and "No 2" shown in columns 2 and 3 *read* "No 12" and "No 12-A" in each case. — 21st May 1918.

Page 25

Item 326.—The detail in column 3 is *reconstructed* follows —

Steel, without chain, for No. 1 pins.

Steel, without chain, for No. 2 pins

Page 28.

Insert the following new item :—

72 A	Rings, lashing rave, C I Mark VI	Steel, $\frac{5}{8}$ inch diameter, with loop				

Item 369—*Align* the detail at present appearing in column 3 *against* "Raves" opposite this item

Item 370—*Insert* the following detail in column 3 :—

"With loading chains, bolts, distance and packing pieces"

435 **Forms.**—The following amendments are made to I. A. F. O-1442-A and O-1442-B — No. 2186 (O.B.).

I. A. F O-1442-A—

"Instructions"—Paragraph 2, line 1—

For "limited to failures and defects"

Read "limited to failures, defects and accidents."

434

21st May 1918.

Item 176—The detail shown in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows —

Steel painted, for band yoke, I P No 1

Steel, tarred, for band yoke, I P. No. 2.

Page 21

Delete item 274 and connected entries and *insert* the following new items —

	Chains—	
274	Pin, linch No 1	Steel, with [illegible] hook
274 A.	Pin, linch No 2	Steel, with S hook.

Item 281—Column 3 *delete* "and tarred for No 2"

Insert the following new item —

281-A	Collars, cap pole I.P No 2	With [illegible] bolts and nuts tarred for No 2 cap pole

Item 282.—*Insert* the following detail in column 3 —

Painted; for No 1 pole,

Tarred, for Nos 2, 3, 4 and 10 poles

Page 24.

Insert the following new item—

320-A	Pieces, packing [illegible] T Mark VI	Steel, for saves C T. Mark VI

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 420 OF 1918

A DIVISIONAL SIGNAL COMPANY WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

A Divisional Signal Company

Details	Personnel. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Rank and File.	Total	Indian. Officers.	Havildars.	Artificers.	Rank and File	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. 1 (Divisional) Section—									
Subaltern	2			2	.	.	...	...	...
Jemadar	...	..	.	.	1	...		1	...
6 Cable detachments (e)—									
Naiks ..		.	..		...	...	...	4	4
Sappers	..		14	14		..	...	31	31
Signal offices—									
Serjeants ...	.	2		2					..
Corporals		.	2	2		...	.		...
2nd Corporals	..	.	1	1	.			.	
Havildars	...	...		.	.	3(f)	...	...	3
Naiks	..	.			..		..	1	1
Sappers . .	..				...	..		2	[illegible]
Signallers and Despatch Riders (g)—									
2nd Corporals	...	.	2	2	..	.	...	...	..

..AR ESTABLISHMENT,—*contd.*

Followers		Animals			Vehicles		Attached Transport		Remarks
Private	Public	Riding Horses	Equipment Mules	Mess Transport	Motor Cycles	Bicycles	Pack Mules	Remounts	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
4	—	4							
		1		...					
...		[illegible]		...		...		...	(e) 1 detachment for picking up lines is without British operators and mounted lineman (f) Includes 1 Colour Havildar.
	...		...	...	...		...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	
...		...	...	...		...	...	...	
...	...		...	...		...	...	...	
	...	...			...		...		
...	...		...	...	...	...			(g) Mounted British Signallers ... 10 Three Visual Terminals { British ... 3 { Indian ... [illegible] Transmitting Stations { British ... [illegible] { Indian ... [illegible]
	...	1	...	...	...	...	...		

A DIVISIONAL SIGNAL COMPANY

Details	Personnel — Fighting men — British — Officers	Warrant Officers staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Rank and File	Total	Indian — Officers	Havildars	Artificers	Rank and File	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Sappers			(3 A)	13					9(1)
Motor cyclists — Havildars						1			1
Motor cyclists — Naik								1	1
Motor cyclists — Artificer							1		1
Motor cyclists — Sappers								7	7
Sapper Drivers								44	44
Baggage guard								4	4
Spare			1	1				2	2
Spare Sapper Drivers—									
Havildars						3			3
Drivers								9	9
Public Followers—									
Total No 1 (Divisional) section	2	2	33	97	1	7	1	114	123

War Establishment—*contd*

Followers		Animals			Vehicles		Attached Transport		Remarks
Private	Public	Riding Horses	Equipment Mules	Mess Transport	Motor Cycles	Bicycles	Pack Mules	Personnel	
11	12	13	14	15	1	17	18	19	20
		0				b			
					1				
					1				
					7				
			4+	»					
									(h) Includes 1 Lance Corporal (i) Includes 1 Naik
								—	
			9						
	8(j)								(j) Cooks for British 2 Indian 2 Bhisti 2 Sweepers 2 8
4	8	20	53		9	6			

Details.	Personnel.								
	Fighting men.								
	British				Indian.				
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Staff Serjeants and Serjeants	Rank and File.	Total.	Officers.	Havildars.	Artificers.	Rank and File	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No 2, 3 or 4 section.									
Subaltern ..	1		..	1	.			.	.
3 Light Cable Detachments—									
Sappers ...			6	6	.	...		11(k)	11
Signal office—									
Serjeants .		1		1				.	
Havildar						1			1
Naik				.				1	1
Sappers . .					.	.	.	1	1
Signallers and Despatch Riders (l)									
Corporal .. .			1	1			.	.	...
Sappers			4(m	4				6	6
Sapper Drivers ..	..	.		..	..	..	..	12	12
Baggage guard ...		.		..	-	.	.	1	1
Spare		..	...	...	..			1	1
Public Followers	...	...			..		.	.	.
Total No. 2, 3 or 4 section .	1	1	11	13		1	.	33	34

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*concld*

Followers		Animals			Vehicles		Attached Transport		Remarks
Private	Public	Riding Horses	Equipment Mules	Mess Transport	Motor Cycles	Bicycles	Pack Mules	Personnel	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
2		2							(k) 3 Cable lines 9 Picking up party 2 11
									(l) In Brigade Sections which do not [illegible] [illegible] Indian [illegible] 1 Bhisti 1 Sweeper 1 4
			12						
	(n)1								
2	4	4	12		-	6			

Detail	HEADQUARTERS				NO 1 (DIVISIONAL) SECTION			
	COMPANY TRANSPORT		ATTACHED TRANSPORT		COMPANY TRANSPORT		ATTACHED TRANSPORT	
	Equipment mules	Drivers	Pack mules	Personnel	Equipment mules	Drivers	Pack mules	Personnel
1st Line								
Driver Havildars						3		
Equipment of cable detachments	..				30	30		
Office equipment	.				4	4		
Visual kits and rations	.				7	7		
Visual only					3	3		
General technical equipment			12	4				
Medical			2	2				
Spare		3			0	[illegible]		
Kits and rations of cable detachment							1[illegible]	4
Total 1st line		3	14	6	[illegible]3	56	12	4
2nd Line								
Technical equipment			19 }	7				
Q M S and Company Office			2 }					
Kits, rations, etc.			6	2			21	7
Total 2nd Line			27	9			[illegible]1	7
Total 1st and 2nd Line		3	41	15	[illegible]	56	33	11
Add for Winter							3	1
Add for tents			4	2	1		13	4

No. 3 C. A. BRIGADE SECTION				TOTAL				Remarks
Company Transport		Attached Transport		Company Transport		Attached Transport		
Equipment mules	Drivers	Pack mules	Personnel	Equipment mules	Drivers	Pack mules	Personnel	
					3			
18	18			18	18			
3	3			7	7			
[illegible]	1			19	19			
3	3			6	6			
						12	4	
						2	2	
				9	19			
						19	4	
36	36			89	95	26	10	
						21	7	
–		30	10			67	19	
		30	10			78	26	
36	36	30	10	89	95	104	36	
						3	1	
		12	4			28	10	

H. HUDSON, L

Adjutant Gen

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 425 OF 1918.

[FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY]

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1869 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

24th December 1917.

1869. Bills of Lading for Government Stores by Homeward Freight.

1. The Ministry of Shipping has notified that all bills of lading for Government stores sent to the United Kingdom by freight steamer are in future to be claused (or marked) "Government Freight payable by the Accountant General, Ministry of Shipping, London, S. W. I.".

2. C[illegible] abroad to the [illegible] yable by the [illegible] accordingly.

3. This action is not, however, necessary in the case of freight engaged by, or through the Admiralty Shipping Agents, Messrs Hogg and Robinson.

57/6/856 (S.R. 1A.)

By Command of the Army Council,

R.H. BRADE.

[*Copies for C.-in-C., India; G.Os.C.-in-C. and G.Os.C. all Stations abroad; Gov. Gen. of Canada; Governors and Cs.-in-C., Malta, Bermuda and Gibraltar; H.M. Consul General in U.S.A. (through Foreign Office); G.Os C.-in-C. and G.Os.C. at Home (for information); Ministry of Shipping.*]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 429 OF 1918

AMENDMENTS TO INFANTRY TRAINING 1914.

Issued with Army Order 243 of 1916

Page 47, Section 47, paragraph 4, line 2 *After* " short Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Line 4 *Before* " Lee Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914."

Page 48, Section 48, line 5 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Page 48, Section 51, line 2 *After* " backsight " *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the dial sight) "

Page 49, Section 52 Order Arms—One.

Line 3 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Order Arms—Two

Line 3 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914."

Page 50, Section 53 Present Arms—Three

Line 5 *After* " Backsight " *insert* " (Pattern 1914, just below the dial sight thumb in line with the bead and pointing towards the muzzle) "

Page 51, Section 55 Present Arms—One

Line ■ *After* " backsight " *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the dial sight) "

Page 51, Section 56 Order Arms—One

Lines 2 and 4 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Page 52, Section 57 Fix bayonets—Two

Line 4 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914 "

Page 53, Section 58. Unfix Bayonets—Three.

Line 3 *Before* " Lee-Enfield " *insert* " Pattern 1914."

Page 53, Section 59 1. For Inspection, Port—Arms.

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* " close behind the backsight " and *substitute* " in front of the magazine ".

Page 54, Section 59. 1. For Inspection, Port—Arms.

Line 9 *After* "Muzzle" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, Turn the safety catch completely over to the front with the thumb of the right hand, seize the knob with the forefinger and thumb of the right hand, turn it sharply upwards and draw back the bolt to its full extent, then grasp the butt with the right hand immediately behind the bolt, thumb pointing to the muzzle)."

Page 54, Section 59 2 *To ease springs and come to the order* Ease—springs

Line 8 *After* "Small" *insert* "(Pattern 1914 From the position described above draw back the left hand, place the fingers on the magazine platform, depress the rear end of it, engage the bolt over it by moving the bolt slightly forward with the right hand, return the left hand to the point of balance, close the bolt, press the trigger, apply the safety catch with the thumb of the right hand, and return the hand to the small of the butt."

Page 55, Section 51 Order Arms—One

Line 2 *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914"

Page 56, Section 61. Examine—Arms (*ii*)

Line 3 *After* "band" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, below the lower band)."

Page 56, Section 62 2. Order—Arms

Line 1 *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914"

Page 57, Section 63. 1 Shoulder Arms—One

Insert at end of paragraph—

"(With Pattern 1914 rifle Give the rifle a cant upwards with the right hand catching it with the left hand in line with the [illegible]
the right [illegible]
of the gu[illegible]
wards; t[illegible] [illegible] to rest in the hollow of
the shoulder)."

Page 57, Section 63 2 Order Arms—One

Line 3. *After* "nose cap" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, upper band)."

Line 4 *After* "band" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, lower band)."

Page 60, Section 71. Pile Arms—Two.

Line 3. *After* "nose cap" *insert* "(Pattern 1914, upper band)."

Page 61, Section 71 Pile Arms—Three.

Line 2. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

Page 61, Section 72. Unpile Arms—One

Line 1. *Before* "Lee-Enfield" *insert* "Pattern 1914."

II—AMENDMENTS TO MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, PART I, 1909 (REPRINT 1914), ISSUED WITH ARMY ORDER No. 348 OF 1916, AND REPUBLISHED IN INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 936 OF 1916

1. Page 63 *After* paragraph 160 *insert* new paragraph:—

"160-A. The effect of the fixed bayonet when firing Mark VII ammunition from the 1914 pattern rifle is very small, the point of impact of the bullet being lower and slightly more to the right"

2 Paragraph 367, line 4, on page 143, *after* "Practice" *add* .—

"If it is necessary to examine the targets, all men who are in position will unload and lay down their rifles on the firing point, before anyone moves out to look at the targets"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

IIIAO—5,706—20-5 18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla the 29th May 1918.

---

436 The London Gazettes of the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 27th March 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th May 1918 — 436 / 28th May 1918.

437 Appointments —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

No 553 (Q M G 5)

Lieutenant T W Hayes, 1st Battalion Yorkshire Regiment attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class, with effect from the 18th September 1917

---

438 Appointments—Regimental —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

7th Hariana Lancers —Major M H Simonds Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Major R C Harbottle vacated Dated 12th March 1918

35th Scinde Horse —Major R L Benwell, Squadron Commander to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Major G S Gordon, relieved Dated 18th August 1917

36th Jacob's Horse —Major W G K Green, D S O, Squadron Commander to be Second in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C H Alexander, vacated Dated 24th September 1917

2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry —Lieutenant F G Butcher, attached, Company Officer, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major D McL Slater, vacated Dated 15th February 1918

438 Major A. M. Forteath, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C. H. Alexander, vacated. Dated 24th September 1917.

28th May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.—Captain H Conder, Company Officer, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Major E. K. Fowler, M C., temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Willans, D S O., appointed Commandant Dated 8th March 1918.

---

439. **Leave.**—*The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India* Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) A. J. Campbell, D.S.O, Indian Army, for three months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Department letters No. H-4774, dated the 10th May 1915, and No H-1274, dated the 18th February 1918

No 7684 (M S-1)

---

440 **Furlough and Leave—Medical Boards.**—*Consequent on the difficulty of assembling Medical Boards in Kashmir, it is notified for the information of all concerned that Medical Boards should not recommend officers to proceed to Kashmir on sick leave*

No. 617 (D M S)

Sick officers who proceed to Kashmir will do so of their own accord and must make the necessary arrangements to appear before a Medical Board at Murree or Rawalpindi every six weeks

---

441 **Legal and Judicial**—*In pursuance of the provisions of section 47, sub-section (2), clause (b), section 73, sub-section (3) and section 183, sub-section (2) and proviso (b) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict. c 58). and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, and the*

No. 04019 (A G-10)

General Officer Commanding, Southern Command, to exercise within the limits of their commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said provision. 441

28th May 1918.

442. Legal and Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of section 43 of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict., c. 58), as amended by section 4 of the Army (Annual) Act, 1907 (Edw. 7 Ch. 2), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General or other Officer Commanding the Brigade, Division or Command, under whom the soldier may for the time being be serving, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India to be the Officers to whom, as respects soldiers serving in India, complaints may be made under the above mentioned sections of the Army Act.

No. 04019 (A. G.-10).

Provided that such complaints shall in every case be made to the lowest in rank of the Officers hereby appointed to hear such complaints, who, having regard to the nature of each complaint, is competent to dispose of the same, and his decision thereon shall be final.

India Army Order No. 638 of 1908 is hereby cancelled.

443. Discharges—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 153 of 1918, regarding medical students serving with the colours, is published as an annexure to this order.

No. 05550 (A. G.-9).

444. Recruiting—Indian Army (Labour).—In future the Depot (Labour for France), Lucknow, will be known as the Combined Labour Depot, Lucknow.

No. 02296 (A. G.-2).

The following Companies are based on the Depot:—

Nos. 21, 23, 24, 44, 45, 46, 47, 71, 72, 74, 75 and 55 United Provinces Companies and Nos. 99 and 101 Labour Companies.

445 **445 Organization—Engineers**—The sapper and miner Detachment for Seistan hitherto furnished by No 21 Field Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners has been constituted a separate unit and is designated "Seistan Detachment, 3rd Sappers and Miners" and this designation will be used in all correspondence and returns

28th May 1918. No 04517 (A G 5)

446 Indian Defence [illegible]

No 1165 (D M S) [illegible]

published as an annexure to this order

2 Copies of these Regulations have been distributed to all concerned

---

447 Indian Defence Force—The following amendment is made to the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force —

No 56210 (A G 5)

Paragraph 35 (e), page 9, Definitions —

In lines 3 and 4 *delete* "and for a period not exceeding six months in the year"

At the end of the paragraph *add* —

"When it is desired to employ Drill Instructors for a period exceeding six months in the year the sanction of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief should be obtained"

The above amendment will be published in the Appendices to India Army Orders (Section 56) in due course

---

448 Indian Defence Force—The following amendments are made to the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force —

No 05264 (A G 5)

Paragraph 31, *Omit* the words from "or in the case of" in line 10 to end of the paragraph

Insert new paragraph 16-A as follows —

Obligation to report on attachment—It is the duty of an officer or soldier to report his arrival at the Headquarters of a unit to which he is transferred, or attached, either personally or by letter within one week

The ab[illegible] lim[illegible] will be published in the Appendices [illegible] India A[illegible] Sec[illegible] b) in due course 449

28th May 1918.

449 Passages [illegible] ailway —In arranging for the [illegible] patch of individuals and details, [illegible] age between Bombay and Ka[illegible] [illegible] ching officers will, in accordance with [illegible] Army Regulations, India, Volume [illegible] first apply to the General Officer Commanding, Bombay or Karachi, for passage [illegible] in the event of passage not being available will obtain a certificate to this effect, before travelling allowance or warrant are issued to individuals to travel by the all rail route

This order will be re-published in all station and regimental orders

450 Postal —Except in really urgent cases, telegraphic messages should not be tendered for despatch at times when the telegraph office of origin or destination, or both, are closed

No 3218 (Q M G).

Apart from the consideration of expense, late booking is liable to block traffic, and subjects the staff to heavy night work

---

451 Military Training —Sanction was accorded to the extension of the 3rd Lewis gun class at Meerut, published in India Army Order No 257 of 1918 from the 2nd April till the 9th April inclusive

No 453 (G S)

---

452 Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The modified Table B, published as an annexure to this order, will, from this date and for the remaining period of the war, be fired by the personnel of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, in substitution of that laid down in Table B, Appendix II, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint, 1914)

No 919 (G S)

2 All other units that now fire the course laid down Appendix II, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Re, 1914) will continue to do so

453
28th May 1918

453. Stores—Attention is invited to Army Department letter No 6618, dated 15th July 1916, which sanctions, for the period of the war, the suspension of the rule regarding the return of stores after being on loan for three months, so far as articles issued for instructional purposes are concerned

No 1685 (Q.M.C.)

---

454 **Military Training**—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541 dated 26th November 1917, as undernoted —

No 403 (G.S.)

Division or brigade (nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British Officers	Instructional Staff: British Non Commissioned Officers	Instructional Staff: Indian Officers	Instructional Staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Place
16th Division					1918	1918	
Lewis Gun	1			3	1st Apl	30th Apl	Ferozepore
Musketry	1			1	1st Apl	30th Apl	ditto
				1	10th Apl	20th Apl	
Meerut Division					1917	1917	
Lewis Gun	1			2	1st Oct	23rd Oct	Bareilly
	1				24th Oct	5th Nov	ditto
	1				17th Dec	26th Dec.	Agra
					1918.	1918.	
	1				7th Jan	22nd Jan	do
	1				13th Feb.	1st Mar	Bareilly
5th (Mhow) Division. Lewis Gun	1			1	24th Jan.	29th Mar	Jubbalpore

455 **Books**—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 15*, dated the 8th January 1918, the publication entitled "Treatise on Military Carriages, etc" is out of print and is no longer obtainable from the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta — 455 28th May 1918.

No. 11063 (A.D)

456 **Books**—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 15 dated the 8th January 1918 the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta —

No 15405 (A D)

Ceremonial

---

457 **Books**—The following amendments are made to the Indian Addendum to Mobilisation Store Tables of a Battery of (Territorial) Royal Field Artillery armed with B L C 15 pr Guns India 1915 and 5 inch Howitzers, India, 1915

B L C 15 pr Tables—

Army Department No 6801 (O 6) dated 4th June 1917 — *Table II as reconstructed by October Appendix India Army Order 1917*

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following —

Delete items 15, 30 62, 63, 136, 156 to 174, 186, 188, 189, 238, 240, and 262 to 275

Table V—

Army Department No 6820-1 (O 6) dated 4th June 1917 — *Cancel* the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following —

Table V as reconstructed by January Appendix India Army Order 1918

Delete the following items —

21, 28, 52, 54, 63 to 66, 68, 70 and 71 to 85

B L 5-inch Howitzer Tables—

Army Department No 6870 1 (O 6) dated 4th June 1917 — *Table II as reconstructed by October Appendix India Army Order 1917*

457 — 28th May 1918. *Cancel* the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following —

Delete items 15, 31, 66, 67, 137, 162 to 180, 192, 241, 242, 246 and 252 to 265

Items 191 and 195 —*For* the present entries in Column 4 substitute "O·6" and "1" respectively and *delete* the remarks in Column 5

Insert the following new items.—

246 A	Cartridges drill B L 5 inch howitzer, 14 oz 13 dr.	6 per battery		
246 B	Shell, B L, drill 5-inch howitzer light			

Table IV—

Army Department No 6370 1 (O 6), dated 4th June 1917

Cancel the corrections made to this Table by April Appendix India Army Order 1918 and *substitute* the following —

Table IV is *reconstructed by January Appendix India Army Order 1918*

Delete item 21 28, 51 55 64 to 67, 69 and 71 to 86

---

458 **Organisation** —With reference to India Army Order No 495 of 1912 as amended by India Army Order No 614 *ibid*, it is notified for information that the following designations have been adopted for the three Infantry Brigades of the 4th (Quetta) Division —

No 1210 (? 5

(1) "10th Infantry Brigade"—(Old designation "1st Quetta Infantry Brigade")

(2) "11th Infantry Brigade"— Old designation "2nd Quetta Infantry Brigade")

(3) "57th Infantry Brigade"—New formation

2 These changes will have effect from the date of this Order.

459 Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic correspondence in future — 459

No. 1 9 (O B) — 28th May 1918

Motorbat—for the Commandant, No 1 Armoured Motor Brigade, Peshawar

Motorspec—for the Inspector of Armoured Motors

Motorclas—for the Commandant, Armoured Motor Instructional classes, Peshawar

---

460 Equipment—Only ker se re il is to be used in braz ng lamp "A fire has resulted at Home from the use of petrol Benzo ene is equally dangerous"

No 7011 D (O)

---

461 Ammunition—No 5 and No 23 Mark I Mill's Grenades — Accidents have been reported, which, on investigation, are proved to be caused by the use of solid strikers in these grenades instead of 'slotted' strikers The use of Mill's grenades with solid strikers is therefore prohibited, and the solid strikers should be withdrawn and replaced by "slotted" strikers

2 All Mill s grenades of date of filling later than January 1917, have been issued with slotted striker, and it will, therefore, be only necessary to examine grenades filled previous to that date

3 The slotted strikers necessary to replace the solid strikers should be obtained from the arsenal of supply

---

462 Forms—The following corrections are made to Indian Army Form O-1157 —

Page 2—

No 830 (O B) *Delete* item 13 and connected entries

Page 5, Item 59—

For "curved" in Column 8 *read* "straight"

463 — 28th May 1918. — No. 830 (O.B.)

463. *Forms.*—The following corrections are made to India Army Form, O.-1457.—

Pages 12-13.—

Items 141-A to 173 are *reconstructed* as follows:—

	Rivets, Steel,	Army Transport carts and Ambulance tongas
	Boss head,	
145	¼ inch × 2¼ inch	Socket, pole Mark VI C.T.
146	⅝ inch × 4½ inch	Pole, mule draught Mark II C.T.
147	⅜ inch × 4 inch	Shoe, pole, T.A.
148	⅜ inch × 3¾ inch	Pole, mule draught Mark II C.T.
149	⅜ inch × 1½ inch	Loop, draught and stay draught Mark VI C.T.; Stay, hanger, and foot plate of step, T.A.
150	⅜ inch × 1¼ inch	Raves, Marks II, IV, V and VI C.T., Transom, Stay, angle, side, near and off, angle front, Angle, rear, Band, axle-tree, Bracket, draught loop, Bracket, socket, pole, Mark VI C.T.
151	⅜ inch × 1 inch	Angle, front, angle rear, Bracket, draught loop, Summer, and Transom, Mark VI C.T.; Hanger and foot plate for step, T.A.
152	¼ inch × ¾ inch	Strips, bottom, short, Strips, bottom long, Mark VI C.T. and Rack, rifle, T.A.
152-A.	¼ inch × 6¼ inch ...	*Strips, bottom, outer and inner Mark IV C.T.*
153	¼ inch × 4 inch ...	Strips, bottom, outer and inner Marks II and IV C.T.

463

28th May 1918.

	Rivets, Steel—*contd*	Army Transport carts and Ambulance tongas—*contd*
	Cross head—*contd*	
154	½ inch × inch	Bar, axletree, Mark VI C T, and straps, bottom, centre and inner, Marks II and IV C.T
155	½ inch × 1½ inch	Bracket, housing, seat driver, Marks II, IV, V and VI C T
155 A	½ inch × 1½ inch	Bracket securing, seat drivers Marks II IV, V and VI C T
156	½ inch × 1½ inch	Jack, axle to dash and T A
157	½ inch × inch	Single tree I. P No 12, Marks II IV V and VI C T and Frame hook, T A
158 A	½ inch × ¾ inch	Straps, bottom, short, Mark VI C T
159	½ inch × inch	Straps bottom, short, and long Mark VI C T
159	½ inch × ½ inch	Band securing grease box, No 1 T A and No 2 Marks II, IV, V and VI, C T
160	½ inch × ½ inch	Strap, grease box, No 1 T A and No 2, marks II, IV, V and VI C T
161	7/16 inch × 3 inch	Cap, propstick, T. A
162	7/16 inch × 2 inch	Cap, propstick, T A
163	7/16 inch × ¾ inch	Inscription and load plates Mark VI, C T
	Cheesehead	
164	½ inch × 2½ inch	Springs, rear and side, T A
165	½ inch × 1 inch	Strips bottom outer, Mark V C T
	Countersunk head	
166	½ inch × 1½ inch.	Staple pole I. P. No 4. Marks IV and V. C T.

463

8th May 1918

	Rivets, Steel—*contd* Countersunk head—*contd*	Army Transport carts and Ambulance tongas—*contd*
167	⅜ inch × 4¼ inch	Pole draught, I. P No 4 Marks IV and V. C T
168	⅜ inch × 4 inch	Pole, draught, I P No 4 Mark IV and V C T and pole draught I P, No 10 Mark VI C T
169	⅜ inch × 1 inch	Summer, Mark VI C T
170	¼ inch × 1½ inch	Hinges etc of seats T A
171	¼ inch × 1 inch	Strap strengthening to frame of board splash T A
172	¼ inch × ⅝ inch	Board, splash T A
173	¼ inch × ⅜ inch	Packs rifle T A

Page 57—

All the items shown under "Rivets steel, boshead, cheese head, and countersunk head" are *reconstructed* as follows —

	Per cwt
Rivets, steel	
Boshead	
½ inch × 2½ inch	850
⅜ inch × 4½ inch	750
⅜ inch × 4 inch	800
⅜ inch × 3½ inch	850
⅜ inch × 1½ inch	1,690
⅜ inch × 1¼ inch	1,0[illegible]0
⅜ inch × 1 inch	2,140
⅜ inch × ⅞ inch	3,800
¼ inch × 5¼ inch	1,760
¼ inch × 4 inch	1,790
¼ inch × 3 inch	1,950
¼ inch × 1½ inch	3,730
¼ inch × 1¼ inch	3,600

463
28th May 1918.

	Per cwt
[illegible]	
[illegible] inch × 1½ inch	3,05[illegible]
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	5,760
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	5,6[illegible]0
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	7,3[illegible]0
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	8,960
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	9,900
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	[illegible],590
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	[illegible]
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	[illegible]
Chesel end	
[illegible] inch × [illegible] inch	1,1[illegible]0
[illegible] inch × 1 inch	1,900
Countersunk head	
[illegible] inch × 1½ inch	660
[illegible] inch × 1½ inch	750
[illegible] inch × 1 inch	73[illegible]
[illegible] inch × 1 inch	2,240
½ inch × 1½ inch	4,480
½ inch × 1 inch	5,270
½ inch × [illegible] inch	6,99[illegible]
½ inch × [illegible] inch	8,600

464. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O.-1457 —

Page 21—

(O. B. 830) *Item 272.*—Column 3 *insert* the following detail —

"Steel, ½ inch, internal diameter 1½ inch"

Page 29—

Items 371 and 372—The detail shown in column 3 against these items is *reconstructed* as follows :— (O. B. 833)

Item 371—"Steel, ½ inch, internal diameter 2 inch, with nut and washer"

464 *Item 372*—"Steel 4 inch internal diameter 2 inch with loop"

28th May 1918. *Item 372-A is reconstructed* as follows:—

372 A.	Rings lashing rare, C 1	No	Steel, 5 1/2 inch internal diameter 2 inch, with loop, Mark II, IV, V and VI carts			

465 Forms—It has come to notice that there is an unnecessary waste of paper in the use of the existing Army Form N 2422 A (I A F-1000 (List of payments to be made to families or agents in India of officers and others on field service) when there are only a few names to be entered therein. In order to effect economy in the use of paper, it has been decided to introduce a smaller size of the form (bearing the same number) suitable for a few names, in addition to the present one

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z 2001 —

Page 80 —Against "F 1000" in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column —

†) "Stocked in two sizes, *viz*, large and small

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 448 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 153 of 1918

WAR OFFICE,

13th February, 1918

153 [illegible]

1 A medical student now serving with the colours, who —

(a) Is a third year medical student, and was at the time of his enlistment actively engaged in medical studies; or

(b) At the time of his enlistment had passed the whole of [illegible] and [illegible] deg[illegible] ment actively engaged in medical studies,

is if eligible and if he so desires to be transferred (regardless of his medical category) to Class W or W T of the Reserve, or discharged if ineligible for transfer to the Reserve under para. [illegible] of A C I 1199 of 1917, for the purpose of resuming his studies with a view to obtaining a medical qualification

2 For the purpose of this Instruction a man who had on or before enlistment completed two years of medical study and who can within [illegible] months complete his professional curriculum and obtain his medical degree or licence is to be regarded as a third year medical student

3. Any medical student who is desirous of being released from the colours under this Instruction must apply through the usual channels stating the date on which he desires to be released and that he undertakes to resume his studies with view to obtaining a medical qualification

In order to determine whether he comes under the terms of para 1 of this Instruction he will be required to —

(a) *If a third year medical student* produce a certificate from the Dean* of the Faculty of Medicine of the medical school or college where he was studying showing —

(i) Whether he has or has not passed his professional examination in anatomy and physiology.

(ii) That he had prior to enlistment satisfactorily pursued his professional studies during two years and was at, or immediately prior to, his enlistment, actively pursuing his studies with a view to his qualification as a medical practitioner

(iii) That he can within 36 months obtain his medical degree or licence

The Medical Student will add to the certificate the address of the medical school or college at which, and the date on which, he is going to resume his professional studies

(b) *If not a third year medical student,* produce a certificate from the Dean* of the Faculty of Medicine of the medical school or college where he was studying showing —

(i) That prior to his enlistment he had passed the whole of the professional examination in chemistry, physics and biology (or botany and zoology) for a medical degree or licence

(ii) That at or immediately prior to, his enlistment he was actively pursuing his medical studies and had been studying as a whole time medical student for a period of at least six months at a recognized medical school or college

The Medical Student will add to the certificate the address of the medical school or college at which, and the date on which, he is going to resume his professional studies

---

*Or the Official corresponding to the Dean

4 G Os C-in-C, Expeditionary Forces, G Os C-in-C and G Os C stations abroad and commands at home will be the approving authority for release of medical students under this Instruction (except as provided for in para 6) They will therefore, issue the necessary orders to bring the provisions of this Instruction to the notice of the medical students concerned and obtain from the Os C units nominal rolls of men who have produced the certificate referred to in para 3 above, and who are desirous of being released from the colours for the purpose of resuming their medical studies On receipt of these nominal rolls the following further procedure with regard to any man eligible for release under this Instruction will be followed —

(a) If serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a station abroad —The G O C in-C, the Expeditionary Force, or the G O C-in-C, or G O C of the station abroad will issue instructions for the man to be despatched forthwith to his depot, and the O C Depot notified that he is to be dealt with under this Instruction

(b) If serving at home —The G O C-in C, or G O C, as the case may be, will authorize the man's release in accordance with this Instruction

5 The certificates referred to in para 3 above will be disposed of as follows —

(i) In the case of a soldier serving with an Expeditionary Force or at a station abroad.—The certificate will be sent through the usual channels to the Officer i/c Records at home for attachment to the student's A.F B-103

(ii) In the case of a soldier serving at home —The certificate will be attached to his A.F B-103, by the O C unit

6 Where a medical student who comes within para 1 of this Instruction is holding a commission, a statement of his case with the certificates referred to in para 3 above, is to be forwarded by the G O C-in-C, of the Expeditionary Force or the G O C in C, or G.O C of the station abroad or of the command at home for the consideration and decision of

the Army Council The conditions of paras 7, 8 and 9 (subject to the provisions of A C I **1196** of 1917) will apply to officers released under this Instruction

7 Any medical student transferred to the reserve under this Instruction is unless he forthwith resumes his medical studies and enrols in an Officers Training Corps, to be recalled to the colours Officers i/c Records are to obtain this information through the *Dean of the Faculty of Medicine of the man's medical school or college immediately after his transfer to the Reserve and take any action necessary to give effect to the instructions in this paragraph

8 A medical student transferred to the Reserve under para 1 of this Instruction is at intervals not exceeding six months to obtain —

(a) A certificate from the *Dean of the Faculty of Medicine of the medical school or college, stating that he is satisfactorily pursuing his studies and making reasonable progress in them, and,

(b) A certificate (except in the case of students coming under A C I **1196** of 1917) from the O C the O T C in which he is enrolled stating that he has made himself efficient under the provisions of A C I **2370** of 1916 during the preceding six months

(c) The certificates are to be forwarded by the medical student, to his Officer i/c Records

9 A medical student who fails to obtain the certificates referred to in para 8 above is to be recalled to the colours forthwith by the Officer i/c Records The procedure will be as follows —

I [illegible]

the student to the colours, is to ascertain from the * Dean of the Faculty of the medical school or college that the student has not obtained the necessary certificates

* Or Official corresponding to the Dean

10 Officers i/c Records are to report to the Secretary (L 2), Ministry of National Service, Hotel Windsor, Westminster, London, S.W 1 :—

(i) The names of all medical students released under this Instruction.

(ii) The names of all medical students recalled to the colours in accordance with paras. 7 and 9 of this Instruction.

The report is to give the regimental number, rank, name, and unit of the student and in the case of (i) above the medical school or college at which he is going to resume his studies

11 Para 8 of A C I **2290** of 1916 and A.C.I. **1751** of 1917 are hereby cancelled.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 446 OF 1918.

Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps

In exercise of the powers conferred by § 15 of the Indian Defence Force Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to constitute the following special military unit :—

The Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

2. Persons holding the medical and surgical qualifications detailed below may be granted Commissions in the above Corps —

(a) Registrable in the United Kingdom

(b) L M S Madras

(c) Membership of State Medical Faculty, Bengal

(d) Membership of College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay

(e) American Diplomas, the courses of study for which are recognized by the Royal College of Physicians of London

3. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be governed by the Regulations applying to Commissions in the Indian Defence Force generally so far as they are applicable.

General and Local Service Lists

4. Commissions in the Indian Defence Force may be on the General Service or Local Service Lists. Officers on the General Service List will be required to serve in any part of India. Officers on the Local Service List will be required to serve in the Local area prescribed in paragraph 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917

Application for Commissions

5 The applications should be addressed through the Officer Commanding the Corps concerned, and should be accompanied by (a) evidence of possession of one of the qualifications detailed in paragraph 2 above, (b) in case of persons educated in India a certificate from the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, and (c) a copy of the candidate's Birth certificate and the form given in Appendix I duly completed, as well as two certificates as to character

The declaration attached to the Application Form will set forth the candidate's acceptance of the obligation to serve in the General Service or Local Service List as the case may be No application for Commission on the Local Service List will be forwarded from a pe liable* to General Military Service under the Act.

* A person while exempted is ipso facto not liable

6 Officers of Corps of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be granted the following substantive ranks :—

Ranks

Rank	Condition
Lieutenant ...	On first appointment
Captain	After three years' service as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps if recommended by the Officer Commanding
Major	After 12 years' service as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps, if recommended by the Officer Commanding
Lieutenant-Colonel	After twenty years' service as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps, if recommended by the Officer Commanding

Service as Medical Officers of Volunteer Units will count for the purpose of this Regulation as service in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps

Attachment to Station Hospitals and Corps

7 Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be placed under the orders of Officers Commanding Station Hospitals, where such hospitals exist who will detail them for duties At stations where there are no Station Hospitals they will be attached to units of the Indian Defence Force

Supernumerary List

8 If not attached to a unit of the Indian Defence Force, Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be on the Supernumerary List

9 In the case of Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps attached to Station Hospitals no medical stores or equipment will be required, as such will be supplied by the Hospitals to which they are attached

At stations where there are no Station Hospitals and officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps are attached to units—*vide* paragraph 7 above—necessary medical equipment and stores will be obtained from the military hospitals which are located in the stations Further at stations where no military hospitals exist the medical equipment and stores required will be obtained from the nearest Civil hospital

10 All officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps are required to provide themselves with pocket instruments, at their own expense

11 Officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps will be eligible for travelling allowances on the scale laid down in paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, when travelling on duty

APPENDIX I.

Application for appointment to a commission in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps.

The candidate should furnish the following particulars and obtain the certificates as to character on the annexed form:—

(Note.—Name should be legibly printed.)

1. NAME IN FULL. Surname	
Christian names	
2 Date of birth	
3 Name, occupation, address and nationality of Parents, or next-of-kin	
4 Whether a British born or a naturalised British subject.	
5. Medical qualification	
6 Permanent address ..	

7 Present occupation	
8. Particulars of service (if any) in any Government Department (Home, Indian, or Colonial)—with dates	
9. Corps of Indian Defence Force in which enrolled and rank.	
10. *Linguistic qualifications* ... (Oriental and European.)	

I certify that I have not been previously rejected for a commission in the Indian Defence Force and that the information given above is correct I request that I may be appointed to a Commission in the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps

Usual signature of Candidate

Date———

Forwarded and recommended

Signature———

O/C the———

Candidates must sign the following declaration before a Magistrate :—

"I, the undersigned, hereby promise and declare that I will serve His Majesty the King-Emperor of India, his heirs and successors, as an Officer of the Indian Defence Force, until my resignation shall be accepted, and that I will serve (a) in any part of India / (b) in any local area prescribed by rule 21 of the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917."

Signed this day of 191

Usual Signature of Applicant.

Witness

To the General Officer Commanding,

Brigade / Division

MEDICAL BOARD.

We have carefully examined Mr. ______________________
and find that he is—

Strike out all paragraphs except that one applicable

No paragraph may be altered or adapted

(A) fit for active work of a continuous nature, as being organically sound, able to march and stand active service conditions and to see and hear well;

(B) fit for active work not requiring prolonged and continuous strain, as being free from serious organic disease able to march atleast five miles and to hear and see well.

Station ______________________

____

____

Date ______________________

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIAN ARMY ORDER No. ... OF ...

Table B—Annual Course

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery

Trained Soldiers (Modified) Course

	Practice	Targets	Distance in yards	Rounds	Description of practice
1	Grouping	2nd Class Elementary (Bulls eye)	100	5	Lying
2	Application	2nd Class Figure	200	5	Lying Taking cover behind stones or sand bags and firing from them with side of ... only tested
3	Application	2nd Class Figure	300	5	Lying Taking cover behind stones or sand bags representing parapet and firing over them
4	Rapid	2nd Class Figure	200	5	Standing Taking cover in a trench or behind screen representing wall or parapet and firing over it Rifle to be unloaded and pouch buttoned until order "Rapid fire" given Time—40 seco...

Classification—

Those who obtain 45 points or over — 1st Class Sh...

Those who obtain 30 points and less than 45 points — 2nd Class Sh...

Those who obtain less than 30 points — 3rd Class Sh...

H HUDSON, *Lieut -Genera...*

Adjutant-General in ...

_19IAO—6000 - 1-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th June 1918.

466 The London Gazettes of the 29th and 30th March 1918 and 2nd, 3rd, 4th 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th April 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th May 1918 — 466 4th June 1918.

467 **Appointment.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

No 52180 (A G 2)

Mr H L **Painter** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Nasik.

468 **Appointments—Regimental.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Captain C D. **Noyes**, M C, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant F G **Butcher**, relieved Dated 21st February 1918.

Captain C D. **Noyes**, M C, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 26th February 1918

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major J S. **Hooker**, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel W. C **Black**, appointed Commandant, Port of Madras Dated 10th October 1917.

Major J H G **Marriott**, Company Commander, to officiating Second-in Command, *vice* Major J. S **Hooker**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th October 1917.

1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Major H J. **Doveton**, Company Commander, to be Second in-Command, *vice*,

468 Lieutenant Colonel W G P **Murray**, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd January 1918

4th June 1918.

Captain C M D **Enriques**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W G P **Murray**, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd January 1918

2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis —Major I. H. **Maynard**, M C, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 26th February 1918

1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment —Major H J H **Trueman**, Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W J W **Brackenbury**, appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1918.

Major G R **Hughes**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W J W **Brackenbury**, appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1918

67th Punjabis —Major H I **Burton**, Company Commander to be temporary Second in Command Dated 10th March 1917

114th Mahrattas —Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C I H **Wintle**, Company Commander 96th Berar Infantry, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A W **Andrew**, vacated Dated 29th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Multan Regiment) —Major T de B **Carey**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st January 1918

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles —Major C P **Barlow**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major J. D **Grant** V C relieved Dated 12th February 1918

---

469 **Appointments—Regimental** —In India Army Order No 250 dated 26th March 1918 where the appointments of Major H C **Cutler** and Lieutenant F T. **Folkard** as temporary Commandant and temporary Wing Commander respectively are notified, *for* "13th February 1918" *read* "18th February 1918"

470 **Leave**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India — 470

4th June 1918.

No 769 (M S)

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F. P S. Dunsford D S O, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, for four months and eighteen days under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 148 of 1918.

---

471 **Officers—Unemployed**—On vacating his appointment as Senior Government Inspector of Railways, Circle No 3, Lucknow, Colonel C S Rose, late Royal Engineers, became unemployed and is permitted to reside in India

No 7373 (M S)

---

472. **Rewards**—Army Order No 53 of 1918 is republished with reference to India Army Order No 410 of 1918.

ARMY ORDER No 53 OF 1918—**Use of distinctive letters "M M" after the names of Nurses**—The following will be *added* at the end of paragraph 3 of Army Order No 13 of 1918 —

No 0731 (A G 10)

"and to members of the Military Nursing Service who may receive the Military Medal"

---

473 **Correspondence**—The abbreviated telegraphic addresses of Indian Defence Force units, published as an annexure to this Order, have been registered and will be brought into force forthwith

No 03583 (A G 5)

---

474 **Correspondence.**—The following addresses of the School of Signalling, Bangalore, have been registered and should be taken into use forthwith —

Postal address—Southern Command, School of Signalling, Bangalore

No 03482 (A G 5)

Telegraphic address—"Southsigs" Bangalore.

468 Lieutenant Colonel W G P **Murray**, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd January 1918

4th June 1918

Captain C M D **Enriques** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W G P **Murray**, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd January 1918

2nd Battalion, 30th Punjabis—Major F. H **Maynard** M C, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 26th February 1918

1st Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment—Major H J H **Trueman**, Company Commander to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W J W **Brackenbury**, appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1918.

Major G R **Hughes** Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W J W **Brackenbury**, appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1918

67th Punjabis—Major H I **Barton**, Company Commander to be temporary Second in Command Dated 10th March 1917

114th Mahrattas—Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C E H **Wintle**, Company Commander 96th Berar Infantry, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A W **Andrew**, vacated Dated 29th March 1918

2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)—Major T deB **Carey**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st January 1918

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles—Major C P **Harlow**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Major J. D **Grant** V C relieved Dated 12th February 1918

---

469 **Appointments—Regimental**—In India Army Order No 250 dated 26th March 1918 where the appointments of Major H C **Cutler** and Lieutenant P T. **Folkard** as temporary Commandant, and temporary Wing Commander respectively are notified, *for* " 13th February 1918" *read* " 10th February 1918 "

470 **Leave**.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:— 470

No. 769 (M. S.). 4th June 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F. P. S. Dunsford D S O, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, for four months and eighteen days under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1918.

---

471 **Officers—Unemployed**.—On vacating his appointment as Senior Government Inspector of Railways, Circle No. 3, Lucknow, Colonel C S Rose, late Royal Engineers, became unemployed and is permitted to reside in India.

No 7573 (M S)

---

472. **Rewards**.—Army Order No. 53 of 1918 is republished with reference to India Army Order No 416 of 1918.

ARMY ORDER No 53 OF 1918.—**Use of distinctive letters "M M." after the names of Nurses**.—The following will be *added* at the end of paragraph 3 of Army Order No. 13 of 1918:—

No 0791 (A G.-10)

"and to members of the Military Nursing Service who may receive the Military Medal."

---

473. **Correspondence**.—The abbreviated telegraphic addresses of Indian Defence Force units, published as an annexure to this Order, have been registered and will be brought into force forthwith

No 03833 (A G.-5).

---

474 **Correspondence**.—The following addresses of the School of Signalling, Bangalore, have been registered and should be taken into use forthwith:—

Postal address.—Southern Command, School of Signalling, Bangalore.

No 05482 (A. G.-5)

Telegraphic address.—"Southsigs" Bangalore.

476

4th June 1918.

475 **Corrigendum.**—*For* the marginal note of India Army Order No 278, dated 22nd April 1918, Indian Defence Force—Customs duties—*read* as under —

No 05232 (A G 5)
No 03 05 (A G 5)

Government of India Department of Commerce and Industry, letter No 2435-D, dated 26th February 1918

---

476 **Recruiting—Indian Army**—Combatant recruits accepted under the terms of Director of Medical Services, India, No 19491-41 (D M S.-1), dated 23rd March 1918 will be regarded as provisionally enrolled and a note to this effect will be made on the enrolment form Care should, however, be taken that the entry 'provisional enrolment,' endorsed on the form, is expunged when the enrolment ceases to be provisional Men provisionally enrolled will not be eligible for the balance (Rs 40) of the bonus referred to in paragraph 1 of India Army Order No 668 of 1917, unless and until they are pronounced fit for general service

No 01140 (A G 2)

Those discharged as unfit will not receive the balance of the bonus

---

477 **Discipline—Sick Reports**—Attention is drawn to paragraph 853 Army Regulations, India V lume II

No 05055 (A G 9)

No variation from the procedure laid down therein is to be permitted

In no case is a man, whose sick report has been marked Medicine and Duty ' to be subjected to any form of punishment or restriction

---

478 **Transfers—British Army**—Army Council Instructions Nos 1245 and 1769 of 1917 are republished as annexures to this order

No 05816 (A G-11)

Army Council Instruction No 976 of 1917 was republished as an annexure to India Army Order No 1315 of 1917

479 Promotions British Army.—Army Council Instruction No 57 of 1918 amending A. C I 943 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order with reference to India Army Order No 94 of 1918. 479

No 0707 (A G-11) 4th June 1918.

480. Regimental Records —Army Council Instruction No 147 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order.

No 05910 (A G-11)

---

481. Promotions—V A D.—Army Council Instruction N 214 of 1918, regarding the promotion of Special Military Probationers and Nursing Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments to the grade of V. A. D. Assistant Nurse, is published as an annexure to this order

No 2801 (D M S -1)

482 Supply Contracts—Carriage of public and private stores between Dargai and Chitral in the year 1918

1 The carriage of stores between Dargai and Chitral will commence on 1st June 1918 and will continue until 31st October 1918.

2 For this service a contract has been entered into with K. B Abdul Hamid Khan, inhabitant of village Badrashi near Nowshera Cantonment, at the following rates :—

For carriage from Dargai to Drosh or *vice versa* Rs 5 per maund of 80lbs.

„ „ „ „ „ Chitral,	„	Rs. 6 „ „ „ „
„ „ „ Chakdara „ Drosh	„	„	Rs. 4-10 „ „ „ „
„ „ „ „ „ Chitral	„	„	Rs. 5-10 „ „ „ „

Mules, with drivers, accompanying soldiers when travelling in small parties from Dargai or Chitral, or *vice versa*, Rs 1[1] per mule.

482 — 4th June 1918.

No package should exceed 80 lbs. in weight; packages not exceeding 50 lb. in weight will be charged for at their actual weight, packages over 50 lb. will be charged for at the rate for 80 lb.

3 Private stores for conveyance northwards should be consigned to the contractor's agent at Dargai or Chakdara and those for conveyance southwards to his agent at Chitral or Kila Drosh.

Half freight must be paid to these agents prior to the despatch of the stores.

Special freight rates will be payable for stores handed over for despatch after 30th October 1918.

4. Officers Commanding units who despatch men's kits will arrange:—

(i) that the kits are packed in strong gunny, are securely sewn, and that the sewings are dammered,

(ii) that each package contains a packing slip showing its contents.

(iii) that the weight of each package is stencilled on it.

483 **Correspondence.**—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered, and should be used from the date of this order in all telegraphic communications with the officers referred to.—

Full address.	*Abbreviated address*
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation), Bombay.	"Suptrans Embarkation Bombay."
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi.	"Suptrans Embarkation Karachi."

484. **Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—** Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as underrated — 484

No 13.8 (G S) — 4th June 1918.

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class)	Instructional staff — British officers	British Non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian o/r or ranks	Dates — From	To	Place
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Signalling	1	1		2	1st April 1918	31st August 1918	Sialkot.
				1	1st May 1918	31st August 1918	

485 **Books—Regulations** —Copies of the "Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1918" are now ready for distribution by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta

No 19692 (G S.)

The book is for distribution on the following scale :—

Command, division and brigade offices ...	3
Station offices	2
Indian Cavalry regiments	6
Indian Cavalry depots ...	6
Indian mountain batteries and Frontier Garrison Artillery	2
Ammunition columns	2
Sapper and Miner companies	2
Royal Artillery depots .. . —	2
Indian Infantry battalions	5
Indian infantry depots	2
Divisional signal companies	1
Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training .	1

485 — 4th June 1918.

2. General officers commanding should indent on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for the number of copies they require in accordance with the above

3 It should be noted that the manual is for the training of Indian ranks only ; on receipt of the 1918 edition, all copies of the existing (1916) edition will be destroyed.

4. Any further supplies required will be obtained under India Army Order 45 of 1915 ; officers authorised by the above order to sign requisitions will satisfy themselves that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide*.

---

486 —Equipment—Troughs, Scalding Barrels, Care of —As a temporary war measure, a number of "Troughs, scalding barrels, I P." are being manufactured of cast iron instead of sheet steel The word "cast iron" will be cast on the inside of such troughs, on the sides near the top

No 4774 (O.B).

When cast iron troughs are installed in armoury workshops, a notice will be posted in a conspicuous place above the trough warning operators not to allow the trough to become unduly heated when empty, and not to pour cold water into a heated trough

---

487 Forms—Corrigendum —In I A O No 127, dated 8th February 1918 the last two lines on page 84 are cancelled and the following substituted —

for "A D. O. S ... ... Division" wherever it occurs *read*

No 1293 (O B)

Arsenal

H. HUDSON *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 473 OF 1918.

Abbreviated telegraphic addresses for Indian Defence Force Units

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles.

Title (not finally settled)	Abbreviated telegraphic address
1st Bihar Light Horse (I D F)	1st Horse Defence
2nd Surma Valley Light Horse (I D F)	2nd Horse Defence
3rd Calcutta Light Horse (I D F) ...	3rd Horse Defence
4th Bombay Light Horse (I D F)	4th Horse Defence.
5th Punjab Light Horse (I D F)	5th Horse Defence
6th Assam Valley Light Horse (I D F)	6th Horse Defence
7th (S) United Provinces Horse (I D F)	7th Horse Defence
8th (N) United Provinces Horse (I D F)	8th Horse Defence.
9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (I D F.)	9th Mounted Rifles Defence
10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (I D F)	10th Mounted Rifles Defence

Artillery and Electrical Engineers

1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery (I D F)	1st Garrison Artillery Defence
Nos 1 and 2 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D F)	
No 1 Company, Electrical Engineers (I D F)	

Artillery and Electrical Engineers—contd.

Title (not finally settled)	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.) "The Duke's Own."	2nd Garrison Artillery Defence
Nos 3, 4 and 5 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F.)	
No [illegible] Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D. F)	
3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery (I D F)	3rd Garrison Artillery Defence
Nos 6, 7, 8 and 9 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I D F)	
No 2 Company, Electrical Engineers (I D F.)	
4th (Bombay) Group, Garrison Artillery (I D. F)	4th Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos 10, 11 and 12 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D. F)	
No 3 Company, Electrical Engineers (I. D F)	3rd Electrical Defence.
No. 13 (Ahmadabad) Company, Garrison Artillery (I D F.)	13 Company Garrison Artillery Defence
F. (Kirkee) Battery, Mobile Artillery (I D F)	F. Mobile Battery Defence
1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery (I D F).	1st Mobile Artillery Defence.
"A" Battery, Mobile Artillery (I. D. F)	
"B" " " " " ...	
"C" " " " " ...	
"D" " " " " ...	

Artillery and Electrical Engineers—contd.

Title (not finally settled).	Abbreviated telegraphic address
2nd Karachi Brigade, Mobile Artillery (I.D.F.)	2nd Mobile Artillery Defence
E Battery, Mobile Artillery (I D.F) .	
No. 4 Company, Electrical Engineers (I.D F.)	
5th (Lucknow) Group Garrison Artillery (I D F.)	5th Garrison Artillery Defence.
Nos. 14 and 15 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I D.F.)	

Infantry.

1st Madras Guards (I.D.F.) .. .	1st Guards Defence.
2nd Nagpur Rifles (I D F.)	2nd Rifles Defence.
3rd Punjab Rifles (I.D F.)	3rd Rifles Defence.
4th Simla Rifles (I D F) . ..	4th Rifles Defence.
5th Calcutta Battalion (I D F.)	5th Battalion Defence
6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion (I D F.).	6th Battalion Defence.
7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I.D F)	7th Battalion Defence
8th Allahabad Rifles (I D F)	8th Rifles Defence.
9th Mussoorie Battalion (I.D F)	9th Battalion Defence
10th (Naini Tal) Company	10th Company Defence
12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (I.D.F.)	12th Battalion Defence
1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I.D F.)	1-13th Battalion Defence
2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I.D.F.)	2-13th Battalion Defence

Infantry—contd

Title (not finally settled)	Abbreviated telegraphic address
14th Tennaserim Battalion (I D F)	14th Battalion Defence
15th Bombay Battal on (I D F)	15th Battalion Defence
16th Cawnpore Rifles (I D F)	16th Rifles Defence
1 17th Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I D F)	1 17th Battal on Defence
2 17th Bombay Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I D F)	2 17th Battalion Defence
18th Rangoon Battal on (I D F)	18th Battalion Defence
19th Agra Company (I D F)	19th Company Defence
20th West Coast Battalion (I D F)	20th Battalion Defence
21st Burma Ra lways Battal on (I D F)	21st Battal on Defence
22nd Bengal and North Western Ra lway Battal on (I D F)	2. d B ttal on Defence
23rd B nd Battal on (I D F)	23rd Batta ion Defence
1 24th North Western Ra lway Battalion (I D F)	1 24th Battalion Defence
2 24th North Western Railway Battal on (I D F)	2 24th Battal on Defence
oth Oudh and Roh lkhand l lway Battal on (I D F)	oth Bat al on Defence
oth Hyderabad Rifles (I D F)	6th R fles Defence
27th Baluchistan Company (I D F)	27th Con pany Defence
28th South Andaman Company (I D F)	28th Company Defence.
29th South Ind an Ra lway Battalion (I D F)	29th Battalion Defence.
1 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Rail way Rifles (I D F)	1 32nd Rifles Defence

Infantry—contd.

Title and locality of unit.	Abbreviated telegraphic address.
2 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I. D. F.)	2 32nd Rifles Defence.
34th Upper Burma Battalion (I. D. F.) ..	34th Battalion Defence
35th Poona Battalion (I. D. F.) ..	35th Battalion Defence.
1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion (I. D. F.).	1 36th Battalion Defence.
2 36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion (I. D. F.)	2 36th Battalion Defence.
37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion (I. D. F.)	37th Battalion Defence
38th East Coast Battalion (I. D. F.) ...	38th Battalion Defence
39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (I. D. F.)	39th Regiment Defen.
41st Eastern Bengal Company (I. D. F.) ..	41st Company Defence
42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion (I. D. F.)	42nd Battalion Defence
43rd Kolar Goldfields Battalion (I. D. F.) .	43rd Battalion Defence
44th Calcutta Scottish (I. D. F.) ...	44th Scottish Defence
45th Aden Rifles (I. D. F.)	45th Rifles Defence.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

1 This Instruction is issued in place of A.C.I. 442 of 1917 (which was issued in substitution for para 3 of A.C.I. 2414 of 1916) and in continuation of A.C.I. 978 of 1917. *It embodies in the Appendix the whole procedure to be followed in all cases of transfer, posting, and the allotment of regimental numbers in such cases.*

2 It must be clearly understood that for the purposes of transfer a soldier will be considered in future as either a regular or T.F. soldier according to the attestation on which he is serving, i.e., a soldier, whether bearing a regular or a T.F. number, is:—

(a) A regular soldier when serving on a regular attestation or record of service paper.

(b) A T.F. soldier when serving on a T.F. attestation.

3 A recruit on being posted to a regular or a T.F. unit, either on being called up under the Military Service Acts or on voluntary enlistment, will be allotted a regular number, with the exception of recruits posted to battalions of the London Regiment or to units of Corps which do not contain any regular unit (i.e., the Honourable Artillery Company and Royal Defence Corps).

4 The documents of all recruits, whether posted to regular or T.F. units, with the exceptions mentioned in para 3, will in future be prepared at the Regular Depôts

a consequence the following Instructions will be modified accordingly :—

(*a*) The last clause of para 1 of A.C I. **1015** of 1917.

(*b*) The monthly A.C.I for posting men to the Army,

(*c*) A.C.Is. **189, 721,** and paras 17 (last part), 49, 50 51, 61 and 62 of A.C.I. **1854** of 1916.

9/Gen. No./6657 (D.R. 2).

APPENDIX.

A.—Transfer and Posting of Regular Soldiers

A regular soldier (*i.e.*, a soldier *serving on a regular* attestation or record of service paper, whether bearing a regular or a T.F. number) can be transferred to any corps mentioned in the Corps Warrant,* except the Honourable Artillery Company.

The procedure will be as follows :—

Description of Corps in which he is required to serve	Transfer.	Posting	Re-numbering	Disposal of Documents on transfer	Payment of Separation Allowance.
Any Corps (except the Honourable Artillery Company and Royal Defence Corps).	He will be transferred to the Corps in which he is required to serve	He will then be posted to regular or T.F. unit of the new Corps as required.	The Officer i/c Regular Records of the new Corps will allot the soldier a regular number.	His documents will be retained by the Officer i/c Regular Records of the new corps	The Regimental Paymaster of the new Corps will pay his separation allowance.
Royal Defence Corps	He will be transferred to the Royal Defence Corps.	He will then be posted to the unit of the Royal Defence Corps in which he is required to serve.	The Officer i/c T.F. Records, London, will allot him a T.F. number.	His documents will be retained by the Officer i/c T.F. Records, London.	The Regimental Paymaster of the new Corps will pay his separation allowance.
Honourable Artillery Company.	He will be *discharged, re-enlisted on a* T.F. attestation, and posted to a unit of the Honourable Artillery Company.		The Officer i/c T.F. Records, London, will allot him a T.F. number	His documents will be retained by the Officer i/c T.F. Records, London	The T.F. Association for the City of London will pay his separation allowance.

* A. O. 250 of 1916 (as amended by A.Os. 258 and 325 of 1916, and 56, 85 and 207 of 1917).

B.—Transfer and Posting of Territorial Force Soldiers

A T F soldier (i e, a soldier serving on a T F attestation, whether bearing a regular or a T. F. number) can be transferred into a corps which is shown in the Corps Warrant* as either—

(a) containing one or more T F units, or (b) including soldiers of the T F. but not containing a T.F. unit.

The procedure will be as follows :—

Description of Corps in which he is required to serve on transfer	Transfer	Posting.	Re numbering	Disposal of Documents	Payment of Separation Allowance.
A corps containing one or more T.F. units.	He will be transferred to the corps in which he is required to serve	He will then be posted to a regular or T F unit of the new corps as required	The Officer i/c T F Records of the new corps will allot the soldier a T.F number from the series assigned to the T F unit or units of the new corps	(a) *In case of Infantry* The Officer i/c T F Records of the new corps will retain his documents (b) *In case of other arms* The Officer i/c Regular Records of the new corps will retain his documents	The T.F. Association, which administers the T F. unit to which is assigned the block of numbers which includes that allotted to him, will pay his separation allowance
A corps shown in the Corps Warrant* as including both regular and T F soldiers although not containing a T. F unit	He will be transferred to the corps in which he is required to serve.	He will then be posted to a unit of the new corps as required	The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will allot the soldier a regular number	The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will retain his documents	The Regimental Paymaster of his new corps will pay his separation allowance
A corps which does not contain a T F unit and is not shown in the Corps Warrant* as including T F soldiers	He will be enlisted on a regular attestation, and posted to a unit of the Corps in which he is required to serve, his discharge from his former corps being automatic under para. 142 T F Regulations		The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will allot him a regular number	The Officer i/c Records of the new corps will retain his documents	The Regimental Paymaster of the new corps will pay his separation allowance

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1769 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

6th December 1917.

1769. Procedure on transfer and posting of Regular and Territorial Force Soldiers

1 The following amendments will be made to A. C. I. 1245 of 1917 :—

(i) *Add* new paragraph 5

"5 In order to ensure the prompt allotment of new regimental numbers from the correct blocks (Regular or T. F.) in cases where documents have not been received by the Officer-in-Charge Records concerned, the Officer Commanding the unit from which the transfer is taking place will, in publishing the transfer in Part II Orders, invariably show the soldiers concerned under one or other of the following headings :—

(a) Serving on Regular attestations or record of service papers.

(b) Serving on T. F. attestations."

(ii) In notes Tables A. and B. of the Appendix *after* "258" *insert* "259"; *delete* third "and" and *after* "267" *insert* "239, 270 and 324".

2. In order to enable the above procedure to be carried out it is essential that A F. B.-103 should show the correct attestation or record of service paper, on which a man is serving, in every case, in accordance with the provisions of A. C. I. 978 of 1917, and steps will be taken by all concerned to ensure that the instructions contained therein have been complied with.

3 Attention is drawn to Army Order 324 of 1917, further amending Army Order 250 of 1916, whereby the necessity for procedure on transfer of soldiers serving on T F. attestations as outlined in paragraph 3 of Table B of the Appendix to A. C I 1245 of 1917 is almost entirely eliminated

9-General No. 6657 (A. G.-1).

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 470 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 57 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
17th January 1918.

57 Substantive promotion for Territorial Force acting warrant officers, classes I and II, and acting non-commissioned officers

The last para of 2 (*b*) of A C I 943 of 1917 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

"In the case of warrant officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, T.F, the establishments of which do not include a warrant officer, class II, the rank of quartermaster-serjeant will be given as substantive."

9/Med. O./19 (A.G.-4A).

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 480 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No. 147 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
12th February 1918

147 Method of making entries of services in a soldier's attestation or record of service paper

1 Under the heading "Campaigns" or "War Services," pending the issue at a later date of detailed instructions, no further entries will be made as regards the present war

2 Under the heading "Service at home and abroad," the entries will show the periods of service at home and abroad in the following categories —

(a) At home (date to date)," including periods of furlough

(b) "En route to——(showing country of destination and date to date)" This will include all journeys overseas whether outward or homeward bound

(c) "Expeditionary Force (which should be named) (date to date)

(d) "Garrison duty abroad (naming country and date to date)"

(e) "Prisoner of war (date as near as possible)"

Arrangements have been made whereby in future Part II of Orders received from units of Expeditionary Forces should invariably show the dates on which drafts disembark

3 In reckoning the dates as described in para 2 of this A C I, the following rules will be followed

(i) Periods spent in a country overseas, whether with an Expeditionary Force (other than B E F. France, for which see sub-para (iv) below) or on garrison duty, will commence on the day of disembarkation in that country, and, on departure thence, will end on the day of embarkation (both inclusive)

(ii) Periods spent on outward journeys will commence on the day of embarkation and end on the day previous to that of disembarkation (both days inclusive)

(iii) Periods spent on homeward journeys will commence on the day succeeding that of embarkation and end on the day of disembarkation (both days inclusive)

(iv) As far as B E F. France, is concerned, however, outward and homeward journeys will not be shown, service with that Force commencing and ending on the days of embarkation (both days inclusive)

4 In the case of the single sheet-attestation (A F B 2505), the above entries will be made on the military history sheet of A F.B 200, which should be attached thereto in accordance with W O letter A G 2-B 254-R of 9th November 1915 a copy of which is printed overleaf In the case of the double sheet A F B 2505 and A F B 2512 and A F B. 2513, where no heading "Service at home and abroad" exists, the lower portion of page 3, Statement of Services, will be ruled off for the purpose, the upper portion being used for postings, promotions, casualties, &c When "Service at home and abroad" is shown under "Statement of Service" as above described, the columns in the latter will be used as under —

(a) Nos 1 and 2 columns under sub-heading "Country"

(b) No 3 column will be divided into two columns to show dates "from" and "to"

(c) Nos 4 and 5 columns will show periods under sub-headings "years" and "days" respectively

(d) Nos 6 and 7 columns will not be used

5 In the case of the three last mentioned attestation forms, where entries of service at home and abroad have already been made on the blank page at the end of the form, this method of entry will be allowed to stand, and additional entries or alterations need not be made

6 In the case of soldiers reported "missing" or "prisoners of war," entries on the statement of service of the attestation

will be made as under, according as official information is received —

(a) Reported missing (date of casualty to be stated)

(b) Reported killed, wounded and prisoner of war, or prisoner of war, as the case may be (date of casualty to be stated)

(c) Reported died as prisoner of war (date of casualty to be stated)

(d) In the case of a man interned in a neutral country—interned in (country and date to be stated)

(e) Rejoined from missing, or rejoined from prisoner of war, or internment, as the case may be (date to be stated).

(f) In the case of a missing man—Death presumed by the War Office, on lapse of time, as having occurred on or since (date to be stated)

The additional entry under the heading "Service at home and abroad," as in para 2 (e) of this A C I, will not be made till official intimation is received that the man is a prisoner of war

7 W O letter 35-Gen No-1436 (A G-2B) of 8th February, 1915, is hereby cancelled

35 Gen No-1713 (A G 1).

Copy of W O letter A G-2-B-2)A R. of 9th November 1915.

It has been represented that the present single sheet, duration of war, attestation, has not sufficient space to enter all ordinary casualties, war casualties, classes of instruction, campaigns, medals, &c.

It is therefore notified that when additional space is found to be necessary, A F B 200 should be used as a continuation sheet to the attestation; this form should not, however, be attached until the space provided for the purpose on the attestation has been filled up

A distribution of 5,000 copies of A F B 200 is being made to each Officer i/c Records Any further requirements should be demanded in the usual way, and will be complied with as stocks become available Reprints of the single sheet attestation will be amended to double sheet

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 481 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION

No 214 of 1918

WAR OFFICE,

1st March 1918

214 Promotion of Special Military Probationers and Nursing Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments to the grade of V.A.D. Assistant Nurse.

1. It has been decided that special military probationers and nursing members of Voluntary Aid Detachments who have completed two years' continuous service in Military Territorial, or War Hospitals shall be eligible for the grade of V A D assistant nurse

2. It should be clearly understood that promotion of special military probationers and V A D. nursing members to this grade is to be recommended for efficiency only, and not for length of service, and candidates selected must have been already awarded the red efficiency stripe authorised by W O letters 83 7994 (A M D -4 of 6th May 1917, and 83-3885 (A M D 4) of 22nd December 1917 copies of which are printed overleaf

3 Recommendations should be made by the matron of the hospital in which the candidates are serving, on a special form to be circulated These will be countersigned by the C O and in the case of the T F Nursing Service, by the Principal Matron also and forwarded for final approval through the official channels to the Secretary War Office

4 Special military probationers and V A D. nursing members appointed to the grade of V A D assistant nurse will wear the letters A N. in metal on the right side of their aprons in indoor uniform, and on the shoulder straps of their outdoor uniform coats

5 Promotion under this A C I. will not carry any increase of pay which will remain as for V A D. members (*see* A C Is 2306 of 1916 and 1517 of 1917) 83-6876 (A.M D -4,

2 This distinction will be known as "The Efficiency Stripe" and will be given to nursing members after thirteen months' consecutive service in military hospitals nursed by Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the Territorial Force Nursing Service only. The fact that a member has completed thirteen months' service will not, however, necessarily entitle her to the distinction, unless she is considered, by the Matron and C.O. under whom she is serving, to be in every way suitable.

3 The *efficiency stripe will be one scarlet* bar worn on the right arm, below the shoulder and on the indoor uniform only.

4 On completion of a second year's service in these hospitals, a second scarlet stripe may be granted on the same conditions, but under no circumstances will more than two stripes be worn.

5 The certificate which entitles a member to these distinctions will be signed in duplicate by the Matron and C.O.; one copy will be given to the member and the other retained in the hospital until the member resigns, when it will be forwarded to Devonshire House.

6 Members who are in possession of these stripes will, as far as possible, be given the duties of junior nurses, but they must be prepared at any time to continue the ordinary duties of probationers in military hospitals.

7 Those who now possess the white service bar will only receive the scarlet efficiency stripe in its place provided they fulfil the above named conditions.

8 Special war probationers employed in these hospitals will also be eligible for the efficiency stripe.

Copy of W.O letter 83-9885 (A M.D.-4) of 22nd Dec 1917.

With reference to W O letter 83-7024 (A M.D-4) of 6th May, 1917, G Os C-in-C are informed that it has been decided that the efficiency stripe should be awarded to selected special military probationers, and Voluntary Aid Detachment members in all war hospitals, provided they are resident and whole-time probationers.

This decision does not apply to auxiliary hospitals.

It has also been decided that any period of time spent by special military probationers and Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members on the sick list or on sick leave cannot be allowed to count as qualifying service for the scarlet efficiency stripe.

It is requested that when special military probationers and Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members join at a hospital having previously earned the scarlet efficiency stripe, they may be recognized accordingly, and as such have suitable duties assigned to them

If no vacancies exist for senior probationers the Matron should state this when applying to Devonshire House for reliefs. It is requested that a copy of this letter may be sent to all the hospitals concerned in commands.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

21AO—5241—3-8-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, 11th June 1918

---

488. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 488 11th June 1918.

Major O C J **Stevenson-Hamilton** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 15th April 1918

Case No 582 (Q M G 5)

Majors C R **Lloyd**, D S O, and J T **Kirby**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class, with effect from the 1st and 4th May 1918, respectively

Captain E O **Hogan**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 17th May 1918.

Captains A. St J **Wright** and J. W. **Phillips**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 20th May 1918

---

489 **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

Lieutenant W J **Damerell**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 23rd March 1918.

Case No 283 (Q.M G.-5).

Lieutenant J H L **Leighton**, 3rd Brahmans, to be Inspector of Munitions, Jubbulpore. Dated the 22nd May 1918

No 9169 (O B.)

490 11th June 1918. 490 **Appointments—Regimental**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse)—Major D I M **Macaulay**, Second in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F **Russell**, specially employed Dated 10th March 1918

Major H B **Cheyne**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major D I M **Macaulay**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 10th March 1918

15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)—Major R H **Howell**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A **Cheyne**, appointed Commandant Dated 20th November 1916

2nd Battalion 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs—Major D McL Slater, Company Officer 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs attached to be temporary Second in Command Dated 21st February 1918

3rd Battalion 9th Bhopal Infantry—Captain C H **Nixon** D S O, Company Officer 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) attached to be temporary Second-in Command *vice* Major P H **McCleverty**, vacated Dated 16th April 1918

2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis—Captain I D **Guthrie** M C Squadron Officer, 17th Cavalry attached to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 12th November 1917

Captain I D **Guthrie** M C, temporary Wing Commander to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 1st January 1918

2nd Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers—Major E L **Crosleigh**, Compar[illegible] Sikh Pioneers, attached, [illegible] *vice* Major R **Mackie**,

2nd Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment—Major F L **Tayler**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary 2nd-in Command Dated 1st January 1918

Major R F. D Burnett, M C, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command, vice Major F L Tayler, relieved. Dated 20th March 1918 490 11th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force) — Major H Champion de Crespigny, M C, Company Officer, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 18th February 1918

71st Punjabis —Major R I S Beyts, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 1st January 1918

110th Mahratta Light Infantry —Lieutenant-Colonel H K MacGeorge, C B, to be temporary Commandant Dated 5th June 1917

Lieutenant-Colonel A. A P Waller, Commandant, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry to be temporary Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel H K MacGeorge, C B relieved Dated 28th March 1918

Captain K E Cooper, M.C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 5th June 1917

Captain H V Reynolds, Company Officer, 82nd Punjabis, attached to be temporary Second in Command, vice Captain K E Cooper M C, relieved Dated 19th September 1917

Captain K E Cooper, M C, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, vice Captain H V Reynolds vacated Dated 26th September 1917

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles —Major L H F Apthorpe Company Commander 90th Punjabis attached, to be temporary Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel A J Jamieson, relieved Dated 26th March 1918

Captain L M Skinner, Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached to be temporary Second in Command, vice Major E H F. Apthorpe, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 26th March 1918

Captain E M Skinner, *temporary Second-in Command*, to be temporary Commandant, vice Major E H F Apthorpe, relieved Dated 9th April 1918

Captain T R Dawe, Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command, vice Captain E. M. Skinner, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 9th April 1918.

490 *2nd Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry*—Major C H K **Chauncy**, Company Commander, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 16th February 1918

11th June 1918.

Major W B. **Benton**, M C, Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 16th February 1918

3rd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)—Major J **Simpson**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918.

3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles—Major F S **Massy**, temporary Second-in-Command to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E B C **Boddam**, vacated Dated 6th April 1918

Captain M C **Baldwin**, M C temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F S **Massy**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 6th April 1918

---

491. **Appointments—Regimental**—In India Army Order No 325, dated 23rd April 1918, where the appointment [illegible] Commandant, 2nd [illegible] " Dated 13th March [illegible] "

492 **Appointments—Regimental**—In India Army Order No 1083 dated 1st October 1917 where the appointment of Captain J L K Kane as Wing Commander, 71st Punjabis, is notified for "*vice* 2nd-Lieutenant *H P. Bensly*," read "*vice* 2nd-Lieutenant D R Norman

493 **Volunteer Long Service Medal**—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No 151 of 1916 :—

No 25577 (A G -10)

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles I. D. F.).

For "Captain F. B Walken" *read* "Captain F. B. **Wathen**."

---

494 Rewards With reference to India Army Order No 101 of 1917, applications for [illegible] to be worn on the riband in undress and in [illegible] to the [illegible] | 494 — 11th June 1918.

Army Department No [illegible] a bar to the Indian Distinguished [illegible] No 1[illegible] of 1917 Service Medal, should be submitted to the Officer-in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta

The emblem should be affixed to the centre of the riband with either silk or cotton thread through the small holes provided for the purpose

485 Discharges—British Army —In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it is notified that applications for the discharge of British soldiers for any cause, other than under item (xvi), paragraph 392, King's Regulations, must be referred to Army Headquarters together with authenticated particulars of the soldier's age and service

No 47290 (A G 9)

The provisions of this order also apply to cases of discharge in consequence of conviction by Court-Martial or the Civil power

---

496 Discipline—Courts Martial —The attention of all concerned is invited to the provisions of paragraph 581, King's Regulations Original documents should not be annexed to Court-Martial proceedings unless absolutely necessary

No 03[illegible]0 (A G 9)

---

497 Compensation —Cases have recently occurred where accidents to civilians caused by military employees have not been reported to the Adjutant General in India The attention of all concerned is invited to Item 282 of India Army Form Z 2000 In cases where compensation is claimed the Government of India will decide whether and at what rate compensation is admissible

No 01[illegible] (A G 1)

---

498. Correspondence —The word "Service" has been registered as the abbreviated address of the Army Service Corps, Personnel Depot, Bangalore, and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future

No 05872 (A G 5b

499 — 11th June 1918

499 Correspondence.—It is notified for the information of all concerned, that the words "Inormac" and "Insorstor" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of the Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and Inspector of Munitions, respectively, and should be taken into use with effect from the 5th June 1918.

No 5074 (O B)

---

500 Passages Railway—Accelerated Transit of Military Consignments by Rail.—When quick delivery of military consignments by rail is necessary they should be tendered for despatch by passenger or mail trains as coaching traffic, and be marked with a special distinguishing label:—

No 28014 (Q.M.G.)

MILITARY STORES

URGENT

printed in red in one inch block type. Despatching officers will at the time of tendering such urgent consignments for despatch address a special letter to the stationmaster of the station concerned intimating that the consignments should be urgently despatched. Ordinarily, such consignments will be despatched in baggage or luggage vans by mail or passenger trains, but when the rapid transportation of military stores is a matter of extreme urgency in connection with the successful prosecution of the war, and railways cannot supply a sufficient number of coaching vehicles (luggage or baggage vans) for such urgent stores, or when the stores are of such a description that they cannot, on account of bulk or otherwise, be loaded in coaching vehicles, they should be loaded in goods vehicles and despatched by passenger or mail train, and paid for as coaching traffic.

2. In special cases when the attachment of goods vehicles to passenger or mail trains is impossible, such vehicles should be despatched by a special train, so as to reach destination in approximately the same time as would be taken by a journey by a passenger or mail train.

3. Owing to the very heavy demands on railways in India at the present time and to the extra cost involved in tendering goods for despatch as coaching traffic, it is essential that

priority of despatch is not claimed ... their rapid transportation is a matter of ... connection with the ... 500 11th June 1918

All officers despatching military ... this matter their particular attention

4 This cancels India Army Order 413 of 1917

501 Dress — Army Order No ... of 1918 regarding the award of chevrons to denote ... service ... is published ... No 9 ... (Q M G) ... as an annexure to this Order is ... applicable to India subject to the following instructions —

(i) The term overseas troops in the second sentence of paragraph 3 will be held to include the whole of the Indian Army the Indian Army Reserve Imperial Service Troops Military Police and Militia and Levy Corps and Frontier Constabulary serving in the North West Frontier Province and Baluchistan Also all those on the British Establishment who have engaged for continuous service in India

(ii) All those categories mentioned in paragraph 2 who were on the 5th August 1914 serving in India on the *British* Establishment and had not engaged for continuous service in India will be eligible for the first chevron from that date

(iii) For those mentioned in (ii) service in India will count as qualifying service for additional chevrons under paragraphs 3 and 4, except that for those who have subsequently engaged for continuous service in India or have been appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, it will cease to count as qualifying service from the date of such engagement, or appointment

(iv) Officers and men referred to in (i) who were serving out of India on the 5th August 1914 will be eligible for the first chevron from that date Those who were out of India on leave and were ordered on service direct will be eligible for the

501

th June 1918.

first chevron from date of embarkation, but those on leave who were recalled to India will not be eligible for a chevron unless subsequently ordered on service Officers appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers while in the United Kingdom are eligible for the first chevron from the date of appointment as notified in the London Gazette.

(v) Officers and men referred to in (i) who were invalided to the United Kingdom from Field Service for a period exceeding one month are not entitled to count such period when calculating the twelve months referred to in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Army Order, but service in the United Kingdom on duty will count for additional chevrons under the above paragraph

(vi) S[illegible] of active operations [illegible] ervice for chevrons [illegible] to in (i) who are entitled to field service concessions in connection with these operations, the period to be counted being the period for which field service concessions are allowed .—

(1) Operations in the Tochi Valley, 1914-15, including actions at Miranshah, 29th November 1914, and Spina Khaisora, 7th January 1915.

(2) Operations in the vicinity of Thall and in the Kurram Valley (1914-15)

(3) Operations against the Kachins (1914-15).

(4) Operations in the Tochi Valley, 1915, including action at Miranshah, 26th March 1915

(5) Action at Hafiz Kor, 18th April 1915

(6) Operations with Kalat Column, June and July 1915.

(7) Actions near Chakdara, 28th August 1915 and 27th October 1915.

(8) Action at Rustam, 17th August 1915, and three minor actions on Buner Border between 21st August 1915 and 31st August 1915.

(9) Actions at Hafiz Kor, 5th September 1915, and 8th October 1915 — 501 11th June 1918.

(10) Operations in the vicinity of Oghi (Black Mountain) during autumn 1915

(11) Operations on North-West Frontier, November 1915 to May 1916

(12) Operations with Kalat Column, 1916

(13) Action at Hafiz Kor 15th November 1916

(14) Operations in the Mohmand Blockade (1916-17)

(15) Operations against the Mahsuds (1917)

(16) Operations against the Marri and Khetrans (1918)

2 Army Council Instruction No. 195 of 1918 is also published as an annexure to this order for information and guidance

3 Indents for chevrons may be submitted on Army Clothing Factories and supply will be made when stocks are available

---

502 **Drill and Instruction** —Despatch Riders of Division al Signal Companies will, from the date of this order, fire the annual course with the pistol as laid down for "Other ranks—Royal Artillery and Infantry" in paragraph 472-A, Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, Chapter I, Part I

No 1345 (G S)

The necessary corrections to regulations will appear in due course

---

503 **Drill and Instruction Schools** —With reference to India Army Order No 316 of 1918, the dates of the courses at the Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik, therein laid down are cancelled and the following substituted —

No 19326 (G S)

15th April to 13th July 1918
20th July to 12th October 1918
26th October 1918 to 22nd January 1919

504 — 11th June 1918.

504 Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—In continuation of India Army Order No 1408 of 1917 the following courses will be held at the Pachmarhi Satara and Rawalpindi Schools of Musketry during the second half of 1918 :—

No 10,38 (? ?)

Dates		Pachmarhi.			Satara			Rawalpindi		
Musketry	Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun	British Officers	British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks
2nd September to 27th September				120			120	..		
9th September to 4th October	5th October to 18th October	46	50		40	56		..		.
16th September to 11th October	12th October to 25th October							26	30	
28th September to 24th October	25th October to 7th November									120
4th October to 31 October	1st November to 14th November			120			120			
25th October to 20th November	21st November to 4th December.	46	50		40	56			..	
30th October to 25th November	26th November to 9th December		..					26	30	

Date		Pachmarhi			Satara.			Rawalpindi.		
Musketry	Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun	British Officers	British Warrant and Non commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Warrant and Non commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks	British Officers	British Warrant and Non commissioned Officers	Indian Ranks
12th November to 8th December	10th December to [illegible]d December									120
21st November to 17th December				120			120			
11th December to 21st December (Refresher)		72			55			...		
Lewis Gun Tactical	13th December to 17th December.					...		33		
Lewis Gun Tactical	19th December to 23rd December	...						36		

2. A class for 96 British officers will be held in Quetta during August Further details regarding dates, etc, will be notified later.

3 Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with divisional commanders

4 Officers, warrant and non commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs 12-44, 84-117, 198-276, 296-306, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

505 **505. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—The following amendments to India Army Order No 1407 of 1917 are published for information —

11th June 1918.

No 1968 (G S)

(*a*) 2nd division, *amend* the second entry to read

20th May to 31st July .. "A"

This supersedes the correction promulgated in India Army Order No 337 of 1918 "

(*b*) 2nd division, *add* the following new entries —

3rd June to 8th June "Senior officers"

16th September to 21st September "Senior officers"

12th August to 7th September "B"

506 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted —

No 1968 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British Officers	British Non-Commissioned Officers	Indian Officers	Indian other ranks	Date: From	To	Place
5th (Mhow) Division							
Signalling	1	–		2	10th January 1918	30th June 1918	Jubbulpore

507 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—Corrigendum—*The signalling class at Mhow, referred to in India Army Order No. 827 of 1917, will terminate on 31st May 1918.*

No 1968 (G S)

508 **Fooks Regulations—Corrigendum**—With reference to India Army Order No 429 of 1916, paragraph 1 (c), after "Army Order 281 of 1916" *delete* "(republished herewith)" and correct footnote. **508**

No 17,19 (G S)

11th June 1918.

---

509 **Swords**—The sword detailed in the annexure to this order have been received from Mesopotamia and are believed to be the property of deceased and missing officers and other ranks

No 6233 (Q M G)

2 All available information regarding the swords is given in the annexure Further enquiries by claimants should be addressed to the C O O, Ferozepore, who will, on receipt of satisfactory proof of ownership arrange for the despatch of the swords to their rightful owners or their heirs

510 **Ammunition Artillery**—The following is the allotment for the purchase of ammunition for practice of coast defence and inland companies of the Royal Garrison Artillery, 1918 19 —

No 1055 (C G S)

Division or Brigade	No of companies	Station	Amount		
			Rs	A	P
Coast Defences					
Aden	1	Aden	4 621	2	[illegible]
Poona	3	Bombay	17 681	8	10
Karachi	2	Karachi	12 898	11	[illegible]
...	1	Hughli Defences	5 561	8	1
Burma	[illegible]	Rangoon	8 190	15	7
		Total	48 953	15	1

510

th June 1918

Divis on (1 B v'c	No of comps ies	S atio	Amount		
Inlar d companies			Rs	A	P
2nd	1	Rawalp ndi	7 343		0
16th	1	Laho an l Amritsa	7 097	0	0
16th	1	Fer zep ore	6 72	12	0
Meer th	1	Agra a d Dell	1, 33	8	8
8th	1	Allah bad	6 72o	8	0
		T tal	1 617	4	8
Coast Defer ces			18,5o3	15	1
Inla d Compan es			0 017	4	6
		Grand Total	78 571	3	0

511 Organization — War Establishment for a Divisional Signal Company—Corrigenda — *The following* amendm ent will be made t the War (1918) E tal lishmer t shown a an annexure to India Army Order N 420 of 1918

Page 328 —Opp site Clerl s *insert* 1 in columns 7 and 10 Amend t tal at bo om f columns accordingly

Page 330 —Opposite Jemadar *delete* 1' in c lumn 9 and *insert* " 1" in column 10

Page "3" Oppos te ' Sappers" *insert* ' 9(i)" in c lumn 9 and *delete* (i) ' in column 10

Page 330 —Opposite "Public Followers ' in column 12 for " 1(n)' *substitute* '1(n)'

512 **Equipment**—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 142 of 1918, under Cavalry— 512

O B Cas 7150 — 11th June 1918.

For "2 per Squadron" *read* "1 per Squadron."

---

513 **Forms** The following amendment is made to I A F O 1121 B

N 5780 (O 1

First page Heading

Line 3 *after* "Fuze" *erase* 'and' and *after* "G S" *add* the following —

"and cartridges illuminating and signal'

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 501 OF 1918

A. O.-4. 1918.

IV. Chevrons for Service Overseas—1—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of chevrons to denote service overseas undertaken since 4th August 1914.

54 / Gen. No. 2511.

2. The following will be eligible to participate in the award under the conditions hereinafter laid down —

Officers and soldiers of the Regular Army, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, and officers, Naval ratings and Royal Marines of the Royal Navy Division

Officers, soldiers and followers of the Indian Army, and Indian Army Reserve.

Officers and soldiers of Overseas Forces

Native Troops in East and West Africa

Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, retired members of the Army Nursing Service, members of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, the Territorial Force Nursing Service, and Oversea Nursing Services.*

Members of the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, Civilians attached to British Forces in an official capacity.

Native Labour Corps

Chinese Labour Corps

Members of officially recognized Voluntary Aid Detachments.

Personnel working under the Joint War Committee of the British Red Cross Society and the Order of St John of Jerusalem, and under the St. Andrew Ambulance Association, if under the direct authority and supervision of the War Office.

---

*The amendment promulgated by Army Order 20 of 1918 has been embodied.

Personnel of the Women's Legion employed under War Office authority. A. O. 4. 1918.—Contd.

3. The date for the award of the first chevron will be the date the individual left the United Kingdom in the case of those who proceeded from Home; and the 5th August 1914, in the case of those serving abroad on that date. In the case of Oversea troops the date of leaving their own country, or where employed in local operations, the date of crossing the Frontier or that on which they commenced to take part in active operations. Additional chevrons will be awarded for each successive aggregate period of 12 months' service outside the United Kingdom, in the case of Oversea troops, away from their own country or within a sphere of active operations

4. The qualifying service for additional chevrons need not be continuous It will include periods of leave up to 1 month where the individual returns overseas at the conclusion of such leave. Periods of absence without leave, in prison or detentions, in hospital from sickness due to avoidable causes, or in captivity as a prisoner of war, will be excluded when calculating the 12 months required to qualify for an additional chevron.

5. Draft conducting officers and officers and others sent overseas on duty of a temporary nature but who are not appointed for duty on the establishment of a unit serving overseas and who return to this country on completion of the temporary duty, are not eligible for the award of chevrons by virtue of their temporary service outside the United Kingdom

6. Chevrons of 2 colours—*red* and *blue*—have been approved, The first chevron, if earned on or before 31st December 1914 will be *red*, if earned on or after 1st January 1915 it will be *blue*; and all additional chevrons after the first will be *blue*

7. The chevrons will be of worsted embroidery, ¼ inch in width, the arms 1¼ inches long They will be worn inverted on the right forearm; in the case of officers, the apex of the *lowest chevron will be one inch above the upper point of the* [illegible] on the cuff; with highland jackets, the point of the lowest chevron will be midway between the seams of the sleeves and 2 inches above the upper row of lace, and with jackets

A. O. 4. 1918.—Contd.

with plain cuffs, immediately above the point of the cuff In the case of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men the apex of the lowest chevron will be midway between the seams and 4 inches above the bottom edge of the sleeve. The red chevron will be worn below the blue one They will not be worn on great coats

8 Chevrons will be supplied to units by the Army Ordnance Department on Indents from Commanding Officers

9 Commanding Officers will be responsible for the issue of chevrons to individuals In units serving in the field rolls of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men showing the number and description of chevrons claimed by each, will be prepared and submitted to Base Record Offices for verification, reference being made to Record Offices at home, if necessary At home and at stations abroad, similar rolls will be prepared and forwarded to Record Offices for scrutiny After check, the rolls will be returned to units for retention and an entry made in each man's A B 64, showing the chevrons to which he is entitled at the date the entry is made Further entries will be made as the man becomes entitled to additional chevrons

10 To prevent delay, consequent on the checking of the rolls chevrons will be issued from unit stores to squadrons and companies on the certificate of the squadron or company commander to the effect that to the best of his belief the men are entitled to the chevrons shown on the company indent In preparing this indent, squadron and company commanders will obtain the required information as far as possible, from A B 64, which shows whether the man was paid at home or over seas On receipt of the checked rolls referred to in paragraph 9, any erroneous issue or irregular wearing of chevrons will be rectified It should be noted that the wilful irregular wearing of chevrons is an offence punishable by Court Martial

11 The responsibility for the correctness of the award in the case of individuals who, under paragraph 2 of this Order, are eligible for chevrons but who are not directly in military employ or paid from Army funds, will rest with the head of the department [illegible] which the [illegible] the head of [illegible] the bearer,

stating name and employment, is entitled to the chevrons' should always be in possession of the wearer. **A. O.-4. 1918.—Contd.**

12 The chevrons may be worn in plain clothes by retired officers, ex-officers, pensioners, ex-soldiers and others who would, had they remained in the service or continued in [illegible] ... [illegible] in paragraph 2 have been [illegible] ...h [illegible]

It is an offence under the Defence of the Realm Regulations for any unauthorised person to wear a chevron or chevrons and it should be noted that under Regulation 41, sub-paragraph (e) it is an offence for any one to supply, without lawful authority or excuse, one of these chevrons to an unauthorised person

13 The chevrons are a distinction to be worn on uniform to denote service overseas since the declaration of war, and are not to be regarded as being in the nature of a reward There will therefore be no posthumous award to deceased officers or soldiers

14 Applications and correspondence from serving officers and soldiers in regard to chevrons are not to be addressed direct to the War Office All applications will in the first instance be dealt with by Commanding Officers

15 Indents for chevrons may be submitted, and supply will be made when stocks are available

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 198 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
27th February 1918.

198. Verification of service of Officers overseas in connection with the award of chevrons.

(1) With reference to para. 9 of A O 4 of 1918, statements of officers' service are being submitted to the W. O for verification Until further orders, the reference to officers in this paragraph will be in abeyance, and no further statements of officers' services will be forwarded to the W. O. for verification.

(2) Where the overseas service of an officer cannot be verified [illegible] (A. C. I. 1651 [illegible] to be correct, [illegible] the time the [illegible]

(3) An amendment to paragraph 9 of the Army Order will shortly be published

54/Gen No/2511 (Q M. G -7).

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 609 OF 1918

List of swords received from Mesopotamia and believed to be the property of deceased and missing officers and other ranks

Serial No	Label No	Description of sword	Manufacturer	Distinguishing marks.
24	*Nil*	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers	Robt Mole and Sons, Birmingham	*Nil.*
25	29	Ditto	Ditto	*Nil.*
26	17	Sword, Rifle Regiment.	*Nil*	*Nil*
27	6	Sword, British Officers Indian Army	*Nil*	*Nil*
28	7	Ditto	Hobson and Sons, Lexington Street, London	*Nil*
29	8	Ditto	*Nil*	*Nil*
30	11	Ditto	Hobson and Sons, Lexington Street, London	*Nil*
31	14	Ditto	J R. Gaunt and Sons Denmark Street, London	"W" on back edge of blade under hilt
32	25	Ditto	Lyon and Lyon, Calcutta	*Nil*
33	26	Ditto	Ditto	*Nil.*
34	27	Ditto	F Thurkle, Soho London	*Nil*
35	31	Ditto	Lyon and Lyon, Calcutta.	*Nil*
36	33	Sword, Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers, Mark II	F Thurkle, Soho, London	*Nil*

Serial No.	Label No	Description of sword.	Manufacturer	Distinguishing marks
37	30	Sword, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers.	*Nil* ..	*Nil*
38	28	Ditto ..	*Nil* .	No 15150 on back edge of blade near hilt
39	20	Ditto ..	*Nil* ...	*Nil.*
40	15	Ditto .	*Nil* ...	Hilt covered with leather
41	12	Ditto .	L Shaik Ada, *Madras*	'P' on back edge of blade under hilt
42	10	Ditto .	Guthrie and Valentine 12 York Street, London, W.	No 8946
43	32	Ditto	Ditto ..	No 102385 (no scabbard) 04 S D
44	13	Ditto .	Henry Wilkinson, Pall Mall, London	
45	*Nil*	Sword British Officers	Hawkesworth, Sheffield	Regr No 5805
46	[illegible]	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers	*Nil*	*Nil.*
47	33	Sword, British Officers.	*Nil*	*Nil*
48	39	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers.	Hawkesworth, Sheffield	*Nil*
49	40	Sword, British Officers	*Nil*	*Nil*
50	43	Ditto	*Nil*	*Nil*
51	45	Sword, Royal Artillery Officers	*Nil*	*Nil.*

Serial No	Label No	Description of sword	Manufacturer	Distinguishing marks
5	49	Sword Royal Artillery Officers	London made	*Nil*
53	50	Sword, British Officers	Nil	*Nil*
54	Nil	Ditto	Rodda Calcutta	*Nil*
55	18	Ditto	Mole and Sons Birmingham	Registered No M 3105
56	2301	Ditto	Wilkinson London	„ 35131
57	Nil	Sword Sussex Artillery Officer	Andlands and Sons Cornhill St London W	Hilt plated
58	24	Sword Indian Officers	S J Lilian Gerard St Soho London W	Registered No 101400
59	30	Sword Staff Serjeants pattern 1898	Wilkinson Sword Company Pall Mall London S W	Issued from Bombay Arsenal in May 1903
60	41	Sword Royal Artillery Officers	J Daniels and Company Woolwich	Marked W K and C on flat near hilt
61	1	Sword Infantry Officers	Hamburger Rogers and Company 30 King St Convent Garden London	Registered No 8 87 Hilt plated
62	40	Ditto	Wilkinson Sword Company Ltd Pall Mall London S W	Registered No 46047
63	48	Sword Staff Serjeants pattern 1898	Ditto	Issued from Ferozepore Arsenal in April 1915
64	51	Ditto	Rob Mole and Sons Granville St Birmingham	Issued from Rawalpindi Arsenal in July 1913

H HUDSON, *Lieutenant General*
Adjutant General ..

28140—52"5—10-6-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th June 1918.

514 The London Gazettes of the 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd and 24th April 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th June 1918 — **514** — **18th June 1918.**

515. Appointment —The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Lieutenant Colonel W L R **Amesbury**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 3rd October 1917

Case No 552 Q M G -5)

516 Appointments —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

O B 9279 (O 3) — Lieutenant C E R **Pennington**, 83rd Punjabis, to be Inspector of Munitions, Fort William Dated the 27th May 1918

O B 9283 (O 3) — 2nd Lieutenant A **Drew**, 1st (King's) Dragoon Guards to be Inspector of Munitions Cawnpore Dated the 24th May 1918

O B 9284 (O -3) — 2nd Lieutenant J **Drew**, 1st (King's), Dragoon Guards, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore Dated the 24th May 1918

O.B Case No 9298 (O -3) — 2nd Lieutenant W. M **Jenkins**, 47th Sikhs, to be Inspector of Munitions, Jubbulpore Dated the 31st May 1918

35140

517

18th June 1918.

517. [illegible]

Case No.

Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

		Dated.
Lieutenant	A. C. LLOYD	1st May 1916.
"	H. K. HEAD	5th August 1916.
"	A. G. EVANS	16th September 1916.
"	H F. MASTERS ...	25th September 1916.
"	E R. HEARN ...	3rd December 1916.
"	R S. THOMPSON ...	15th December 1916.
"	R E SMITH	24th December 1916
"	E. R. PAGE	30th January 1917.
"	J. A HEWER ...	14th February 1917.
"	D. N. THOMPSON .	24th February 1917.
"	L. S. FORTESCUE .	2nd May 1917.
"	J. P. F. POOLEY ..	29th May 1917.
"	A. E MARRIOTT ...	29th May 1917.
"	C. Mc M. PEARSON ..	6th June 1917.
"	P. M. J. FEILMANN ...	2nd July 1917.
"	T. H. MALOY	22nd August 1917.
"	D. A. GIBSON	21st September 1917.
"	E. P. WILLIAMS ...	16th October 1917.
"	F. L. EDGE	6th November 1917.
"	F. P. BOXER	21st November 1917.

517.
18th June 1918.

		Dated.
Lieutenant	V S SMITH ..	5th December 1917.
"	F. W G KEATINGE, M C.	5th December 1917.
"	A PLATTS	11th December 1917.
"	E I FITZPATRICK .	10th January 1918.
"	W I CHOWNS .	12th January 1918
"	E H RUSSELL	29th January 1918
"	F W H LEWIS	20th March 1918.
"	T O. PELL ..	25th March 1918
"	E. J WILKINSON	5th April 1918
"	A. N. HENDERSON	16th April 1918.
"	E PHILLIPS .	23rd April 1918
"	S E JENKINS	24th April 1918
"	J S C. BEATON ...	27th April 1918.
"	L HARRIS ..	3rd May 1918
"	M CANN . .	7th May 1918
"	C E A. LANCASTER	20th May 1918

---

518 **Appointments—Regimental**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

18th King George's Own Lancers.—Major V. A. S. Keighley, M. V O, Squadron Commander, to be Commandant. Dated 2nd December 1917.

27th Light Cavalry—Major W. G. W. Durham, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain A D Wise, relieved Dated 16th May 1918.

35th Scinde Horse—Major G. S. Gordon, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major R. L Benwell, retired Dated 25th April 1918.

518 *2nd Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).*—Major J. C Philips, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

18th June 1918.

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain (Acting Major) R. V Brandon, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Grant, relieved. Dated 23rd March 1918

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain W. H. L. J. Welman, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. H. Arbuthnot, vacated. Dated 31st March 1918

3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Major D. H. R Giffard, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 18th July 1917.

Major D H. R. Giffard, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

Lieutenant P R. J. Morgan, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant G H. Hailstone, relieved. Dated 18th November 1917.

Lieutenant G. L. Field, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant P. R J. Morgan, relieved. Dated 14th December 1917.

---

519. [illegible]

Sirmoor Rifles), [illegible] notified, for "*vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. Grant, relieved," *read* "*vice* Captain (Acting Major) R. V. Brandon, relieved."

---

520. British Army Schools —His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at Hill

No. 212 (A.G.-5).

Stations during the Summer Season of 1918 — 520 18th June 1918.

Hill Depots	*Schoolmasters*	*Schoolmistresses.*
Murree ...	H SPENCER ...	Mrs E M. SPENCER
Cliffden ...	R B. BLAIR ..	Mrs B BLAIR
Kuldana ...	W. R. CAWTE	Mrs. J. D. CAWTE
Upper Gharial .	S R YEARSLEY ...	Mrs. M. A. YEARSLEY
Ghora Dhaka ...	A. V BOON .	Mrs L. E BOON.
Upper Topa	A F [illegible] HENNESSY	Mrs. M E HENNESSY
Lower Barian ...	F H BESWICK	Mrs H A. HINDMARSH.
Khanspur ..	S O COX ..	Mrs E EVANS
Upper Barian .	H HUSSEY	Mrs G. PRING
Khyra Gali		Miss W. D GILL.
Kasauli ..	H. J. MURDOCH .	Mrs M. M F. MASSEY
Jutogh ..	J W DENNIS .	Mrs A. M DENNIS
Dalhousie (Balun)	J. DOOLAN .	.
Pachmarhi .	T A JEFFRIES ...	Miss F. M BARDEN.
Mount Abu ..	J W. WILMOT ..	.
Chaubattia ..	W E DALTON	...
Landour ..	R E SLATOR ...	Mrs F. SLATOR
Chakrata ...	E WEBSTER ..	Mrs J. HAINES
Kailana ..	A. E PARSONS ...	Mrs. N. G. LEIGH.
Ranikhet	...	Miss G. V. WAILLING
Jalapahar ..	R H WILSON .	Mrs A A. COOK
Lebong .	W. G JOHNSON	Mrs E L MORELL
Wellington .	...	Mrs E KENNETH
Subathu .	J C CRISP	...
Dagshai ..	.. .	Mrs E I FOWNES

521 **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

No 0703 (A G -10).

522 — 8th June 1918.

522 **Judicial**.—The Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1918, is republished as an annexure to this order
No 062 0 (A G 10)

2 The Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1915, published in India Army Order No 79 of 1916 has been repealed

---

523 **Clothing—British Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 706 of 1917, a regimental making rate of two annas each is authorised for helmet covers, khaki, supplied to British ranks of Mechanical Transport Companies and Motor Ambulance Convoys
No 3513 (Q M G)

---

524 **Clothing—General**.—The economising of boots to ensure that the utmost wear is obtained and that none are prematurely discarded is a matter of the first importance
No 80421 (Q M G)

2 Investigation has shown that a very considerable increase in the average 'life' of a pair of boots is attainable by systematic attention

3 Officers commanding all units will arrange for both pairs of boots in possession of each man to be inspected twice weekly

4 Any boots that require full repairs or attention to the following details, will be immediately sent for repair —broken seams missing eyelets toe or heel tips nearly worn through, missing hob nails

5 Boots will be dubbed as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, appendix II

6 The drying of wet boots near fires and stoves is forbidden A ball of lightly pressed newspaper stuffed into the foot of the boot will absorb all internal moisture and maintain the shape of the boot

7 The proper fitting of boots will be carefully supervised as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, appendix III, 2nd portion, paragraph 7

525 **Transfer of certain Supply and Transport Corps Equipment to Ordnance Department**—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this order will, from 16th June 1918, become an Ordnance Supply. Existing stocks of these articles in Supply Depots and in charge of Assistant Directors ... Embarkation), Karachi and Bombay ... the nearest Arsenals sufficient ... Assistant Directors of Supply Karachi and Bombay, to comply with outstanding overseas demands. 525 18th June 1918.

All indents from units and Departments in India on the Supply and Transport Corps for these articles which may be outstanding on the 16th June 1918 should be cancelled and fresh indents should be submitted by units and departments, to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal on which dependent for direct compliance.

Indents from Overseas Forces received up to 15th June will continue to be dealt with until completed as heretofore, and after that date by the Ordnance Department.

---

526 **Supply Books and Forms**—The following corrections to I A 1 S-1072, page 3, statement B, have been approved.

(i) *After* "oat" in column 3 *add* "hay or lucerne hay"

(ii) At item 6 in column 1, after "oat" *add* "hay or lucerne hay"

(iii) At item 16 insert —

"Hay, lucerne (lucerne, dry) | 12 | 1 |

---

527. **Books**—With reference to Chief of the General Staff's letter No 834-1 of 26th April 1918, it is notified for information that the pamphlet entitled "Notes on the use of the Rifle", mentioned therein, is being distributed to divisions and independent brigades *for circulation to units, etc*, on the scale laid down in column 'C' of Chief of the General Staff's letter No 183 of 24th May 1918.

834 (G S)

General officers commanding divisions and independent brigades are authorised to indent on the Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for supplies of pamphlet to meet demands of new units, on the scale mentioned.

528 **528. Books.**—It has been decided to allot a distinguishing number to all training publications prepared by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India.

18th June 1918.

In order to give this decision retrospective effect, a statement showing serial numbers allotted to pamphlets already issued is published as an annexure to this order.

G S. / 1406

Holders of the publications mentioned will enter the distinguishing numbers allotted on all copies, and when any reference is made, in the future, to these publications, the serial number only will be quoted.

Subsequent publications will be numbered prior to issue

---

529. Books—Regulations.—The "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army", notified in India Army Order 287 of 1918, has been placed on sale and copies may be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at six pies, or ½*d*., per copy.

18462 (C. G. S.).

---

530 Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction, India, 358 of 1918, as undernoted :—

G S / 1868

Division or Brigade. / Nature of class	Instructional Staff. British Officers.	British N. C. O's	Indian Officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates From	To	Place.
9th (Secunderabad) Division.		-					
Signalling ..	1	3	1	6	3rd June 1918	2nd October 1918	Bangalore.
Burma Division.							
S ..	1	3	..	2	[illegible] 1918	11th May 1918.	Rangoon.

531. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 315(*b*) of 1918. For "21st January to 20th April 1918," *substitute* "21st January to 25th May 1918" In last line *after* "Secunderabad" *insert* "and Bangalore" — 531 — 18th June 1918.

1368 (G S)

532 Military Training—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No 424 of 1918, as undernoted —

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade / Nature of class	Instructional Staff: British officers	British N C Os	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division					1918	1918	
Musketry Classes	1	3			1st May	15th June	
	1		1	4	3rd May	27th May	
				1	28th April	27th May	
Lewis gun classes	1	2			1st May	15th June	
	1			3	3rd May	27th May	
				1	28th April	27th May	
Physical and Bayonet Training Classes	1	1			11th February	12th April	
		1			1st March	12th April	
				5	1st February	12th April	
	1	2		5	13th April	31st May	
		1			16th April	31st May	
	1	3		5	1st June	15th July	
Karachi Brigade							
Musketry Classes	1	1		1	15th April	5th May	

588

28th June 1918

588. Forms.—The following corrections are made to India Army Form O-1457 —

Page 112—

Items 142 and 143—column 3—*For* "with 2 nuts 1 thick and 1 thin," *substitute* "with 2 hexagon nuts (one ⅜ inch and one ⅝ inch thick)."

(O 1 457)

589. Forms.—In future the annual supply of Army and India Army Forms will be despatched by the Controllers for Printing, Government of India Stock Forms direct to the addresses of units etc. and not to the headquarters of Divisions and Independent Brigades in which they are situated. The return of the number of units located in each station which is at present submitted by the Senior Staff Officer of each Division and Independent Brigade to the Controllers in accordance with paragraph 7 of the Instructions in India Army Form Z-2011, will be discontinued. Paragraphs 2 and 7 of the above quoted instructions will be held in abeyance.

[illegible]

2. Books for which indents are sent to the Superintendent Government Printing, India, in accordance with India Army Order No. [illegible] of 1915 will also be despatched direct to the units, etc., for whom they are required and not to the headquarters of the Division or the Independent Brigade in which the unit etc. has been concentrated. The name of the unit, etc., for whom books are required should be clearly specified in the indent.

3. The above arrangements, which refer to units "in India," do not supersede those prescribed in India Army Order No. [illegible] of 1917 and [illegible] India Army Order No. [illegible] of [illegible], as regards the initial supply of books and forms to newly raised units and new formations.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 521 OF 1918

AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT

WITHOUT GRATUITY

Indian Ordnance Department

Sub-Conductor Ralph RICHARDSON

Supply and Transport Corps

Conductor Henry Frank EDGERLEY
Sub-Conductor John MITCHELL
Sub-Conductor John Montague TINGEY

Public Works Department, Madras

Sub-Conductor Thomas GRANT

Military Works Services

Sub-Conductor Charles CUERDEN

Barrack Department

Sub-Conductor James Bryant BORRETT

India Miscellaneous List

Conductor John William DANSKIN
Conductor George EVANS
Conductor Andrew LORDI
Conductor Lewis Bertrand GINNS.
Sub-Conductor Saville Britain JACKSON
Sub-Conductor Ernest George WHITTICK

Indian Subordinate Medical Department

1st Class Assistant Surgeon (now Senior Assistant Surgeon and Honorary Lieutenant) George Walter VINCENT

1st Class Assistant Surgeon George Harold KING

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Percival Thomas DUCKWORTH.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon Lawrence McCURTIS

WITH GRATUITY

Indian Ordnance Department

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub Conductor) Albert WEBB, (1st Battalion, Wiltshire Regiment)

Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) Charles Frederick COLLINGWOOD, (Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant William Magna MORONEY, (Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Edward Charles SHANNON, (3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifles)

Staff-Serjeant John READER (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade)

Staff Serjeant James William COLEMAN, (Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Ernest James SAUNDERS, (Royal Artillery)

Staff-Serjeant Thomas Phillip WATTS, (2nd Battalion Hampshire Regiment)

Serjeant John William JACQUES (2nd Battalion, Liverpool Regiment).

Supply and Transport Corps

Staff-Serjeant Francis James WOOLLEN (2nd Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment)

Staff-Serjeant Edward TOBIN, (2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant Edmund Robert GRANT, (2nd Battalion Cameron Highlanders)

Staff Serjeant Charles James Richard Whatcott CURRIE (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Ernest Albert GILLESPIE (2nd Battalion Cheshire Regiment)

Staff Serjeant Charles John James HANKINS, Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Samuel NAYLOR, (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant John Patrick LOCKTON, (2nd Battalion North Staffordshire Regiment)

Staff Serjeant George Percival BARNES, (Royal Artillery)

Military Works Services

Staff Serjeant John TOWNSEND, (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers)

Staff Serjeant Robert Adolphus GOODE, (Royal Artillery)

Army Clothing Department

Staff Serjeant John McCLEMENTS (1st Battalion, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers)

India Miscellaneous List

Staff Serjeant Albert John CAMBRAY, (14th Hussars)

Staff Serjeant James Thomas Henry LONG, (3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment)

Staff Serjeant Ernest Joshua Walter MATTHEWS, (Royal Artillery)

Staff Serjeant Benjamin RIGBY, (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment)

Staff Serjeant Joseph COPE, (1st Dragoon Guards)

Staff-Serjeant Roston PATER, (21st Lancers).

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 522 OF 1918.

GAZETTE OF INDIA, PART IV.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

23rd March 1918.

The following Act of the Indian Legislative Council received the assent of the Governor General on the 21st March 1918, and is hereby promulgated for general information :—

ACT No. IX OF 1918.

An Act to consolidate and amend the law to provide for the special protection in respect of civil and revenue litigation of Indian soldiers serving under war conditions.

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law to provide for the special protection in respect of civil and revenue litigation of Indian soldiers serving under war conditions; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

Short title and extent.

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1918.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India, including British Baluchistan.

Definitions.

2. In this Act,—

"Court" means a Civil or Revenue Court;

"Indian soldier" means any person subject to the Indian Army Act, 1911; VIII

"Prescribed" means prescribed by rules made under this Act; and

"proceeding" includes suit and appeal.

Circumstances in which Indian soldier shall be deemed to be serving under war conditions

3 An Indian soldier shall be deemed to be serving under war conditions—

(a) during the continuance of the present war and for six months thereafter,

(i) when he is serving out of India,

(ii) when he is under orders to proceed on field service,

(iii) when the unit to which he belongs is mobilised, or

(iv) when in the opinion of the prescribed authority such soldier by reason of the state of war now existing is precluded from obtaining leave of absence to enable him to attend a Court as a party to any proceeding therein, and

(b) after the expiration of that period when he is serving in any place and such service has been declared by notification of the Governor General in Council in the *Gazette of India* to be service under war conditions

Particulars to be furnished in plaints, applications or appeals to Court

4 If any person presenting any plaint, application or appeal to any Court has reason to believe that any adverse party is an Indian soldier who is serving under war conditions, he shall state the fact in his plaint, application or appeal

Power of Collector to intervene in case of unrepresented Indian soldier

5 If the Collector has reason to believe that any Indian soldier, who ordinarily resides, or who has property in his district and who is a party to any proceeding pending before any court, is unable to appear thereon the Collector may certify the facts in the prescribed manner to the Court

Notice to be given in case of unrepresented Indian soldier

6 If the Collector has certified under section 5 or if the Court has reason to believe that an Indian soldier who is a party to any proceeding pending before it is

unable to appear thereon, and if such soldier is not represented by any person duly authorised to appear, plead or act on his behalf, such Court shall suspend the proceeding and shall give notice thereof in the prescribed manner to the prescribed authority.

Postponement of proceedings.

7. If on receipt of a notice under section 6, the prescribed authority certifies in the prescribed manner to the Court in which the proceeding is pending that such soldier is serving under war conditions, and that a postponement of the proceeding as against such soldier is necessary in the interests of justice, such Court shall thereupon postpone the proceeding as against such soldier for the prescribed period, or, if no period has been prescribed, for such period as it thinks fit

Court may proceed when no certificate received within certain period

8 If, after issue of a notice under section 6, the prescribed authority either certifies that such soldier is not serving under war conditions, or that such postponement is not necessary or fails to certify, in the case of a soldier resident in the district in which the Court is situate, within two months or, in any other case, within three months from the date of the issue of such notice that such postponement is necessary, the Court may, if it thinks fit, continue the proceeding.

Postponement of proceedings against Indian soldier on leave.

9. When any document is produced before any Court by or on behalf of an Indian soldier who is a party to any proceeding in such Court purporting to be signed by his Commanding Officer and to the effect that such soldier—

(a) is on leave of absence for a period not exceeding two months and is on the expiration of his leave to proceed on service out of India, or

(b) is on sick leave for a period not exceeding three months and is on the expiration of his leave to rejoin his unit with a view to proceeding on service out of India,

the Court shall postpone the proceeding as against such soldier in the manner provided in section 7.

Power to set aside decrees and orders passed against an Indian soldier serving under war conditions

10 (1) In any proceeding before a Court in which a decree or order has been passed against any Indian soldier whilst such soldier was serving under war conditions, such soldier may apply to the Court which passed the same for an order to set it aside, and, if he satisfies the Court that default after the 5th of May, 1915, has been made in complying with the provisions of section 4 or 6 the Court shall, or in any other case if the interests of justice require such a course, the Court, subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit to impose, may make an order setting aside the decree or order as against such soldier:

Provided that—

(a) any such application shall be made within three months from the date on which such soldier ceased to serve under war conditions ;

(b) no decree or order shall be set aside on any such application unless notice thereof has been served on the opposite party , and

(c) when the decree or order is of such a nature that ... soldier only ... any of the ... ide

IX of 1908 (2) The provisions of section 5 of the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, shall apply to applications under this section.

Modification of law of limitation in the case of Indian soldier serving under war conditions

IX of 1908. 11 In computing the period of limitation prescribed by the Indian Limitation Act, 1908, or any other law for the time being in ...

tiff, appellant or applica... during which such soldier has been serving under war conditions, since the 4th August, 1914, shall be excluded ...

... for the purposes of ... , any Indian soldier ... particular time serv... conditions, it may ... tions or not. refer the point for the decision of the prescribed authority, and the certificate of such authority shall be conclusive evidence on the point.

13. The Local Government, after consulting the High Court may, by notification in the local official gazette, make rules—

Rule making power.

(a) prescribing the manner and form in which any notice or certificate under this Act shall be given and the authorities to whom such notices shall be given, and by whom the powers under this Act shall be exercised;

(b) the period for which proceedings or any class of proceeding shall be suspended under this Act; and

(c) generally providing for any matters incidental to the purposes of this Act.

14. The Governor General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, direct that all or any of the provisions of this Act shall apply to any other class of persons in the service of His Majesty specified in such notification in the same manner as they apply to Indian soldiers, and upon such notification such provisions shall apply accordingly.

Power to apply the provisions of this Act to other persons in the service of the Crown.

15 The Indian Soldiers (Litigation) Act, 1915, is hereby repealed XII of 19

Repeal of Act XII of 1915.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 525 OF 1918

List of articles of Supply and Transport Corps Supply which become an Ordnance Supply from 16th June 1918

Equipment for Transport units *vide* A T Transport Table XIV, items 145 to 206 inclusive Also table XVI, items 284 to 329 inclusive

Knives Forks Spoons	except issues under head "Clothing and necessaries"

Ladles

Coir matting

Nail pullers

Kettles camp oval with accessories

Suleetahs for oval camp kettles

2 The stores will be stocked by arsenals under the following vocabulary Sections and indents will be submitted for them accordingly

Section 2 A—Items —145, 146 A, 152, 153, 156, 158, 162, 167, 169, 170, 173 174, 176, 179, 183 to 185, 188, 192 to 196, 198 Kettles camp oval with accessories, Suleetahs for oval camp kettles

Section 5 A—Items —150, 157, 161, 163, 164, 168, 172, 180, 181, 191, 201, 202

Section 5 B—Items —147, 148, 154, 155, 159, 160, 165, 166, 175 182, 187, 189, 190, 197 and 199

Section 7—Items —177, 200 A and B, 203 to 206, 284 to 329

Nail pullers

Section 10 B—Items —182 A. and B, 200

Section 11—Items —146, 149

Section 12—Items —146, B C and D Knives Forks Spoons, Ladles

Section 13 C—Coir matting

Section 21—Item —186

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 528 OF 1916.

List of training publications issued by the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, since July 1916, showing distinguishing letters and serial numbers.

Distinguishing letters and serial No.	Name of Publication
G S T / 1	Memorandum on Musketry Training in India 1916 16
G S T / 2	Memorandum on Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1916 17
G. S. T. / 3	Memorandum on Army Training in India 1916 17
G S T / 4	Code and other signals for use between — A Artillery Units B. Aircraft and Artillery (air to ground) C Artillery and Aircraft (ground to air)
G S T / 5	Tactical Notes 1917.
G S T / 6	Extract from advance copy of Machine Gun Training dealing with Lewis Guns (2nd. Edition).
G S T / 7	Provisional notes on the employment of Machine Guns in Frontier Warfare, 1917
G S. T / 8	Musketry Small Book Table "B" Annual Course Indian Defence Force 1917
G S T / 9	Principles of equitation and horse training, 1917
G S T. / 10	Training of the horse, 1917.

Distinguishing letters and Serial No.	Name of Publication
G S T / 11.	Madadon La Biyan, 1917.
G S T. / 12.	Memorandum explaining the function and training of mobile veterinary sections, 1917
G S T. / 13	Memorandum on Army Training in India Individual Training period, 1917.
G S T / 14	Code and other Signals for use in co operation between Aircraft and Infantry, 1918
G S T. / 15	Table Card containing Table Exercises for Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army, 1918.
G S T / 16	Syllabus for the training of Indian Pioneer Recruits 1918.
G S T. / 17	Bayonet Fighting Series, 1918
G S T / 18	Syllabus for training of Indian Infantry Recruits 1918
G S T / 19	Notes on miniature or 30 yards ranges, and the use of a model theatre sometimes called "Landscape Range", 1918
G S. T. / 20.	Memorandum on the use of models for teaching the practical application of principles 1918
G S. T / 21	Syllabus for training of Indian Cavalry Recruits, 1918.
G S. T / --	Notes on the use of the rifle, 1918.
G S T. / 23	* Instructions for the conduct of local classes for training in Musketry Hotchkiss and Lewis guns, 1918

* Will be issued shortly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General, in India.

21110—S 325—18-6-18—GCPS

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th June 1918.

---

535. Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment with effect from the 1st June 1918:— 535 / 25th June 1918

Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.—Major C. F. L. Johnston, R. A., Assistant Director-General of Ordnance in India, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, *vice* Major W. H. Gardiner, R. A., Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, on field service.

---

536. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs.—Major T. L. Ovens, Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major R. G. Strong, vacated. Dated 8th September 1917.

Captain T. T. Laville, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T. L. Ovens, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 8th September 1917.

3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. G. Talbot, Company Commander, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 21st January 1918.

Major F. G. Carey, Company Officer, 31st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 8th February 1918.

538 *2nd Battalion 41st Dogras*—Major T S Cox, Company Commander, 37th Dogras, attached, to be temporary Commandant *vice* Major L S Browne, vacated Dated 14th May 1918

25th June 1918.

66th Punjabis—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H S Moberly, Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G D L Chatterton, D S O, vacated Dated 1st June 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel G D L Chatterton, D S O, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant Dated 1st June 1918

Major C H Stockley, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel H S Moberly, appointed Commandant Dated 1st June 1918

3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles—Major B E Morgan, D S O Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 23rd April 1918

1st Battalion 98th Infantry—Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G G C Bull, attached, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Major J P Mitford, D S O specially employed Dated 13th October 1917.

Captain D R Montford Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G G C Bull, relieved Dated 24th November 1917

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G G C Bull, attached, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Captain D R Montford, vacated Dated 8th February 1918

Captain G D Payne Company Officer to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant (Acting Captain) G G C Bull, relieved Dated 15th February 1918

Captain G J L Manisty, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis attached, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain G D Payne relieved Dated 1st March 1918

Captain G J L Manisty, temporary Second in Command to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel D R Adye appointed Brigade Commander, Quetta 2nd Infantry Brigade Dated 11th March 1918

Captain G. D Payne, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain G. J. E. Manisty, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 11th March 1918 536

25th June 1918.

Major J. P. Mitford, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, vice Captain G. J E Manisty, relieved. Dated 2nd April 1918.

Captain G. J. E. Manisty, Company Officer, 67th Punjabis, attached to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Captain G D Payne, relieved Dated 2nd April 1918.

109th Infantry.—Major C V Ommanney, Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant Colonel H C. Wooldridge vacated Dated 29th May 1918

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C Wooldridge, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant Dated 29th May 1918

116th Mahrattas.—Major C. W A Holmes, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant-Colonel A H. Bridges, D S O., appointed Commandant Dated 9th April 1918.

Captain H. W. Young, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant-Colonel A H Bridges, D S O, appointed Commandant

---

537 Appointment—Recruiting Officers.—In modification of India Army Order 31, dated 8th January 1918, Mr. L. H. Sewell is appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of H. H. the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways Company Limited.

606 G.

---

538 Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India.—

Captain B. L Jones, Indian Army, late Executive Commissariat Officer, Port Blair, for one year on medical certificate under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 19 days on privilege leave).

Case No. 3618 (Q M G. 5)

543 means what would ordinarily be termed a crop, and the cultivation of a few isolated acres is not a harvest

25th June 1918.

To assist them to meet charges on account of *malikana* and land revenue, *regiments will receive a cash grant from* Government These cash grants will be subject to revision *by the Government of India every five years* "

544 **Correspondence**—The following abbreviated *telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications* —

Full Address—Inspector of Quartermaster General's Services

Abbreviated address—Inquam

545 ***Correspondence***—The office of the Controller (Jute Manufactures) has been removed to McLeod House, 28 Dalhousie Square, Calcutta Correspondence intended for that office should be addressed accordingly

546 **Railway Transport Establishment**—With reference to *India Army Order No* 121 *of* 5th February 1918

The following additions and correction are made to the List of Railway Stations at which "Monro Canteens" are established —

(1) Add stations Bareilly

Kathgodam (*Hot weather Canteen*).

Saharanpur.

Muttra

Debra Dun

Tundla

(2) *Delete* station "Kotah"

(3) After station "Lahore Junction" *add* "with sleeping accommodation"

547. Indents—Books.—The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for the preparation *in duplicate* of all indents for books required by the Army in India. Instances have been brought to notice in which such indents have not been prepared in duplicate as directed in India Army Order No. 218 of 1918. Non-compliance with this order is likely to cause delay in the supply of books and much inconvenience to the office of the Superintendent, Government Printing, India. 547 — 25th June 1918.

No. 1174 (A. D.)

---

548. Books—Regulations.—The following amendments are made to "Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defence, and Movable Armament, 1911-1."

1570 (C. G. S.)

Chapter I

Section 5, "Report on Ammunition and Equipment" is reconstructed as follows :—

"7. Any defects in equipment, or ammunition will be reported immediately they occur, by officers commanding companies of artillery, on India Army Form O-1442, A, B, C or D, as the case requires, to the arsenal on which dependant, a note being made in the practice report, Part II, that this has been done.

"If fuzes burn irregularly or there is any failure with tubes or cartridges, ten of the defective lot should be set aside for special examination if required.

"Great care must be taken in making out these reports in accordance with the instructions on the form, as they are useless unless accurate.

"At the conclusion of practice, officers commanding companies of artillery will send to the Inspector of Ammunition Dum Dum a statement of ammunition of all descriptions expended during practice."

Section 9, paragraph 19, *for* "paragraph 621, Regulations for Care and Preservation of War Material and for Magazines in India," *read* "paragraph 767, Regulations for Magazines in India and Care of War Material, 1911."

2. All copies of the instructions in question should be amended accordingly.

549 | 25th June 1918.

549. Books.—The following corrections are made to "Lists of Equipment for ·303-inch Lewis and Hotchkiss Guns

Lewis.

Page 3.

Item 66—in column 2 *delete* "prs." and in column 4 *insert* "Left hand only."

Hotchkiss.

Page 1.

Item "Gloves, machine gunners" *delete* "prs." in column 2 and in column 4 *insert* "Left hand only."

---

550. Drill and Instruction.—A range-taking course for instruction in the use of the 'one man range-finder' will be held at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, from 18th July to 25th July for 24 British officers.

16788 (O S).

Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades concerned

---

551. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1407 of 1917 —

19147 / O S

Against 4th (Quetta) Division *for* "15th April (6 weeks) 'B,'" *substitute* 4th August "(6 weeks) 'A.'"

552 Equipment. Ammunition for Recruits Musketry Course.—With regard to India Army Order No. 1251 of 1917 and 205 of 1918, the 105 rounds of small arm ball ammunition required for the new Indian Infantry recruits musketry course will be provided from the 260 rounds allowed for the first year's musketry course of these recruits by Army Tables, Indian Infantry, Table IV.

O D 5113

It is not intended that the recruit should fire the trained soldier's course in addition to the 105 rounds referred to above, during his first year of service.

As this procedure is a temporary one for the period of the war, no amendments will be made on this account to the Army Tables concerned. 552 25th June 1918.

553. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.—The accounts of the Fund for the year 1917 are published for general information as an annexure to this order.

554 **Forms**—The following form has been introduced —

F S Form 547 —Death of an officer of the Royal Air Force, report of

The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

Pages 18 and 19 *insert* —

F. S. Form 547 (G).—Death of an officer of the Royal Air Force, report of.

In the remarks column *insert* "Issued as required."

(O B 6992.) The following corrections are made to India Army Form O-1457 :—

Page 35. After "Tar, coal" *insert* the following new item .—

"Wax, black . ...lbs."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 541 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 62 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

18th January, 1918.

62. Pensions to Soldiers' Widows and Children.

1 The Minister of Pensions has called attention to the difficulty experienced by the widows of soldiers and the guardians of soldiers' motherless children in obtaining the signature of a Magistrate to the Declaration on A. F. B. 104-76, B 104-77, B 104-106 or B. 104-107, which has to be completed in support of the claim to pension, and he has decided to extend the list of persons by whom such declarations may be attested as indicated in para. 2.

2 Pending a revision of the forms in question, a printed slip calling attention to the change has been prepared in the following form :—

Note —"If the applicant has any difficulty in finding a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, the declaration may be 'declared and subscribed' before any of the undermentioned persons, *viz* .—

An officer of the Navy or Army.

A Minister of Religion

A Doctor.

A member of a Local War Pensions Committee.

An Official of the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families Association.

The words 'and by virtue of the provisions of the Act 5 and 6, Will. 4, c. 62,' at the end of this declaration, should be struck out in these cases "

3. One of these slips should be attached to each of the above forms, as issued A supply of the slips will be forwarded at an early date.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Military Widows' Fund, British Service.

Accounts for the year 1917.

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

Cash Receipts and Expenditure fo[r]

Receipts	Amount	Total
	Rs A P	Rs A P
Balance as on 1st January 1917	..	43 931 8 4
Subscriptions ...	26,463 0 8	
Less Refunds ..	228 6 0	
	26,234 10 8	
Less value of cheques lost at sea ...	233 12 1	
		26,000 14 7
Interest on English and Colonial securities	.	29 818 1 3
Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures		37 0 0
Government Donation	.	6 400 0 0
Total Rs .		1,06,535 8 2

RITISH SERVICE.

E YEAR ENDED THE 31ST DECEMBER 1917.

Expenditure.	Amount.			Total.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Awards	...			45,000	0	0
Office Establishment	3,397	0	0	...		
Less amount realized in rent of the office rooms at Craigsville and other miscellaneous items	1,155	3	0	...		
	2,242	6	9			
Less amount refunded by Messrs. Cox & Co., London, cost of a cablegram	32			2,210	13	9
Bank charges	...			143	13	5
Investments—						
£1,100 War Loan 5 per cent. Bearer Stock, 1929-1947 (£1,045) ...	...			15,075	0	0
Cash Balance—						
In Bank of Bengal	7,920	7	0			
With Secretary	269	0	0			
With Messrs. Cox & Co., London (£2,293 2-2)	34,397	6	0	42,586	13	0
Rs. ...	...			1.		

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

Income and Expenditure Account for

Expenditure.	*Amount.*	*Total.*
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards	45,900 0 0	
Add Liabilities, 1917 ...	14,100 0 0	
		60,000 [illegible] 0
Office Establishment	2,219 13 9	
Less Liabilities, 1916	362 2 0	
	1,857 11 9	
Add Liabilities, 1917 ...	361 3 0	
		2,218 14 9
Bank Charges	...	143 12 5
Rs. ...	..	62,363 [illegible] 2

THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER 1917.

Income	Amount.	Total.
	Rs a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Subscriptions	26,463 0 8	...
Less Refunds and loss of cheques at sea	462 2 1	
		26,000 14 7
Interest on English and Colonial Securities—		
As per Cash Abstract	29,818 1 3	...
Less Outstanding, 1916	9,250 12 0	...
	20,567 5 3	...
Add Outstanding, 1917	5,285 2 6	
		25,853 7 9
Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures—		
As per Cash Abstract	375 0 0	...
Less Outstanding, 1916	111 14 3	...
	263 1 9	...
Add Outstanding, 1917	111 14 3	
		375 0 0
Government Donation, 1917	...	6,400 0 0
Excess of expenditure over income ...	...	3,734 5 11
Rs. ...	...	62,362 [illegible] 3

THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND,

BALANCE SHEET AS AT

Liabilities		Amount.	Total.
		Rs A. P	Rs A. P.
Awards		14,100 0 0	...
Office Establishment		211 3 0	...
Audit Fee		150 0 0	14 461 3 0
Balance in favour of Fund—			
As per last Account ..		7 22,624 6 7	...
	Rs A. P.		
Add Appreciation in value of English and Colonial Securities	2 371 14 0		..
Add Gain by conversion of £ 13,000 War Loan 4½ Bonds 1925 1945 into 5 per cent War Loan 1929-1947 (£ 150 15 4) ...	2,261 8 0	.	..
	4 633 6 0		
Less Depreciation in value of Rangoon Port Trust Debentures .. .	1,000 0 0	3,633 6 0	...
		7 26,157 14 7	
Less Excess of Expenditure over income ...		3,734 5 10	7,22,423 8 9
Total Rs. ..		..	7,36 884 11 9

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the Books and Vouchers setting forth the position of affairs as at 31st December 1917.

Lahore, the 11th May 1918.

BRITISH SERVICE

31st December 1917.

Assets	Amount	Total
	£ s d	Rs A P.
Investments—		
Rs 10 000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures at Rs 80 per cent		8 000 0 0
£ 1 000 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent Consolidated Debenture Stock (In name of Cox & Co.) at 58¾ per cent	588 15 0	"
£ 11 [illegible] North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent Debenture Stock at 60 per cent (In name of Cox & Co)	6 780 0 0	"
£ 3 5 [illegible] New South Wales 3½ per cent Stock 19[illegible] 0—19[illegible] 0 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at [illegible] per cent	2 428 [illegible] 6	
£ 1 100 Victoria Government 3½ per cent Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1929 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 69½ per cent	764 10 0	
£ [illegible]00 New Zealand 3½ per cent Consolidated Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer at 71½	6[illegible]9[illegible] 10 0	
£ 8 [illegible]00 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent Stock 1929 Certificates to Bearer at 70 per cent	5 950 0 0	
£ 8 500 Canada Government 3½ per cent Registered Stock 1930—1950 Certificates to Bearer at 70½ per cent (Loaned to Treasury in name of Cox & Co)	5 071 5 0	
£ 2 000 Western Australia 3½ per cent Inscribed Stock 1935—1953 at 68½ per cent (In name of Cox & Co)	1,370 0 0	
£ 15 [illegible]31 [illegible] War Loan 5 per cent Bonds 1929—1947 at 3[illegible]	14 748 5 4	
£[illegible]1 131 [illegible]	46 [illegible] 7 10	6[illegible]0 900 14 0
	Rs A P	
	[illegible] .86 [illegible] 6	
	111 14 3	
Cash Balances		6[illegible] [illegible] 0 9
In Bank of Bengal	7 [illegible] [illegible] 0	
With Secretary	209 0 0	
With Messrs Cox & Co London (£2 [illegible]92 3 2)	34 397 6 0	4[illegible]
Total Rs		[illegible]

submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith [illegible]

All sterling items have been converted into Rupees at Rs 15 to the £

[illegible] MEISON, KING & [illegible]

Charter[illegible]

H HUDSON, [illegible]

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd July 1918.

---

555. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:— 555 2nd July 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. C. **Donovan,** R.A., to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Northern Command. Dated 24th May 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Smallwood,** C.V.O., R.A., to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Southern Command. Dated 27th May 1918.

---

556. Appointments—Temporary.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment with effect from the 25th February 1918:—

Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Kennedy,** D.S.O., R.A., to be Deputy Director of Clothing.

---

557. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 26th May 1918.

5th Light Infantry.—Major H. P. **Pott,** Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major T. **Ball,** relieved. Dated 26th February 1918.

557 Major L P. **Ball**, Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant C. C J. **Kellie**, relieved. Dated 26th February 1918.

2nd July 1918.

Major G. A M. **Praed**, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L P. **Ball**, relieved. Dated 1st March 1918.

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry—Major L. C. L. **Bayley**, Squadron Officer, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. H. F. **Nixon**, D. S O., relieved. Dated 27th May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).—Major L S H. **Smithers**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 23rd April 1918.

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R S St. **John**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C **Kaye**, C S.I, C I E, vacated. Dated 27th May 1918.

Major P D **Saxton**, M.C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Kaye**, C.S I, C I.E, vacated Dated 27th May 1918

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis—Major E D S **Robertson**, Squadron Officer, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A C. **Doveton**, relieved Dated 20th May 1918

1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis—Captain C **Broughton**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E H **Dunsford**, vacated Dated 17th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 36th Sikhs—Major H R L **Pratt**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S K B **Rice**, appointed Commandant Dated 14th March 1918.

Major F G **Swayne**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice*

Lieutenant-Colonel S. K. B. **Rice**, appointed Commandant. Dated 14th March 1918. 557

2nd July 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. **Hall**, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 14th March 1918.

Major H. R. E. **Pratt**, D S O, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. **Hall**, vacated. Dated 16th March 1918.

Major F. W. J. **Paterson**, Company Officer, 66th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 16th March 1918

48th Pioneers—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. **Cuming**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel A J. N **Harward**, vacated. Dated 24th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major C. W. J. **Smith**, D.S O, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain A. H. **Burn**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment. Dated 3rd June 1918.

71st Punjabis—Major R F. S. **Beyts**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Ward**, D S.O., vacated. Dated 1st May 1918.

Captain R. G. **Bacon**, Company Officer, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 5th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry—Major W. L. **Meade**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W. H. **Lane**, appointed Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry. Dated 25th January 1918.

96th Berar Infantry.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Jardine**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. **Coke**, vacated. Dated 21st May 1918.

557 Major S L **Apthorp**, D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C E H **Wintle**, appointed Commandant, 114th Mahrattas Dated 29th March 1918

2nd July 1918.

Major M. E **Coningham**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A H **Coke**, vacated Dated 21st May 1918

1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers —Lieutenant Colonel N M C **Stevens**, C M G, Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant Dated 27th February 1918

Major W P M D **McLaughlin**, Company Commander to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel N M C **Stevens**, C M G, vacated Dated 9th March 1918

Captain F. H F **Hornor**, M C, Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major W P M D **McLaughlin** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 9th March 1918

Captain B. H **Wallis**, M C, Company Officer, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain F H F **Hornor**, M C vacated Dated 20th March 1918

109th Infantry —Major P G **Benson-Cooke**, Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry attached, to be temporary Second in Command *vice* Major J H V **Barr**, vacated Dated 4th March 1918

Major F C **Bannatyne**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major C V **Ommanney**, appointed Commandant Dated 29th May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry —Major P G **Benson-Cooke**, Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 9th May 1918

Lieutenant J H **Souter**, M C, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 9th May 1918

1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment) — Major J. G **Lecky**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. T G. **Adamson**, vacated Dated 7th June 1918. 557

2nd July 1918.

1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles —Major L P. **Collins**, D S O, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A B **Tillard**, D S O, specially employed. Dated 6th March 1918.

Captain J. R **Hartwell**, D S O, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major L P **Collins**, D S O, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 6th March 1918

1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles —Major W C **Little**, Company Commander, to be Commandant Dated 11th June 1918

3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles —Major A E **Jewett**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major F. S **Massy**, relieved Dated 28th May 1918

Major F S **Massy**, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. C **Baldwin**, M C, relieved Dated 28th May 1918

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles —Brevet-Major A H **Jukes**, D S O, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918.

Lieutenant P **Compston**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain R W **Russell**, vacated Dated 14th January 1918

Captain V **Beadon**, civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major A H **Jukes**, D S O, relieved Dated 1st February 1918

Brevet-Major A H **Jukes**, D S O, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant P **Compston**, relieved Dated 1st February 191

557 Captain V. **Beadon,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A C B **Mackinnon,** vacated Dated 27th February 1918.

2nd July 1918.

Brevet-Major A H. **Jukes,** D S O, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain V **Beadon,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 27th February 1918

Brevet-Major A H **Jukes,** D S O, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain V. **Beadon,** vacated Dated 5th May 1918

Captain H R **Harington,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major A. H **Jukes,** D S O, *appointed temporary Commandant.* Dated 5th May 1918

---

558. Appointments—Regimental.—In India Army Order No 438, dated 28th May 1918, before "Major A. M **Forteath,**" *insert* "36th Jacob's Horse"

---

559. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order 16 of 1918 —

Under—

WITHOUT GRATUITY

Indian Ordnance Department

Delete "Sub Conductor John Cecil Russell **Barrows,**" and *under—*

51471 A G 10 WITH GRATUITY

Indian Ordnance Department

Insert "Staff-Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) John Cecil Russell **Barrows** (10th Hussars)"

560. Pay and Allowances.—The words "contracted on" should be substituted for the words "caused by" in the tenth line of India Army Order No 955 of 1917. 560 2nd July 1918.

Army Department letter No 6965, dated the 25th May 1918 (A. G. No 68651)

---

561. Establishments—In future Government orders regarding establishments of Units, Depôts, Schools, etc, which are of general application or importance, will ordinarily be conveyed through the medium of Army Instructions (India) and will not be published in India Army Orders When such orders are not of general application or deal with matters of minor importance, they will be communicated to all concerned through the medium of an Army Department letter

No O 6039 (A G -5)

---

562. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Indian Medical Service—It is notified for the information of all concerned that applications from officers for the grant of acting rank with pay and allowances, under the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 62 of 1918, should be submitted as early as possible to the Director, Medical Services in India, with a view to the publication of the necessary notification in the Gazette.

D M. S -1 Case No. 1366

[illegible] the appointments in conclaimed, and the dates [illegible] were held They should [illegible] Officer Commanding the Force concerned, for verification

3. With regard to those officers who were serving with the Waziristan Field Force and the Marri Punitive Force, applications should be submitted at once through the General Officer Commanding, Northern Army, and the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, respectively.

563 **563. Recruiting—Indian Army.**—With reference to India Army Order No 72 of 1918, Form III-D is to be used in future for all temporary Followers recruited for Followers' Central Depôts and Syce Corps, and for this purpose supersedes India Army Form K -1166

2nd July 1918.

Case No 40372 (A. G 2 L.).

564. Military Training.—Staff or extra-duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 424 of 1918, as undernoted —

4[illegible] (G [illegible])

Division or Brigade (nature of class)	Instructional Staff				Dates	
	British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To
9th (Secunderabad) Division						
Lewis gun class	1	2		1	1 6 17 5 1-18	22 12 17 18 1 18
		1		3	28 3 18	20 4-18*
Musketry		1			2 2 18	23 2 18*
		1		[illegible]	4 3 18	13 4 18*
	1	6			15-4 18 6 5 18 3 6 18 24-6 18 15 7 18 5 8 18 2 9 18 23 9 18 14-10 18 4-11 18 25 11 18	4 5 18 25 5 18 22 6 18 13 7 18 3 8 18 21 8 18 21 9 18 12-10 18 2 11 18 23 11 18 14 12 18

* In addition to the instructional staff sanctioned for this class in India Army Order 336 of 1918

564

2nd July 1918.

Division or Brigade (nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British Officers	Instructional Staff: British non-commissioned officers	Instructional Staff: Indian officers	Instructional Staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To
Musketry—contd			1	4	15-4-18	27-4-18
					2[illegible] 4 18	25 5-18
					3 6 18	29-6-18
					1 7 18	2[illegible] [illegible] 18
					29 [illegible] 18	21 9-18
					[illegible] 9-18	28 [illegible] 18
					[illegible]0 9 18	26-10 18
					29 1[illegible] 18	23 11 18
					[illegible] 11 18	21 1[illegible] 18
Physical and Bayonet Training Classes	1	2		3	21 1 18	14 2 18
	1	3			16 2 18	4 3 18
					11 [illegible] 18	22 4 18
					6 5 [illegible]	17 [illegible] 18
4th (Quetta) Division						
Musketry	1	2		4	15 4 18	30 6 18
6th (Lucknow) Division						
Physical and Bayonet Training Class	1	2		2	25 3 18	27 4 18
Karachi Brigade						
Physical and Bayonet Training Class	1	2		2	26 11 17	14 12 17
	1	[illegible]		1	29 12 17	20 1 18
					4 3 18	23 2 18
					15 3 18	[illegible] 4-18
	1	2			15 4 18	2 5 18
	1	3		1	8 6 18	22 6 18

565. *Passages.*—Steamer warrants for return tickets by the Rivers Steam Navigation Company's steamers will not be issued until further orders

565 All warrants will be made out for the single journey only, a warrant for the return journey being issued to the individual for presentation at the out-station, when returning.

2nd July 1918.

This order will be published in all Station orders.

---

566. Dress.—Retired officers, *ex*-officers, discharged soldiers and others, who while serving were entitled to wear the gold braid wound distinction on uniform, may at their own option continue to do so on plain clothes after leaving the service

2. In future, when any soldier becomes entitled to wear the wound distinction, the fact will be recorded in Army Book 64 or 64 (*m*) as the case may be, attested by an officer's signature, and on discharge the number of strips of gold braid to which a man may be entitled will be noted on his discharge certificate

---

567. Followers.—After 15th July 1918 all officers' servants proceeding on field service must be enrolled on the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No 4555* of 29th March 1917 and Army Instruction (India) No 79 of 1918.

Adjutant General's Case No 49258

*Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, under Army Department endorsement No 4556 of same date

NOTE —Servants will be paid by the officer or unit with whom serving at the following rates —

Categories	Pay in India	Pay out of India.
Cooks . . .	Rs 20 per mensem with free [illegible]	Rs 40 per mensem with free rations
Bearers, khitmagars, dhobis . . .	[illegible]	Rs 30 per mensem with free rations
Syces, mashalchis etc	Rs 10 per mensem with free rations or four annas per diem in lieu thereof	Rs 20 per mensem with free rations

When not serving with an officer, the servant is paid by Government at the lower rate.

2 *Enrolment*.—Any Unit or Officer entitled to take a servant may obtain one from a Followers' Central Depôt on application through the General Officer Commanding, Division, or may procure the enrolment of his own servant at the Followers' Central Depôt concerned. The servant may be sent to the Depôt, or his completed Enrolment Form may be sent together with particulars as to rest of him. The Followers' Central Depôt will allot a number and issue a service book (India Army Form K 1317, and identity disc. 507 2nd July 1918

NOTE.—Enrolment is on Form III-D for the period of the war.

3 *Clothing*.—Clothing and personal equipment will be issued in accordance with the scales sanctioned for followers in India Army Order No 1 S dated 5th February 1918, or as subsequently amended

The sources of supply will be as laid down in India Army Order No 13 S, dated 13th May 1916, except that a servant may, if more convenient, receive his clothing and personal equipment from a Followers' Central Depot

4 Any servant returning to India with the Unit or Officer who procured his enrolment may be discharged after two months unless the Unit or Officer is about to proceed again on field service, or unless the man is desirous of returning to the field for re allotment

5 No Unit or Officer may retain the services of an Enrolled Private Follower in India for more than two months, after which period Enrolled Private Followers must be returned to the Depôt at which enrolled—*vide* Statement "B" attached to Adjutant General's letter No 52243-1 (A G-2),* dated 17th September 1917

*Communicated to all General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades

The return of an Enrolled Private Follower to India must be reported immediately to the Depôt at which he was enrolled

6 The following war establishments of Officers' Servants has been fixed by the Forces concerned —

Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force

One Cook and four Khitmatgars capable of cooking per Indian Infantry Battalion

567 One Cook and five Khitmatgars capable of cooking per Indian Cavalry Regiment

nd July 1918 One Syce per two chargers in all Indian Units

Egyptian Expeditionary Force

One Cook, four Khitmatgars capable of cooking and one Syce per two chargers in all Indian units

7 Units proceeding on service will not be allowed to take establishments in excess of the above Individual Officers proceeding to join Regimental Units will not be allowed to take any Private Servants

8 The above rules refer only to Officers and Mess Servants, and not to "Regimental Private Followers," but *no* Private Follower will be sent overseas to any person or unit already on field service except on the demand of the force concerned, communicated to the War Section in India

9 Officers and other ranks concerned are informed that servants cannot be supplied at the Overseas Bases in Mesopotamia and Persia Those entitled to them must therefore take servants from India

---

568 Field Service clothing and equipment.—Equipment and additional articles of field service clothing to be issued on mobilisation for supply units detailed for the Force for the protection of the North West Frontier will be held in unit charge, general officers commanding concerned will make the necessary arrangements for storage accommodation

In the case of supply units detailed for the Force for the protection of the North West Frontier but which are only raised on mobilisation equipment and additional articles of field service clothing will be held for the present in supply depot company charge, in a station which is suitable both for storage room and for readiness of issue to the units concerned

Articles of clothing peculiar to the summer will be returned to divisional clothing depôts at the commencement of the winter and those peculiar to the winter at the commencement of the summer

569. Books.—With reference to paragraph 2, Special India Army Order No. [illegible], dated 10th April 1918, the undermentioned books are now available:— | 600 / 2nd July 1918.

1545 (A D)

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II

Text Book on Small Arms, 1904

---

570. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45 of 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta —

16308 (A D)

Regimental Debts Act, 1893, with the Royal Warrant and Regulations.

---

571. Books.—The following correction is made to "Details of Equipment and Stores for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918" —

(O B 7604)

ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA No 558 OF 1916.

Page 5—

Insert the following new item —

2 A	Megaphones, 10-inch	1 per section	.

---

572. Books—Regulations.—The following amendment is made to Musketry Schools Regulations (India), 1912 —

1663 (G S)

Add—as paragraph 18 (a)—

"Non-commissioned officer students, other than those noted as 'distinguished', will be classified as 1st or 2nd class instructors A 1st class instructor is one considered capable of training other instructors and supervising their work A 2nd class instructor is considered capable of imparting instruction, under supervision, but not capable of training other instructors or supervising their work."

572 — This classification will be introduced from the 10th musketry, Hotchkiss, and Lewis gun course commencing
2nd July 1918. 25th May 1918, and for all subsequent courses. Retrospective effect will not be made.

---

573. Books—Regulations.—Copies of "2·75" B.-L. Gun, Section Gun Drill, India, 1918" ($\frac{G\ S\ T}{24}$) will shortly be ready for issue by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

$\frac{9103}{C\ G\ S.}$

The book is for distribution on the following scale:—

1 per command, division, brigade office and C. R. A.

8 per battery armed with 2·75" B.-L. gun.

Divisional commanders will indent accordingly.

2 The book will be taken into use immediately on receipt by all 2 75" batteries The home gun drill will *not* be used.

3 In the event of batteries not at present armed with 2 75" B.-L guns subsequently receiving that equipment, requisitions for copies of the Gun Drill will be put forward in accordance with India Army Order 45 of 1918.

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No 1 I A O—1-7-1918—5 361.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th July 1918.

---

574. London Gazettes of the 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th April and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th May 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 30th June 1918. 574 9th July 1918.

---

575. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

Second-Lieutenant A. P **Pullen**, 1st Garrison Battalion, Manchester Regiment, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 24th June 1918.
O. B. No 9320

Second-Lieutenant H. **Taffs**, I.A.R.O , 84th Punjabis, to be Inspector of Munitions, Calcutta. Dated 20th June 1918.
O. B Case No. 9307.

---

576. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).—Major P B. **Sangster**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Commandant. Dated 7th August 1916

1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).—Major A. L. **Morris**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E **Hammick**, vacated. Dated 20th May 1918

576 *37th Dogras*—Major L. S **Browne,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant. Dated 15th June 1918

9th July 1918.

Major T. S **Cox,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major L S **Browne,** appointed Commandant. Dated 15th June 1918.

Major R C. L **Morice,** M.C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major L S. **Browne,** appointed Commandant. *Dated 15th June 1918.*

66th Punjabis—Major H. F. **Burton,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. L. **Chatterton,** D S O., vacated. Dated 9th June 1918.

79th Carnatic Infantry.—Major E H **Waring,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. **Kauntze,** vacated. Dated 8th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).—Major T de B. **Carey,** temporary Second-in Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel K. J. G. **Dunolly,** vacated. Dated 21st May 1918.

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel A. L **Tarver,** D S O, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E. F. **Twigg,** vacated Dated 22nd June 1918

Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. **Twigg,** Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd June 1918

9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major C. R **Bradshaw,** Second-

1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. McL. **Porteous,** Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant, 1st Battalion. Dated 22nd June 1918.

577. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 577

9th July 1918.

3rd Calcutta Light Horse—Lieutenant-Colonel Archibald John **Pugh,** V D A-D.-C, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917

Major Cecil Frank **Bendel,** to be Second in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917

9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel G F **Stoddart,** V D, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major R **Gollan,** V D, to be Second in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917

2nd (Madras) Group Garrison Artillery—Major W O **Wright,** to be Officiating Commanding Officer during the absence of Lieutenant-Colonel W H C **Mitchell,** on leave Dated 1st April 1918

34th Upper Burma Battalion—The Hon'ble Lieutenant-Colonel S L **Aplin,** C S I, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion—Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Holmes **Jellett,** V D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

Major Robert Milward **Hughes,** V D, to be Second in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

38th East Coast Battalion—Lieutenant Colonel Donald Stuart **Mackay,** to be Commanding Officer Dated 15th June 1917

Major Lionel Hyde **Greg,** to be Second-in Command Dated 15th June 1917

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment—Lieutenant Colonel B **Foley,** to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

41st Eastern Bengal Company—Lieutenant Colonel Robert **Glen,** V D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

Major James Thomson **Rankin,** to be Second in-Command Dated 1st April 1917

43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion—Major C. N **Keith,** to be officiating Second-in Command Dated 1st April 1917

578 **578. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The following amendment [illegible] made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1918 —

9th July 1918.

55386 (A G. 10).

1—NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY.

16th Indian Division —Under "Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity' *delete* 'No 2679 Naik **Nihal Singh,** 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force)."

---

579. Clothing—General.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 137 of 1918, payment indents on behalf of officers and soldiers for renewals of riband for the "1914 Star" may be submitted to the Army Clothing Factory, Alipore

87112 (Q M G)

2 Issues will be restricted to four inches for each individual.

---

580. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay [illegible] authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 424 of 1918, as undernoted —

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff				Dates.		Place
	British Officers	British N C O's	Indian Officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
16th Indian Division							
Muskitry . .	1	1	1	[illegible]	6 12 17	6 [illegible] 18	Ambala
Lewis gun .	1			2	16 4 18 3 5 18 31 5-18	29-4 18 22 5-18 17 6-18	Jullunder

581. Military Training.—India Army Order No. 407 of 1918 is amended as under-noted:— **581**

403 (G. S.) **9th July 1918.**

Under "2nd (Rawalpindi) Division—Divisional musketry class and Lewis gun class", the closing date for the second class, in each case, should be altered from "28th May" to "2nd May" for all ranks of instructors.

---

582. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amplified by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424 and 565 of 1918:—

453-G. S.

DIVISION OR BRIGADE (Nature of class).	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF. British Officers	British N.-C. O's	Indian Officers	Indian other ranks	DATES From	To
Poona Division						
Musketry (British) . .	1	5	...	...	1-7-18	30 9-18
Musketry (Indian) . .	2	...	...	10	1-7-18	30-9-18
Lewis Gun	1	2	. .	2	1-7-18	30-9-18
Reconnaissance . . .	1	...	...	...	22-4-18	30 9-18
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division						
Musketry (British) . . .	1	3	...	...	16 6-18	8 8-18
Musketry (Indian) . . .	1	...	1	5	28 5-18	25-7-18
Lewis Gun (British) . .	1	2	..	...	16 6-18	8-8-18
Lewis Gun (Indian) . .	1	...	...	4	28-5-18	25-7-18
4th (Quetta) Division						
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2	...	3	14 1-18	31-8-18

583 **583. Military Training—Stokes Trench Howitzer Courses.**—The following classes for instruction in the use of Stokes trench howitzers will be held at the Central Bombing School, Mhow, both dates inclusive :—

9th July 1918.

G. S.-552.

4th Class . . .	10th June to 18th June
5th " . . .	21st June to 29th June.
6th " . . .	5th July to 13th July.
7th " . . .	17th July to 25th July.
8th " . . .	1st August to 9th August.
9th " . . .	13th August to 21st August.
10th " . . .	28th August to 5th September.
11th " . . .	9th September to 17th September.
12th " . . .	21st October to 29th October.
13th " . . .	2nd November to 11th November.
14th " . . .	15th November to 23rd November.
15th " . . .	27th November to 5th December.
16th " . . .	10th December to 18th December.
17th " . . .	21st December to 31st December.

Students should join at Mhow the day prior to the commencement of classes.

2. The duration of each class will be 8 working days.

3. The classes will consist of 20 students, and be made up in multiples of 5, *i.e.*, of the actual teams manning the guns.

4. The officer commanding battery or section commander in the case of detached sections, will attend in addition to the above teams.

5. Instructions for students are contained in India Army Order No. 1162 of 1917.

---

584 Postal.—All demands for undelivered postal articles will in future be referred to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay, instead of to the Quartermaster General in India.

This order will be re-published in all Station and Regimental orders.

585. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 388 of 1918 as undernoted :— 585 0th July 1918.

1303-G S.

Division or brigade.	Instructional Staff				Dates		Place
(Nature of class)	British Officers	British N C Os	Indian Officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Signalling	1	2		4	1 6-18	30 11-18	Mhow
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Signalling .	1	1	.	2	13 5 18	13-8 18	Jhelum

586. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With reference to India Army Order No 452 of 1918, Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, will, from this date, for the remaining period of the war, fire the modified Table II, attached as an annexure to the above quoted India Army Order.

949 (G S).

587. Books—Regulations.—The amendments to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), and to Addendum [illegible] I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), [illegible]d 60 of 1918, respective[illegible] [illegible] these corrections are avail[illegible] Print[illegible], India [illegible] n accord[illegible]

419 (G S).

588
9th July 1918

588 Casualties—It has been brought to notice that applications have been made to the authorities in the field for certificates of death (India Army Form A 393) in the case of Indian ranks—

03362 (A B 8)

(a) who have died whilst prisoners of war,
(b) reports of whose deaths have been received through unofficial channels,
(c) whose deaths have been presumed in accordance with India Army Order 426 of 1915

2 Certificates of death are unnecessary in such cases

3 It will be sufficient if applications for pension in cases (a) and (b) are supported by copies of the reports of death received from the Central Casualty Bureau, Adjutant General's Branch, Simla, or of the proceedings of the court of inquiry In the case of (c) no report of death is necessary India Army Order No 428 of 1915 should be acted on and, at the expiry of six months, action should be taken to admit the family to pension

---

589. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications addressed to the officer named —

7622 (M W)

Full address	*Abbreviated address*
The Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer Chaklala District	Chaklenger

---

590. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No 503, dated 14th May 1917, all correspondence in connection with matters affecting the training of the Royal Air Force in India will in future be addressed as follows —

6560 A. G 5

Telegrams —

Astral, Simla

Postal articles —

The Officer Commanding,
52nd Wing, Royal Air Force,
Army Headquarters

591. Books—Regulations.—Issue of new books and amendments to existing books and pamphlets of regulations or training manuals.—The following instructions have been approved by the Government of India; they do not apply to secret or confidential books and documents, nor to amendments to Army Regulations, India, Army Tables, India, or Army Forms India. 591 9th July 1918.

419-G B

2. No new book or pamphlet dealing with regulations or training and no amendments to, or reprints of, any existing book or pamphlet are applicable to India until the fact has been notified in an India Army Order.

3. The India Army Order introducing amendments to any existing book or pamphlet will state whether amendment slips are available or not.

4. The time at which India Army Orders introducing such new books, pamphlets, amendments or reprints will be published, will be decided with reference to the urgency of the case. Normally amendments to all training regulations will be published at the beginning of each month.

---

592. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated 5th January 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained, for Indian units only, to complete requirements to Scale E of the distribution list issued with Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 24th May 1918:—

G S-809

"Games for use with Physical Training Tables and Training in Bombing, 1916."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No. [illegible] I A O—6 7 18—5,581

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th July 1918.

---

593. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 593 16th July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Major R G **Strong,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D F **Stuart,** vacated Dated 5th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major R. W. **Macdonald,** D.S.O, civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. C. **Gordon-Smythe,** relieved Dated 24th May 1918

76th Punjabis.—Major G. D R. **MacMahon,** Company Officer, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. A. **Watson,** vacated. Dated 1st May 1918.

2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry.—Major C. A. J. **Smith,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major P G **Benson-Cooke,** relieved. Dated 27th May 1918.

Captain N F C **Mulloy,** M C, Squadron Officer, 32nd Lancers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. H **Souter,** M C., relieved. Dated 27th May 1918

111th Mahars.—Major O. M. **Dyke,** Squadron Officer, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major C G. M. **Plumer.** vacated Dated 15th June 1918.

593 *2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment)*—Major H L **Holmes**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major T de B **Carey**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 21st May 1918

16th July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles—Captain H S **Gordon**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G D **Grant**, V C, vacated Dated 18th May 1918

Captain J D **Ogilvy**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain H S **Gordon**, relieved Dated 3rd June 1918

3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles—Major D H R **Giffard**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J A **Wilson** D S O, vacated Dated 31st May 1918

---

594 **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion—Lieutenant Colonel Walter **Ward**, V D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 25th May 1918

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse—Lieutenant Colonel J G **Knowles**, C I L, V D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

Major W **Mason**, V D, to be Second in Command Dated 1st April 1917

Major William Burns **Wilson**, V D, to be Second-in Command Dated 1st April 1918

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion—Lieutenant Colonel H B **Holmes**, V D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

Major N D **Calder**, to be Second in-Command, Dated 1st April 1917.

7th (S) United Provinces Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel T F **Gavin Jones**, to be Commanding Officer Dated 17th November 1917. 594 10th July 1918.

Major C. G **Harris**, to be Second in-Command Dated 17th November 1917.

---

595. Leave for Lady Nurses—British Service.—Army Council Instruction No 970 of 1916, regarding the leave admissible to members of the Queen Alexandra's Indian Military Nursing Service, Territorial Force Nursing Service Reserve and Voluntary Aid Detachments, is published as an annexure to this order

No 4385 (D M S 1)

---

596. Arms and Ammunition.—The rates chargeable to troops, officers and others for all small arm ammunition issued on payment, are published as an annexure to this order

These rates will be in force until the issue of further orders

India Army Order No 220, dated 5th March 1917, is hereby superseded

---

597. Invaliding.—Army Council Instruction No 1475 of 1917 is published as an annexure to this order

[20604 S & M. / (D M S)]

---

598. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated

453 (G S)

598 — 16th July 1918. 26th November 1917, as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 424 of 1918 as undernoted —

Division or Brigade (nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British officers	British non commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Place
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training Class	1	2		1	5 5 18	22 6 18	Lucknow
Ambala Brigade							
Lewis Gun Class	1	1			27 5 18	8-6 18	

599. Artillery Establishments.—Under instructions from War Office No 72 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery and No 77 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery (now No 77 (Heavy) Battery Royal Garrison Artillery) are transferred to the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and will become Royal Field Artillery Batteries as under —

Old Title	*New Title*
No 72 (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery	423th Battery, Royal Field Artillery
No 77 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery	429th Battery, Royal Field Artillery

Any Royal Garrison Artillery personnel now serving on the establishment of these batteries will be transferred to the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery with effect from 9th May 1918

600. Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.— The balance sheet of the fund for the year ending 31st December 1917 is published for information as an annexure to this order 600 10th July 1918.

---

601. Postal.—The code word "Bapode" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay, and will be used, with effect from the 7th July 1918

---

602. Equipment—Arms.—With reference to India Army Order No 239 of 1918, it is notified that paragraph 360, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), is applicable to the barrels of ·22-inch service rifles, which should be cleaned out from the breech after every twenty rounds

O B 6563

The life of a ·22 inch rifle, firing about 12,000 rounds per annum, under conditions of fair wear and tear is ten years provided the regulations referred to above, and the instructions in paragraph 105, *ibid*, are strictly observed

The soft bullet causes no appreciable wear of the barrel, but unless the fouling is removed as it forms, it renders the rifle unserviceable in a very short time

---

603. Equipment—Ordnance—It has been brought to notice that units generally do not keep set aside for service the cleaning and repair materials shown in the War Column of Mobilization Store Tables

O B 8988

Officers Commanding will therefore arrange that the provisions of the note on the cover of these tables prohibiting the use of such materials until the unit actually leaves its peace station for service are strictly observed in future

2 This order is to be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders

3 India Army Order No 368 of the 30th April 1918 is hereby cancelled

604 **604. Equipment—Vickers guns.**—When using Mark VI Small Arm Ammunition with Vickers guns fitted with No 2 graduated plates, 250 yards should be added for ranges up to 1,000 yards and 300 yards for ranges between 1,000 and 2,000 yards

16th July 1918.

O. B 7329

---

605. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 1407 of 1917, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, in second column, *for* "7th October to 14th December 1918" *read* "20th January to 1st April 1919"

19147 (G S)

---

606. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending classes at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, should have a good knowledge of—

19301 (G S)

(*a*) Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), with special reference to paragraphs 164—196, which pertains to the theory of rifle fire as affecting collective fire, fire direction and control, and methods of issuing fire orders and indicating targets

(*b*) Map reading and the use of the prismatic compass.

(*c*) The following books —

(*i*) Infantry Machine Gun Company Training, 1917

(*ii*) Handbook of the 303-inch Maxim Gun

(*iii*) Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations

They also should be able to take ranges quickly and accurately with the mekometer under service conditions and to prepare range cards and key range charts

Officers should take camp furniture with them Officers in possession of bicycles are advised to take them

607. Passages—Railway.—The attention of officers commanding units and depots is drawn to paragraph 6 of India Army Order 515 of 1917 They will ensure that 5 copies of the nominal rolls referred to in the order quoted accompany every individual or party to the port of embarkation. 607

16th July 1918.

608. Dress—British Officers.—Army Order No 85 of 1918 is re-published as an annexure to this order, for information and guidance of all concerned

3765 (Q M G S A)

609. Clothing—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No 471 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order, for the information of all concerned

37889 (Q M G S A)

610. Clothing—General—A special pattern "boot, ankle, Mountain Battery" has been approved for wear by men of mountain artillery units Indents for further supplies of boots for these units should specify the above pattern

37318 (Q M G S A)

611. Judicial.—In pursuance of the provisions of section 57, sub section (2), clause (*b*), section 73, sub section (3), and section 183, sub-section (2), and proviso (*b*) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict, c 58), and with the approval of the Governor General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the General Officer Commanding, the Ambala Brigade, and the General Officer Commanding, the Bombay-Deolali Brigade, to exercise, within the limits of their commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions

07138 (A G 10)

612 — 16th July 1918.

612. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The following revision is made to rule 14 of the General Provident Fund Rules published with Resolution No 584-F. E., dated the 20th May 1915, as amended by Resolution No. 631-F. E., dated the 17th July 1917 :—

Exception (2) (*f*) under rule 14 is cancelled.

---

613. Pay and Allowances, Indian Army.—

Adjutant General's No 55598.

Persons subject to the Indian Army Act who are prisoners of war with the enemy, or are reported missing. Instructions regarding the issue of pay and family allotments—The following order is issued in supersession of India Army Order 671, dated 14th December 1914, which is hereby cancelled :—

1. *Prisoners of War.*—(*a*) Under the power conferred on him by Indian Army Act Rule 163-C, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to remit the forfeiture of pay and allowances incurred under paragraph 947, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and section 50, Indian Army Act, by all persons subject to the Indian Army Act who, during the present war, have been taken or may hereafter be taken prisoners of war.

(*b*) Officers Commanding Brigades or Divisions in the case of units not in any brigade within which the headquarters or the depôts of the corps, departments or detachments to which the prisoners of war belong are situated will ascertain what provision has been made for the dependants of the prisoners of war under the authority of India Army Order 671 of 1914 and Adjutant General's Branch letter No. 3714-2-2 (A G -5), dated 27th June 1916, and will, under the power conferred on them by Indian Army Act Rule 163-A. make orders legalising the provision that has been made in the past and continuing it A separate order must be made in each case

(*c*) If there is any reason to believe that any person was taken prisoner of war under circumstances which would not have justified the remission or partial

remission of the forfeiture of the pay and allowances a Court of Inquiry is to be assembled under Indian Army Act Rule 165 H to investigate the circumstances of the case, and if it appears that the remission of the forfeiture of pay and allowances should be rescinded the case is to be referred to Army Headquarters for the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief

613
16th July 1918.

2. *Persons subject to the Indian Army Act reported missing*.—The cases of such persons will be dealt with in accordance with India Army Order 428, dated 9th August 1915

---

614 Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No 355, dated 30th April 1918 telegraphic correspondence for the Casualty Branch, War Office, should be addressed, in future, to —

03328 (A G 8)

" Proelicas Ave, London "

---

615. Correspondence.—The office of the Rice Commissioner for India is now located in the Customs House, Rangoon Correspondence intended for that officer should be addressed accordingly

The telegraphic address is "Ricom," Rangoon

---

616. Books—Regulations.—"Signal Training, Part I, 1917, Indian Supplement" has been approved and will shortly be available for issue

595 G

2 Indents for the above on the scales laid down in the distribution list issued with India Army Order 267, dated 18th May 1914, should be submitted by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, to Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance

3 The book may also be obtained from the same source on payment, price 4 annas

617 **617. Books—Regulations.**—"Signal Training, Part I, 1917", as modified by its Indian Supplement which has been approved, will be taken into use from the 1st August 1918
16th July 1918.

These publications cancel —

Chapters I—VI and VIII—XI

Sections 258—262, 264, 265 267 and Appendix I of Training Manual—Signalling (Provisional), 1915

Chapters I—VI, and VIII—XI

Sections 257—261, 263—266, 268 and Appendix I A of Training Manual—Signalling (Provisional), 1917, Indian Supplement

---

618 Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45 dated the 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta —

15408 A D

Military Electric Lighting, Volume I

Military Electric Lighting, Volume II

Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus, 1915

Handbook for 303 inch Vicker's Machine Gun, 1917

---

619 Books—The following correction is made to "List of Equipment for 303 inch Lewis Guns" issued under Director General of Ordnance's No 7220 27 (O 7), dated the 9th May 1918 —

O B-7150

Page 8—

Delete item "Capes, machine gunners" and connected entries

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 595 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 970 of 1916.

970. Leave to members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Reserve and Voluntary Aid Detachments.

Wherever possible leave up to the maximum of the regulation scale should be given, viz —

	Days
Matrons	42
Sisters	35
Staff nurses	28

2. The maximum annual leave in the case of Voluntary Aid Detachment members and probationers who serve on a six months' agreement will be 21 days a year. It will be granted as follows —

	Days.
During the first six months	7
During the second six months.	14

3 The leave should be taken as and when the exigencies of the service permit.

24-London-307 (A M D.-4)

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER. No. 596 OF 1918.

Description of ammunition	Per	Rates chargeable to Troops Rs	A	P	Officers and others Rs	A	P
Caps, percussion, service	1,000	4	8	0	5	4	0
Cartridges, 22 inch, R F, No 1	,,	10	0	0	11	0	0
Cartridges, 22 inch, R F, smokeless	,,	11	0	0	13	0	0
Cartridges, small arm—							
Ball—							
·303 inch cordite, Mark VI	,,	(a) 26	0	0	69	0	0
		(b) 53	0	0			
M H rifle, rolled case	,,	58	0	0	76	0	0
M H rifle, solid case	,,	98	0	0	130	0	0
M H carbine, rolled case	,,	55	0	0	72	0	0
Pistol, Webley, Mark II	,,	31	0	0	41	0	0
Pistol, Webley, Mark IV	,,	33	0	0	43	0	0
Snider	,,	38	0	0	50	0	0
B L S B, Marks I and II	,,	32	0	0	42	0	0
B L, 476 bore, Mark I	,,	43	0	0	56	0	0
B L, 476 bore, Mark II	,,	55	0	0	72	0	0
M L 3 drams—							
753 bore	,,	54	0	0	71	0	0
600 bore	,,	[illegible]	0	0	50	0	0
M L 2½ drams	,,	43	0	0	56	0	0
Blank—							
M H or Snider rifle or carbine	,,	31	0	0	41	0	0
·303 inch without bullet, Mark V	,,	34	0	0	45	0	0
Pistol, Webley	,,	18	0	0	24	0	0
Pistol, Webley, powder, I P, Mark I	,,	23	0	0	30	0	0
M L 2½ drams	,,	16	0	0	21	0	0

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of—

[illegible] ...lry in the — [illegible] corps of [illegible] ...med with [illegible] ...arms, [illegible] batteries [illegible]

(b) Full price in excess of the above limit

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 596 OF 1918—*contd*

Description of ammunition.	Per	Rates chargeable to					
		Troops			Officers and others		
		Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Cartridges, small arm—							
Buckshot—							
B L, 476 bore, Marks I and II	1,000	67	0	0	88	0	0
Snider, I P, Mark II	"	43	0	0	56	0	0
M H, I P, Mark II	"	51	0	0	67	0	0
M L 3 drams	"	37	0	0	49	0	0
M L 2½ drams	"	50	0	0	66	0	0
Dummy—							
Drill, 303 inch rifle or carbine, I P, Mark I	"	19	0	0	25	0	0
Cartridges, small arm, dummy—							
Inspectors, Mark III	"	46	0	0	60	0	0
Chargers, 303 inch cartridge, Marks I and II	"	18	0	0	24	0	0
Gunpowder, R F G 2	lbs 100	64	0	0	84	0	0

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 597 OF 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1475 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

26th September 1917.

1475. Medical report on invalid soldiers.

1. The attention of all concerned is directed to the latest revise of A F. B-179, dated April 1917; previous issues of this form are now obsolete, and should be wasted.

2. When the replies to questions 9, 10 and 11 are based on the man's own statement, the words "man's statement" should invariably be inserted.

3 The Ministry of Pensions has called attention to the glaring discrepancies frequently noticed between the replies to questions 13 and 25.

4 If the reply to question 21 is in the negative, question 22 should invariably be answered, as otherwise further reference and unnecessary delay is involved.

5. Assessment of incapacity in reply to question 25 should always be in percentages of disablement in accordance with the instructions on the form, such terms as "not applicable," "the same as on enlistment," "not lessened", "not lessened since enlistment," "*nil* due to service," are not to be used, as they do not help in dealing with the case from the financial point of view.

6 It is desirable that Medical Boards should recommend institutional treatment in every case of loss of sight, when the man has no useful vision.

19-Gen. No. 6485 (A M. D -3)

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 600 OF 1918

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND

BALANCE SHEET, 31st DECEMBER 1917

Revenue Account, 1st January 1917 to 31st December 1917

NEISON, KING AND SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants.

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Balance sheet as

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES	Rs. A P.	Rs. A P.
Capital Account—		
Balance at credit at 1st January 1917.	2,29,199 4 1	
Add—Surplus for year as per Revenue Account	2,147 10 6	
		2,31,346 14 7
Liabilities to Station Messes on Closing Accounts—		
St Thomas' Mount	875 15 9	
Bangalore	329 7 9	
Ambala	2,163 3 0	
Jhansi	2,858 12 4	
Mhow	4,449 13 0	
Multan	3,477 13 8	
Nowgong	861 4 0	
Jullunder	41 15 8	
Attock	874 2 6	
Neemuch	330 5 2	
Abbottabad	2,192 10 11	
Trimulgherry	188 8 4	
		17,550 15 8
Liabilities for expenses, etc—		
Rates and taxes	960 0 0	
Auditors' fee	150 0 0	
Pensions	52 12 0	
Petty cash overspent	3 8 7	
		1,166 4 7
	Rs	2,50,064 2 10

Auditors

We have compiled the above balance sheet from the books and records correctly setting forth the position of the fund as at 31st December

SIMLA,
6th June 1918.

STATION MESSES FUND.

at 31st December 1917

[illegible]		
Mess Houses—	Rs a p	Rs a p
[illegible] January 1917	—	[illegible] 0 0
Loans to Messes—		
[illegible] January 1917	[illegible]	
Add—Advanced during year	[illegible] 0 0	
	[illegible]	
Less [illegible] during year	[illegible] 0 0	
		[illegible]
Mess at Quetta—		
[illegible] 1st January 1917		[illegible] 12 8
Outstandings (Estimated)—		
Mess House Rent	475 0 0	
Hire of Furniture	420 0 0	
Interest on loans	[illegible] 0	
Interest on Investments	677 11 8	
		1,601 11 8
Investments (at cost)—		
Rs 7,500 Karachi Port Trust Debentures of 1913 at 4 per cent	7,575 0 0	
Rs 20,500 G. P. Notes	19,126 14 9	
£1,157 15 9 5 per cent. War Loan	16,500 0 0	
	43,201 14 9	
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited, Fixed Deposits	13,910 0 0	
		57,111 14 9
Station Mess Closing Account at debit—		
Lucknow	1,554 14 3	
Dehra Dun	35 10 9	
Allahabad	13 4 0	
		1,603 12 5
Cash at Bankers and in Hand—		
Bank of Bengal	1,281 14 10	
Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited	1,309 7 10	
Cox and Company, London, £108 9 1 at Rs 15 per £	2,611 15 0	
		5,164 [illegible] 8
	Rs	2,50,064 2 10

certificate

submitted to us, and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion
1917

NEISON, KING AND SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants.

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND.

Revenue Account for the year ending 31st December 1917.

	Rs A P	Rs A P		Rs A P	Rs A P
To Mess Houses—			*By Interest Receivable—*		
Repairs and petty additions	2,635 9 1		On investments	2,295 14 0	
Rates, taxes and insurance	1,524 1 0				
	4,159 10 1		„ Loans to Messes	73 8 0	
Less—Rent received	2,386 13 8	1,772 12 5	„ Current Account	44 7 0	
To Working Expenses—			„ Closing Accounts	52 0 0	
Establishment	540 12 0				2,466 6 9
Contingencies	18 6 6		*By Hire of Furniture—*	...	2,785 11 0
Audit Fee	150 0 0				
Pensions	98 4 0			...	
Bank charges and exchange	8 2 0	810 8 6			
To Interest allowed to Station Messes on Closing Accounts—	...	521 2 4	...	...	
To Balance—Surplus carried to Capital Account—	...	2,147 10 6	...	...	
	Rs	5,252 1 9	...	Rs	5,252 1 9

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 608 OF 1918

Uniform for temporary Deck and Engineer Officers, Inland Water Transport.

A O 85 / 1918

The following instructions regarding the uniform to be worn by temporary deck and engineer officers commissioned as General Service Inland Water Transport, are issued for the guidance of all concerned —

Uniform and field kit —As laid down for an infantry officer, with the following modifications —

Buttons —Universal

Cap and collar badges —The Royal Arms

Cap —Service dress, but with soft top

Shoulder straps and badges of rank —The ordinary shoulder straps on jackets, greatcoats and pea jackets will be replaced by detachable shoulder straps of blue cloth, 5¼ inches long and 2¼ inches wide, triangular top with small button Army badges of rank in metal or embroidery will be worn on the shoulder strap, with the letters "I W. T" in ⅜ inch characters in gilt metal below the badges of rank Engineer officers add a narrow strip of purple cloth below the letters "I W T"

The sleeves of the service dress jacket will have plain pointed cuffs, 5½ inches deep at the point and 2½ inches at the back

Army Order 347 of 1916 is *cancelled*

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 609 of 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 471 of 1918.

War Office,
29th April 1918

471. Transfer clothing statement for men proceeding to India or Colonial stations.

1. With reference to paragraph 16, War Clothing Regulations, it is notified for information that a transfer statement of clothing and necessaries, A F W-3068, will accompany each soldier proceeding from home to India, or to a Colonial station

2. A F W-3068 in these cases will include a detail of all clothing and necessaries in the man's possession when leaving the home unit.

3 War Clothing Regulations will be amended in due course

54 Gen No 2917 (Q M G-7)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

S G P I, Delh—No 3 I A O—15-7 18—5,00

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd July 1918

---

620. The **London Gazettes** of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th May 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 16th July 1918 — 620, 23rd July 1918.

---

621. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps—Major C J **Boyce**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 8th May 1918
Case No 552 (Q M G-5)

Captain G. C **Scott**, Royal Irish Rifles, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 20th May 1918

Captain A W B **Gompertz**, 1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class Dated 3rd May 1916

---

622. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

20th Deccan Horse—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. K. **Bourne**, Squadron Officer, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F W C **Turner**, vacated. Dated 2nd September 1917

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse)—Major J E B **Johnson**, Squadron Commander, Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Ca[illegible]) to be Commandant. Dated 1st July 1918

622 — 23rd July 1918. *Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Cavalry).*—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. **Norman**, M.V.O., D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. E. B **Johnson**, appointed Commandant, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse). Dated 1st July 1918.

1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Major W. F R. **Webb**, D.S O., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain F. B. **Scott**, relieved. Dated 21st June 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain J. A. **Glegg**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler**, M C., vacated. Dated 24th April 1918.

2nd Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.—Major A. N. G. **Jones**, D.S O., temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis—Major W C. E T. **Fox-Male**, M C, Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 10th March 1917.

Captain R. D. E **Darell**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male**, M C, vacated. Dated 30th March 1917.

Major H. D **Cloete**, M.C, Company Commander, 92nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R D E **Darell**, relieved Dated 11th May 1917.

2nd Battalion, 89th Punjabis—Major G **Lewis**, Squadron Officer, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 15th May 1918

108th Infantry—Major A. R L **King-Mason**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. **Strong**, appointed Commandant, 1st Battalion, the 101st Grenadiers. Dated 30th March 1918.

Captain M. L. A. **Gompertz**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. **Strong**, appointed

Commandant, 1st Battalion, the 101st Grenadiers. Dated 30th March 1918.

622. 23rd July 1918.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Major J. H V. **Barr,** Company Commander, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. T. C. **Calvert,** vacated Dated 13th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles—Major E G. J. **Byrne,** Company Commander, 104th Wellesley's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain E. M **Skinner,** relieved Dated 21st May 1918

Captain E M **Skinner,** Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T R **Dawe,** relieved. Dated 21st May 1918.

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J **Mitchell,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. **Tarver,** D S.O, appointed Commandant Dated 22nd June 1918.

126th Baluchistan Infantry—Lieutenant-Colonel A W. **Chitty,** Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. **Wooldridge,** vacated Dated 20th July 1918.

---

623. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force)—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.—

6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion—Lieutenant-Colonel J G. **Tait,** V D, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. P **Barton,** V D., is transferred to the Active List and appointed Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. G. **Tait,** V.D, vacated Dated 13th July 1917.

Major A S **Andrews,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917.

623 — *39th Chota Nagpur Regiment* —Major F J. **Agabeg**, V D, to be Second-in-Command Dated 1st April 1917.

23rd July 1918.

6th Assam Valley Light Horse —Lieutenant-Colonel L A **Grimston**, V.D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917.

Major H C **Garbett**, to be Second-in Command. Dated 1st April 1917

---

624. Indian Defence Force.—In the annexure to India Army Order No 188 of 1918 (page 147), *for* "20th West Coast Battalion (I. D F)" *substitute* "20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion (I D F)"

02761 (A G 11)

---

625. Regimental Records.—Attention is invited to Army Order No 127 of 1918, regarding the method of preparing Part II of Regimental Orders

07761 (A G-11).

---

626. Regimental Records.—Attention is invited to Army Order No 84 of 1918, regarding the discontinuance of the use of the Squadron, Battery or Company Conduct Sheet (Army Form B-121) for the period of the war

07760 (A G-11)

---

627. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 521 of 1918 —

0702 (A G 10)

Under—

WITH GRATUITY

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy

for "Serjeant Albert **Trayer** (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment)"

read "Serjeant Albert **Traher** (1st Battalion, West Riding Regiment)"

628. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as undernoted — 628

453 G S

23rd July 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff				Dates	
	British officers	British N C O s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division						
Musketry classes				2	4 6 18	13 6 18
					17-6 18	26 6-18
Meerut Division						
Lewis gun classes	1			1	5 6 17	18-6 17
	1			2	25-6 17	7 7 17
					11 7 17	24 7 17.
					20 8 17	4 9 17
					10 9 17	27 9 17
					1 10 17	12 10 17
					29 10 17	14-11 17
					19 11 17	6 12 17
					10 12 17	22 12 17
					3 1 18	15 1 18
					16-1 18	29 1 18

629. Ecclesiastical—Arrangements for the observance of Jewish festivals falling in September 1918.—The following is a list of Jewish festivals for the year 5679 A M, being the equivalent of September 1918-19 —

07736 (A G 5

5679	Days	1918
New Year (two days)	Saturday and Sunday	7th 8th September
Atonement	Monday	16th September
Tabernacles (first two days)	Saturday and Sunday	21st-22nd September
Tabernacles (last two days)	Saturday and Sunday	28th 29th September

629

23rd July 1918.

2 Subject to the exigencies of the service General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are empowered to sanction leave to officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Jewish Faith serving under their commands, to enable them to observe these festivals

3 In cases where the exigencies of the service do not permit of the granting of leave to proceed *to all three festivals* preference should be given to the New Year and the Day of Atonement the latter being the most sacred day in the Jewish Calendar Under such circumstances Officers Commanding Units are requested *to exempt Jewish officers* and Jewish ranks from all duties on the Days of the Feast of Tabernacles

4 Services will be held at various centres In order to enable the Supervising Officer for Jewish soldiers in India [illegible] Units should submit [illegible] of officers, warrant [illegible]n, who are desirous of obtaining leave for the observance of the various festivals Centres will be notified to Commanding Officers in due course by the Supervising Officer

5 The period of leave should be sufficient to cover the journey to and from the centres Festivals begin on the evening previous to the dates specified, and end in the evening of specified date Leave details should arrive at the Centres by noon on the days previous to specified dates and leave directly the Festivals are over except in the case of the Day of Atonement, when departure should be postponed until the following morning

6 The address of the Supervising Officer for Jewish soldiers in India is—

Queen's Barracks,
Fort William,
Calcutta,

vide India Army Order 222 of 1918

---

630. [illegible] ying
O B [illegible] image
case,
the spare barrel should be carried in the case trunnions leading

631. Equipment Preservation of Arms.—A new "Composition preserving arms" consisting of :— 631

O B 5919 23rd July 1918.

Oil, lubricating, [illegible] S	pints	½
Mineral jelly	ozs	4
Paraffin wax	[illegible]	2

has been approved for the lubrication of rifles between stock and barrel and other purposes for preserving rifles and machine guns It will be made up by and obtained from the Ordnance Department

It takes the place of the following compositions mentioned in Instructions for Armourers, 1916—

(i) Composition consisting of—

Beeswax	lbs	1
Oil, lubricating G S	pints	1

referred to in paragraph 1 (b)

(ii) Composition consisting of —

(a) Beeswax	5	per cent
Oil, lubricating, G S	[illegible]	"
(b) Beeswax	lbs	4
Paraffin, hard, yellow scale	"	4
Chalk white	"	2
Oil, lubricating G S	quarts	6

referred to in paragraph 157.

Instructions for Armourers, 1916, are being amended accordingly

---

632. Employment of Fuze Safety No. 11.—

O B 7582. With reference to India Army Order No 173 of 1918 and to the employment of safety fuze generally the following instructions must be carried out —

(a) Safety fuze must be employed in lengths not shorter than 1 foot,

(b) The fuze must always be cut with a sharp instrument,

(c) All fuze taken from a new tin should be tested for rate of burning (e g) 70 to 100 seconds per yard.

637 (*b*) This mixture is prepared in the following manner :—

23rd July 1918.

The beeswax and mineral jelly are placed in a metal vessel and melted (when only a small number of grenades require to be treated an ordinary glue pot is a convenient vessel)

Add the French chalk to the beeswax and mineral jelly when the latter have melted

Keep the mixture in a molten state and stir well for 15 minutes

(If not wanted for use immediately it may be allowed to cool)

The composition in a molten state is painted on to the grenade by means of a small brush

NOTE I —Care must be taken to apply the mixture around the striker where it emerges from the body of the grenade and none should be put on the head of the striker or on the top of the lever

NOTE II —The operation should not be carried out near any fire or warming apparatus, which might so heat the grenades as to cause explosion

NOTE III —Some grenades have been issued with centre fire striker pins These pins, where found should be replaced by rim fire striker pins

---

638. Army Orders.—The attention of all concerned is invited to the following Army Orders —

08489 (A G 6)

Army Order 72 of 1918 regarding the definition of "Public claim referred to in the Royal Warrant

Army Order 82 of 1918 regarding allotments of pay

---

639 Correspondence —It has been brought to notice that correspondence intended for the Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation Staff), Bombay, has been addressed to the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bombay-Deolali Brigade

5134 D M S

[illegible] te, correspondence [illegible] s, Bombay-Deolali [illegible] Bombay, and that [illegible] ices (Embarkation

640. Books—Publications.—War Office pamphlet No 40—W O -5726 entitled "Demonstration Platoon" has been reprinted in India 640

1226-G S

23rd July 1918.

This pamphlet is not wholly applicable to India, and is issued only as a guide

The Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, has been requested to distribute on the scale given in the annexure to this India Army Order

---

641. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi of "Table Card containing Table of Exercises for the Physical Training of Recruits and Trained Soldiers of the Indian Army" will shortly be available for issue Indents should be submitted for compliance to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades

1117 G S

Scale of issue —One per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of Lance-Duffadar or Naick

The card may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price —

Urdu, one anna.

Hindi, one anna

Gurmukhi, one anna three pies

---

642. Books.—The following amendments are made to the Handbook for the 30-pr B. L Gun, Mark I, 1903 —

6353-O B

Page 1.—Opposite "Muzzle velocity in f s" *for* "1,621" *read* "1,651".

For "Muzzle energy in ft ... 547" *read* "Muzzle energy in ft tons . 567"

637

23rd July 1918.

(*h*) This mixture is prepared in the following manner —

The beeswax and mineral jelly are placed in a metal vessel and melted (when only a small number of grenades require to be treated an ordinary glue pot is a convenient vessel)

Add the French chalk to the beeswax and mineral jelly when the latter have melted.

Keep the mixture in a molten state and stir well for 15 minutes

(If not wanted for use immediately it may be allowed to cool)

The composition in a molten state is painted on to the grenade by means of a small brush

NOTE I —Care must be taken to apply the mixture around the striker where it emerges from the body of the grenade and none should be put on the head of the striker or on the top of the lever

NOTE II —The operation should not be carried out near any fire or warming apparatus, which might so heat the grenades as to cause explosion

NOTE III —Some grenades have been issued with centre fire striker pins These pins, where found should be replaced by rim fire striker pins

---

638. Army Orders.—The attention of all concerned is invited to the following Army Orders —

08189 (A G 6)

Army Order 72 of 1918 regarding the definition of "Public claim" referred to in the Royal Warrant

Army Order 82 of 1918 regarding allotments of pay

---

639. Correspondence.—It has been brought to notice that correspondence intended for the Assistant Director, Medical Services (Embarkation Staff), Bombay, has been addressed to *the Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bombay-Deolali Brigade*

5134 D M S

As these two offices are entirely separate, correspondence ... Bombay-Deolali ... Bombay, and that ... es (Embarkation Staff), to Alexandra Dock, Bombay

646 **Forms—Corrigendum.**—In I A O 127, dated 5th February 1918, as amended by I A O 457 of 1918— | 646 — 23rd July 1918.

O B 2186

Page 85, line 13—

for "D A D O S"

read "Arsenal"

and erase the connected footnote

---

647. **Forms.**—A F B 82 13 "Artillery practice, Recorder's form for Senior Recorder" has been cancelled, any copies in stock should be destroyed

The following form has been introduced —

A F B 82-13 "Coast Defence, Table giving Data for calculating Initial Correction"

The following amendment is made to I A F Z 2001 —

Page 4 Against A F B-82 13, *for* present entry in column under heading "Designation of form" *substitute* "Coast Defence, Table giving Data for calculating Initial Correction"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India

643

23rd July 1918.

643. Books.—A pamphlet entitled "Instructions for the Conduct of Local Classes for Training in Musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun" is now in press and will be distributed shortly to divisions, etc., on the scale laid down in column "D" of Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 153 of 24th May 1918.

1161-G. S.

These instructions are for information; the sequence of instruction in musketry is to be closely followed for all local classes.

Additional copies required may be obtained on indent from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

---

644. Books.—The following corrections are made to the "Details of Equipment and Stores for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918."

(O B. No 7604)

Page 5—

Item 13. The entry in column 3 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

3	4	5
2 per gun . .	...	For general purposes
6 " .	...	For buffers Only for units having carriage fitted with buffers on charge

645. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A F. O.-1457:—

Delete Items 141, 237, 241, 279, 308, 315, 376, 357 and 421 and connected entries

B B-321

Page 27—

Item 362—Column 3—in line 2 *delete* "spring" and in line 4 *delete* "and clip spring"

Page 35—

Under "Ironmongery, horse shoes, nails, etc"

Delete "Pins, keep, split—

¼" × ½" gross—mule draught shackle."

646. Forms—Corrigendum.—In I. A. O. 127, dated 5th February 1915, as amended by I. A. O. 457 of 1915— | 646
O B 2186 | 23rd July 1918.

Page 85, line 18—

for "D. A. D. O. S.*"

read "Arsenal"

and erase the connected footnote.

---

647. Forms.—A F. B 82-13 "Artillery practice, Recorder's form for Senior Recorder" has been cancelled, any copies in stock should be destroyed.

The following form has been introduced :—

A F B 82-13 "Coast Defence, Table giving Data for calculating Initial Correction."

The following amendment is made to I A. F Z 2001 .—

Page 4. Against A. F B-82-13, *for* present entry in column under heading "Designation of form" *substitute* "Coast Defence. Table giving Data for calculating Initial Correction."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 681 of 1918

Army Order 38 of 1918

II.—Wearing of Uniform by Officers who have relinquished their Commissions.

85-Genl No 575

His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of officers who relinquish their commissions during the war, and who are granted honorary rank in the army on account of their services, being permitted to wear uniform on special occasions when attending ceremonials and entertainments of a military nature, should they desire to do so

2 The uniform will be restricted to service dress, and will be that of the unit or of the general list to which the officer belonged when he relinquished his commission The badges of rank will be those of the honorary rank granted to him when he quitted the Service The letter "R" will be worn on the collar, below the collar badges where these are worn, "T R" in the case of officers who belonged to a Territorial Force unit

3 This order is not to be interpreted as granting permission for the wearing of uniform generally and on all occasions Uniform may only be worn as directed in paragraph 1.

4 Uniform may not be worn at meetings of a political nature

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 640 OF 1918.

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No 40-W. O -5726 " Demonstration Platoon."

Commands, Divisions, etc	Number of copies
The Inspector General, Imperial Service Troops, Simla .	15
The General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, Murree	[illegible]
The General Officer Commanding, Southern Command Poona	5
The General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division Cherat	165
The General Officer Commanding 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Murree	156
The General Officer Commanding, 16th (Indian) Division, Dal house	168
The General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, Quetta	112
The General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, Mhow	158
The General Officer Commanding, Poona Division, Poona	98
The General Officer Commanding Meerut Division, Mussoorie	152
The General Officer Commanding, 8th (Lucknow) Division, Jalaphar	134
The General Officer Commanding, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, Bangalore	112
The General Officer Commanding Burma Division, Maymyo	75
The General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, Karachi	57
The General Officer Commanding Kohat Brigade, Fort Lockhart	47
The General Officer Commanding Bannu Brigade, Sheikh Budin	48
The General Officer Commanding Derajat Brigade Dera Ismail Khan	46
The General Officer Commanding, Aden Field Force Aden	62
The Commandant Central School of Musketry Pachmarhi	1
The Commandant Branch School of Musketry Changla Gali	1
The Commandant Branch School of Musketry Satara	1
The Commandant, Artillery School Quetta	1
The Commandant, Cadet College, Quetta	5
The Commandant, Cadet College Wellington .	5
The Commandant, Staff School, Saugor	4
The Advisory Officer, Nepal Contingent Abbottabad	6
The Advisory Officer, Nepal Contingent, Dehra Dun	4
The Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow	1
The Commandant, Cadet Unit, Sialkot	5
The Commandant Young Officers' School Ambala	5
The Commandant, Young Officers' School, Bangalore .	5
The Commandant, Central Bombing School Mhow	1
The Commandant, Northern Command Non Commissioned Officers' School, Abbottabad.	5
The Commandant, Southern Command Non Commissioned Officers' School, Belgaum	5

Distribution list for reprint of War Office pamphlet No. 40-W. O -5726 " Demonstration Platoon' —contd

Commands, Divisions, etc	Number of copies
[illegible]	5
[illegible]	5
[illegible]	5
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
[illegible]	1
The Commandant, Chitral Scouts, Chitral	1
The Commandant, Mohmand Militia Fort Shabkadr	1
The Commandant, Gilgit Scouts, Kila Drosh	1
The Commandant, Zhob Militia Fort Sandeman	1
The Commandant, Makran Levy Corps Panjgur	1
Army Headquarters, Simla	35
Balance to be kept at Calcutta to meet future demands	275
	2,000

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

S G P I , Delhi—No 4 I A O —20 7 18—5,720

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th July 1918

---

648. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment under terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages for officers of the Indian army, published with India Army Order No 507 of 1914 as amended by India Army Order No 57 of 1915 — 648 30th July 1918.

To be Official Interpreter in Persian—

Lieutenant J B **Taylor**, Territorial Reserve, attached 1-4th Buffs (East Kent Regiment), with effect from June 20th, 1918, *vice* Major W G W **Durham**, 27th Cavalry

---

649. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army)—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis—Lieutenant Colonel C S **Fellows**, Second in Command, 109th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 25th October 1917

Major A **Chamberlayne**, Squadron Officer, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse), attached to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 30th October 1917

Captain W E H **Condon**, Company Officer, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 2nd November 1917

Major A **Chamberlayne**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st January 1918.

649 — 30th July 1918.

Major A. **Chamberlayne,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. S **Fellows,** vacated. Dated 22nd February 1918.

Captain W. E. H. **Condon,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. **Chamberlayne,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd February 1918

Lieutenant S. B. **Merrylees,** M C, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Captain W. E H. **Condon,** appointed temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 22nd February 1918.

1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.—Major W. B. **Roberts,** D S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. **Bidwell,** vacated. *Dated 6th March 1918.*

Major S J G. **Beaumont,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. **Bidwell,** vacated Dated 6th March 1918.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) —Major H L C. **Turner,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M E **Dopping-Hepenstal,** D S.O, appointed Commandant. Dated 11th March 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles) —Major J S. M **Harcourt,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion, *vice* Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. E **Jewett,** relieved Dated 26th May 1918

3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles —Lieutenant G. L **Field,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major D H. R. **Giffard,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 31st May 1918

Major [illegible]
2nd King [illegible]
attached, t[illegible]
tenant G. L **Field,** relieved Dated 5th July 1918.

1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. H. **Bignell**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command Dated 21st May 1918. 649 30th July 1918.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. **Pike**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. McK. T. **Hogg**, appointed Commandant, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 1sth December 1917.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles—Major A. G **Lyell**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 19th June 1917.

Lieutenant C J **Morris**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander Dated 2nd August 1917.

Lieutenant R S. **Jones**, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant C. J. **Morris**, relieved. Dated 27th August 1917.

Brevet-Major A. H **Jukes**, D S O., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant R S **Jones**, relieved Dated 10th September 1917

Captain R W **Russell**, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Major A G. **Lyell**, vacated. Dated 10th September 1917.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major E S. **Gale**, Second in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. H. **Sutton**, vacated. Dated 3rd July 1918

---

650. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. **Bullen**, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917.

Major G G. **Mosley**, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917

651. **651. Pensions—Indian Army.**—*To avoid the possibility of double claims being admitted, it has been decided that* in future family pension claims should be submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned supported by the sheet roll of the deceased. The Controller, after recording on the sheet roll the admission or rejection of the claim as the case may be, will return it to the officer commanding, the unit or depôt concerned, for transmission to the pensioner.

30th July 1918.

580-M. A. G.

---

652. Invaliding—Indian Officers.—The loss of an eye or an arm by an Indian officer will not be considered as constituting a bar to fitness for further service provided the officer is passed physically fit by a medical board.

No. 6151 (D. M. S.).

In the case of an Indian officer who has lost a leg and is willing to remain in the service, a special report should be made to the Adjutant General in India for consideration.

---

653. Field Service Clothing.—With reference to India Army Order No. 50[illegible], dated the 2nd July 191[illegible], additional items peculiar to the summer and winter scales of field service clothing will not be returned to divisional clothing depôts but will be retained in unit or supply depôt company charge as the case may be.

656. Royal Air Force.—Transfer of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the army to the Royal Air Force.—Army Order No 91 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order. 656 — 30th July 1918.

01193 (A. G.-5)

---

657. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to Indian Army Order No 267 of 1917, it is notified that owing to difficulty experienced in the supply of pagri cloth, some divergence in colour may be expected, and Officers Commanding units must not reject any such cloth for this reason.

2925 (Q. M. G.).

---

658. Corrigendum.—The following correction should be made to the War Establishment for a Divisional Signal Company as detailed in the annexure to India Army Order No 420 of 1918 :—

Page 333 The 44 Equipment Mules opposite "Motor cyclist sappers" should be shown opposite "Sapper Drivers".

---

659. Medical—Dentures.—It has been decided that in cases in which artificial dentures have been provided to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men under the provisions of Army Department letter No 10644, dated the 28th September 1916, particulars of the dentures supplied shall be inserted in the soldier's pay book (A B-64) as well as on his medical history sheet.

D. M. S. case No 8. & M 0258.

---

660 Maintenance of accounts and payment of family allotments of Indian Mountain Artillery on field service.—Some misapprehension appears to exist among Indian Mountain Artillery units in India as to the procedure to be followed in the maintenance of the accounts and payment of family allotments of men of their units who proceeded on field service Such men are enlisted for

A. G.'s No 01289

660 Corps of Indian Mountain Artillery and not for any individual battery. When sent overseas they are taken on the strength of the battery in the force to which sent from the date of embarkation and although still serving with the Corps they cease to be connected in any way with the battery from which supplied. Their accounts will be maintained by the depôt in India to which the unit overseas is affiliated and their family allotments paid by this depôt.

30th July 1918.

---

661. Correspondence.—The word "Retraining" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding, Royal Engineer Training Company (India), Bangalore, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

07449 (A. G.-5)

---

662. [illegible] "Instructions for Practice, Artillery, Coast (Reprint 1918)" $\frac{\text{G S T}}{27}$ will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list which has been furnished to him.

501 (C G. S).

Copies for General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are for distribution as follows :—

Division and brigade offices	. .	2 each.
Coast Defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, and Garrison Artillery companies of the Indian Defence Force	. .	12 each.

2. The reprinted instructions will be taken into use immediately on receipt, and all copies of the original 1914-15 edition will be destroyed

3. Any further copies required will be obtained under the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918, indenting officers being responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide*

663. Books—Regulations.—The following temporary modifications are made to the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1909 (Reprint 1914), for the period of the war:— 663 30th July 1918.

835 (G. S.).

Chapter I, Part I, enter new items :—

"Paragraphs 207, 208 and 209, *delete*.

"Paragraph 293, v, *delete* and *substitute* :—

"*v. Regulation aim*

The men to be tested will each have an aiming rest and will lay their rifles on an elementary bull's eye target placed at a distance of one hundred yards"

"Paragraph 379, lines 9 and 10, *delete* 'the triangular method' and *substitute* 'means of an aiming rest and elementary bull's eye target, at a distance of one hundred yards'"

2 Correction slips are now available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and may be indented for by general officers commanding concerned in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918

---

664. Books—Translations.—Vernacular editions in Urdu, Hindi, and Gurmukhi of "Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, Addendum No 1, General Musketry Course (Indian Recruits)" will shortly be available. Indents for the same should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, for compliance through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades

1915 (S G).

Scale of distribution, one per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of Lance-Dafadar or Naick of Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry.

The pamphlet may also be obtained on payment from the same source, price 1 anna.

---

665. Books.—The home publication entitled "Instructions for the training of the British

No 1143 (G. S.).

665 — 30th July 1918. Armies in France (revised edition), 1918," has been reprinted in India, and distributed on scale "C" of the Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 24th May 1918, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

The above quoted publication is not applicable to India, but has been distributed for information.

---

666. Army Form B-103—Officers of the British Service. Disposal of.—In future Army Form B-103 for officers returning to India from field service will be sent to the unit or depôt on the strength of which the officer is borne, where it will be retained until he is transferred elsewhere.

2. On transfer to another unit or depôt in India this document will accompany the officer and should he again proceed on service overseas it will be sent to the 3rd Echelon of the Force to which he proceeds.

3. On transfer for duty under the War Office it should be forwarded direct to the War Office.

4. In all cases where Army Form B-103 is sent overseas a duplicate should be kept by the officer despatching it, and when the Army Form is sent to Europe a copy should also be sent by the succeeding mail.

---

667. Forms.—Pending a reprint of India Army Form A-373—"Indian Military and family pension certificate", note (c) on page 1 of the form should be cancelled. A note regarding the grant of advance of pension is made on the last-pay certificate by the Divisional Disbursing Officer and on the descriptive roll by the Officer Commanding concerned.

F. A., M. F. 2372-P.-1918.

---

668. Forms.—The following form has been introduced for use in arsenals:—

India Army Form "Z" 2096-A. Receipt and delivery voucher. (Books of 100.)

Q. M. G.-1363.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 656 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 97 OF 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

26th March 1918.

III.—Transfer of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the army to the Royal Air Force.—1. On the 1st April 1918, all existing personnel (other ranks) who on that date belong to the Royal Flying Corps will cease to form part of the Army and from that date inclusive will be embodied in the Royal Air Force.

1.—Genl No. 2053.

2. In addition, all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men belonging to arms of the Service, other than the Royal Flying Corps, who on the 1st April are attached to the Royal Flying Corps as explained in paragraph 4, will be transferred to the Royal Air Force.

3. Any warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man transferred under paragraphs 1 or 2 may, within three months from the time when he receives notification of such transfer, give notice to the commanding officer of the unit with which he is then serving that his transfer to the Royal Air Force is not in accordance with his wishes. In that case the transfer will be annulled, without prejudice to the validity of anything which may have been done in the meantime.

4. For the purpose of transfer to the Royal Air Force, the expression "attached" used in paragraph 2 will embrace all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of arms of the Service other than the Royal Flying Corps who are filling vacancies (including regimental employments) in the existing authorized War Establishments of any unit of the Royal Flying Corps at home or abroad, or who are employed at the Air Ministry.

5. The procedure for giving effect to the transfer of attached personnel referred to in paragraph 2 will be as follows :—

(a) On the 1st April 1918 or as soon as possible after that date, officers commanding units of the Royal Flying Corps will forward to officers commanding units concerned at home or abroad, or to General Headquarters 3rd Echelon of Expeditionary Forces, nominal rolls of all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who were on 1st April 1918, attached, within the meaning of paragraph 4, to units under their command

(b) A certificate to the effect that each individual named on the roll has been informed that he has been transferred to the Royal Air Force, and that he may elect, within three months, to be re-transferred to the Army will be signed by an officer of the Royal Flying Corps unit concerned and appended to the nominal roll referred to in (a).

(c) On receipt of the nominal rolls referred to in (a) officers commanding units concerned at home, and Deputy Adjutant Generals, 3rd Echelon of Expeditionary Forces will publish in Part II of Orders the transfer of the soldiers named in the nominal rolls to the Royal Air Force as from the 1st April 1918

A Copy of Part II of Orders will be sent to the Officer in charge the Royal Air Force Records, Blandford, Dorset, and to the Central Pay Officer, Royal Air Force, Woking, in addition to the normal distribution

This Army Order will be quoted as the authority for such transfer

(d) On receipt of Part II of Orders referred to in (c) Officers in charge Records will complete the soldiers' documents and transfer them to the custody of the Officer in charge the Royal Air Force Records.

(e) Similarly on receipt of Part II of Orders notifying the transfer of the soldiers to the Royal Air Force, Paymasters and Territorial Force Associations will arrange for the transfer of pay accounts and separation allowance payments to the Central Pay Officer, Royal Air Force

The transfer will be effected in the same way as for men transferred from one corps to another corps within the Army

6 Warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who within a period of 3 months claim the right to be re-transferred to the Army will be dealt with as follows —

(a) Those referred to in paragraph 1 will be transferred to the arm of the service for which they are considered by the Army Council to be most suitable

(b) Those referred to in paragraph 2 will in the first instance be returned to the Corps to which they formerly belonged

In both cases action similar to that described in paragraph 5 will be taken, the documents of the soldier being transmitted by the Officer in charge the Royal Air Force Records to the Officer in charge the Army Record Office concerned who will then issue the necessary orders for posting

7 There are at the present time certain warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of other arms with the Royal Flying Corps performing duties directly connected with the work of that Corps, for whom no provision is made in paragraph 4, but who may nevertheless be required, either temporarily or otherwise, to carry on the work on which they are now engaged To meet such cases the personnel affected will, on application being made by officers commanding units of the Royal Flying Corps within one month from date of receipt of Army Order, to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief concerned, be allowed to remain with the Royal Air Force until the question of transfer, with the consent of the individual concerned, to the Royal Air Force or withdrawal has been decided by the Army Council in conjunction with the Air Council

8. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will forward a statement showing numbers involved under paragraph 7 and nature of employment, together with their recommendation, to the Secretary, War Office (A. G.-1). Personnel whom it is then decided to transfer will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 5.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P.I., Delhi—No. 5 I.A.O.—27-7-18—5,720

The following items are added to the Index to Indian Army Orders for 1917 —

London Gazettes

Officers

Organization

Passages

Pay and Allowances

NOMINAL INDEX

113410—5,616—19-7 15—OCPs

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters [illegible] the [illegible] June [illegible]

---

669 The London Gazettes [illegible] 1, 2, [illegible] [illegible] 10th, 11th, 12th [illegible] June 1918 were received at Army Head[quarters] [illegible] July 1918

---

670 Appointments The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

12-4 M S

Mr Frank **Hannyngton**, B A, to be Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Coorg

O 5140 A G 2

Major M S **Young**, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, to be an Assistant Superintendent Army Remount Department Dated 13th June 1918

Supply and Transport Corps—Major C S D **Wildes**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from the 22nd July 1918

552 (Q M G 5)

Captain A **FitzGerald**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 21st June 1918

Lieutenant Colonel C B **Byers**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st class, with effect from the 13th April 1918

3350 (Q M G 5)

---

671. Appointments—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to

283 (Q M G-5)

671 the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

6th Aug. 1918.

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th class

Lieutenant	H J **Fraser**	... Dated	24th June 1916
"	R M M **Yeates**	.. "	16th November 1916
"	J. **Davidson**	.. "	3rd April 1917
"	C A **Milcham**	"	31st July 1917
"	F. H **Byron**	... "	11th October 1917.
"	J **Finlay**	.. "	20th October 1917
"	L **Barlow**	... "	26th October 1917.
"	G A **Norton**	... "	1st November 1917.
"	C G **Bateman**	... "	16th November 1917
"	B F **Soar**	.. "	1st December 1917.
"	C A **Evatt**	... "	7th March 1918
"	E H **Toovey**	... "	9th March 1918
"	F J **Gibbs**	.. "	24th March 1918
"	W C **Ball**	... "	1st April 1918
"	F L **Jones**	... "	2nd April 1918
"	F W M **Laythorpe**	"	10th April 1918
"	L **Giles**	.. "	23rd April 1918
"	J W **Longstaffe**	. "	2nd May 1918
"	E F **Adams**	. "	30th May 1918

---

672. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

"*B*" Group—Composite Cavalry Regiment (*now 41st Indian Cavalry Regiment*) —Major J H. **Hallowes**, Squadron Commander, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis), attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 1st April 1918

3rd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles—Lieutenant C W. A. **Barwis**, Company Officer, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd April 1918.

Captain V. **Beadon**, civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant C. W A. **Barwis**, relieved Dated 27th May 1918.

84th Punjabis.—Major R **Tyrer,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A. G. **Crawford,** appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd April 1918. 672

6th Aug. 1918.

Major G. N. G **Monck-Mason,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. **Crawford,** appointed Commandant. Dated 23rd April 1918.

126th Baluchistan Infantry—Major C. A. **James,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. **Chitty,** appointed Commandant. Dated 20th July 1918.

4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. U. **Nicolay,** Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, to be Commandant, 2nd Battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C R. M **Hutchinson,** vacated Dated 3rd August 1918.

---

673. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make following appointments :—

1st Bihar Light Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel V N. **Hickley,** C I.E, V D., A -D.-C, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major J A M. **Wilson,** V D, to be Second-in-Command Dated 1st April 1917.

4th Simla Rifles—Lieutenant-Colonel R E **Holland,** C I E, to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Sutherland,** V.D, vacated Dated 13th April 1918.

45th Aden Rifles—Major J B **Gray,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 30th April 1918.

Captain H Z **Rycroft,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 30th April 1918.

---

674. Accounts.—Officers Commanding British units, depôts, hospitals, convalescent depôts, etc, in India, are requested to make known to all men serving under their command, or as patients in hospitals, etc, the rule in paragraph 92, Army

07552 (A. G.-6).

674 Regulations, India, Volume III, permitting British soldiers to make *remittances* through the public accounts to their relatives and friends in England.

6th Aug. 1918.

2. The procedure for making such remittances is explained in paragraph 69, Instructions, British Troops.

3. Men should be encouraged to use to the fullest extent this method of remitting money home.

4. Regular monthly or weekly payments to relatives in the United Kingdom should, however, be arranged for by making an allotment.

---

675. Administration.—In future those units and details of the Brigade of Royal Field Artillery which are with Brigade Headquarters at Hyderabad (Sind) will, for the purposes of Administration and Training, be under the command of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division. Discipline questions and such minor details as accommodation that arise in Hyderabad will be disposed of by the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade.

08383 (A. G.-5).

---

676. Leave for lady nurses—British Service—Corrigendum.—In line 4 of India Army Order No. 595 of 1918, *for* "Indian" *read* "Imperial".

4335 (D. M S.-1).

---

677. Regimental Records.—Cases have recently been brought to notice in which the documents of men sent to convalescent depôts have been incorrect or incomplete This has led to erroneous retention of acting rank and to inconvenience and delay in settling men's accounts.

03560 (A. G.-11).

Attention is therefore drawn to the responsibility of Commanding Officers for the correct maintenance of men's documents and for ensuring the immediate despatch of Army Book 64 and Army Forms B-103 and B-122 to the convalescent depôt or other unit to which men may be posted.

678. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, [as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 424 and 56[illegible] of 1918] as undernoted — 678 6th Aug 1918.

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff — British officers	British N C O s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates — From	To	Place
2nd (Rawal pindi) Division							
Musketry	1		-		20 5 18	1 6 18	Abbottabad Brigade
	1			2	7 6 18	6 7 18	Jhelum
Hotchkiss gun	1			2	4-6 18	13 6 18	Sialkot Brigade
					17 6 18	26 6 18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1			1	20 5 18	12 6 18	Abbottabad Brigade
	1			2	17 6 18	25 7 18	Jhelum
		1			20 4 18	29-4 18	Sialkot Brigade
	1			1	20 4 18	11 5 8	
	1			1	1 6 18	22 6 18	
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun	1			[illegible]	6 5 18	4-6 18	Ferozepore
Musketry	1			2	6 5 18	4 6 18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	1		1	1 4 18	30 4-18	
		1		1	6-5 18	4 6 18	
Poona Division							
Reconnaissance	1				23-6 18	30 9 18	
Musketry	1	2			1 7 18	30 9 18	
	1				1 6 18	30 6 18	
				5	24 6 18	30 6-18	
				1	18 3 18	31 3 18	
9th (Secunderabad) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2		3	18 6 18	24 6 18	
Ambala Brigade							
Physical and Bayonet Training				1	6 12 17	6-6 18	

679 **679. Indian Defence Force—Camps of Exercise.**—With reference to paragraph 214, Indian Defence Force Regulations, the following subsidiary instructions are notified for information in connection with the training grant for 1918-19:—

6th Aug. 1918.

1099 (G. S.).

(a) Officers Commanding, Indian Defence Corps, will ask controllers of military accounts concerned to pay them the allotments made by general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades.

(b) The controllers of military accounts will send cheques to officers commanding corps for the amounts of the allotments.

(c) Officers commanding corps will send to the controller of military accounts concerned, an account of the money spent by them.

(d) Any unexpended balance in March of the financial year must be repaid into the treasury by, or before, the end of that month.

---

680. Clothing—Indian Army.—Buttons and durries will in future be supplied by the Army Clothing Department and not, as heretofore, under regimental arrangements.

34080 (Q. M. G.-S.-A).

2. The annexure to India Army Order No 1190 of 1917 should be amended accordingly

---

681. Clothing—Indian Army—Corrigendum. [illegible] Army Order No. 739 of 1916, [illegible] khaki", *for* "Rs. 1-12-0" [illegible]

---

682. Owing to the present world shortage of tin plate and the consequent difficulty of procuring additional stocks, it is incumbent on all officers, both regimental and departmental, to restrict, within the narrowest possible limits, the use of tin plate and articles made therefrom.

Kerosine oil tins should not be used for containing water for fire precautionary purposes or for any other purpose for which suitable substitutes are obtainable, *e.g.*, wooden buckets. 682

6th Aug. 1918.

683. Communications—Telegraph.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered for the Mechanical Transport Units noted against them and may be taken into use at once:—

3836 (Q. M. G.-7 M. T.).

Cinqtrans—No 5 Mechanical Transport Company.

Reptrans, Peshawar—1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Peshawar.

Reptrans, Rawalpindi—Central Mechanical Transport Workshops Section, Rawalpindi.

684. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 388 of 1918 as under-noted:—

18086 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff				Dates		Place
	British officers	British N-C O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
Aden Field Force							
Signalling	1	3	..	3	1 6 18	13 8 18	Aden

685. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—In future the Officers' School of Instruction which was located at Ambala in the cold weather will be permanently located at Sabathu. The dates of the courses at the school will be as

685 follows, in supersession of those laid down in India Army Order No. 230 of 1918:—

6th Aug. 1918.

29th July to 28th November 1918.

5th January to 3rd May 1919.

18th May to 20th September 1919.

---

686. Equipment—Arms.—On re-armament of Indian cavalry and infantry units with H. V. short M. L. E. rifles, the scale of issue will be as follows:—

5209 (O. B.).

Service rifles—90 per cent. of the actual strength of the unit.

E Y. Rifles—50 per unit.

D. P. Rifles—as authorised by Army Tables.

2. When units, owing to increased or decreased numbers, require 100 or more service rifles, or have at least 100 in excess, Officer Commanding concerned will demand 100 from the local arsenal or return the excess.

---

687. Passages—Railway.—It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that when the movement of small parties of troops by rail is carried out by an ordinary train which connects with a mail or express train railway warrants shall be so endorsed as to allow of the completion of the journey by such a train in order to obviate troops having to wait at junctions for considerable periods for ordinary passenger train connections.

330 (Q M G -1).

[illegible] warrants should [illegible]tarting station to [illegible]award journey to destination.

3. Railway Administrations have been asked to arrange that tickets may be similarly endorsed to ensure that troops are permitted to travel by the trains mentioned in the warrant presented.

(*Authority.*—Army Department letter No. 330-2 (Q M G.-1), dated 10th July 1918.)

688. Passages—Sea.—Officers of the Indian army posted to India for duty on return from field service, who are desirous of obtaining passages for their families from the United Kingdom should, if they have not already done so, forward their applications through the usual channel to the Quartermaster General in India. 688

6th Aug. 1918.

The following information is necessary in each case:—

(a) Whether the family has received a passage to the United Kingdom at Government expense during the war.

(b) If not, whether the officer is prepared to pay for his family's passage to India.

(c) Whether, in so far as can be foreseen, the officer is unlikely to proceed again on field service overseas.

(d) Address of family.

2. Applications from officers of the Indian army other than the above, for the grant of passports or of indulgence passages, may also be submitted, giving the information called for in (a), (b), (c) and (d) above.

---

689. Organization.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1907, as subsequently amended, it is notified for information that, in cases where Sapper and Miner Corps are located in the same station as the headquarters of the Divisional Command, these technical troops will be directly under the command of the General Officer Commanding the *Division, except for station duties,* for which they will be liable in the same way as other troops in the station.

2017 (G. S).

2. This decision will have effect from the date of this Order.

---

690. Corrigendum.—In the last line of India Army Order No. 617, dated 16th July 1918, *for* "1917" *substitute* "1915"

G. S 595.

691 — 6th Aug. 1918.

691. Transfer of certain articles, hitherto *supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Clothing Department, to the Ordnance Department.*—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this order will, from 15th August 1918, become an Ordnance supply. Existing stocks, with the exception of the quantities held by the Supply and Transport Corps to meet issues for barrack and hospital equipment till 31st October 1918, will be transferred to the nearest arsenal on the 15th August 1918.

4887 (Q M G -8-B)

2 All indents on the Supply and Transport Corps or Clothing depôts for any of these articles (other than those required for equipment of barrack and hospitals) which are outstanding on 15th August, should be cancelled and fresh indents submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal on which dependent

3 All indents for items required as barrack and hospital equipment will be submitted by units to the Brigade Supply Officer concerned, who will obtain such quantities as are required quarterly in bulk from the arsenal on which dependent

---

692. Books—Regulations.—" Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, India, 1918-19 " ($\frac{G\ S\ T}{28}$) will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list which has been furnished to him

1223 (C G S)

Copies for general officers commanding, divisions and independent brigades, are for distribution as follows —

Division and brigade offices	3 each.
Mobile artillery brigade headquarters	2 "
Horse field, British mountain and heavy batteries, and inland companies Royal Garrison Artillery	12 "
Indian Defence Force mobile batteries	12 "
Indian Defence Force mobile detached sections	4 "
Indian mountain batteries	6 "
Royal Horse Artillery ammunition columns	1 "

Royal Field Artillery ammunition columns	3 each	692
Special sections, Royal Field Artillery	4 „	6th Aug 1918.
Special 10 pr bullock batteries	4 „	
Special 10-pr bullock sections	2 „	
Armoured trains	2 „	
Royal Artillery Training Depots	12 „	
Commanders, Royal Artillery	3 „	

2 The instructions will be taken into use on receipt, and all copies of the 1916 17 edition will be destroyed

3 Any further copies required will be obtained under the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1916, indenting officers being responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bonâ fide*

11009 (A D)

693. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated 8th January 1918, the publication entitled "Training Manual, Royal Flying Corps, Part II" is out of print and is no longer obtainable from the Government Book Depot, Calcutta

---

36030 (Q M G)

694. Veterinary Books and Forms.—The following forms have been revised —

India Army Form V-1765—Requisition on Medical Store Depot for Veterinary Equipment

India Army Form V-1767—Veterinary Equipment Ledger

2 The revised forms will be taken into use at once.

---

695. Forms.—The following forms have been revised and pending a reprint the alterations shown below should be made thereto in manuscript —

5909 (O B)

I A F O-1424-B—The heading is reconstructed as follows —

"Report of inspection of Rockets, Lights, Safety and Instantaneous Fuze, Primers, Light G S, and Igniters for 3 inch Trench Mortar Ammunition"

695 *I. A. F. O.-1427.*—The heading is reconstructed as follows :—

8th Aug. 1918.

"Report of Inspection of S. A. and M. G. Ammunition (also Cartridges for Trench Mortar Ammunition) (Powder, Cordite and Ballistite)."

---

696. Forms.—The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Pages 106 and 107—

7960 (O. B.) Insert the following :—

"1454-A.	G.	Armourer's monthly inspection of machine guns, mountings and spare parts.	O	...	30 copies annually to each unit, including Fort Armaments, in possession of machine guns.

697. Forms.—The following I. A. Form has been introduced and should be taken into use at once :—

I. A. F. O.-1454-A.—Armourer's monthly inspection of machine guns, mountings and spare parts.

7960 (O. B.)

---

698. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :—

Pages 10 and 11—

Item 116—Column 9—*For* "With two nuts" *substitute* "With two ⅝-inch hexagon nuts."

830 (O. B.).

Item 119—Column 8—*For* "With two nuts and washers" *substitute* "With two ⅝-inch hexagon nuts and washers ⅝-inch hole."

608 — 6th Aug. 1918.

Item 120—Column 3—*For* "With washer" *substitute* "With one ⅜-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅜-inch hole."

Item 121—Column 3—*For* "With washer" *substitute* "With one ⅜-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅜-inch hole."

Item 124—Column 3—*Before* "Securing" *insert* "With one ⅜-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅜-inch hole"

Item 1-6—Column 3—*Before* "Staple" *insert* "With one 5/16-inch hexagon nut"

Item 128—Column 3—*For* "With two nuts" *substitute* "with two ⅜-inch hexagon nuts"

Item 129—Column 3—*For* "With two nuts" *substitute* "with two ⅜-inch hexagon nuts"

Item 133—Column 3—*For* "With split key and three nuts" *substitute* "with ¼-inch × 2½-inch split pin and three ⅜-inch hexagon nuts"

Item 134—Column 3—*For* "With split key and two nuts" *substitute* "with ¼ inch × 2½ inch split pin and two ⅜-inch hexagon nuts."

Page 15—

Items 199 and 200 are reconstructed as follows :—

Felloes—

No 202 (Mk II), 1 P. wheel—		Tarred for transport carts
Ordinary	No	
Slip	"	In two pieces with rivets and washers
No. 202 (Mk III), 1 P. wheel—		Painted for ambulance tongas.
Ordinary	No	
Slip	"	In two pieces with rivets and washers

Pages 18 and 19—

Item 240—Column 3—*For* "Steel, with ring nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel, with two ¼-inch ring, ⅜-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅜-inch hole"

698

6th Aug. 1918.

Item 241—Column 3—*For* "Steel, with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel, with ⅝-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅝ inch hole."

Item 243—Column 3—*For* "Steel with nut and washer" *substitute* "Steel with one ⅝-inch hexagon nut and washer ⅝-inch hole"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 691 OF 1918.

List of articles the responsibility for the supply of which will in future rest with the Ordnance Department.

Articles	Priced vocabulary section under which the articles will be stocked and indented for accordingly	REMARKS.
Aprons, Basil, brown (except for shoemakers)	7	
Bags, flannel, for coffee pots	13 C	
Bags, ration	13 C	
Baize cloth	13 C	
Baths, canvas	13 C	
Brass loops, 2"	1	
Brass slides, 2"	1	
Belts, leather, followers	1	
Belts, leather, Sam Browne*	1	*Special to Supply and Transport Corps
Brushes, scrubbing	11	
Brushes, fibre	11	
Calico†	13 C	†Special for East Africa
Canvas drab, 24, for haversacks	1	
Cases, pillow, barrack	13 A.	
Cases, pillow, hospital	13 A	
Cases, slip pillow, barrack	13 A	
Cases, slip pillow, hospital	13 A	
Cases, slip feather, pillow, hospital	13 A	
Cases, bolster, hospital	13 A	
Cases, slip bolster, hospital	13 A	
Cases, mattress, hospital	13 A	
Cases, slip mattress, hospital	13 A	
Cases, mattress single, soldier	13 A	
Chagul, ambulance	2 A	
Chaguls, cavalry	2 A	
Chaguls, cavalry, nets	2 A	
Cloth American, white	13 C	
Cloth for bandages (linen bandage)	13 C.	
Cloth cotton, country‡	13 C	‡For barrack and hospital mattresses
Coir, unteased	13 A	
Cordage, hemp	8	
Counterpanes§	[illegible] A	§ Demanded by overseas forces
Durries, various sizes ‖	13 C	‖ Except when issued to B T and I T "for personal use".
Dusters, check	13 C	
Dusters, bakery	13 C	

List of articles the responsibility for the supply of which will in future rest with the Ordnance Department—contd

Articles	Priced vocabulary section under which the articles will be stocked and indented for accordingly	REMARKS.
Dusters, butchery	13-C	
Forks, carving	12	
Forks, dessert, E P	12	
Forks fish	12	
Forks flesh	13	
[illegible]	12	
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	1	
[illegible]	12	
[illegible]	12	
Knives cheese	12	
Knives, fish	12	
Knives dessert	12	
Knives carving	12	
Knives kitchen, iron	12	
Linen communion	13 C	
Machine, sewing Singers	12	
Mats, door	13 C	
Mattresses coconut fibre	13 A	
Napkins opthalmia	13 C	
Needles, sailmakers sewing	7	
Palms, sailmakers, sewing	7	
Pins safety	7	
Pillows feather hospital	13 A	
Pillow slips cotton officers	13 A	
Pillows stuffed with silk cotton	13 A	
Pillow stretcher, Kenny's pattern	13 C	
Rugs bedside	13 C	
Rucksacks*	1	*Not an authorised issue. Private Gurkha pattern sometimes demanded by Force D"
Sheets, barrack, 7 × 4	13 A	
Sheets hospital 9 × 6'	13 A	
[illegible]	13 A	
[illegible]	13 C	
[illegible]	13 C	
[illegible]	2 A	
[illegible]	13 A	
[illegible]	13 C	
[illegible]	12	
[illegible]	12	
[illegible]	12	
Spoons mustard and salt	12	
Serviette white linen damask	13-C	
Straps, leather, with buckle, for bed	13 A.	

List of articles the responsibility for the supply of which will in future rest with the Ordnance Department—contd.

Articles	Priced vocabulary section under which the articles will be stocked and indented for accordingly	Remarks
Studs, brass for haversacks	1	
Tufts, lint	13-A	
Towels, bathing	13-C	
Towels, hand, hospital	13 C	
Towels, round	13 C	
Towels, Turkish	13 C	
Table cloth, white	13 C	
Table cloth, white linen	13 C	
Tea cloths for teapoys	13 C	
Tray cloths for wooden tray	13-C	
Tape (except for making clothing)	13 C	
Thread (except for making clothing)	13-C	
Ticken	13-C.	
Umbrellas, sun	13-C	
Webbing, cotton, khaki, local	1	
Webbing, cotton, drab 2"	1	
Web cotton for girth, 4"	6-B	
Wringers, fomentation	13-C.	

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th August 1918.

---

699. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :— 699 13th Aug. 1918.

52486 (A G-2)

Mr Frederick Perceval **Dixon,** I C S., is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Shahabad.

---

700. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Battalion, 69th Punjabis.—Major E H. **Dunsford,** Company Commander, 33rd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 1st June 1918.

Major H. Y. **Salkeld,** Squadron Officer, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st June 1918.

1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.—Major W J H. **Hunter,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A A. P. **Waller,** vacated Dated 18th March 1918.

---

701. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

26th Hyderabad Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Carew Smith,** R E, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917.

702

13th Aug. 1918.

702. Furlough and Leave—Medical Boards.—With reference to India Army Order No 440 of 1918, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the instructions laid down therein are made applicable to *all* lady nurses.

4710 (D. M. S.-1).

---

703. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order dated 1st January 1918 :—

AMBALA BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No 3403 Temporary Bugle-Major BIR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

55386 (A G.-10)

No 3555 Sepoy JOWALA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No 3539 Sepoy LALL SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers

No. 3674 Naik SHAMAS DIN, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers

No. 3810 Naik BAGH SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3826 Naik NAND SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No. 3658 Lance-Naik HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 3686 Sepoy HIRA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

No 3345 Sepoy CHUR SINGH, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers

704. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 201, 424, and 565 of 1918, as undernoted — **704**

453 (G S)

13th Aug 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British officers	Instructional Staff: British N C O	Instructional Staff: Indian officers	Instructional Staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Place
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training	1			1	1 7 18	26 7 18	Sialkot Brigade
Musketry	1 (Musketry and Hotchkiss gun)		1	1	9 7 18	1 8 18	Sialkot Brigade
Hotchkiss gun			1	2	8 7 18	1 8 18	Sialkot Brigade
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun				2	4 3 18 27-3 18 16 4 18	19 3 18 12-4 18 29 4-18	Jullunder
5th (Mhow) Division							
Musketry	1	1		1	8 6 18	20 6 18	
	1	2*		2	16 7 18	8 8 18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2*		2	11 7 18	31 7-18	
Lewis gun	1			2	29 6 18	16 7 18	
Poona Division							
Reconnaissance	1				11-4 18	21 4-18	

* Rates admissible under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1918

705 | 13th Aug. 1918.

705. Postal.—Officers Commanding depots, station hospitals and war hospitals in India will in future submit nominal rolls of sick and wounded, invalided from Expeditionary Forces overseas, to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay, and not to the Presidency Postmaster, Bombay, or to the Chief Base Postmaster, Bombay

2 These nominal rolls will be numbered serially to facilitate check

---

706. Chargers.—Attention is invited to the instructions contained on the back of I A F H 1107 Their disregard by officers purchasing chargers causes much inconvenience to the remount officers and staff, and a serious dislocation of work in the present circumstances

23261 (Q M G 10)

2 The right of selection from remount depots is not permitted to officers indenting for horses on hire or as free issues Such horses are supplied in the same manner as other issues to the service, and are not subject to personal selection

3 Officers in charge of remount depots have been instructed to bring to the notice of the Quartermaster General in India any disregard of these orders

---

707. Ordnance Department—Establishments.—The areas of responsibility of the five Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 678, dated 2nd July 1918 will tentatively be as under —

2756 (Q M G 15)

Headquarters	Divisional area
1 Rawal Pindi	1st and 2nd Divisions Bannu Derajat and Kohat Brigades and Inland Defences in Rawal Pindi Arsenal area
2 Ferozepore	16th and Meerut Divisions and Ambala Brigade and Inland Defences in Ferozepore Arsenal area.
3 Quetta	4th and 5th Divisions and Karachi Brigade and Coast and Inland Defences in Quetta Arsenal area
4 Bombay	6th and 9th Divisions and Bombay Deolali Brigade and Coast and Inland Defences in Kirkee and Madras Arsenal areas
5 Allahabad	8th and Burma Divisions and Coast and Inland Defences in Rangoon and Allahabad Arsenal areas

The distribution shown in India Army Order No 1399 of 1917, as amended by India Army Order No 319 of 1918, is cancelled

708. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—With reference to India Army Order No 512 of 1907 and subsequent amendments, a schedule of divisional and brigade boundaries, revised in accordance with the reorganization of military areas and commands, sanctioned in Government of India, Army Department, letter No 7459,* dated 7th June 1918, is published as an annexure to this Order 708 13th Au 1918.

833 (G S.)

*Not published

2 The changes will be brought into effect from the date of this Order

---

709. Clothing—General—With reference to India Army Order No 52 of 1918, indents on behalf of British and Indian officers warrant officers and non commissioned officers and men for a free issue of the new riband of the British and Indian Meritorious Service Medal may be submitted to the Army Clothing Department For the present, issues will be restricted to three inches for each individual

86267 (Q M G)

---

710. Disposal of estates of deceased officers and warrant officers—The responsibility of Committees of Adjustment assembled in India for the adjustment of the estates of deceased officers and warrant officers, and for the correct disposal of effects in accordance with the wishes of the next-of kin under the provisions of the Regimental Debts Act, 1893 is impressed on all concerned

1773 (A D)

2 The "Memorandum of Instructions for the Committee of Adjustment" copies of which are forwarded for guidance with the necessary forms for the use of each Committee of Adjustment assembled in India, should be strictly observed

3 In cases in which a President or Member of a Committee of Adjustment is detailed to proceed overseas or for any reason cannot complete the adjustment of an estate, another officer should at once be detailed to replace him and Gener l Offi ... C ... sponsible that ... ation in his ... to the officer so detailed

710

13th Aug. 1918.

4. *Committees of Adjustment will be held responsible for* any unnecessary delay in the disposal of estates or in the despatch of effects to be sent to the relatives of a deceased officer or warrant officer.

---

711. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The allotment of the sum of Rs. 8,000 authorised under paragraph 253-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the provision and carriage of field firing targets, is distributed for the season 1918-19 as shown below:—

1805 (G. S.).

	Rs
Northern Command	3,300
Southern Command	3,300
4th (Quetta) Division	500
8th (Lucknow) Division	500
Burma Division	400
Total .	8,000

---

712. Discharges—British Army.—The form of discharge certificate to be used in the case of members of the Indian Defence Force attested for military service overseas is Army Form B.-2079, and not the discharge certificate prescribed for Volunteers in Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, paragraph 20.

09331 (A. G.-11).

---

713. Separation allowance claims of soldiers of the Anglo-Indian Force and Indian Defence Force whose families are residing in England.—The attention of Commanding Officers concerned is invited to India Army Order 531 of 1916 and Army Instruction *(India) 206 of 1918, regarding the payment of separation* allowance to the families of soldiers of the Anglo-Indian Force and Indian Defence Force.

08218 (A. G.-6).

Commanding officers are responsible that the necessary claim is put forward as soon as possible after the soldier comes under their command.

714. Transfer of the Combined Jail Labour Depôt and Convalescent Section from Bareilly to Agra.—The Combined Jail Labour Depôt and Convalescent Section has been transferred from Bareilly to Agra with effect from the 18th July 1918. 714 13th Aug. 1918.

06446 (A. G.-2-L.).

715. Correspondence.—The word "Mideforce" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the 1st Madras Infantry, Indian Defence Force, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

03888 (A. G.-5)

716.—Correspondence.—The words "Bullock Battery, Allahabad" have been registered as the abbreviated address of No 1 Special Bullock Battery, Royal Artillery, Allahabad, and should be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

07978 (A. G.-5).

717. Correspondence.—The undermentioned telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be brought into use forthwith :—

07910 (A. G.-5).

British Reserve Cavalry Regiment (India), Meerut			"Pescav, Meerut"
No 1 Reserve Battalion (India), Bangalore			"One Resban, Bangalore"
No 2	Ditto	Ditto	"Two Resban, Bangalore"
No 3	Ditto	Ditto	"Three Resban, Bangalore"
No 4	Ditto	Ditto	"Four Resban, Bangalore"
No 5	Ditto	Kirkee	"Five Resban, Kirkee"
No 6	Ditto	Ditto	"Six Resban, Kirkee"
No 7	Ditto	Belgaum	"Seven Resban, Belgaum"
No. 8	Ditto	Secunderabad	"Eight Resban, Secunderabad"

718 — 13th Aug. 1918.

718. The following Army Council Instruction has been made applicable to India :—

No. 1613 of 1917.—Probationary period in the case of men transferred from one unit to another.

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned.

---

719. Books.—The War Office publication entitled "Scouting and Patrolling", S. S.-195, has been reprinted in India, and will be distributed on scale "E" of the Chief of the General Staff's letter No 183, dated 24th May 1918, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

183 (G. S)

The above quoted publication is not applicable to India, but will be distributed for information and as a guide only.

---

720. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced :—

I A. F M.-1263, $\frac{\text{Syphilis}}{\text{Soft Chancre}}$ Case Card ; I. A. F. M.-1264, Gonorrhœa Case Card

These forms will be taken into use in British Troops *Station Hospitals* in place of Army Forms I-1238 and I-1244 which are abolished.

Medical Branch case No 2822 (D M S-5)

3. India Army Forms M.-1263 and M-1264 will be supplied to Officers Commanding, Station Hospitals, direct on indent by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta

---

721. Forms.—The following form has been introduced :—

I. A. F. Z-2154 "Piquet Slip Form (books of 50)".

The following correction is made to I. A. F. Z.-2001, pages 164—165 :— **721** 13th Aug 1918.

Add—

			Columns	8	9	10	11	12	16
Z-2154	G	Piquet Slip Form (books of 50)	Books	24	60	15	34	24	60

722. Forms.—The following amendments should be made to paragraph 18 of the Instructions in India Army Form Z-2001, as inserted by India Army Order No. 634, dated the 4th June 1917 —

I. A F. Y-1992—For the figure "4" in column 3 under the heading "Allotment", *substitute* "8" and in the column of remarks after the words "One copy" in the first line, *insert* "of each"

I. A. F. Y.-1994—In column 3 under the heading "Allotment" *insert* the figure "4" and in the column of remarks after the words "One copy" in the first line, *insert* "of each".

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 708 of 1918.

Schedule of Divisional and Brigade boundaries, revised in accordance with the reorganization of Military Areas and Commands, sanctioned in Government of India, Army Department, letter No 7459, dated the 7th June 1918

Item.	Brigade or Division.	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts
	NORTHERN COMMAND		
1	*1st (Peshawar) Division*	No change	
2	*2nd (Rawalpindi) Division*	No change	
3	*16th Division—*		
	Ambala Brigade .	Becomes an Independent Brigade, *vide* item 8	
	Multan Brigade .	Becomes part of Derajat Brigade, *vide* item 7	
	Divisional Headquarters	Montgomery	Montgomery Bahawalpur
	43rd Infantry Brigade .	Lahore	Lahore
	44th Infantry Brigade .	Ferozepore	Ferozepore
	45th Infantry Brigade	Jullundur Dharmsala Amritsar Bakloh Dalhousie Pathankote	Jullundur Kapurthala Hoshiarpur Amritsar Gurdaspur Chamba Kangra
4	*Meerut Division* . .	No change	
5	*Kohat Brigade* . .	No change	
6	*Bannu Brigade* .	No change	

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts.
	NORTHERN COMMAND—concld		
7	*Derajat Brigade—*		
	(i) Existing Brigade Area	No change	
	(ii) Multan Brigade from 16th Division	Multan	Multan Muzaffargarh Dera Ghazi Khan
8	*Ambala Brigade*	Ambala Simla Jutogh Sabathu Solon Dagshai Kasauli Phillour	Ambala Simla Hill States Ludhiana Malerkotla State Kalsia State Hissar Nahan Mandi Suket Nabha Patiala Faridkot Loharu Jind Karnal
	SOUTHERN COMMAND		
9	*5th (Mhow) Division—*		
	Under Divisional Headquarters	Mhow Indore Agar	Rajpur Jhabua Bori Sailana Rutlam Gwalior (portion) Tonk (portion) Barwani Indore (portion) Dhar Manpur Jaora (portion) Dewas (portion) Sitamau Jhalawar (portion)

Item	Brigade or Division	Military stations.	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd		
	Nasirabad Brigade	Ajmere Deesa Deoli Erinpura Mount Abu Nasirabad Bikanir Neemuch	Rajputana Agency. Jaisalmir Bikanir Marwar Sirohi Mewar Dungarpur Banswara Partabgarh Tonk (portion) Bundi Ajmere Kishengarh Shahpura Merwara Jaipur Alwar Bharatpur Karauli Dholpur
	Jhansi Brigade	Guna Jhansi Kotah Nowgong Sehore	Gwalior (portion) Kotah Jhalawar (portion) Dewas (portion) Tonk (portion) Indore (portion) Khilchipur Rajgarh Narsingarh Bhopal Jhansi Datia Samthar Tehri Bijawar Chattarpur Panna Charkhari Ajaigarh Kurai Tehsil of Saugor District.

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts
	NORTHERN COMMAND—*concld*		
7	*Derajat Brigade*—		
	(i) Existing Brigade Area	No change	
	(ii) Multan Brigade from 16th Division	Multan	Multan Muzaffargarh Dera Ghazi Khan
8	*Ambala Brigade*	Ambala Simla Jutogh Sabathu Solon Dagshai Kasauli Phillour	Ambala Simla Hill States Ludhiana Malerkotla State Kalsia State Hissar Nahan Mandi Suket Nabha Patiala Faridkot Loharu Jind Karnal
	SOUTHERN COMMAND		
9	*5th (Mhow) Division*—		
	Under Divisional Head quarters	Mhow Indore Agar	Rajpur Jhabua Bori Sailana Rutlam Gwalior (portion) Tonk (portion) Barwani Indore (portion) Dhar Manpur Jaora (portion) Dewas (portion) Sitamau Jhalawar (portion)

Item	Brigade or Division	Military stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd		
	Nasirabad Brigade	Ajmere Deesa Deoli Erinpura Mount Abu Nasirabad Bikanir Neemuch	Rajputana Agency Jaisalmir Bikanir Marwar Sirohi Mewar Dungarpur Banswara Partabgarh Tonk (portion) Bundi Ajmere Kishengarh Shahpura Merwara Jaipur Alwar Bharatpur Karauli Dholpur
	Jhansi Brigade	Guna Jhansi Kotah Nowgong Sehore	Gwalior (portion) Kotah Jhalawar (portion) Dewas (portion) Tonk (portion) Indore (portion) Khilchipur Rajgarh Narsingarh Bhopal Jhansi Datia Samthar Tehri Bijawar Chattarpur Panna Charkhari Ajaigarh Kurai Tehsil of Saugor District

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts.
	NORTHERN COMMAND—concld		
7	*Derajat Brigade—*		
	(i) Existing Brigade Area	No change	
	(ii) Multan Brigade from 16th Division	Multan.	Multan Muzaffargarh Dera Ghazi Khan
8	*Ambala Brigade*	Ambala Simla Jutogh Sabathu Solon Dagshai Kasauli Phillour	Ambala Simla Hill States Ludhiana Malerkotla State Kalsia State Hissar Nahan Mandi Suket Nabha Patiala Faridkot Loharu Jind Karnal
	SOUTHERN COMMAND		
9	*5th (Mhow) Division—*		
	Under Divisional Head quarters	Mhow Indore Agar	Rajpur Jhabua Bori Sailana Rutlam Gwalior (portion) Tonk (portion) Barwani Indore (portion) Dhar Manpur Jaora (portion) Dewas (portion) Sitamau Jhalawar (portion)

Item	Brigade or Division	Military stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd		
	Nasirabad Brigade	Ajmere *Deesa* Deoli Erinpura Mount Abu Nasirabad Bikanir Neemuch	Rajputana Agency *Jaisalmir* Bikanir Marwar Sirohi Mewar Dungarpur Banswara Partabgarh Tonk (portion) Bundi Ajmere Kishengarh Shahpura Merwara Jaipur Alwar Bharatpur Karauli Dholpur
	Jhansi Brigade .	Guna Jhansi Kotah Nowgong Sehore	Gwalior (portion) Kotah Jhalawar (portion) Dewas (portion) Tonk (portion) Indore (portion) Khilchipur Rajgarh Narsingarh Bhopal Jhansi Datia Samthar Tehri Bijawar Chattarpur Panna Charkhari Ajaigarh Kurai Tehsil of Saugor District

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts.
	NORTHERN COMMAND—*concld*		
7	*Derajat Brigade*—		
	(i) Existing Brigade Area	No change	
	(ii) Multan Brigade from 16th Division	Multan	Multan Muzaffargarh Dera Ghazi Khan.
8	*Ambala Brigade* . .	Ambala Simla Jutogh Sabathu Solon Dagshai Kasauli Phillour	Ambala Simla Hill States Ludhiana Malerkotla State Kalsia State Hissar Nahan Mandi Suket Nabha Patiala. Faridkot Loharu Jind Karnal
	SOUTHERN COMMAND		
9	*5th (Mhow) Division*—		
	Under Divisional Head-quarters	Mhow Indore Agar	Rajpur Jhabua Bori Sailana Rutlam Gwalior (portion) Tonk (portion) Barwani. Indore (portion) Dhar Manpur Jaora (portion) Dewas (portion). Sitamau Jhalawar (portion)

Item	Brigade or Division	Military stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd		
	Nasirabad Brigade	Ajmere Deesa Deoli Erinpura Mount Abu Nasirabad. Bikanir Neemuch	Rajputana Agency Jaisalmir Bikanir Marwar Sirohi Mewar Dungarpur Banswara Partabgarh. Tonk (portion) Bundi Ajmere Kishengarh Shahpura. Merwara Jaipur Alwar Bharatpur Karauli Dholpur
	Jhansi Brigade .	. Guna Jhansi Kotah Nowgong Sehore	Gwalior (portion) Kotah Jhalawar (portion) Dewas (portion) Tonk (portion) Indore (portion) Khilchipur Rajgarh Narsingarh Bhopal Jhansi Datia Samthar Tehri Bijawar Chattarpur Panna Charkhari Ajaigarh Kurai Tehsil of Saugor District

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd		
	Jubbulpore Brigade	Jubbulpore Kamptee Pachmarhi Saugor Sitabuldi Sutna	Hoshangabad Makrai Bethul Narsinghpur Saugor, less Kurai Tehsil Damoh Jubbulpore Rewah Chang Bhakar Korea Sarguja Jashpur Udaipur Raigarh Sakti Sarangarh Bilaspur Mandla Seoni Chindwara Balaghat Kawardha Wardha Nagpur Bhandara Khairagarh Nandgaon Chhuikadhan Drug Nimar Sohawal Nagode. Kothi Maihar Jasso Raipur Kanker Chandra Bastar Buldana. Akola. Yeotmal

Item.	Brigade or Division.	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*concld*		
10	*Poona Division*		
	Ahmednagar Brigade .	Ahmednagar Aurangabad Manmad Dhond Anandi	Khandesh Aurangabad. Ahmednagar Nasik (less Nasik and Igatpuri Sub divisions)
	Poona Brigade .	Kirkee Poona. Purandhar Satara Belgaum	Poona Sholapur Satara Bhor State Phaltan State Atpadi State Akalkote State Ratnagiri Kolhapur Savantvadi State Jath Bijapur Belgaum Dharwar Sangli Kurundvad Mudhol Ramdurg North Canara
	Bombay Brigade .	Detached from Poona Division and included in the Bombay Deolali Brigade, *vide* item 12	
11	*9th (Secunderabad) Division*	No change	

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*		
	5th (Mhow) Division—contd		
	Jubbulpore Brigade	Jubbulpore Kamptee Pachmarhi Saugor Sitabuldi Sutna	Hoshangabad Makrai Bethul Narsinghpur Saugor, less Kurai Tehsil Damoh Jubbulpore Rewah Chang Bhakar Korea Sarguja Jashpur Udaipur Raigarh Sakti Sarangarh Bilaspur Mandla Seoni Chindwara Balaghat Kawardha Wardha Nagpur Bhandara Khairagarh Nandgaon Chhuikadhan Drug Nimar Sohawal Nagode Kothi Maihar Jasso Raipur Kanker Chandra Bastar Buldana. Akola. Yeotmal

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Stations	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*concld*		
10	*Poona Division*		
	Ahmednagar Brigade	Ahmednagar Aurangabad Manmad Dhond Anandi	Khandesh Aurangabad Ahmednagar Nasik (less Nasik and Igatpuri Sub divisions)
	Poona Brigade	Kirkee Poona Purandhar Satara Belgaum	Poona Sholapur Satara Bhor State Phaltan State Atpadi State Akakote State Ratnagiri Kolhapur Savantvadi State Jath Bijapur Belgaum Dharwar Sangli Kurundvad Mudhol Ramdurg North Canara
	Bombay Brigade	Detached from Poona Division and included in the Bombay Deolali Brigade *vide* item 12	
11	*9th (Secunderabad) Division*	No change	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th August 1918

---

723. Appointment.—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment — 723

0-615 (A. G 2) — 20th Aug. 1918

Mr. Edward Arthur Henry **Blunt** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Gorakhpur

---

724. Appointment —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment —

Second-Lieutenant E A **Preston,** 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Rawalpindi. Dated 19th July 1918

9474 (O B)

---

725. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army) —The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

4th Cavalry —Major J C **Pearse,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F V **Smith,** vacated Dated 21st July 1918

7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs —Major C A G P **Meadows,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion Dated 16th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats —Major C H **Marsh,** D S O, Squadron Officer, 18th King George's Own Lancers, attached to be temporary Commandant *vice* Captain H J **Huxford,** relieved Dated 23rd May 1918.

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Station	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*concld*		
12	*Bombay Deolali Brigade*	Bombay Santa Cruz Deolali Ahmedabad Rajkot Baroda	Thana Nasik (and Igatpuri Sub-Divisions of Nasik) Jawhar State Ahmedabad Cutch Kathiawar Baroda Mahi Kantha Rewa Kantha District of Kaira and the Cambay State Panch Mahals Mahwas Broach Surat Agency, viz Dang States Dharampur Bansda and Sachin Kolaba Janjira.
13	*Karachi Brigade*	No change	
	UNDER ARMY HEADQUARTERS		
14	*4th (Quetta) Division*	No change	
15	*8th (Lucknow) Division*	No change	
16	*Burma Division*	No change	

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I., Delhi—No 7 I A O—10-8-18—5,820

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th August 1918

---

723. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment — 723

07615 (A. G 2) 20th Aug. 1918.

Mr. Edward Arthur Henry **Blunt** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Gorakhpur

---

724. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment —

Second-Lieutenant E. A **Preston,** 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Rawalpindi. Dated 19th July 1918

9474 (O B)

---

725. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments .—

4th Cavalry—Major J C **Pearse,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F V. **Smith,** vacated Dated 21st July 1918

7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs—Major C A G P **Meadows,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion Dated 16th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats—Major C H **Marsh,** D S O, Squadron Officer, 18th King George's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford,** relieved Dated 23rd May 1918.

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Station	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—concld		
[illegible]	*Bombay Deolali Brigade*	Bombay Santa Cruz Deolali Ahmedabad Rajkot Baroda	Thana Nasik (and Igatpuri Sub-Divisions of Nasik) Jawhar State Ahmedabad Cutch Kathiawar Baroda Mahi Kantha Rewa Kantha District of Kaira and the Cambay State Panch Mahals Mahwas Broach Surat Agency, *viz* *Dang States* Dharampur Bansda and Sachin Kolaba Janjira.
13	*Karachi Brigade*	No change	
	UNDER ARMY HEADQUARTERS		
14	*4th (Quetta) Division*	No change	
15	*6th (Lucknow) Division*	No change	
16	*Burma Division*	No change	

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

G O P I, Delhi—No 71 A D—10-8-18—5 820

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th August 1918

---

723. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment — 723

07618 (A. G 2) 20th Aug. 1918.

Mr. Edward Arthur Henry **Blunt** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Gorakhpur

---

724. Appointment.—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment —

Second-Lieutenant E. A **Preston,** 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Rawalpindi. Dated 19th July 1918

9424 (O B)

---

725. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments . —

4th Cavalry—Major J C **Pearse,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F V. **Smith,** vacated Dated 21st July 1918

7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs—Major C A G P **Meadows,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion Dated 16th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats—Major C H **Marsh,** D S O, Squadron Officer, 18th King George's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford,** relieved Dated 23rd May 1918.

Item	Brigade or Division	Military Station	Native state or civil districts
	SOUTHERN COMMAND—*concld*		
12	*Bombay-Deolali Brigade*	Bombay Santa Cruz Deolali Ahmedabad Rajkot Baroda	Thana Nasik (and Igatpuri Sub-Divisions of Nasik) Jawhar State Ahmedabad Cutch Kathiawar Baroda Mahi Kantha. Rewa Kantha District of Kaira and the Cambay State Panch Mahals Mahwas Broach Surat Agency, *viz* Dang States Dharampur *Bansda* and Sachin Kolaba Janjira.
13	*Karachi Brigade*	No change	
	UNDER ARMY HEADQUARTERS		
14	*4th (Quetta) Division*	No change	..
15	*8th (Lucknow) Division*	No change	..
16	*Burma Division*	No change	..

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th August 1918

---

723. Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

0-618 (A. G 2) — 723 — 20th Aug. 1918.

Mr. Edward Arthur Henry **Blunt** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Gorakhpur

---

724. Appointment.—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment —

Second-Lieutenant E. A **Preston,** 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to be Inspector of Munitions, Rawalpindi. Dated 19th July 1918

9424 (O B)

---

725. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

4th Cavalry —Major J C **Pearse,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F V. **Smith,** vacated Dated 21st July 1918

7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs —Major C A G P **Meadows,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Commandant, 2nd Battalion Dated 16th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 10th Jats —Major C H **Marsh,** D S O, Squadron Officer, 18th King George's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford,** relieved Dated 23rd May 1918.

725 Captain H. J. **Huxford,** Company Officer, 125th Napier's Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. V. **McCalmont,** relieved. Dated 23rd May 1918.

20th Aug. 1918.

3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry.—Lieutenant V. **Brewer,** I A R.O., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 29th January 1918

Lieutenant E A **Stead,** M C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant V. **Brewer,** relieved Dated 30th January 1918

Captain A S **Brooke,** M C Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 18th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant E A. **Stead,** relieved Dated 4th February 1918

2nd Battalion, 50th Kumaon Rifles.—Major D. W. **Maxwell,** Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 18th June 1918.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Major J A **Bald,** C M G, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G D **Bruce,** D S O., appointed Commandant, 81st Pioneers Dated 13th August 1918

Captain A F **Hamilton,** M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G D. **Bruce,** D S O, appointed Commandant, 81st Pioneers. Dated 13th August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 73rd Malabar Infantry.—Captain T R. **Dawe,** Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 17th June 1918.

Major W. R. **Lawrenson,** Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain T. R. **Dawe,** relieved Dated 15th July 1918

Captain T R **Dawe**, Company Officer, 79th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 15th July 1918. 725

20th Aug. 1918.

1st Battalion, 76th Punjabis—Major N V L **Rybot**, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command Dated 25th February 1916.

Major (then Captain) S van B **Laing**, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander Dated 25th February 1916

Major J F **Woodham**, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major G D R **MacMahon**, relieved Dated 5th June 1918

Major G D R **MacMahon**, Company Officer, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command Dated 5th June 1918

Captain E J D **McElwaine**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major G. D R **MacMahon**, transferred Dated 1st July 1918

1st Battalion, 61st Pioneers—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G D **Bruce**, D S O, Second-in Command, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, to be Commandant and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A M **Anderson**, vacated Dated 13th August 1918

114th Mahrattas—Captain J **Turner**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W A **Light**, vacated Dated 16th April 1918

1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas—Major G M **Lennox**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major W J H **Hunter**, appointed Commandant Dated 18th March 1918

Captain K. F **Franks**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in Command, *vice* Major G M **Lennox**, vacated Dated 28th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 128th Pioneers—Major F A **Magniac**, Company Commander, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 19th February 1918

725 *2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)* —Lieutenant V E O'N **Owen**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 15th June 1918

20th Aug 1918.

Captain J R **Hartwell**, D S O, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant V E O'N **Owen**, relieved Dated 4th July 1918

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles) —Major J E **Cruickshank**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Captain E J **Corse Scott**, M C, relieved Dated 21st May 1918

3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) —Major C P **Barlow**, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A C **Wall**, vacated Dated 22nd July 1918

---

726. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

2 17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion —Major C A **Cooke**, V D, to be Officiating Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R M **Thomason**, V D, vacated Dated 17th July 1918

---

727. Pensions—Indian Army.—In continuation of India Army Order No 607 of 1917, it has been decided that in cases where it is apparent that men will not be fit for further service, the medical board held to assess the extent of sick leave should also insert the degree of injury and extent of incapacity, for pension purposes with reference to paragraph 10.S Army Regulations, India Volume I

0615" (A G G)

728. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to Special India Army Order No. 16-S., dated 17th June 1918, regarding the training of British and Indian infantry recruits :— 728

167 (G.S.). 20th Aug. 1918.

Appendix A, page 8, paragraph 6—

For " 50 per cent. " *substitute* " 30 per cent. ",

Appendix E, page 13, " Notes " at bottom of page—

Line 2, *for* " 50 per cent. " *substitute* " 30 per cent. " and

Line 4, *for* " 25 per cent. " *substitute* " 15 per cent. "

---

729. Drill and Instruction—*War training of Territorial Infantry.*—The provisions of India Army Order No. 718 of 1916, will continue in force for the year 1918-19, with the exception that the attack practice will be carried out with blank and not with ball [redacted] indicated in Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 15239-1, dated 2nd September 1917.

2126 (G.S.).

Reports should be rendered by the 1st May 1919.

---

730. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The musketry, Hotchkiss and Lewis gun courses published in India Army Order No. 504 of 1918 are hereby cancelled and the courses published as an annexure to this India Army Order will be substituted.

19438 (G.S.).

2. Allotments for the various courses will be made by the *Commandant, Central School of Musketry,* in direct communication with divisional commanders.

3. Officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers attending m
of paragr
Musketry I

731
20th Aug. 1918.

731. Dress—British Officers.—In supersession of the orders in India Army Order No. 139 of 1918, the collar badge approved by His Majesty the King-Emperor for wear by officers of the Indian Medical Service, is the badge which should be worn in full dress. The badge to be worn with the service dress will be of bronze.

4133 (Q. M. G.-S. A.)

2. The following is a revised description of the full and service dress badges:—

On collar of tunic—Within two laurel branches (gold) a Star of eight points (silver) surmounted by a Garter (gold) bearing the motto of the Order in letters of gold and enclosing an Esculapius rod in silver, the whole surmounted by an Imperial Crown proper, underneath, on a scroll (silver), the words "Indian Medical Service."

On collar of service dress jacket—As for tunic collar but in bronze.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

732. Clothing—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 897 of 1917, the issue of badges for bombers will in future be confined to—

8479 (Q. M. G.-S. A.)

(a) Non-commissioned officer instructors at the Central Bombing School.

(b) Battalion bombing $\frac{\text{serjeant}}{\text{havildar}}$ instructors.

2. Non-commissioned officers and men, who, though not employed as above, are already in possession of these badges, may continue to wear them.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 are subject to the proviso that these non-commissioned officers are in possession of a bombing certificate issued by the Central Bombing School.

733. Indian Defence Force.—The following addition is made to the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (*Provisional*) — 733

0S702 (A G 1) 20th Aug. 1918.

Insert as paragraph 7-A —

"7-A Under the powers conferred on His Excellency the Commander in Chief by Section 15 (2) (*a*) of the Act officers and soldiers may be required to serve with units of the regular army or any other military force in accordance with detailed instructions to be issued as occasion arises

---

734. Passages—Sea—Preparation of preliminary embarkation returns.—When submitting I A Form 1702 to Embarkation Commandants, Officers Commanding units concerned will state in columns 42 and 43 particulars of the number of boxes containing ammunition and explosives, together with cubic measurement and contents of the boxes, in order that arrangements may be made for special stowage

4 08 (Q M G 1)

---

735 Passages—Sea.—India Army Order No 423 of 1918 will remain in force for the present in so far as the effects of deceased officers, and officers who have no depots in India and whose baggage cannot be stored regimentally, are concerned The baggage of others will be kept in the depôt and a report made periodically by the Officer Commanding the Depot direct to the Military Forwarding Officer, Bombay, showing the number of packages and cubic measurement of baggage to be sent home The Military Forwarding Officer will then intimate when storage room or freight become available

37809 (Q M G 1)

---

736. Reports and Returns—Many instances having occurred in which the medical certificates attached to confidential reports have not stated the reasons for the disabilities of the officers reported on, the attention of all

21545 (D M S)

736 medical officers is invited to Question 1, with its subsequent note, on A F B-194, and, in the event of an officer being considered unfit for general service, the medical certificate should give full details of the disability, its cause and probable duration

20th Aug 1918.

---

737. Discharges—Indian Army—The Government of India have approved of the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II —

57047 (A G 9)

Paragraph 617—In the second line *for* "I A F Z 2008" *substitute* "I A F Z-1948"

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

---

738 Judicial—With reference to India Army Orders 381 and 591 of 1916 it is notified that the Military Service (No 2) Act, 1918, came into force on the 18th April 1918 Soldiers who but for this Act would have been entitled on or after the 18th April 1918 *to claim their discharge cannot now do so*, but must be held to serve for the duration of the war Those however who under the conditions stated in India Army Order 381 of 1916 were entitled to claim their discharge before the 18th April 1918 may still do so but if discharged, are liable to be recalled if under the age fixed by the new Act This age is at present 51 years (duly qualified medical practitioners 56 years) but it may be raised from time to time by Order in Council as necessity may require, to any age not exceeding 56 years.

08224 (A G 10)

---

739. Legal and Judicial.—With reference to India Army Order No 169, dated 19th February 1918, a charge sheet should always itself show that the officer who signs a charge is the Commanding Officer of the accused person For instance when the accused not being present with his own unit, is attached to the unit commanded by the officer who signs

56018 (A G-9)

the charge, the description of the accused in the heading to the charge sheet should show that he is so attached. 739

20th Aug. 1918.

---

740. Legal and Judicial.—Part II of the First Schedule of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, which contains amendments to the Army Act, is published as an annexure to this order.

01973 (A. G.-10)

---

741. Books—Regulations.—The following amendments are made to "Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913, Indian Supplement, 1914 (and reprint 1918)".

2005 (G S).

Section 5.—"Programmes of Training". In line 4 *for* "July 1st" *read* "June 1st" and in line 8 *for* "August 1st" *read* "July 1st".

The Regulations will be amended in due course.

---

742. Books.—A War Office publication entitled "Notes on High Explosive" has been received in India and copies will be distributed by the Director-General of Ordnance in India, to all units of Horse, Field, Heavy, Mountain and Garrison Artillery at 2 copies per Brigade, Battery, Company, Ammunition Column, Special Section and Depôt.

34-D—O. B. / O-7.

---

743. Forms—Corrigendum.—In India Army Order 645, dated 23rd July 1918, page 511, last line—

321 (O B).

For "½" × ½" gross—mule draught shackle".

Read "½" × 2" gross—mule draught shackle".

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 740 OF 1918.

Extracts from Gazette of India, *Part I, Legislative Department, Notification No. 29, dated 15th June 1918.*

AIR FORCE (CONSTITUTION) ACT, 1917.

* *

SCHEDULES

First Schedule.

* * *

PART II.

Amendments of the Army Act

Table

Section of Act	Amendments
6(1)(d)	"Soldier when acting as" shall be omitted
7	For "any forces belonging to His Majesty's regular, reserve, or auxiliary forces or navy" and for "His Majesty's regular, reserve, or auxiliary forces or navy" (wherever those words occur) there shall be substituted "any of His Majesty's military, naval, or air forces"
13(1) (b)	After "reserve forces" there shall be inserted "or in the air force"
24(3)	For "military decoration" there shall be substituted "military or air force decoration"

Table—contd.

Section of Act.	Amendments.
27(3)	"Navy or air force" shall be substituted for "navy" wherever it occurs
31	In sub-sections (1), (7), and (8) "aircraft" shall be omitted wherever it occurs and in sub sections (4) and (5) for "vessel or aircraft" there shall be substituted "or vessel"
32	"Military or air" shall be inserted after "His Majesty's" wherever those words occur
115	In [illegible]
116	"Aircraft" shall be omitted
119	For "vessel or aircraft" there shall be substituted "or vessel"
121	"Aircraft" shall be omitted wherever it occurs
142	After "naval" there shall be inserted "air force"
152	After "naval" there shall be inserted "air force"
156(1)	For "military decorations" there shall be substituted "military or air force decorations"
163(1)(*b*)	After "Admiralty" "or of the Air Council" shall be inserted.
175	After sub section (1) the following sub section shall be inserted — "(1A) Any officer of His Majesty's Air Force who is attached to, or seconded for service with, the regular forces, subject, however, to the modifications contained in this Act"
176	After sub section (1) the following sub section shall be inserted — "(1A) All airmen of the Air Force who are attached to the regular forces, subject, however, to the modifications contained in this Act

Table—contd

Section of Act	Amendments
179	After the section the following section shall be inserted.— "179A. Where an officer or airman of the air force is attached to, or seconded for service with, the regular forces, this Act shall apply to him, subject to the following modifications.— (a) a general court-martial for the trial of any such officer or airman shall not be convened except by His Majesty or by an officer authorised to convene general courts-martial under the Air Force Act (who shall have power to convene such a court-martial for the purpose of this section), except that when such officer or airman while subject to this Act is serving beyond the seas with a body of the regular forces, and in the opinion of the general or other officer commanding that body (such opinion to be stated in the order convening the court and to be conclusive) there is not present any officer authorised under the Air Force Act to convene a general court- [illegible] such [illegible] vene [illegible] try [illegible] (b) a district court-martial for the trial of any such airman may be convened by any officer having authority to convene a district court-martial for the trial of soldiers of the regular forces; (c) Without prejudice to any power of confirmation the findings and sentences of any general court-martial on any such officer or airman may be confirmed by His Majesty or by an officer authorised under this section to convene the same; (d) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Army Council or Judge Advocate-General may as regards any such officer or airman be done by, to, or before the Air Council, and the provisions of this Act shall be construed, so far as respects any such officer or airman, as if 'the Air Council' were substituted for 'the Army Council' and 'Judge Advocate-General' wherever those words occur;

Table—cont[illegible].

Section of Act.	Amendments.
	(e) Anything required or authorised by this Act to be done by, to, or before the Commander in Chief of the forces in India or the general or other officer commanding the forces in any colony or elsewhere, may as regards any such officer or airman be done by, to, or before such officer as the Air Council may appoint in that behalf, and, if no such appointment is made, by such Commander in Chief or general or other officer.
	(f) [illegible] for [illegible] for [illegible] orce [illegible] such [illegible]
184A	The following sub-section shall be inserted after sub section (1) :—
	"(1A) Where an officer or non commissioned officer of the Air Force is a member of a body of His [illegible] be [illegible] such manner and in such circumstances, and [illegible] rovided [illegible] subject [illegible] hall be [illegible]
	In sub section (2) for "so prescribed as aforesaid" there shall be substituted "prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and the Admiralty."

Table—concld

Section of Act	Amendments
	After sub-section (2) the following sub-section shall be inserted :— "(2A) Where any officer or soldier is a member of His Majesty's military forces acting with any body of His Majesty's Air Force under such conditions as may be prescribed by regulations made by the Army Council and Air Council, then, for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to superior officers, the officers and non-commissioned officers of such body of the Air Force shall, in relation to him, be treated, and have all such power (other than powers of punishment), as if they were military officers or non commissioned officers"
	In sub-section (3) "and air force" shall be inserted after "naval and military"
193	In sub section (18) "military" shall be omitted
	After sub-section (40) the following sub-section shall be inserted — "(41) 'Airman' has the same meaning as in the Air Force Act."

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India

S G P I, Delhi —No I A.O —19 8 18—5,820

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th August 1918

---

746. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 746 27th Aug. 1918.

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).—Major A. U. **Gledstanes**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Lane**, appointed Brigadier-General, Indian Depôts, Multan and Ambala Brigades. Dated 10th July 1918.

Major H. T. **Walker**, temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. U. **Gledstanes**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 10th July 1918.

2nd Battalion, 1st, Brahmans.—Major E. C. R **Kempson**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. R. L. **Browning**, vacated. Dated 16th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).—Captain (now Major) A. L **Morris**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd April 1918.

Major C. G. H. **Henderson**, Squadron Officer, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. L. **Morris**, relieved. Dated 16th May 1918.

740 *1st Battalion, 25th Punjabis*—Major H R A **Hunt**, D S O, Company Commander, to be Second-in Command
27th Aug 1918 *vice* Major I **Martin**, vacated Dated 24th July 1918

Major G W. **Atkins**, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major I **Martin**, vacated Dated 24th July 1918

2nd Battalion, 90th Punjabis—Major L C L **Bayley**, Squadron Officer, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached to be temporary Commandant Dated 2nd August 1918

2nd Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry—Major F. A L De **Gruchy**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st January 1918

Major F A L De **Gruchy**, temporary Second in Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. M **Ward** vacated Dated 30th April 1918

Major L P **Ball**, Company Officer, 5th Light Infantry, attached to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major F A L De **Gruchy**, appointed temporary Commandant Dated 30th April 1918

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry—Major G D R **MacMahon**, temporary Wing Commander to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st January 1918

1st Battalion 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry—Lieutenant Colonel H **Hulseberg** D S O Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Brevet-Colonel C O O **Tanner**, vacated Dated 25th August 1918

Major W O **Grant**, Company Commander to be Second in Command, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H **Hulseberg**, D S O appointed Commandant Dated 25th August 1918

Major A S **Auret**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H **Hulseberg**, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 25th August 1918

747. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 747

27th Aug. 1918.

21st Burma Railways Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. **Bigg-Wither,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st March 1918.

Major B. M. **Crosthwaite,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st March 1918.

---

748. Accounts.—Attention is again drawn to the orders contained in India Army Orders Nos 64, 710, 857 and 1120 of 1917 requiring each advance of pay in the field or in India to be entered in men's pay books, as complaints are still being received of non-compliance therewith.

08501 (A G -6)

In furtherance of these orders it is also directed that—

(*a*) all payments should be entered in words as well as in figures ;

(*b*) in all pay books—

(1) the name of the unit should be clearly *stamped* or written in *block capitals* ;

(2) the name of the man should be entered in *block capitals* ;

(3) the designation of the officer signing the book should be *stamped* after the signature *and no abbreviation should be allowed* ;

(*c*) the place where the men's accounts are kept should be clearly indicated, especially in the case of men of the Remount, Supply and Transport, Medical, etc.

---

749. Officers—Unemployed.—Colonel A. J. **Campbell,** D S O., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India on becoming unemployed.

7684 (M. S -1)

750
27th Aug 1918

750. Rewards-Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 1st January 1915 —

55386 (A G 10)

Indian Ordnance Department

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity—

No 29 Lascar Lasu Bachaji	Kirkee Arsenal.
No 57 Tindal Badlu	Ferozepore Arsenal
No 226 Lascar Nandoo Lall	Ordnance Depôt Fort William

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity—

No. 20 Tindal Mohamed	Quetta Arsenal.
No 193 Lascar Manickam	Madras Arsenal

---

751. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No 112 of 1918 and to G S T-21, respectively —

19083 (G S)

(1) India Army Order No 112 of 1918, line 8 *after* "note (1)" *for* "25 per cent" *substitute* "15 per cent"

The "Syllabus of Training of Indian Infantry Recruits" should also be amended accordingly

(2) G S T 21 page 5 note (*i*), *delete* and *substitute* "15 per cent of drafts for units armed with the Hotchkiss gun should be trained in that weapon, and should fire Part I, Instructional, Hotchkiss Gun Course—*vide* Addendum No 2 to Musketry Regulations Part I"

---

752 Drill and Instruction—Schools - It has been decided to extend the length of the course for Infantry Cadets at the Officer Cadet Unit $\frac{\text{Sialkot}}{\text{Lower Topa}}$, from four to five months The dates of future courses at this school will be

15909 (G S)

—

as follows, in supersession of those laid down in India Army Order No. 230 of 1918:— 752

27th Aug. 1918.

Infantry Wing—

20th October 1918 to 21st March 1919—Sialkot.

Royal Air Force Wing—

20th October to 19th December 1918 }
8th January to 7th March 1919 } —Sialkot.

753. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as under noted:—

1368 (G. S.)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff				Dates		Remarks
	British officers	British N. C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
16th Indian Division							
Signalling	1	2	...		27-5-18	27-8-18	44th Infantry Brigade

754. Ammunition—Artillery.—Reference India Army Order No. 510 of 1918.

The following further allotments are made from the grant for the purchase of ammunition for coast defence and inland companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, 1918-19:—

1055 (G. S.).

	Rs. a. p.
For special class of instruction at Bombay for young officers of units manning defended ports, 22nd April to 19th June 1918	3,887 8 0
For similar class at Bombay, assembling 2nd September 1918	3,762 8 0
Total	7,650 0 0

755 — 27th Aug. 1918.

755 Clothing—British Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 577, an extract from Army Order No 160 of 1918 is published as an annexure to this order for guidance

3039 (Q M. G -S-A)

---

756 Clothing—Indian Army.—In continuation of India Army Order No 680 of 1918, titles shoulder, for Indian units, will also in future be supplied by the Army Clothing Department, and will not, as heretofore, be obtained under regimental arrangements Indents should be submitted accordingly, and demands will be complied with as soon as stocks become available

34060 (Q M G S A)

2 The annexure to India Army Order No 1190 of 1917 should be amended accordingly

---

757. Clothing—Indian Defence Force.—With reference to paragraph 48 (1) of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, in the case of a soldier transferred from one unit to another, the inventory will show the date of issue of each article of clothing transferred

6641 (Q M G S A)

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly in due course

---

758. Medical—Dentures—It has been decided that in cases in which British warrant and non commissioned officers and men, who would be benefited by artificial dentures and thereby be rendered fit for transfer from Category D iii, have refused dental treatment the fact shall be inserted in the soldier's pay book (A B-64) as well as on his medical history sheet

5258 (D M S)

---

759 Dress.—With reference to India Army Order No 501 of 1918, Army Order No 132 of 1918, regarding chevrons for service overseas, is published as an annexure to this order

2935 (Q M G S-A)

760. Military Training —Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541 dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 424 and 731 of 1918, as undernoted — **760**

453 (G S) 27th Aug 1918

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N C O s	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Place
16th Indian Division							
Musketry	1	2			1-4 18 1 5 18 12 6-18	21 4 18 19 5 18 30 6 18	43 Infty Bde
	1				5 6 18	11 7 18	44th Infty Bde
Lewis gun	1			2	6 6 18 15 7 18	11 7 18 31 7 18	43rd Infty Bde
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	1		3	12 6 18	24 7 18	
		2*		1	6 6 18	11 7 18	44th Infty Bde
8th Lucknow Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training	1			2	24 6 18	13 8 18	Lucknow
		2*			1 7 18	13 8 18	
Derajat Brigade							
Musketry and P and B T	3			9	10 6 18	20-7 18	Sheikh budin
	4		1	10	5-8 18	14-9 18	

* Rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 680 of 1918 admissible from 2nd July 1918

761
27th Aug. 1918.

761. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 28th November 1917, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 424 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of Class.)	Instructional Staff				Dates.		Place.
	British officers	British N.-C.O.'s.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Musketry	1	3	—	—	9-8-18	5-10-18	
	1	—	1	5	[illegible]-18	21-9-18	
Lewis gun	1	2	—	—	9-8-18	5-10-18	
	1	—	—	4	[illegible]-18	21-9-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	3	—	3	24-7-18	31-8-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis gun	—	—	—	2	1-4-18	31-7-18	Lucknow
	—	1	—	—	1-4-18	1-7-18	Lucknow
	—	—	1	—	1-4-18	3-6-18	Lucknow
	—	*	—	—	[illegible]	22-7-18	Lucknow
	—	—	—	1	22-[illegible]-18	31-7-18	Lucknow
	—	—	—	1	24-[illegible]-18	31-7-18	Lucknow
16th Indian Division.							
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	—	—	2	[illegible]	1-3-18	
					[illegible]-3-18	1-4-18	
					1-4-18	1-5-18	
					[illegible]	23-7-18	
Musketry	1	—	—	1	2-4-18	27-6-18	

* Extra duty pay admissible from 2nd July 1918 under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 650 of 1918.

762. Legal and Judicial—With reference to Special India Army Order No 19-S—Judicial, dated 29th June 1918, the following amendment is made to India Army Form F-956 — 762

09599 (A G 10)

27th Aug. 1918.

In Form II —**Certificate of President as to Proceedings**—under the heading "**Form for Assembly** [illegible] **ary General Court-** [illegible] nserted between the words [illegible] of that schedule" and the words and figures "Signed at (place) this day of 19 ", namely —

"I further certify that
the members of the Court
the witnesses
the interpreter

were duly sworn or affirmed"

2 Pending a reprint of the form the alterations should be made in manuscript

---

763. Legal and Judicial—Army (Annual) Act.—The Army (Annual) Act, 1918 (8 Geo 5, Ch 6) is republished in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated 20th July 1918

09370 (A G 10)

2 The Army (Annual) Act brings the Army Act into operation in India for the further period—31st July 1918 to 31st July 1919

3 Special attention is called to the amendments to sections 24, 52, 133, 140, 142, 145, 156, 163(1) and 179 A of the Army Act

4 This order will be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders

---

764. Legal and Judicial.—*Gazette of India*, Army Department Notification No 1711, dated 26th July 1918, making certain amendments in the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917, is published as an annexure to this order

08942 (A G 10)

765

27th Aug. 1918.

765. F . . **P** ... . lrected
5774 (Q · , Order
607 of 1918 Order

In future, six copies of the nominal rolls referred to in the above quoted orders will, in the case of British troops, *accompany all individuals and parties* to the port of embarkation

---

766. C . .. registered tele-
08509 f the General
the Troops in Ceylon is "General Colombo" and all telegrams intended for that officer should be so addressed.

---

767. Correspondence.—The word "Malarcon" has
08638 (A G 5)
been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the British Malaria Convalescent Depot, Dagshai, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

***768. Books.**—The Government of India have approved*
8172 (O B)
Army Instruction India, No 861, dated 6th August 1918
of the publication of *Army* Tables of M L 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India

---

769. Books.—The following amendment is made to
7220 (O B).
"List of Equipment for ·303 inch Lewis Guns" issued under Director General of Ordnance's No 7220-27 (O -7), dated the 9th May 1918 —

Page 6—Delete item 131—"Pins, joint legs" and connected entry.

770. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced and are ready for issue :— 770

27th Aug. 1918.

Army Form W.-3697 (modified for India)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance.

Army Form W.-3698 (modified for India)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance

The following additions are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 —

Page 26 Insert the following :—

A. F. W. 3697 (G)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance

A. F. W.-3698 (G)—Claim for Officers' Children's Allowance

In the remarks column *insert* " Issued as required "

---

771. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for use in arsenals —

4368 (Q. M. G.) India Army Forms "Z" 2096 (1) to (18)

Receipt and Delivery Vouchers (Books of 100)

India Army Order No 668, dated 30th July 1918, is cancelled

---

772. Forms.—The following form has been revised —

I. A. F. Z.-2058. Nominal roll of Indian ranks recommended for discharge etc.—*Delete* the words 56047 (A. G. 9)

"discharge" / "dismissal" from the main heading and the heading to Column 8.

Delete the words "dismissal, or discharge" from paragraph 2, and the whole of paragraph 3, of the instructions.

773 **773. Forms.**—The following form has been *introduced* :—

27th Aug. 1918.

4096 (Q M. G.-S-A). "I. A. F. C.-886, Work Order Form."

The following *addition* is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 74, *after* "C.-885" *insert* as new entry "C-886, Work Order Form".

The following form has been *cancelled* :—

I. A F-C-876, Work Order Form

The following *amendment* is made to I. A F. Z-2001 :—

Page 74, *delete* "C-876" and connected entries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 755 OF 1918.

A. O 140 of 1918. KING'S REGULATIONS—AMENDMENTS.

* * * * *

2. *For* paragraph 1693 *substitute*—

1693. Units are authorised to wear the national flower or emblem in their headdress on the days specified—

114 / Misc. / 26.

St David's Day	. .	Welsh Units
St Patrick's Day	.	Irish Units
St George's Day	. .	English Units
St. Andrew's Day	. .	Scottish Units

These emblems may also be worn by English, Irish, Scottish and Welsh soldiers serving in other units.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 764 of 1918.

Extract from Gazette of India, *Army Department, Notification No. 1711, dated 26th July 1918.*

JUDICIAL.

No. 1711.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Indian Defence Force Act, 1917 (III of 1917), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917, published with Army Department Notification No. 461, dated the 27th March 1917, as subsequently amended, namely :—

1. For rule 31 the following rule shall be substituted namely :—

"31 (1) For the purposes of these rules there shall be two kinds of Courts-martial, namely :—

Courts martial

(a) a general court-martial, and

(b) a regimental court-martial.

(2) Officers of whatever rank of His Majesty's Regular or Territorial Forces or of the Indian Defence Force shall be eligible to serve on courts-martial.

(3) An officer shall be disqualified for serving on a court-martial if he—

(a) is the officer who convened the court ; or

(b) is the prosecutor or a witness for the prosecution ; or

(c) investigated the charges before trial, or took down the summary of evidence, or was a member of a court of enquiry respecting the matters on which the charges against the accused are founded, or was the company, etc., commander who made preliminary inquiry into the case ; or

(*d*) is the commanding officer of the accused or of the corps or unit to which the accused belongs; or

(*e*) has a personal interest in the case.

(4) The President of a court-martial shall be named by the convening officer."

2. For sub-rule (2) of rule 32 the following sub-rules shall be substituted, namely :—

"(2) A general court-martial shall consist of not less than five officers The President of such Court shall not be below the rank of field officer.

(3) It shall not be necessary to appoint a Judge Advocate at a general court-martial but the Commander-in-Chief in India may, if he considers it expedient to do so, appoint, or authorise the appointment of, a Judge Advocate at any general court-martial An officer who is disqualified for serving on a court-martial shall be disqualified for acting as Judge Advocate at the court-martial."

3. For rule 33 the following rule shall be substituted, namely :—

"33 (1) A regimental court-martial may be convened by an officer authorised by or in pursuance of these rules to convene a [illegible] officer command- [illegible] which the person [illegible] rving. Provided [illegible] onvene a general court-martial, shall not convene a regimental court-martial for the trial of a person not for the time being under his command.

Convening and constitution of regimental courts-martial

(2) A regimental court-martial shall consist of not less than three officers, of whom two shall ordinarily be officers of the Indian Defence Force."

4. For sub-rule (2) of rule 37 the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely :—

"(2) [illegible] mental courts- [illegible] ie officer com- [illegible] the trial was

held or by an officer authorised by or in pursuance of these rules to convene a general court-martial."

5 In Schedule II, in sub-clause (f) of clause 1, for the words "an officer or non-commissioned officer" the words "an officer, warrant officer, or non-commissioned officer" shall be substituted

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 700 OF 1918

ARMY ORDER 132 OF 1918

II.—Chevrons for Service Overseas.—Paragraph 9 of Army Order 4 of 1918 is *cancelled* and the following *substituted* —

51
Gen No
2511

9 Commanding officers will be responsible for the correct issue of chevrons to individuals, the procedure for investigating claims being as under :—

(*a*) As regards officers, claims for chevrons will be verified regimentally from the entries in Army Book 439 Where these claims cannot be so verified, the statement of the officer, certified by himself to be correct, and countersigned by his commanding officer at the time the statement is made, must be accepted

(*b*) As regards warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, officers commanding all units at home or abroad will prepare rolls showing the number and colour of chevrons claimed by each man In the case of units (including all depôts and other bodies administered separately) in the Expeditionary Forces, these rolls will be checked in the first instance from Army Book 64, and then forwarded to the Deputy Adjutant-General 3rd Echelon, who will arrange for the rolls to be checked with Army Forms B 103, and returned with any corrections to the officer commanding the unit The latter officer will then enter up in each man's Army Book 64 the number of chevrons to which he is entitled at the date of entry, and submit the indent as directed in paragraph 8 of this Army Order In the case of units at home and on garrison duty abroad, the rolls will be checked from Army Forms B 103 and Army Book 64, if available, before the indents are submitted The

officer commanding the unit will be responsible that the number of chevrons to which each man is entitled at the date of entry, is entered in his Army Book 64, when such is in his possession the rolls being retained by the officer commanding the unit for reference In the absence of any evidence, documentary or otherwise as to a soldier's claim to a chevron, and in doubtful cases application will be made to the Officer in charge Records for particulars of the soldier's service, but such application will only be made where absolutely necessary Further entries will be made from time to time as the soldier becomes entitled to additional chevrons

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

S G P I Delh—No 10 A O—26 8-18—5 820

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd September 1918

---

774. Appointments.—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — **774**

2889 (Q M G -15) **3rd Sept. 1918.**

Captain and Brevet-Major H C, **Whitaker,** A O.D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 1st (Peshawar) Division Dated 7th July 1918.

Captain M. R. **Neale,** M C, A O.D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Dated 4th July 1918

Captain K. F **Farquharson-Roberts,** A O D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 4th (Quetta) Division Dated 8th July 1918.

Captain J. H. **Mowels,** A.O.D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 29th June 1918

Captain A C. **Hopkins,** A.O.D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division Dated 28th June 1918

Captain A G **Dallimore,** A O.D., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 1st July 1918.

Captain H. A **Mills,** A O.D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, 16th (Indian) D... Dated 3rd July 1918

774 Lieutenant A E **Oldbury**, A O D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Poona Division Dated 20th June 1918

3rd Sept. 1918.

Lieutenant H **Deighton**, A O D, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Meerut Division Dated 2nd July 1918

Captain F J **Robinson**, A O D, to be Deputy Assistant *Director of Ordnance Services, Bannu Brigade* Dated 6th July 1918

---

775. Appointments.—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following gentlemen as Assistant Recruiting *Officers (without pay)* —

00719 (A G 3)

Mr S G **Hart**, B A, I C S, Dacca

Mr W S **Hopkyns**, M A, I C S, Mymensingh

Mr J G **Dunlop**, I C S, Faridpur

Mr J R **Blackwood**, I C S, Bakarganj

Mr D H **Wares**, *M A, I C S Tippera*

Mr J A **Sachse**, I C S, Noakhali

Mr J C **French**, B A, I.C.S, Khulna

Mr B N **Rau**, I C S, Rangpur

Deputy Commissioner Mr F W **Strong**, B A, I C S, Jalpaiguri

Rai Ramani Mohan **Das** Bahadur, Pabna

---

776 Appointments.—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments with effect from the dates noted against their names —

283 (Q M G 5)

To be Supply and Transport Officers 5th Class

Lieutenant L C **Haskew**, I A R O.,	Dated 15th August 1917
Lieutenant A H **Barnett**, I A R O,	Dated 25th August 1917

777. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments — 777 3rd Sept 1918.

35th King George's Own Central India Horse—Brevet-Lieutenant Colonel R L P **Hogg**, C I E, Squadron Commander, to be Second in-Command, and to remain in his present employment vice Lieutenant Colonel R C **Bell**, D S O, vacated Dated 21st June 1918

Major G **Lewis**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, vice Lieutenant Colonel R C **Bell**, D S O vacated Dated 21st June 1918

3rd Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry—Major P H **McCleverty**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second in Command vice Major L C L **Bayley**, vacated Dated 30th July 1918

1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force)—Major R **Foster**, Survey Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command, vice Major A E **Mahon**, vacated Dated 3rd March 1918

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry—Major L H **Waring**, Second in Command, 79th Carnatic Infantry, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment Dated 19th August 1918

2nd Battalion 94th Russell's Infantry—Major W L S **Meiklejohn**, Company Officer, 106th Hazar Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel T M **Kirkwood**, vacated Dated 2n August 1918

2nd Battalion, 129th Baluchis—Lieutenant V G **Robert**, M C, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command, vice Major E G J **Byrne**, vacated Date 10th May 1918

Lieutenant A A **Mercer**, attached, to be temporar Second-in-Command, vice Lieutenant V. G **Robert**, M C vacated Dated 26th May 1918

Major A B **Merriman**, Company Commander, 1s Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 19th Jun 1918

of leave in England, with the result that in some cases they return to duty on expiration of their leave with a large debit balance 779

3rd Sept. 1918.

Arrangements will in future be made by Controllers of Military Accounts for last pay certificates to be issued to *all* soldiers who are granted short leave in England, but owing to the delay in the receipt of the last pay certificates, Officers Commanding units and depôts should hand over to each man on his departure from India a certificate showing the rate at which he is being paid his last credit balance and probable date to which he will be paid in India before leaving for England

780. Accounts—Schools of Instruction.—Commandants of the Schools of Instruction are requested to communicate, by telegram, with the Military Deputy Auditor General, Northern or Southern Command, as the case may be, if any difficulties are experienced by them in regard to the pay or accounts of officers, cadets or others in attendance at their schools, to enable the Military Deputy Auditor General concerned to assist the Commandants in overcoming any such difficulties

781. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instruction, India, No 733 of 1918, as undernoted —

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff				Dates		Place
	British Officers	British N C Os	Indian Officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Drill and Musketry	1	4	1	2	14 8 18	17 9 18	Lucknow

786. Postal.—As a temporary war measure, all Army mails for and from Egypt will be conveyed *via* Bombay by Transport or P and O steamer. 786

3rd Sept. 1918.

787. Discipline.—With effect from the 1st September 1918 a Leave Section will be formed in Simla

2. All British leave details residing in Simla (excluding Jutogh) will be attached to the Simla Leave Section

09413 (A G 5)

3 Lieutenant Colonel F G Pierce, 102nd Grenadiers, is appointed Officer Commanding, Simla Leave Section

788. Corrigendum.—India Army Order No 682 of 1918

The order should be prefixed with the heading "Economy" and "Quartermaster General's Case No 31873 (Q.-6)" inserted in the margin

789. Equipment.—Dummy—·303-inch cartridges.—·303 inch dummy cartridges in the hands of troops which have burred edges round the holes bored in the cases will have the burrs removed under regimental arrangements

257 (D G O)

790. [illegible]

1184 (Q

used from

cations with the officer referred to —

Full address	*Abbreviated address*
Officer in charge Military Food Laboratory Kasauli	Food Kasauli

791. Transfer of certain Supply and Transport Corps equipment to Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure of this order will, from the 10th September 1918, become an

Q M G's Case No 972 (Q. 6)

791 Ordnance Supply Existing stocks in Supply Depot charge should be transferred to the nearest arsenal, sufficient quantities being retained to comply with outstanding despatch requests for oversea forces

3rd Sept. 1918.

All indents from units in India on the Supply and Transport Corps for these articles which may be outstanding on the 10th September 1918, should be cancelled, and fresh indents submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the arsenal on which dependent, for direct compliance

---

792. Organization.—*War Establishments for British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry Units*

Corrigenda—

The following corrections are made to the War Establishments detailed in the Annexure to India Army Order (*Special*) No 21-S., dated 12th July 1918

Cover of War Establishment for a "Battalion of British Infantry" previous to page 86, for "(Provincial)" *read* "(Provisional)"

Pages 38 and 39—

Delete "2" Private followers shown opposite "Transport Assistant" and *insert* opposite "Officers Mess Transport"

Pages 40 and 41—

For "8" in column 6 opposite "Total" Company *substitute* "193", in column 13 against "203" *insert* "(*h*)", and in column 20 against "20" *insert* "(*h*)" For "1 Non-commissioned officer and 11 men" in marginal note "(*h*)" *substitute* "2 non commissioned officers and 18 men"

Page 49—

For "1 non commissioned officer and 11 rank and file" in marginal note "(*f*)" *substitute* "2 non commissioned officers and 18 rank and file"

Page 50—

Under "Attached Transport" "Personnel" *delete* "20" shown opposite "8 Lewis Guns, Ammunition and Line gear"

Page 57—

In marginal note "(*h*)" for "1 non-commissioned officer and 11 rank and file *substitute* "2 non commissioned officers and 18 rank and file"

793. Correspondence.—The word "Northsign" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Northern Command School of Signalling, Kasauli, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future. — 793 — 3rd Sept. 1918.

09121 (A. G.-5)

---

794. Books.—The following General Staff, India, publications are now stocked at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained under the rules laid down in India Army Order 45, dated 8th January 1918 :—

G. E. 183

Extract from the Report on the School of Gunnery, Akora, 1916-17.

Report on a Conference on Mountain Warfare, Rawalpindi, 12th November 1917.

G S T / 1 — Memorandum on Musketry Training in India, 1915-16.

Memorandum on Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1916-17.

G S T / 2

Memorandum on Army Training in India 1916-17.

G S T / 4 — Extracts from an address made to a School of Young Officers.

Musketry Small Book Table 'B' Annual Course Indian Defence Force, 1917.

G S T / 8

G S T / 9 — Principles of Equitation and Horse Training 1917.

G S T / 10 — Training of the Horse, 1917.

G S T / 11 — Madadon Ka Beyan, 1917.

Memorandum explaining the Functions and Training of Mobile Veterinary Sections, 1917.

G S T / 12

794 Notes on Miniature or 30 yards Ranges and the use of a Model Theatre sometimes called "Landscape Range, 1918.

3rd Sept. 1918.

G S T / 19

G S T. / 2 — Notes on the use of the Rifle.

---

795. Books.—With reference to the list published as an Annexure to India Army Order 45, dated 8th January 1918, the following additional War Office publications are stocked in the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta —

G S -188

Scouting and Patrolling (December 1917)

Signal Training, Part I, 1917

Demonstration Platoon

Machine Gun Squadron Drill (February 1918)

Instructions for the Training of the British Armies in France (January 1918)

Notes on the Tactical Employment of Machine Guns and Lewis Guns (March 1916)

Signal Service Diagrams

Notes on Engineer Work during operations (January 1918

Instructions for Contact Patrol work by Aeroplanes (December 1916,

Some of the many questions a platoon commander should ask himself on taking over a trench, and at frequent intervals afterwards.

Instructions regarding Layers and Laying Tests for Horse, Field, Heavy and Mountain Artillery.

The experience of the German 1st Army in the Somme Battle (Extract from a German Document, May 1917)

Light (Stokes) Mortar Drill (September 1917)

General Principles of the Construction of Field positions.

General Headquarters Artillery Circular No 1 (January 1917) 705

General Headquarters Artillery Circular No 4, Horse, Field Heavy and Siege Artillery (March 1917) 3rd Sept. 1918.

General Headquarters Artillery Circular No 6 (March 1917)

Datum Point correction scales for Field, Heavy and Siege Batteries

Trench Warfare—Notes on Attack and Defence (February 1915)

Assault Training (September 1917)

Notes on the Technical Reconnaissance of an Artillery Position and the Training of the Headquarters of a Battery

Methods of Unarmed Attack and Defence (June 1917)

Instructions for the training of platoons for offensive action (1917)

The Fullerphone its action and use (March 1917)

Defensive measures against Gas Attacks, 1917

Special Signalling Code to be used by Royal Garrison Artillery for Gun Drill and Practice only.

18 Pr Q F Gun Gun Drill, 1916 (Reprinted with amendments, 1917)

Maps and Artillery Boards (December 1916)

Instruction on Bombing (November 1917)—

Part I—British and German Bombs

Part II—Training and employment of Bombers

The Organisation of an Infantry Battalion and the normal formation for the attack (April 1917)

Supplementary Tables, Physical Training, 1916 and Games, 1917

Field Almanac, 1918

Notes on Cover against shell fire (December 1916)

Notes on the Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs (March 1917)

Artillery Notes No 4, Artillery in offensive operations (February 1917)

795 — Further Notes on Signal Communications (April 1916).

3rd Sept. 1918.

Silhouettes of aeroplanes.

Notes on War Diaries, 1917.

Handbook of the German Army in War (January 1917).

---

796. Forms.—The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Pages 16 and 17.—*Delete* A. F. I.-1285 and connected entries.

2823 (D. M. S.-5). *Delete* A. F. I.-1244 and connected entries.

Against M.-1266 *insert*—

"	G.	Syphilis Case Card Soft Chancre	Card Board	"

Against M.-1264 *insert*—

"	G.	Gonorrhoea Case Card . . .	Card Board	"

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 775 of 1918

ARMY ORDER No 40 OF 1918

IV.—ROYAL WARRANT.

Pensions for Soldiers on Discharge.

George R I

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, in consequence of the present war to make certain modifications in the regulations for the grant of pensions to soldiers for service, contained in Our Warrant of the 1st December 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army,

7—Genl No 8330

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS—

1 A soldier who has been compulsorily retained in Our Service during the present war beyond 21 years' service, may on discharge have his pension assessed by substituting his actual service on discharge for 21 years, if such a course be more favourable to him The regulations as to completion of service in the rank or class for pension from which the soldier is discharged shall remain as heretofore, but shall apply to the date of discharge and not to the completion of 21 years' service No addition to pension so calculated shall be made in respect of service beyond 21 years

2 If a soldier who had been discharged as a non commissioned officer from Our Army for medical unfitness or on completion of service has re enlisted voluntarily (not being a pensioner) during the war, and is finally discharged as a non-commissioned officer, his service as non commissioned officer under both attestations may be allowed to count as though it had been continuous before final discharge or the completion of 21 years' service as the case may be, according to the rank and class for pension which he then holds

3 OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that this Our Warrant shall have retrospective effect in any cases which have arisen since the beginning of the war, which satisfy the

conditions, and shall apply to the assessment of pensions granted as from the completion of 22 years' service under Our Warrant of the 3rd December 1917.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of January 1918, in the 8th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 791 of 1918.

List of articles of Supply and Transport Corps supply, which will become an Ordnance supply from the 10th September 1918 —

(a) Equipment for Transport Units, *vide* A T Transport Table XVII, items 330, 331, 332, 333, 334-A, 335, 336 352 353, 357, 358, 365, 368, 369

Table XVIII, items 374, 377, and Table XIX, item 402 A

(b) Muzzles, camel

(c) Scissors, curved, camel

(d) Chain, steel, weldless

(e) All articles required for the repair of articles enumerated in A T Transport, Table XIV, items 146 to 206 inclusive, and Table XVIII, items 374 and 377.

2 The stores will be stocked by arsenals under the following vocabulary sections, and indents will be submitted for them accordingly —

Table XVII —

Section 2 A —Items 330, 331, 334 A, 335, 353, 368, 369

" 8 A —Item 352.

" 9 A —Items 357, 358, 365

" 13 A —Item 336

" 13 C —Items 332, 333

Table XVIII —

Section 2 A —Item 374

" 5 A —Item 377.

Section 6—Item 402-A	
Rope cotton of sizes	Section 2-A
Webbing, newar of sizes	" 2-A
Muzzles, camel	" 5 A
Scissors, curved camel	" 5 A
Chain, steel weldless	" 5 A.
Rope, hempen of sizes	" 8 A.
Trees, for camel palans	" 5-B
Pins, wooden, saddletrees camel	" 5-B.
" " horn camel	" 5-B
" " arches, camel	" 5-B.
Pads, saddle, camel, with flaps	" 5-B.
Side bars, saddle, camel	" 5-B
Panni grass	" 5-B.
Cantles frame	" 5-B
Taut	" 13-C

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi —No 11 I.A.O —2 9 18—5,920

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th September 1918

---

797. The London Gazettes of the 27th, 28th, 29th June, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 17th and 19th July 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd September 1918 — 797 — 10th Sept. 1918.

---

798. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps —Major G **Bell Murray**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 5th January 1918.

552 (Q M G -5).

Major E. M A. J. **Hogan**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 27th July 1918.

Captains S M **Cookson**, F. S **Woodhouse** and E C **Chesney**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th class, with effect from the 5th August 1918.

Captain A. B **Bryson**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 23rd July 1918

---

799. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

20th [illegible] se) —Major C. E **Harbord**, to be Commandant, and to [illegible]ent, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel [illegible] 1st September 1918.

709 — 10th Sept. 1918. *1st Battalion 11th Rajputs.*—Major R. G. **Strong,** officiating Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant. Dated 15th August 1917.

Major J. L. **Ovens,** Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. G. **Strong,** appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 15th August 1917.

2nd Battalion, 7th Rajputs.—Major J. **Tancred,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 10th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th August 1918.

3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.—Major A. G. C. **Hutchinson,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 2nd June 1918.

Captain A. K. **Macpherson,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 27th June 1918.

4th Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major C. R. H. P. **Landon,** Squadron Commander, 35th Scinde Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 10th June 1918.

Major W. J. J. **Massy,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 18th June 1918.

82nd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. W. **Milne,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. **Tweddell,** vacated. Dated 4th September 1918.

Major C. T. **Morris,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. W. **Milne,** appointed Commandant. Dated 4th September 1918.

Major H. V. **Reynolds,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. W. **Milne,** appointed Commandant. Dated 4th September 1918.

1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers.—Captain F. H A **Hornor,** M.C, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B H **Wallis,** M C, relieved Dated 16th May 1918. 799 10th Sept 1918.

120th Rajputana Infantry —Captain E J **Cumming,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 16th April 1917.

Major R. T C **Calvert,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E J **Cumming,** relieved. Dated 9th May 1917

Major E P **Mainwaring-White,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R T C **Calvert,** transferred Dated 17th July 1917.

Captain L J **Cumming,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. P **Mainwaring-White,** vacated Dated 26th October 1917

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles —Major A C B. **Mackinnon,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Major A H **Jukes,** D S O, relieved Dated 24th July 1918

Brevet-Major A H. **Jukes,** D S O, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H R. **Harington,** relieved Dated 24th July 1918

---

800. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India.—
1628 (M S -1)

Captain A B H **Bridges,** Royal Army Medical Corps, Staff Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, four months' combined leave on medical certificate (the first 60 days to be war leave).

---

801. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to the "Tests for Indian Infantry Drafts" contained in Appendix F to Special I. A O No 16-S, dated 17th June 1918 —
107 (G S)

Paragraph 2, line 3, *delete* "Part V."

802

10th Sept 1918.

802. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 424 and 731 of 1918, as undernoted —

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	British N C O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Place.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and bayonet training				1	11 8 18	31-8 18	
4th (Quetta Division							
Musketry	1			4	. 7 18	30 9 18	
Physical and bayonet training				3	1 8 18	30 9 18	
Lewis gun	1				1° 9 18	21 9 18	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Musketry	1	2	1	4	22 " 18	18 8 18	Allahabad.
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	2		4	2° 7 18	2 9 18	Allahabad.

803. Drill and Instruction.—Instructions for the recall of officers and other ranks under instruction or employed at any college, cadet unit, school, class or course held under the orders of army or command headquarters

19519 (G S B)

A The following procedure will be adopted by the officer ommanding a unit, on his unit being ordered to mobilize, as egards the recall of officers and men absent at instructional r training establishments — 803

10th Sept. 1918.

1. *British officers employed as instructors or under instruction*

(i) No officer instructor is necessarily recallable

(ii) If it is considered essential that such officers should be recalled to their units, applications for their return will be made by the officer commanding unit, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief

2 *Indian officers, warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men employed as instructors*

(i) No instructor is necessarily recallable

(ii) In the case of instructors whom it is considered absolutely necessary to recall the officer commanding unit, will apply stating his reasons, in full, to the general officer commanding the division, in whose area his unit is situated The gener[illegible] if he [illegible] addre[illegible] school, etc, concerned, who will, if he agrees to releasing the instructor, take the necessary steps to have him replaced If the commandant does not agree to releasing the instructor, and a decision is desired, the case will be referred for final decision to army headquarters, in the case of instructors at colleges, schools, etc, held under the orders of army headquarters, and to command headquarters, in the case of instructors employed at schools, etc, held under the orders of command headquarters

803

10th Sept 1918.

3 *British and Indian officers warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men under instruction.*

If the course of instruction is more than half completed these should not be recalled unless such a course is absolutely unavoidable

4 *Personnel employed on the staff of instructional or training establishments otherwise than as instructors*

These should be withdrawn or replaced as early as possible under the orders of the general officer commanding the division concerned.

B When it is desired to recall instructors at any other time than on mobilization, the procedure as regards British officers will be that indicated in A, paragraph 1 above, and as regards Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men as indicated in A, paragraph 2 (ii) above

804. Drill and Instruction.—Reference India Army Order 1185 of 1917 A reprint of the diagrams of the dummy rifle for practising bayonet fighting has been made and is stocked with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India Calcutta

18333 (G S)

Any copies required in the future to bring units, etc, up to th s ale sa ctioned in the above quoted order should be obtained and the provisions of India Army Order No 45 of 1918

805. Drill and I[illegible]

19320 (G S) 16 N

at the Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik, as under —

26th October 1918 to 25th February 1919

16th March 1919 to 7th June 1919

21st June 1919 to 13th September 1919.

27th September 1919 to 13th December 1919

[illegible] October 1918 will be for the remaining courses

806. Recruiting—Indian Army—Labour.—The depôt of the 5th Labour Corps moved from Pallavaram to Cannanore with effect from 24th August 1918 — 806 10th Sept, 1918

010675 (A G 2 L)

807. Equipment.—*Proof of explosives*—Rockets, lights, detonators and kindred stores Suspension of age limit for condemnation—Army Council Instruction No 1609 of 1917 is republished as an annexure to this order

5717 (O B 4)

808 Establishments—Regimental—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 505 of 1918 Officers Commanding newly raised Indian units should apply as follows for clerks required by their units —

03479 (A G 2

(i) Units in the Northern Command, to the Commandant, School for Clerks, Rawalpindi

(ii) Units in the Southern Command, to the Commandant School for Clerks, Kamptee

809. Communications—Telegraph.—"S p e r trans", Bander Abbas, has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address for the "Officer in Charge Detachment, South Persia Mechanical Transport Section, Bander Abbas" and may be taken into use at once

5708 (Q M G 7)

810. Organization—Medical.—In order to assimilate, as far as possible, the nomenclature of medical units in India with those now in use at Home, the following amendment to India Army Order No 133, dated 6th March 1911, is issued for immediate adoption :—

5374 (D M S 2)

(1) The term "Clearing Hospital" to be changed to "Casualty Clearing Station"

(2) "Stationary hospitals" to be designated "Casualty Clearing Stations (Staging Section)", *i e*, No 1 British Stationary Hospital will become No 1 British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section), No 53 Indian Stationary Hospital will become No 53 Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section), etc, etc

810
10th Sept 1918.

(3) British and Indian stationary hospitals to be formed as required from sections of British and Indian general hospitals

The terms, as amended, will apply equally to British and Indian field medical units

2 No relettering of existing units should be undertaken

811. Organisation—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that numerous instances have recently occurred in which men who have been returned from overseas for duty on hospital and troop ships as mental guards, escorts, etc, have been detained in India instead of being returned to the force from which they were detailed

09408 (A G 1)

It should be noted that any ranks returning to India on such duties must be returned to the force from which detailed by the first available boat The Embarkation Commandant concerned will arrange the return passages

812. Veterinary—Inspections.—The following procedure will in future be adopted in regard to the submission of annual inspection veterinary reports on animals of units (I A F I 1337) —

6573 (Q M G 11)

(i) The report of the Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, on the animals of units within the Northern and Southern Commands will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade concerned who will forward the report to Headquarters of the Command with a full statement in para 4 of the orders issued by him or the action taken The General Officer Commanding the Command will, as soon as he has received all the reports on the animals of units in a Division or Independent Brigade, transmit them to the Quartermaster General in India for the information of the Commander-in-Chief with a covering letter in which should be embodied any observations on the reports as a whole, which it may be considered necessary to make

(ii) In the case of a Division not included in a Command, the report of the Inspecting Officer (Deputy Director, Veterinary Services) will be sent direct to the General Officer Commanding Division, who will record on it the orders issued and also the action taken, and transmit it to the Quartermaster General in India for His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's information. 812 10th Sept 1918.

Care must be taken to indicate specifically in all cases whether the recommendations of the Inspecting Veterinary Officer (Deputy Director, Veterinary Service) have been acted on.

813. E. P. Tentage—Standing Camps, I. T.—

37444 (Q M G 3 B)

In continuation of India Army Order No 360 of 30th April 1918, until further orders the following E P tents may be issued free* for standing camps on the authority of the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade, when hutted accommodation is not available for the purpose specified in each case, and as the tents become available at the arsenal on which the Division, etc, in question is dependent.

* Except for British officers and messes

Item[1]	Indian Cavalry		Indian Infantry	
	Regiment	Depôt	Battalion	Depot.
1	2	3	4	5
Office	3	3	4	3
Officers' mess	2	1	1	1
Armourer's shop	1	1	1	1
School	2	2	3	3
Hospitals	A sufficient number to provide accommodation for 5 per cent of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent, and 1 S P tent for office and dispensary			

1 Detached squadrons or companies should be allotted their proper proportion of the total of E P tents that would be allotted to their unit under these orders

810
10th Sept
1918

(3) British and Indian stationary hospitals to be formed as required from sections of British and Indian general hospitals "

The terms as amended will apply equally to British and Indian field medical units

No re-lettering of existing units should be undertaken

---

811. Organisation—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that numerous instances have recently occurred in which men who have been returned from overseas for duty on hospital and troop ships as mental guards, escorts, etc, have been detained in India instead of being returned to the force from which they were detailed

09403 (A G 1)

It should be noted that any ranks returning to India on such duties must be returned to the force from which detailed by the first available boat The Embarkation Commandant concerned will arrange the return passages

---

812. Veterinary—Inspections.—The following procedure will in future be adopted in regard to the submission of annual inspection veterinary reports on animals of units (I A F I 1137 —

0678 (Q M G 1)

(i) The reports of the Deputy Director, Veterinary Services, of a command, and on animals of units within the Northern and Southern Commands will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade concerned who will forward the *report* to Headquarters of the Command with a full statement on page 4 of the orders issued by him or the action taken The General Officer Commanding the Command will, as soon as he has received all the reports on the animals of units in a Division or Independent Brigade, transmit them to the Quartermaster General in India for the information of the Commander in Chief with a covering letter in which should be embodied any observations on the reports as a whole, which it may be considered necessary to make

This order is to be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station orders 814

10th Sept 1918.

815. Books —With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated 8th January 1918,
9500 (O B)
the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depot Calcutta, and may be obtained, on indent at the rate of one book per two guns or less number on charge —

Handbook of the 303 inch Hotchkiss Machine Gun (Provisional)

816. Books —With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No 45, dated the 8th January 1918,
9309 (O B)
it is notified for information that the following War Office publication is available in the Government Press Book Depot, Calcutta, for issue —

Handbook for 303' Lewis Gun, Marks I and II, February 1918.

Indents for the same should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for compliance in accordance with the terms of India Army Order No 45 of 1918 The scale of issue is one book to two or less number of guns on charge

817. Books.—Amendments to "Details of Equipment for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918," are published as an annexure to this order
7604 (O B)

818. Books.—Attention is drawn to India Army Orders Nos 719 and 902 of 1916, regarding the publication of matter
5297 (G 5)
in the Press by officers and soldiers It should be noted by all concerned that the publication or use of non official books on training and tactics is forbidden Applications for p sion to publish such books are not to be submitted

819
10th Sept. 1918.

819. Forms.—The *following correction to* I. A. F. S.-1672, Muster Roll and Forage Return, has been approved.

1445 (Q. M. G.-6).

The figure "35" on page 3, Table B, *item* 1, column 3, is amended to read "50".

---

820. Forms.—*The following amendments are made to* India Army Form Z.-2005-A :—

708 (O. F.). *Page 16*—

Against O. F.-1905—"Statement shewing progress of manufacture", in column headed "Director of Ordnance Factories" *insert* "500".

1088 (O. B.). *Page 26*—

Insert the following :—

"2263 H	Inspection of equipment, 4.5 inch Howitzer	...

1088 (O. B.). *Page 27*—

Insert the following :—

"2216	Fortnightly progress report on supply of Munitions	Columns 1 to 15 blank	A. I. G. S., Bombay	300
			Inspector of Munitions, Parel (Bombay)	300
			Fort William	300
			Madras (including the Purchasing Officer for D. O. F.)	600
			Lahore	300
			Ferozpore	300
			Rawalpindi	300
			Agra	300
			Allahabad	300
			Fatehgarh	50
			Rangoon	300

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 507 of 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1609 of 1917.

1609. Rockets, Light, Detonators, and kindred stores. Suspension of age limit for condemnation.

1 All explosives which in peace time are condemned on an age limit should be proved *on or about* the expiry of the age limit, and, if found serviceable, retained for use as required, being subsequently proved periodically as required by the Regulations for the proof of the various stores

Care will be taken to have such stores used up in priority to *those of lesser age, if necessary.*

Such stores will be marked *"first use"* at the discretion of the Inspecting Ordnance Officer.

2. The foregoing instructions are included in the *"Instructions for the reduction of proof and examination of Explosives, etc., Home Stations," No 57-Genl. No. 6074, dated 15th August 1917.*

57-Gen. No. 6803 (A. 1).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 517 OF 1918.

AMENDMENTS TO "DETAILS OF EQUIPMENT FOR ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY SECTIONS, 1916."

Page 2 *Insert* the following new headnote :—

Note 3.—Nos 1, 4, 5 and 6 Sections are fitted with horse draught and Nos 2 and 3 Sections with bullock draught

Insert the following new item :—

16 A	Covers [illegible] harness	1 per double set of harness	...

Page 5 *Insert* the following new items :—

2 A	Bags, jute A, twill No 2	2 } per section	
2 B	Ropes, picketing, I P, 80 ft.	1 }	

SECTION 5 A

(Harness, Pole Draught, G S)

7-A	Breechings, I P	1 per set of wheel harness	...
7 B.	Collars, breast, mark III	1 per set of harness and 2 spare	...
7 C	Leggings, drivers	1 per set of near harness	
7-D	Neckpieces pole bar, I P	1 per set of wheel harness	...
7 E	[illegible] collar	" "	...
7 F	Straps, [illegible]	1 per collar [illegible]	
7 G	" [illegible] long [illegible]	1 per set of wheel harness	...
7 H	" [illegible]	1 per section	...
7 I	" loin, lead	1 per set of lead harness and 2 spare	
7 J	" neck, I P	1 per set of harness and 2 spare	...
7 K	Traces wire, long ... prs.	1 per set of harness and 2 spare	...
7-L	" " short	1 per set of lead harness and 1 spare	
7-M	Tugs, neckpiece	1 per set of near harness	
7-N	Whips, drivers, I P	" " "	

Items 13, 14 *and* 15 *after* "horse" in column 3 *insert* "and 1 spare."

Insert the following new item —

13 A	Brushes, harness, hard	1 per double set of harness	

Items 19, 20 *and* 22 *after* "horse" in column 3 *insert* "and 1 spare"

Item 25 *after* "saddlery" in column 3 *insert* "1 per set of harness and 1 spare"

Page 4 *Items* 2 3 4 *and* 5 *after* "saddlery" in column 3 *insert* "and 1 spare"

Item 6 *For* the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "2 per set of saddlery and 1 per set of harness"

Item 7 *For* the present scale in column 3 *substitute* 1 per set of saddlery, 1 per set of near harness and 1 spare"

Item 8 *For* the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "2 per saddle and 2 spare"

Item 9. *For* the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "2 per set of saddlery and 6 per double set of harness"

Item 10 *For* the present scale in column 3 *substitute* "1 per set of saddlery, 1 per set of harness and 1 spare"

Page 11. *Insert* the following new table —

TABLE V

Stores allowed annually for the repair and upkeep of 8 *single sets of harness, pole draught,* G S

Item No	Articles	Total	Remarks
1	2	3	4
	Section 6 B		
1	Buckles, brass, bent heel — 1½-inch . doz.	0—1	Breechings
2	Buckles, brass, bent heel — 1¼ " . "	0—1	Neckpieces
3	Buckles, brass, bent heel — 1¼ " . "	0—1	Breechings, breast collars

TABLE V—*contd.*

Item No	Articles	Total	REMARKS
1	2	3	4
	SECTION 6 B—contd		
4	Buckles, brass, roller, single — 1¼ inch . . doz	0—1	V girth attachments
6	Buckles, brass, roller, single — ¾ " . . "	0—1	Head collars
	Buckles, brass, roller, single — ⅝ " . . "	0 1	Pannels, numnah.
7	Buckles, brass, roller, single — ½ " . . "	0—1	Pannels, numnah.
8	Buckles iron roller double — 1 inch . "	0—1	Surcingles
9	Buckles iron roller double — ¾ inch . "	0—1	Leggings, drivers
10	Felt brown cuttings lb	0—12	Pannels, numnah
11	Leather — buffalo curried — heavy "	11—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles
12	Leather — buffalo curried — light "	7—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles
13	Leather — cow curried . "	1—0	Harness and saddlery and leather work of vehicles
14	Pipes, wire trace — strips, 52 inch "	4	Trace, wire, long
15	Pipes, wire trace — " 30 inch "	2	Trace, wire, short.
16	Rivets copper, tinned — ¾ inch No 6 S W G doz	0—6	Breast collars and hip straps
17	Rivets copper, tinned — ½ inch No 6 S W G "	0—6	Breast collars.
18	Rivets copper, tinned — ⅜ inch No 12 S W G "	0 9	Wire traces
	Saddletrees bars, side shaped universal, S A, patt '02, I P—		
19	*Near*	1	
20	*Off*	1	
21	Saddletrees — rivets, iron, No 6 S W G (without washers, 1¼ inch) doz	0—4	Stirrup bars
22	Saddletrees — rivets iron, No 4 S W G (without washers 1¼ inch) . . "	0—8	Arches

TABLE V—*concld*

Item No	Articles	Total	Remarks
1	2	3	4
	SECTION G B *concld*		
23	Straps girth N attachment	2	
24	Thread flax coarse lb	0—12	
25	Washers copper tinned No 6 S W G doz	1—0	
26	Washers copper tinned No 12 S W G	0—9	
27	Web hemp 3 inch doz yds	0—2	
	SECTION G A		
28	Composition painting harness archers lb	0—8	
29	Dubbing	..0	
30	Soap yellow	04	
31	Turpentine galls	0—1	

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India

S G I I, Delhi—No 12 I A D—7 8-18—5 900

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

[HI]S EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th September 1918

---

821. Appointments.—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments — 821 17th Sept. 1918.

Second-Lieutenant C **Evans,** No 5, Reserve Battalion, to be Inspector of Munitions, Agra Dated 28th August 1918
9584 (O B)

Lieutenant W J **Reeve,** No 8, Reserve Battalion to be Inspector of Munitions, No 3 Charge, Jubbulpore Dated 29th August 1918
O B Case 9562

---

822. Appointments, Staff.—The Government of India has sanctioned,* as a temporary war measure, the appointment of an Inspecting Officer for Military Labour in India, to be graded as a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General on the Staff of Army Headquarters
010955 (A G 2 L)

2 This officer will visit from time to time all labour and porter corps Depôts, Railway Training camps and all labour corps working in India as well as Followers' Central Depots with a view to advising and assisting Officers Commanding such Depots and Corps on matters affecting the administration of their commands

---

* Army Department No 11628 dated 28th August 1918

823 **823. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

17th Sept. 1918.

42nd Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major P. H. M. **Taylor,** Squadron Commander, 32nd Lancers, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 1st August 1918

2nd Battalion, 3rd Gaur Brahmans.—Major H. V. **Lane,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 18th June 1918

Captain L. P. **Brotherton,** 1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 20th June 1918.

2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major C. F. W. **Hughes,** Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 15th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 19th June 1918.

Second-Lieutenant R **Riddell,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 19th June 1918.

Captain Z G **Burmester,** Squadron Officer, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Second-Lieutenant R. **Riddell,** relieved Dated 28th June 1918.

1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel H. E ap R **Pryce,** C M G , D S O , Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Colonel E G. **Wright,** vacated Dated 17th August 1918

Colonel E G. **Wright,** Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant Dated 17th August 1918

2nd Battalion, 28th Punjabis.—Major E C. **Smith,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 16th August 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Major E. K. **Fowler,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. A. **Glegg,** relieved. Dated 21st August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles—Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 1st January 1918. 823

17th Sept. 1918.

Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander. Dated 1st January 1918.

Captain G. G. **Richardson,** Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. R **Underwood,** relieved Dated 14th January 1918.

Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second-Lieutenant W. T **Palmes,** relieved Dated 14th January 1918

Lieutenant W. R **Underwood,** temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. G. **Richardson,** vacated Dated 17th January 1918.

Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant W R. **Underwood,** appointed temporary Second-in-Command Dated 17th January 1918.

Lieutenant H. A. **Macpherson,** Civil employ, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. R **Underwood,** relieved Dated 23rd January 1918.

Lieutenant W. R. **Underwood,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Second-Lieutenant W. T. **Palmes,** relieved. Dated 23rd January 1918

Lieutenant R H. **Burne,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant H. A. **Macpherson,** relieved. Dated 2nd February 1918.

Lieutenant H. A **Macpherson,** Civil employ attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant W. R **Underwood,** relieved. Dated 2nd February 1918.

Major B E. **Morgan,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant R. H **Burne** relieved. Dated 11th February 1918

823

17th Sept. 1918.

Lieutenant R H **Burne,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Wing Commander, *vice* Lieutenant H. A **Macpherson,** relieved Dated 14th February 1918

Captain A C G. **Smythe,** Squadron Officer, 5th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major B E **Morgan,** D S O, vacated Dated 17th April 1918

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major F B **Leman,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. A **Lawrenson,** vacated Dated 24th June 1918

2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry—Major R J. **Malet,** Company Commander, 64th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 3rd July 1918

Major J A H **Britton,** Company Commander, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 3rd July 1918

2nd Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Lieutenant (Acting Captain) R M L **Wardle,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major T T. **Oakes,** vacated Dated 1st August 1918

2nd Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry—Major J A **Bald,** C M G, Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 23rd June 1918

1st Battalion, 142nd Jodhpur Infantry—Major E F. D **Money,** D S O, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 1st September 1918

1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis—Lieutenant-Colonel W. N **Hay,** C I E, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant Dated 22nd August 1918

Major M. A. **Hamer,** D.S O, M C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment Dated 22nd August 1918.

In India Army Order No 490, dated 11th June 1918, where the appointment of Captain (now Major) K. E **Cooper,** M C., as temporary Second in Command,

110th Mahratta Light Infantry [*vice* Captain (now Major) H V **Reynolds**] is notified, *for* "26th September 1917" *read* "26th December 1917". 823 17th Sept 1918.

---

824. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion—Lieutenant-Colonel W F **Harnott**, V D, to be Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917

Major J **Coates**, to be Second in-Command Dated 1st April 1917

— *22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion*—Lieutenant-Colonel J **Walker**, V.D, to Commanding Officer Dated 1st April 1917.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. **Miller**, V D, to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J **Walker**, V D, vacated Dated 1st September 1918.

Major R M **Dundas**, V D, to be Second-in-Command Dated 1st September 1918

2 *32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles*—Lieutenant-Colonel G H **Lyle**, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

Major E D **Sampson**, V D, to be Second in Command Dated 1st April 1917

---

825. King's Commissions.—It is notified for 1782 (G ... "The Training ... Cadets" for the training ... King's Commissions will open at Indore on the 15th of October 1918 for the first course of twelve months.

---

826. Drill and Instruction.—The detail of 19126 (G S) physical and bayonet training classes, published as an annexure to this

826 order, will be substituted for items 9, 10 and 11 of the Northern Command programme published as an annexure to India Army Order 196 of 1918

17th Sept. 1918.

827. Postal.—The Post and Telegraph Office opened at the new hutted camp at MIRAN-SHAH will hereafter be known as "DARDONI".

7005 (Q M, G-1).

All correspondence intended for this camp should in future be addressed to DARDONI.

828. Disposal of Indian ranks, Machine Gun Corps.—Complaints have been received that Indian ranks of the Machine Gun Corps invalided from overseas have been returned to the units to which they belonged prior to transfer to the Machine Gun Corps instead of to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, which is the depôt in India for Indian ranks of that corps returned from overseas. Officers commanding have in some cases discharged the men or erroneously retained them in their units. Any Indian ranks of the Machine Gun Corps, sent in error to the original units, should therefore be despatched at once, with all documents, to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, which alone is responsible for the final discharge, settlement of accounts and pension claims of such men

05022 (A. G-1).

829. Equipment—Ammunition for Indian recruits' musketry course.—The provisions of India Army Order No. 552 of 1918 are hereby extended to include Indian cavalry, and sapper and miner recruits (except driver ranks).

5468 (O B).

830. Equipment—Rifles.—Arrangements have been made to provide all British Territorial infantry units and all Indian cavalry and infantry units with an annual allowance of spare foresight blades.

7831 (O. B).

units requiring adjustments with in accordance with the

830

17th Sept. 1918.

Rifles, Short, M. L. E. and Pattern 1914.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHANGING, ADJUSTING AND SECURING FORESIGHTS.

Changing

Prepare a copper or brass punch about $\frac{3}{16}$" square at the end, and place in the vice with the square end uppermost Place the butt of the rifle on the armourers' horse to the left of the vice, with the toe away from the operator, and the stool block band foresight on the punch, taking care that the stool lies flat on the punch, and the dovetail is clear, then with a punch similar to the one in the vice drive out the foresight from left to right

To replace foresight, turn the rifle over, insert the foresight by hand and drive it into the required position from right to left

Adjusting

Rifle shooting right—adjust foresight to the right.
" " left " " " left.
" " low—fit lower foresight
" " high—fit higher foresight

Vertical Adjustment.

A difference of 015" in height of foresight gives a difference in height of group at a range of 100 feet of approximately —

Rifles, short M. L. E.	= 9"
" pattern '14	= 56"

Lateral Adjustment

A straight fine pencil line to be drawn on stool on foresight, the thickness of the line in either direction represents approximately —

Rifles, short, M. L. E.	= ½"
" pattern '14	= ⅓"

Securing

Support the rear end of the block band with a metal support secured in the vice Then with a centre punch, punch the metal of the block band into the notch in the foresight

NOTE.—These instructions are suitable for rifles, short, and pattern except that in rifles, short, the nose-cap must first be removed.

All men transferred, and who are not recruits, should be first class shots. 834

17th Sept, 1918.

The physical standard required for a man in the Machine Gun Corps is as shown below, and no man should be transferred who does not attain to this standard :—

(a) *General Physique.*—The all-round standard required for a machine gunner is far higher than that necessary for an infantry soldier. He must be well-developed and sufficiently strongly built to enable him to work with, and carry, a machine gun or similar weight under adverse conditions, and if necessary to double or crawl with it. He must have no physical defects which would be likely to interfere with this work.

(b) *Age.*—Not less than 19 years, and not over 35 years; but the actual age is not so important as the general physical condition of the individual.

(c) *Height.*—Not less than 5' 3" except in very exceptional cases.

(d) *Chest measurement.*—At least 32." The range of expansion should not be less than 2½" but 2" is sufficient in the case of untrained recruits.

(e) *Eyesight.*—Men should be able to read the test dots at 20.'

---

835. Medical Boards—Recruits.—The following instructions are to be observed in future in all cases where Indian recruits (combatant or non-combatant) are brought before Medical Boards for examination with a view to their discharge on account of physical unfitness :—

5513 (D. M. S.).

(a) The Medical Board will state in every case that the identification marks of the men examined have been verified.

(b) When a recruit is found unfit on account of poor physique, the Board will record the man's height and chest measurements (maximum and minimum), and, where possible, his weight.

(c) When a man is recommended for discharge, a copy of the Board proceedings will be furnished immediately to the Officer Commanding, the unit or depôt, to which the man belongs.

836 **836. Stoppages of pay and allowances of persons subject to the Indian Army Act on account of sickness due to their own misconduct or imprudence.**—In pursuance of the provisions of clause (ee) of section 50 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), as amended by Act XI of 1918, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct that the following deductions shall be made from the pay and allowances of persons subject to the Act under section 2 (1) (a) or (b) thereof for every day on which they are in hospital on account of sickness certified by the medical officer attending on them to have been caused by their own misconduct or imprudence:—

17th Sept. 1918.

04206 (A. G.-6).

(a) Field or foreign (including colonial) service batta

(b) Stoppages from pay at annas two per diem.

2 In the case of non-commissioned officers good service pay (one rate) shall also be deducted for that period in addition to the above deductions.

3 Imperial Service Troops and their followers when in the pay of the Imperial Government or the Government of India will be placed under the same stoppages as regular Indian troops and followers

When in receipt of pay from their respective Durbars no stoppages will be made except as regards any batta issued by the Government of India

---

837. Books—Regulations.—The amendment to "Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1914," notified in Army Order 129 of 1916, is applicable to India, and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly Amendment slips will not be issued.

3603 (G 6)

---

838. Books.—The "Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene" has been reprinted with an Indian supplement and can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

15408 (A D)

The Government of India have approved of the publication of Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery (India), *vide* Army Instruction India No. 964 of 1918. 838 17th Sept. 1918.

7616 (O. B.).

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta

---

With reference to India Army Order No. 15, dated 8th January 1918, the following publication is stocked at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

1792 1 (G. S.)

Camel Corps Training, 1918.

2 This cancels Camel Corps Training, 1913, referred to in the annexure to the Order quoted above.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta—

15403 (A. D).

"Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914"

---

839. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form 0-1457 :—

830 (O. B)

Page 5—

The detail shown in column 3 against "Saddles, ambulance" is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Also pack; tree with straight side-bars, girth straps, seat, flaps and pannels."

Page 6—

Expunge "Saddletrees, ambulance, complete" together with the entries opposite items 71 to 73.

Insert the following new items :—

Saddles, ambulance—

67-A	Straps, girth	No	Leather.
67-B	Tree	"	Front and hind arches and two side bars

836
17th Sept. 1918.

836. Stoppages of pay and allowances of persons subject to the Indian Army Act on account of sickness due to their own misconduct or imprudence.—In pursuance of the provisions of clause (cc) of section 50 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), as amended by Act XI of 1918, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct that the following deductions shall be made from the pay and allowances of persons subject to the Act under section 2 (1) (a) or (b) thereof for every day on which they are in hospital on account of sickness certified by the medical officer attending on them to have been caused by their own misconduct or imprudence:—

01206 (A G.-6)

(a) Field or foreign (including colonial) service batta.

(b) Stoppages from pay at annas two per diem.

2 In the case of non-commissioned officers good service pay (one rate) shall also be deducted for that period in addition to the above deductions.

3 Imperial Service Troops and their followers when in the pay of the Imperial Government or the Government of India will be placed under the same stoppages as regular Indian troops and followers

When in receipt of pay from their respective Durbars no stoppages will be made except as regards any batta issued by the Government of India

---

837. Books—Regulations.—The amendment to "Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1914," notified in Army Order 129 of 1918, is applicable to India, and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly Amendment slips will not be issued.

2093 (G 8)

---

838. Books.—The "Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene" has been reprinted with an Indian supplement and can be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

15408 (A D)

838 12th Sept. 1918.

The Government of India have approved of the publication of Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery (India), *vide* Army Instruction India No. 264 of 1918.

7616 (O. P.).

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

With reference to India Army Order No. 15, dated 8th January 1918, the following *publication is stocked at the Government* Press Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

1792 1. (U. S.)

Camel Corps Training, 1918.

2. This cancels Camel Corps Training, 1913, referred to in the annexure to the Order quoted above.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, *the following additional* War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta—

15103 (A. D.).

"Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914."

---

839. Forms.—The following amendments are made to *India Army Form 0-1457 :*—

830 (O. B.)

Page 5—

The detail shown in column 3 against "Saddles, ambulance" is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Also pack; tree with straight side-bars, girth straps, seat, flaps and pannels."

Page 6—

Expunge "Saddletrees, ambulance, complete" together with the entries opposite items 71 to 73.

Insert the following new items :—

Saddles, ambulance—

67-A.	*Straps, girth*	*No*	*Leather.*
67-B	Tree	"	Front and two si ... rches and

839 — 17th Sept. 1918. The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2003-A :—
1088 (O. B).

Page 27—

Against "O. F. 2287"—

in Column 2 "Designation" *enter* "Inspection Note;"

in column 3 "Class of paper" *enter* "Y;"

in column headed "Inspector of General Stores" *enter* "18,000"; and

in "Remarks" column *enter* the following :—

"Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Bombay			12,000
Inspector of Munitions, Fort William			20,000
"	"	Agra	18,000
"	"	Allahabad	18,000
"	"	Ferozepore	18,000
"	"	Lahore	15,000
"	"	Madras	18,000
"	"	Rawalpindi	15,000
"	"	Rangoon	10,000
"	"	Fatehgarh	6,000
"	"	Bombay (Parel)	12,000"

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y-1948, Roll of an Indian soldier or follower proposed to be discharged, or invalided
119 (A. G.-6)

Page 3.—Paragraphs 4 and 5 are reconstructed as follows :—

4. The board, after verifying the identification marks, and considering the testimony of the Officer Commanding, Corps, and the medical history of the invalid, will record their opinion as follows :—

(*a*) Fit for further service.

(*b*) Recommended for further treatment or observation.

(*c*) Recommended for sick leave, stating period.

(*d*) Unfit for further service on account of . .. ... (wound, injury, or disease), giving cause and reasons — 830 / 17th Sept. 1918.

See 1032—33, Army Regulations, India, Volume I — (i) attributable to field or foreign service,

See 1052—53 Army Regulations, India, Volume I — (ii) contracted on field or foreign service,

See 1031 Army Regulations India Volume I — (iii) not attributable to or contracted on field service but aggravated thereby,

(iv) attributable to embodiment (reservists only, whose disability is not attributable to or aggravated by field service).

See 1021, Army Regulations, India Volume I

In all cases the degree of disability should be stated, and also, in the case of disabilities of the third degree, the extent to which the invalid is incapable of earning a livelihood in the calling to which he will revert on discharge

5 Cases of men who have brought diseases on themselves, or who have aggravated or retarded the cure of their disabilities in the hope of obtaining pension or gratuity, will be reported for the orders of the Brigade or Divisional Commander, if the board are fully satisfied as to the facts Refusal of operation should not be considered as retarding the cure of a disability, but cases in which the operation would probably have rendered the invalid fit for further service should be submitted to the Army Commander for his orders

See paragraphs 1038 39, Army Regulations India Volume I

The above amendment should be made in manuscript by Medical Boards, pending a reprint of the form

---

The following form has been introduced :—India Army Form K-1169—"Enrolment of a Pay Havildar in the Indian Army."

07060 (A G -10)

839 The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

17th Sept. 1918.

Page 104.—Insert the following after India Army Form K.-1168 :—

No. of Form	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)	Designation of Form	Class of paper.	Annual Allotment.	Remarks
K.-1169	G	Enrolment Form Non-Combatant (Pay-Havildars in the Indian Army).	O	....	Issued as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 826 OF 1918.

(Amendment to programme of Physical and Bayonet Training Classes, Northern Command, published as an annexure to India Army Order 196 of 1918.)

Serial No	Dates of classes	Station	Number of students: British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers	Indian non-commissioned officers	Arm of Service to attend.
9	24th September to 19th November 1918	Ambala	5	120	25	300	Cavalry, Infantry and Garrison Artillery.
10	5th December 1918 to 7th February 1919.	Ambala	35*	50	25	300	Ditto.

* Officers of depôts only

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 831 of 1918.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
101	Apron, operating— For use in hospitals	First pattern	578 Clo—Hospl [redacted] 7 18
102	Kurta, khaki drill— For mounted Indian combatants of Royal *Horse Artillery*, Royal Field Artillery and Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery	Improved pattern, 6 inches shorter than old pattern	503 Clo—I A 23 7-18
103	Knickerbockers, khaki serge— For wear by Indian troops	Made of serge in lieu of pyjama cloth	1562 Clo.—I A 23 7 18
106	Kilt tartan, rank and file, Highlanders— No 2 Seaforth No 3 Gordon No 4 Cameron	New scale of measurement	661C Clo—B A 29 7 18
107	Band cap white— For wear by Political officers	First pattern	3564 Dress—B O's. 30-7 18
108	Title shoulder "I O D"— For wear by British warrant and non commissioned officers and lascar establishment of the Indian Ordnance Department	New pattern	3768 Dress—B O's and W O's 16 8 18
109	Chevrons red and blue— For service overseas	First pattern	33" Clo—Genl. 23 8-18
110	Title, Shoulder, "I W T"— For wear by personnel of Inland Water Transport overseas	First pattern	436 Clo—Genl. 15 8 18

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
111	Title shoulder— *Gilding metal "Brecknock"*—For Brecknockshire Battalion, South Wales Borderers	New pattern	6774 Clo—B A 26-8-18
	Gilding metal "London"—For 10th 13th, 14th 9th 20th 22nd 23rd, 24th, 25th and 26th (County of London) Battalions London Regiment	New pattern	6774 Clo—B A 26-8-18
	Bronze "London"—For 8th, 11th, 12th 15th 16th, 17th 18th and 21st (County of London) Battalions, [illegible]	New pattern	6774 Clo—B A 26-8-18
	[illegible] ised for regular regiments or corps	[illegible]	6774 Clo—B A 26-8-18
	Bronze "T"—For Territorial units wearing titles authorised for regular regiments or corps	First pattern	6774 Clo—B A 26-8-18
112	Title shoulder "Canals"—For wear by personnel of Irrigation Directorates overseas	First pattern	450 Clo—Genl 12-8-18
113	Title shoulder, "Ry"—For wear by personnel of Railway Directorates overseas	First pattern	460 Clo—Genl 17- -18

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General*,

Adjutant-General in India

G C I P, Delhi—No. 111 A.O—18-9-18—5,92

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th September 1918

---

840. The London Gazettes of the 16th, 18th, 19th, 20th and 22nd July 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th September and those of the 26th, 27th, 29th, 30th and 31st July and 1st, 2nd and 3rd August were received on the 15th September 1918. 840 24th Se 1918

---

841. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following Police Officers as Assistant Recruiting Officers (without pay) in Bihar and Orissa :—

52180 (A. G. 2.)

Major William Hayburst **Hodgson,** I A
Mr Thomas Allen **Duff.**
Mr Clarence Wooleidge **Hodgson.**
Mr Julian Finnimore **Dickinson.**
Mr Alexander Robert Geoffrey **Hampton.**
Mr. Francis Dawson **Savi.**
Mr Gilbert Papham **Statham.**
Mr. Colin Battie **Drake-Brockman.**

---

842. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :—

Second-Lieutenant F. **Hughes,** No. 8 Reserve Battalion, to be Inspector of Munitions, Ferozepore. Dated 4th September 1918.

9812 (O. B)

Major O. O. **Wortham,** Army Ordnance Department, to be Inspector of Munitions. Dated 10th September 1918.

9811 (O. B.)

843 **843. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

24th Sept. 1918.

1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major J H. G **Marriott,** officiating Second-in-Command, to be temporary Second-in-Command Dated 9th May 1918.

1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Captain A. E. **Barstow,** M C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. P. W. **Hughes,** M.C., vacated. Dated 17th June 1918.

1st Battalion, 18th Infantry—Major H A. **Morgan,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. E ap R **Pryce,** C.M G., D.S O, appointed Commandant *Dated 17th August 1918*

Major W P **Hammond,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. ap R. **Pryce,** C M G , D S O , appointed Commandant. Dated 17th August 1918

1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. W **Costello,** V C , C M G , D S O , Company Commander, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel T G. **Blois-Johnson,** C M G C I E vacated Dated 22nd September 1918.

Major R. **Clifford,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant Colonel E. W **Costello,** V C , C M.G , D S O., appointed Commandant Dated 22nd September 1918

1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis—Major F R H. **Keppel,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd August 1918

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) K. L F **Armitage,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd August 1918

2nd Battalion, 28th Punjabis.—Captain J. B. **Scott,** M.C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major W. B. **Benton**, M.C., Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd June 1918. 843 24th Sept. 1918.

57th Wilde's Rifles.—Major O. H. **Radford**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Buller**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 10th August 1918.

79th Carnatic Infantry.—Major B. C. **Kauntze**, Second-in-Command, 86th Carnatic Infantry, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R. W. A. **Donne**, vacated. Dated 31st July 1918.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major W. R. **Lawrenson**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major B. C. **Kauntze**, appointed Commandant, 79th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 31st July 1918.

Major R. E. G. **Berkeley**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major B. C. **Kauntze**, appointed Commandant, 79th Carnatic Infantry. Dated 31st July 1918.

Major F. B. **Leman**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *pro tem.*, *vice* Major R. E. G. **Berkeley**, seconded. Dated 4th August 1918.

2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.—Major C. A. J. **Smith**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry.—Major J. V. M. **Biscoe**, temporary Wing Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 1st January 1918.

1st Battalion, 140th Patiala Infantry.—Major G. D. R. **MacMahon**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 6th July 1918.

Captain C. **Leslie-Smith**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 2nd July 1918.

851 The Indian Tea Cess Committee have intimated their willingness to afford all possible assistance to Officers Commanding who may desire to establish tea rooms in their units Enquiries should be addressed to Mr H W Newby, Tea Cess Commissioner for India, 111 Park Street, Calcutta

4th Sept 1918.

---

852. Books.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 45 of 1916 —In line 4 of clause (e) after "Civil Service Regulations" *insert* "and Civil Account Code", Volume I, Part I, or the complete Volume of the Code as may be considered necessary"

15094 (A D)

"*Memorandum on Army training in India for the collective training period 1917*"—This memorandum is now in print at the Government Printing Press Calcutta, copies will be issued to all concerned in due course

665 (G S)

His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India directs that a copy of this memorandum shall be placed in the hands of every British officer in India

---

853. Forms—For the period of the war, or until further orders India Army Form Z 2091 (requisition on departments for Government stores) will be substituted for India Army Form C 836 (requisition for clothing Indian troops)

7110 (Q M S A)

The form will be taken into use at once

The following form has been introduced for the period of the war, in place of I A F-K-1165 and should be taken into use at once —

4373 (D M S-1)

India Army Form K-1165-A—"Enrolment of A. B C and A. H C men for the period of the war"

2 The use of India Army Form K-1165 should be discontinued for the period of the war.

2

3. The following amendment is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 90. *Insert* the following after I. A. F. K-1105 —

No. of form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)	Description of form	Remarks
K-1105-A	G	[illegible]	Issued as required

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st October 1918

854. The **London Gazettes** of the 23rd, 24th, 25th and 26th July and 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th August were received at Army Head-quarters on the 23rd September 1918. **854** — **1st Oct. 1918.**

855. The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names — 283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class

Lieutenant	H B **Pankridge**	Dated 20th January 1916
"	D G **Hill**	Dated 3rd June 1917
"	A S **Thornewill**	Dated 28th August 1917
"	W F C **Kendle**	Dated 3rd September 1917
"	A C **Williams**	Dated 12th October 1917
"	W K. **Meares**	Dated 27th October 1917
"	A H **Johnston**	Dated 14th December 1917
"	F **Metcalf**	Dated 2nd February 1918
"	A. J **Thorpe**	Dated 21th February 1918
"	G B **Holland**	Dated 21th March 1918
"	H. A **Gadsdon**	Dated 2nd April 1918
"	T **Miller**	Dated 7th April 1918
"	G P **Davies**	Dated 19th April 1918
"	H H **Powis**	Dated 8th May 1918
"	T. C V **Graham**	Dated 24th May 1918
"	W H **Rivett**	Dated 25th June 1918
"	H L **Morris**	Dated 9th July 1918
"	J S **Haywood**	Dated 13th July 1918
"	G E F **Campbell**	Dated 18th July 1918
"	A H **Porritt**	Dated 20th July 1918
"	W. S **Norwood**	Dated 2nd August 1918
"	G. **Burnett**	Dated 14th September

Major V. A **Coaker,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J R **Gaussen,** C M G, D S O, appointed Commandant Dated 1st October 1918. 859 1st Oct. 1918.

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse)—Major E F **Orton,** Second in Command to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel I C **Shorer,** vacated Dated 26th September 1918

Major J P **Benn,** Squadron Commander, to be Second-in Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major E F **Orton,** appointed Commandant Dated 26th September 1918

Major A J **Reynolds,** Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major E F **Orton,** appointed Commandant Dated 26th September 1918

Major M H **Lucas,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major E **Lorimer,** vacated Dated 17th July 1918

41st Indian Cavalry Regiment—Major E **Lorimer,** Squadron Officer, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in Command Dated 17th July 1918

Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) (Lumsden's) (Infantry)—Captain D **Bainbridge,** M C, Company Officer, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major F G **Swayne,** vacated Dated 29th August 1918

12th Pioneers—Major J S **Hooker,** Company Commander, to be Second-in Command Dated 10th May 1918

Major C C **Cunningham,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander Dated 10th May 1918

30th Punjabis—Lieutenant Colonel A A **James,** Second in Command 31st Punjabis, to be Commandant Dated 11th September 1918

Major T R H **Keppel,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant K L F **Armitage,** relieved Dated 11th September 1918

859

1st Oct. 1918.

31st Punjabis.—Brevet-Colonel W S **Leslie**, D S O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. A **James**, appointed Commandant, 30th Punjabis Dated 11th September 1918

Major K. **McLeod**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A A **James**, appointed Commandant, 30th Punjabis Dated 11th September 1918.

48th Pioneers.—Major C W **Neumann**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. **Cuming**, appointed Commandant Dated 24th June 1918.

Major G. **Hewett**, D S O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. J. **Cuming**, appointed Commandant Dated 24th June 1918.

48th Pioneers.—Major G **Hewett**, D S O, Company Commander, 48th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 16th August 1918

Captain J A **Storey**, M C, Company Officer, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 14th August 1918

56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C **Prissick**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel A. M S. **Elsmie**, C M G, vacated Dated 22nd September 1918.

Major G S. F **Routh**, Company Commander, to be Second-in Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Prissick**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1918

Major G. S **Skinner**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C **Prissick**, appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1918

90th Punjabis.—Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, to be temporary Second in-Command, 2nd Battalion. Dated 31st July 1918.

10_th (Kolhapur) Infantry—Major H C **Steen**, Company Commander, 114th Mahrattas, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 6th September 1918 859 1st Oct. 1918.

Captain G P **Murphy**, Political Department, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st September 1918

144th Bharatpur Infantry—Major C A **Brown**, Company Commander 84th Punjabis attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 8th September 1918

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)—Captain I J **Corse Scott**, M C, Company Officer 2nd Battalion to be temporary Second in Command, 3rd Battalion *vice* Captain R V **Brandon**, relieved Dated 17th July 1918

860, Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—*Corrigendum*—In India Army Order No 701, dated 13th August 1918, *for* "Lieutenant Colonel W **Carew Smith**, R E" *read* "Lieutenant Colonel W **Carew Smyth**, R I"

---

861. Promotions—Artillery—British Ranks.—Promotion up to the rank of serjeant in British Mountain and Heavy Batteries Royal Garrison Artillery, will in future be made in each brigade, under the orders of the Lieutenant Colonel Commanding

010723 (A G 11)

---

862 Pay and Allowances—Indian Army.—The following is added as a second paragraph to India Army Order 745 of 1916 —

010378 (A G-10)

"2 For carelessness or any other offence in relation to their clerical duties these clerks may be fined, by the officer in charge of the office in which they

862 employed to an extent not exceeding 25 rupees in any one month Such fines may only be levied from the extra duty pay and may not be recorded as minor punishments in offenders defaulter sheets "

1st Oct. 1918.

---

863. Accounts—Advances —Advances may be made, on the lines indicated in India Army Order No 855 of 1916, by Officers Commanding hospitals to men invalided *direct* from hospitals in India to England and who, under the present arrangements, are unable to make any purchases they may desire prior to embarkation For this purpose paragraph 884 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be held in abeyance

011219 (A G -6)

[illegible] advanced should be taken and [illegible] d lists of the [illegible] the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, for adjustment A remark to the effect that the men are being invalided to England should be entered in *red* ink at the top of the list

A record should also be made in the pay books of men drawing the advances the entries being signed by a responsible officer

Officers Commanding hospitals concerned should make these orders known to all invalids under their care and if advances are required they should be made as early as possible prior to embarkation intimation being sent to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned in order that accounts may be adjusted without delay

---

864. Military Training.—A syllabus for the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits is published as an annexure to this order for information and guidance This is being reproduced as a pamphlet $\frac{\text{G S T}}{84}$, and 25 copies will be supplied to the Headquarters of each Sapper and Miner Corps, to the Railway Battalion and the Burma Company, and two copies to each detached company

2614 (O S)

865. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 650 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **865**

453 (G. S.). **1st Oct. 1918.**

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British officers	Instructional Staff: British N.C.Os	Instructional Staff: Indian officers	Instructional Staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1			1	6-8-18	29 8 18	
Hotchkiss gun	1	...	1	1	6-8-18	29 8-18	
Musketry		...	1	1	6 8-18	29 8 18	
16th Indian Division							
Musketry	1	2	...	.	8-7-18	31-7-18	Ferozepore.
	1	2	...	...	7 8 18	28-8-18	
Physical and Bayonet Training	..	1	...	2	6 8-18	17-9-18	
Lewis gun	1	1	...	1	6 8-18	[illegible] 8-18	
Burma Division							
Musketry	1	..	.	4	8 7-18	29 7-18	Mandalay.
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	...	...	...	3-12 ,7	22-12 17	Maymyo
	1	...	...	...	18 2-18	16 3 18	
	1	1	.	1	13-5-18	22 6-18	
	1	2	...	1	24 6-18	17-8 18	
Lewis gun	1	.	...	2	29 7 18	15 8-18	Rangoon.
	1	..	..	2	6 8-18	[illegible] 9 18	Mandalay.

notice and ensuring correct submission of nominal rolls in future, the following instructions are republished for information and strict observance by all concerned — 868

1st Oct. 1918.

Irregularities in submission of nominal rolls

Nominal rolls must be submitted on the authorised form * They should on no account be made out on odd bits of paper or written in pencil Rolls of Indian ranks must not be submitted in the vernacular, and the serial number as well as the regimental number of men or followers should be invariably entered thereon Indian names must be spelt in accordance with instructions laid down in the handbooks giving correct spelling of Indian names It is not sufficient to enter a man's number only but his full name his supplying unit, and the unit with which he is serving must be entered up Each unit must be shown on a separate roll and in all cases nominal rolls must be submitted in quintuplicate, so that one copy can be returned to the depot or unit concerned for publication in Part 2 of Orders

*Specimen forms attached

Posting of rolls

2 In many cases nominal rolls are posted too late Rolls must be posted so as to arrive at the port of embarkation 48 hours before a vessel sails Subsequent changes or corrections can always be wired as for example —

"Delete so and so Add so and so in party arriving Bombay at such and such hours"

The above should always be sent by express telegram and should take the place of a departure wire (outward report)

Confirmation telegrams

3 The custom of Division, Brigade and other headquarters asking for confirmation by telegram of embarkation or disembarkation of often only one or two details, causes much unnecessary work, and must be discontinued forthwith The above information is invariably furnished by post within a day or two of the date of departure of details concerned

4 All Divisions and Divisional Disbursing Officers receive printed lists of officers arriving at or departing from Bombay This information should be quite sufficient as regards departure or arrival of officers, and enquiries of this nature should be extremely rare

869. Royal Air Force Landing Grounds.—The following rules are promulgated for the information of and action by all Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders concerned — 869

218-Aero. 1st Oct. 1918.

1 (a) All landing grounds will be inspected by an officer, who need not be a Military Works officer (detailed by the Brigade Commander concerned), at least once a fortnight and always after heavy rain The same officer should be detailed as often as possible

(b) If at any time a ground is found unserviceable (*i e*, unfit to land on), the Inspecting Officer will at once inform the General Officer Commanding Brigade and the Garrison Engineer (or Executive Engineer, Public Works Department) concerned, who should take immediate steps to make it serviceable at the earliest possible date and report to General Officer Commanding Brigade A telegram will also be sent by General Officer Commanding Brigade to nearest Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force Unit, repeated to "Aeronautics," Army Headquarters, whenever a ground is reported serviceable or unserviceable

2 In cases where the Brigade Commander thinks it desirable a chowkidar may be employed to look after the ground He would be paid by the Military Works Services and if necessary may be supplied with a hut on or near the ground His duties would be to look after the ground generally—to keep cattle off when it is soft—to keep down any rank growth, and to fill up any small channels formed by rain In case of serious damage he would report at once to the nearest Military Works officer

3 An officer of any branch of the service should be capable of reporting whether a ground is fit for use or not, by—

(i) Studying "Notes on Aviation landing grounds in India" issued to all Divisions and Brigades

(ii) Noting the following —

(a) That the ground is clear of all obstacles, *e g*, large stones, logs of wood, bushes,

The amendment to Field Artillery Training, notified in Army Order 125 of 1918, is applicable to India and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly. 871

1st Oct. 1918.

Correction slip are now available with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta and may be indented for by all concerned in accordance with the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918

---

872. Books.—Publications which are issued to units on any of the scales laid down in the distribution list issued under General Staff Branch No 183 are not to be taken away by officers on transfer

183 (G S)

In all units files of such publications labelled according to the appointments of the officers in whose custody they are, should be kept and when an officer is transferred his file of circulars, etc, is to be handed over to his relieving officer

---

With reference to India Army Order No 45 of 1918, the following publications are now stocked at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta.—

1792 V (G S)

(a) S S 197 Tactical Employment of Lewis Guns—January 1918

(b) S S 534 Defence against Gas—March 1918

2 (a) may be obtained on indent, through the usual channel, at the rate of one book per gun

(b) will be issued on scale B of Chief of the General Staff s No 183, dated 3rd September 1918

Though neither book is wholly applicable to India, they are issued for information and as a general guide

---

The "Memorandum of Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1917-18" $\left(\frac{G\ S\ T}{5}\right)$ being distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the scale laid down in column "L" of the Chief of the General Staff's memorandum No 183 of 24th May 1918

1187 (G S)

A copy of this pamphlet is to be given to every officer in India

872

1st Oct. 1918.

2 *Further requirements to complete distribution on this scale are obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta in accordance with India Army Order No 45 of 1918*

---

873. Forms.—The following forms are introduced —

1464 (G 8 — India Army Form B 814 Gun Register for Guns

India Army Form B-815 Gun Register for Howitzers
" " " B 816, Battery Register for Guns
" " " B-817, " " " Howitzers

2 Consequent on the above, the following entries will be made on pages 82 and 83 of India Army Form Z-2001 —

No of Form	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)	Designation of Form	Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Batteries	Heavy Batteries	Mountain Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery	Indian Batteries
			2	3	4	7
B-814*	G	Gun Register for Guns (in books of 50)	1 book per gun.	1 book per gun	1 book‡ per gun.	1 book‡ per gun
B. 815	G	Gun Register for Howitzers (in books of 50)	1 book per howitzer		1 book‡ per howitzer.	
B-816*	G	Battery Register for Guns (in books of 50)	1 book	1 book	1 book‡	1 book.†
B-817	G	Battery Register for Howitzers (in books of 50)	1 book	—	1 book‡	

* These will also be drawn at the scale shown by Special 10-pr Bullock Batteries and sections and Special Sections (15 pr), Royal Field Artillery
† Mountain batteries only
‡ Batteries will draw registers in accordance with their armament, whether guns or howitzers or both"

3 Indents, in accordance with the above, should be submitted to the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta — 873

1st Oct. 1918.

(Telegraphic address —" Contractor, Calcutta ")

A larger size of India Army Form A-427 (L P C Indian Soldiers and Followers) has been introduced for use in cases where a large number of names have to be entered

F A., M F 48 9½ A of 918

The following amendment is made to I A F Z 2001 —

Pages 48 and 49—against A 447 in column 1 place a dagger (†) and connect it with the following note in the remarks column —

F A., M F 48981 A of 1918

"(†) Stocked in two sizes, *viz*, large and small"

The following form has been introduced —India Army Form K-1162 D —" Enrolment of Combatants in the Supply and Transport Corps"

The following amendment is made to I A F Z-2001 :—

Page 102 —Insert the following after India Army Form K 1162 B —

No of Form.	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)	Designation of Form	Class of paper	Annual allotment	Remarks
K 1162 D	G	Enrolment Form Combatants in the Supply and Transport Corp (Muleteers)	O		Issued as required

873

1st Oct 1918.

In the undermentioned India Army Forms wherever the words "*Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores*," "*Ordnance Officer in charge Arsenal*," "*A D O S Division*" appear, read "Chief Ordnance Officer" —

657 (O B)

O-1419, O-1420, O-1421, O-1422, O 1423, O-1424, O 1424-A, O-1424-B, O-1425, O 1426, O-1427, O-1441, O-1441-A, O 1442 A, O 1442 B, O-1442-C, O-1442-D, O-1443, O-1447, O 1447-A, O-1454

The following form is cancelled —*India Army Form O-1409*—Statement of patterns, specifications, etc, received from England

657 (O B)

The following form has been introduced for the period of the war —

Army Form W 3428 "Report on Accidental or Self-Inflicted Injuries"

2424 (D M S 1)

2 This form will take the place of Army Form B-117 the use of which will be suspended during the period of the war It will be supplied to the same officials and on the same scale as Army Form B-117

The following form (a revise of the present India Army Form H-1109) has been introduced and will be taken into use at once India Army Form H-1109 $\frac{Horse}{Mule}$ State for the month ending ———— 19— The form will be rendered to the Director General, Army Remount Department, punctually on the 1st of each month

5470 (Q M G)

Supplies of the form are obtainable, gratis, from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms on application On the submission of the new return the returns

rendered to the Quartermaster General in India under the following authorities are cancelled and are no longer required — 873

1st Oct. 1918.

No. 36940-1 (A G-5), dated 30th May 1916.

No 36940 2 (A G-1), dated 4th March 1916

No 51269-1 (A G-1), dated 13th July 1917.

No. 25073-48 (A G-1), dated 10th October 1917.

No 25073 53 (A G-1), dated 5th November 1917.

No 25073-55 (A G-1), dated 9th November 1917

No 37464-1 (Q M G-10), dated 3rd December 1917.

No 5470-1 (Q M. G-10), dated 9th August 1917.

The present India Army Form H-1109 is cancelled. (Stocks in hands of Units and the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms should be wasted.)

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001 (pages 100-101) against H-1109, for present entry in column under heading "Designation of form" substitute "Monthly $\frac{\text{Horse}}{\text{Mule}}$ State" and delete the entries in columns 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 27, 28, 32, 34 and 36 In column "Remarks," for present entry substitute "as required by all Units in possession of Government animals other than transport, including Silladar Cavalry"

5470 (Q M G)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 814 of 1918

Syllabus for the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits

1 To ensure uniformity in the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits a syllabus for a nine months' training course is issued herewith

2 It is to be understood that the syllabus is intended as a guide to Commandants of Sapper Corps by giving them a standard of efficiency to aim at within prescribed periods, and to ensure that such a standard is a uniform one throughout the different Corps It is not intended that it should be taken as a hard and fast rule in every detail

3 The principles, however which must be adhered to are—

(a) The military training of the recruit including firing the general musketry course (Indian recruits) is to be completed within four months

(b) On completion of military training as above, all recruits will do a short field work course comprising the most essential items only, referred to herein as Part I, Military Engineering Course

(c) After completion of (a) and (b) each batch of recruits will be divided into two portions—

(i) consisting of one third of each batch, selected from those showing most aptitude therefor, to undergo instruction in trades,

(ii) the remainder to undergo a complete field work course referred to herein as Part II, Military Engineering Course

4 In the case of urgent calls for reinforcements necessitating despatch of recruits not fully trained, such should

only be taken from those mentioned in paragraph 3 (c) (ii) above. The trades recruits, paragraph 3 (c) (i), will continue their training in the workshops till passed to the first rate and will not be classed as available for reinforcements or posted to service units in India, till so passed Any recruits selected for trades training not showing sufficient aptitude will be relegated to (c) (ii), any showing special aptitude will be kept on for training to artificers' standard

5 After completion of the full course laid down in this syllabus in the case of those referred to in paragraph 3 (c) (ii), and after being passed to the first rate in the case of those mentioned in 3 (c) (i), recruits will be posted either to service units in India, or to the special depôt companies organised in the different Corps to take trained recruits pending despatch overseas.

6 Recruits destined for field troops and field squadrons after completion of training as mentioned in the preceding paragraphs, will be attached as supernumeraries to a field troop in India for instruction in equitation, prior to filling vacancies in such troops or being sent [redacted] reinforcements to similar units overseas

7 The preceding paragraphs and the syllabus herein laid down are also applicable to Railway Sappers and Miners except that (a) Part II of the Military Engineering Course will consist of training in railway work [vide note (m) to the syllabus], and (b) 10 instead of one-third of each batch of recruits will be selected for the training in trades referred to in paragraph 3 (c) (i)

8 After recruits are posted to a service or special depôt company as mentioned in paragraph 5 the aim should be to give all men, not already so trained, instruction in some authorised trade The ideal to be aimed at is that, outside the artificers ratings, every sapper, in addition to a thorough training in field works, is up to the first rating in some authorised trade. Under present high pressure training conditions, this ideal is very difficult to attain, but it should always be borne in mind as the result to be aimed at

9 Recruits destined for Army troops engineer companies will be all classed as trades recruits, and their training carried out, in the same manner as those referred to in paragraph 3 (c) (i) above

Syllabus

Training	Hours
First fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	[illegible]
Swimming (*g*) and games	3
Squad drill without arms	24
Elementary musketry instruction	[illegible]
Demonstrations (*a*) }	
Lectures (*b*) }	6
Indoor exercises (*c*) }	
School (*d*)	12
Total	60
Second fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	9
Swimming (*g*) and games	3
Squad drill without arms	18
Elementary musketry instruction	12
Demonstrations (*a*) }	
Lectures (*b*) }	6
Indoor exercises (*c*) }	
School (*d*)	1[illegible]
Total	60
Third fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	9
Swimming (*g*) and games	3
Squad drill with arms	18
Extended order drill	6
Musketry	18
Demonstrations (*a*) }	
Lectures (*b*) }	6
Indoor exercises (*c*) }	
School (*d*)	12
Total	72

Syllabus—contd

Training	Hours.
Fourth fortnight	
Physical training (*h*)	9
Swimming (*j*) and games	3
Squad and section drill	12
Extended order drill	6
Musketry	24
Demonstrations (*a*)	6
Lectures (*b*)	
Indoor exercises (*c*)	
School (*d*)	12
Total	72
Fifth fortnight—	
Physical training (*h*)	6
Bayonet training (*i*)	6
Swimming (*j*) and games	3
Squad, section and extended order drill	15
Musketry	36
Demonstrations (*a*)	6
Lectures (*b*)	
Indoor exercises (*c*)	
School (*d*)	12
Total	84
Sixth and seventh fortnights	
Physical training (*h*)	6
Bayonet training (*i*)	6
Squad and section drill, extended order drill, guards and sentry duties (*e*)	9
Musketry	45
Demonstrations (*a*)	6
Lectures (*b*)	
Indoor exercises (*c*)	
School (*d*)	12
Total	84

Syllabus—concld

Training	Hours
Eighth fortnight—	
*Physical training (h)	6
Bayonet training (i)	6
Squad and section drill guards and sentry duties (e)	12
Extended order drill and work in the field	12
Transport duties (f)	12
Musketry	12
Route marching	12
Night work	6
Demonstrations (a) } Lectures (b) } Indoor exercises (c) }	6
School (d)	12
Total	96
Ninth and tenth fortnights—	
Military training (g)	12
Military engineering course, Part I (k)	72
School (d)	12
Total	96
Eleventh to eighteenth fortnights—	
Military training (g)	12
Military engineering course Part II (l) or Military engineering course, Part II (Railway sappers only) (m) or Instruction in trades (n)*	72
School (d)	12
Total	96

*Vide paragraph 3 (c) (i)

(a) Time devoted to demonstrations may take place either indoo in the shade Instructors demonstrate positions in squad drill, espe attention, salutes under all conditions, motions and positions in rifle exe musketry exercises physical and bayonet training etc as well as ext order signals, etc

(b) Subjects for lectures Corps history and deeds done by the Musketry Dress and discipline Conduct in and out of lines

duties March and water discipline. Civilized and mountain warfare Entrenchments Camp and transport duties Interior economy, first aid, etc

[illegible] ying puggris Putting on [illegible] service uniform Laying [illegible] and rifles (Those in [illegible]

(d) As far as possible, all recruits will attend school for one hour daily Sundays only excepted All will be taught to speak Urdu or if preferred English

(e) To be practised both by day and night

(f) A six days' course two hours daily Pitching and striking camp, tying up loads, loading drill, loading mules and carts, also camels if available, both by day and by night

(g) [illegible]
week to physical training exercises.

(h) During the first two months ¾ hour per day should be devoted to physical training during the second two months 3 hours per week

(i) During the third and fourth months 3 hours a week should be devoted to bayonet training and the special series, pages 7—10 of the "Bayonet fighting series 1918", should be worked on The 24 hours allotted during this period should be distributed as follows —lesson 1—six hours, lesson 4—four hours lesson 2—six hours lesson 3—four hours, final assault course—four hours

(j) The standard is that the recruit shall be able to swim 100 yards against a moderate current without undue exhaustion The practice should be continued until this standard is attained.

(k) During Part I of the military engineering course the standard to which the recruit should be brought is that he should :—

(i) be able to use a pick and shovel skilfully by day or night to get cover from fire lying down in 10 minutes to work in a sap without exposing himself, and understand nature uses and normal dimensions of ordinary trenches

(ii) be able to use correctly boring or jumping bars, felling and hand axes,

(iii) be able to fill sandbags rapidly and revet correctly with sandbags and other materials,

(iv) be able to erect wire entanglements correctly and at standard rates of speed,

(v) understand how to make, and know the uses of, the simple knots and lashings described in sections 69 and 71, M F E.,

(vi) understand names and uses of explosives and their accessories and precautions to be used in handling them.

During this course indoor lectures and demonstrations should be given on the various tools and materials used by the sapper in the field Demonstrations of simple field works, their objects and uses, by means of models, should also be given.

(*l*) The standard [redacted] be attained during Part II of the military engineering course [redacted] that the recruit shall be able to :—

(*i*) excavate in one hour 45 cf of soft or 35 cf of moderate soil, or in a four hours' task 100 cf of soft or 80 cf of moderate soil ,

(*ii*) in addition to the use of the tools mentioned in (*I*) (*i*) and (*ii*) above, understand generally the method of using hand and crosscut saws, augers and sledge hammers, and be able to drive nails or spikes ,

(*iii*) make up brushwood into forms suitable for revetment, hutting or field work, and other material, including stones, into forms suitable for revetment or walling ,

(*iv*) thatch with grass or straw and make up huts with improvised materials

(*v*) understand all details of field defences, including loopholes, over head cover, obstacles etc, and carry out all work in connection therewith at standard rates of speed

(*vi*) be thoroughly at home on the water and able to row or steer in a boat or pontoon Proficient in pontoon drill and able to make up and handle rafts of boats and improvised materials Understand how to put together service bridging trestles

(*vii*) thoroughly understand knots, lashing and splicings as laid down in M M E, Part III A, and understand generally the principles on which ropes and spars can be made use of for bridging, raising weights, etc ,

(*viii*) climb spars skilfully and tie knots or make lashings at a height from the ground ,

(*ix*) thoroughly understand the precautions to be taken in handling explosives and their accessories Understand how to cut and light fuses, tamp charges and generally act as assistants to officers or non commissioned officers in demolition work

(*x*) understand the use of tools and materials employed in mining and sapping and drive mines or saps at the standard rates laid down

(*xi*) understand camp water supply methods including use of field pumps and tube wells ,

(*xii*) understand the use of the various tools and materials employed in platelaying and railway work generally ,

(*xiii*) understand the use of the service bomb Course and practice as laid down for infantry recruits

During the course [illegible]
by means o[illegible]
work taugh[illegible]
the field, [illegible]
and manner [illegible]
and necessity therefore

(*m*) Part II of the military engineering course in the case of railway sappers will include the following subjects —(*i*) use of tools employed in platelaying and railway work (*ii*) packing and maintenance (*iii*) elementary platelaying , (*iv*) platel[illegible]
ing against time, (*vi*) use of [illegible]
extemporised railway bridges of [illegible]
bridge construction, raising girde[illegible]
the field, and (*xi*) demolition of railways and bridges

874

8th Oct. 1918.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Major L **Phillips,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H P. **Ainslie,** vacated Dated 24th August 1918

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) M **Hurford-Jones,** attached, to be temporary Second in-Command, *vice* Major L **Phillips,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 24th August 1918

109th Infantry—Lieutenant J H **Souter,** M C, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain N. F C **Mulloy,** M C, vacated Dated 22nd July 1918

Captain M E deB **Goldman-Monk,** Company Officer, 91st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant J H **Souter,** M C, relieved Dated 25th August 1918

154th Indian Infantry—Captain R M **Corke,** Company Officer, 94th Russell's Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion *vice* Lieutenant T D **Nugent,** vacated Dated 27th August 1918

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)—Major W J **Evans,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J L **Rose,** C I E, vacated Dated 3rd September 1918

Major H L **Scott,** D S O, M C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J L **Rose,** C I E, vacated Dated 3rd September 1918

---

875. Promotions—Machine Gun Corps—British Ranks.—The promotion of British ranks of the Machine Gun Corps in India will be carried out as follows —

06169 (A G-11)

(a) In Squadrons, Batteries and Companies

Promotion up to and including the rank of serjeant will be made by unit commanders

Promotion above the rank of serjeant up to and including the rank of warrant officer, class II, and promotion and appointment of artificers will be made by the Commandant, Machine Gun Centre, Mhow from general rosters of serjeants and artificers respectively according to branches of the Machine Gun Corps 875 8th Oct 1918.

Recommendations for promotion will be submitted quarterly by unit commanders to the Commandant, Machine Gun Centre

(b) In Armoured Motor Brigades

Promotion of Regular or Territorial Force soldiers up to and including the rank of corporal will be made by Armoured Motor Battery Commanders

Promotion above the rank of corporal up to and including the rank of warrant officer, class II, and promotion and appointment of artificers, will be made by the Commandant, No 1 (Headquarters) Armoured Motor Brigade, from general rosters of corporals, serjeants and artificers respectively of Armoured Motor Brigades

Promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class I, will be authorised by the Officer in charge Machine Gun Corps Records, to whom recommendations for promotion to this rank should be submitted by the Commandant, No 1 (Headquarters) Armoured Motor Brigade

All promotions in Armoured Motor Batteries manned by Indian Defence Force personnel will be made by Battery Commanders

---

876. Rewards.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of a khillat of Rs 100, with a parchment sanad in the name of His Excellency the Viceroy, to each of the following in recognition of their good work in connection with recruitment for the Indian Army during the war (*vide* A D Letter No 9374, dated 13th July 1918) —

51692 (A G 10)

Pensioned Naik SULTAN, formerly of the 8th Mule Corps

Acting Havildar PIR KHAN, 114th Mahrattas

880. Military Training—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted — 453 (G S) — 880 — 8th Oct 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N C Os	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Place
1st Peshawar Division							
Lewis gun	1	1			20 7 18	14 8 18	
	1	-		1	19 8 18	11 9 18	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1			2	31 8 18	5 10 18	
16th (Indian) Division							
Close and extended order drill	1	3	1	7	17 8 18	2[illegible] 10-18	
4th (Quetta) Division							
Physical and bayonet training		2			[illegible] 7 18	30 9 18	
Musketry		2			[illegible] 7 18	30 9 18	
Lewis gun		2			14 8 18	21 9 18	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Lewis gun	1			4	30 3 18	13 6 18	Jubbulpore.
Karachi Brigade							
Lewis gun	1			1	19 8 18	2 9 18	
Physical and bayonet training	1	[illegible]		1	9 9 18	28 9 18	

All information as regards obtaining passports and passages will be communicated to applicants when permission has been obtained by the Quartermaster General in India for them to land in Egypt. 882

8th Oct 1918.

883. Organization—Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure published with India Army Order No 708 of 1918 —

832 (G S).

Item 9, 5th (Mhow) Division—

(i) Under Divisional Headquarters—in column 3, after "Agar" insert "Neemuch"

(ii) Nasirabad Brigade—in column 3, delete "Neemuch" and in column 4 after "Rajputana Agency" insert "Palanpur Agency"

884. Organization—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that drafts and nuclei for new battalions frequently arrive with no documents except a nominal roll, and, in a number of cases, with no clothing except a blanket, and without the bonus due on enlistment having been paid

04681 (A G 1)

Officers Commanding units or depots supplying drafts or nuclei for new battalions will in future complete the following documents for all men despatched, and send them with the men detailed —

Enrolment form

Sheet roll

Medical History sheet

Verification roll (where received)

Active service conduct sheet

Soldiers' pocket book

Pay book A B 64.

Clear statements showing the following will also be forwarded —

(i) What articles of clothing have been issued

(ii) Whether bonus has or has not been paid (this should be entered on the enrolment form)

(iii) Up to what date the men have been paid

884 — 18th Oct. 1918. 2. Officers Commanding supplying units and depôts will be held personally responsible that all documents of men despatched are complete in every detail.

---

885. Communications—Telegraph.—The word "**Oktrans**" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Mechanical Transport Training School, Meerut, and should be taken into use from 1st October 1918.

7019 (Q.M.G.-7).

---

886. Discipline—Indian Army.—The Government of India have approved of the following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

09194 (A. G.-9).

> "*Paragraph* 686.—Clause (*e*), line 11. *Delete* the words "or mounted soldier".

---

887. Discipline—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that an Indian soldier recently arrived in Egypt with a large quantity of "Hashish" in his possession.

012377 (A. G.-9).

2. The possession of this drug in Egypt and its importation into that country are forbidden by the Egyptian Customs Code Any person contravening this regulation is liable to the infliction of a heavy fine or a long term of imprisonment.

3. The necessity for strict compliance in this respect should be impressed on all Indian troops and followers proceeding to Egypt, and officers commanding units and depôts should explain the foregoing to all ranks under their command.

---

888. Discipline—General—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan.—The following is substituted for India

19148 (G. S.).

Army Order 687 of 1916 as amended by India Army Order 193 of 1918 :— 888

8th Oct. 1918.

(1) All private individuals desiring to proceed to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan must obtain passports, both for themselves and for any servants accompanying them Applications for such passports should be submitted to the local civil authorities at least two months before the desired date of departure

(2) All applicants will be required to state their business (which in the case of Mesopotamia must be such that benefit will accrue to the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force therefrom) and where they intend to reside In the case of applications to proceed to Basrah, applicants will be required to produce evidence that accommodation is available for them on arrival, and without such evidence no application will be considered

(3) Applications for the transport of corpses for burial in the holy cities of Mesopotamia, or from persons desirous of making a pilgrimage to the holy cities of Mesopotamia will, for the present, be refused

(4) All such applications will be referred by Local Governments direct to the Inspector General of Communications, Basrah, except that in the case of applications for passports for Mohammerah or Abadan, Local Governments will correspond direct with His Majesty's Consul at Mohammerah When forwarding applications, the Local Government will state in each case that nothing is known against the applicant

(5) All passports granted after reference to the Inspector General of Communications, Basrah, or the Consul at Mohammerah, must be *visé* by the General Staff at the port of embarkation, and shown before embarking to the Embarkation Staff Officer, who will inform the Embarkation Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation by telegram of all such movements

(11) Followers or labourers except those to whom a "movement order" is issued, when proceeding under orders individually, must be provided with passes as above by the officer or official arranging their despatch When travelling in batches they must be accompanied by a roll giving the above information These passes or rolls must be issued by the Embarkation Staff Officer and checked by the Disembarkation Staff Officer, as above 888

8th Oct. 1918.

---

889. Mechanical Transport.—Troops, including fatigue parties are forbidden to ride on Mechanical Transport vehicles unless permission has been obtained from an officer

7682 (Q M G 7)

When it is necessary for men to accompany a motor vehicle, two men in addition to the drivers may ride in each loaded lorry the loading of the lorry being so arranged as to make room for them

No civilian is to be allowed to ride on any military vehicle unless he is provided with a written pass signed by an officer

---

890. Ordnance Department.—A list of amendments to the "List of labels, contents sheets, etc, used on packages, etc," published as an annexure to India Army Order No 646 of 1916, is published as an annexure to this Order

2316 (O B 7)

---

891. Correspondence.—The word "Cadets" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Commandant, Training School for Indian Cadets, Indore, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

011941 (A G 5)

---

892. Correspondence.—A number of cases have been brought to notice in which letters, etc, intended for the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Aden Section, have been sent to Aden The

011165 (A G 5)

892 office of the Divisional Disbursing Officer, Aden Section, is located at Poona (and not at Aden) and letters, etc., intended

8th Oct. 1918. for him should be addressed to—

The Divisional Disbursing Officer,
Aden Section,
Poona

893. Correspondence.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, correspondence to and from Army Headquarters will normally be sent through General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, with the following exceptions :—

010734 (A. G.-5).

(a) When it may be considered advisable to address lower formations from Army Headquarters direct, in order to avoid delay, in which case lower formations may reply direct to Army Headquarters

(b) I[illegible] submission [illegible] Port De- [illegible] Brigade, and Port Defence Commanders will correspond direct with Army Headquarters. Such cases do not include proposals for works to be carried out under schemes, or questions of principle, which will be dealt with through Command Headquarters.

(c) All questions arising out of the administration of (i) the Cantonments Act and Code, (ii) the Cantonment Magistrates' Department, and (iii) Budget Estimates, Grant 18, which will be submitted direct to Army Headquarters by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and [illegible] al Officers [illegible] of Ambala [illegible] questions referred to in (iii) above through the 16th Indian and Poona Divisions, respectively.

The normal channels of correspondence are shewn in the diagram published as an annexure to this India Army Order.

(This order does not apply to reports and returns mentioned in India Army Form Z-2000.)

804. Books—Regulations.—The following amendment is made to "Musketry School's Regulations, India (Provisional), 1912":— 804

2359 (G S). 8th Oct 1918.

Add new sub-paragraph—

"18 (b) Any officer or non-commissioned officer not previously noted as 'Distinguished' may be so noted after not less than six months' employment on the instructional staff of the Central or a Branch School of Musketry, on the recommendation of the commandant"

2 ' . avail-
able w[illegible] India,
Calcut[illegible] divi-
sions and independent brigades

"Rules for using the director and the application of simple gunnery rules for the guidance of the instructors at officer cadet schools, schools of instruction and reserve brigades" (46-W O 3969) has been reprinted in India and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing India, Calcutta

2301 (G S)

The pamphlet is for distribution on the following scale —

2 per command, division and brigade office

2 per mobile artillery brigade headquarters

2 per divisional commander, Royal Artillery

[illegible] per battery of horse, field, mountain and heavy artillery

5 per divisional ammunition column

2 Any copies required in future will be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, direct, under the provisions of India Army Order 45 of 1918

The amendment to "Field Artillery Training," notified in Army Order 186 of 1918, is applicable to India and all copies of the book should be amended accordingly

2098 (G S)

Amendment slips will not be issued

895

8th Oct. 1918.

895. Books.—With reference to sub-paragraph *(g)* of India Army Order No 45, dated 8th January 1918, it has been decided that the scale of issue of "Military Engineering" to Pioneer Battalions shall be at the rate of 5 per battalion

2780 (G S)

---

896. Forms—The following Army Form is made applicable to India .—

A F W-3121—"Rewards and Honours-Recommendations"

09241 (A. G-10)

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

Pages 26-27 After W-3066 *insert*—

No of Form	Supplied gratis (G) or on payment (P)	Designation of Form	Class of Paper	Remarks
W 3121	G	Rewards and Honours Recommendations	G	Issued [illegible] required.

The symbols on the inside of the cover of O F-226R.B have been revised as follows and pending a reprint of the form the necessary alterations will be carried out in manuscript —

9631 (O B)

Serviceable	S
Serviceable but will probably need replacement before next inspection	W
Repairable Factory	F R
Repairable Arsenal	A R
Repairable Locally	L R
Unserviceable	\

H. HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 820 of 1918.

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 646 OF 1916.

Page 445—

After "L. 195 A" enter—

L. 519	Cartridge, Q F 12 pr 12 cwt, 1½ lb blank L G.	Leather board cup	L

Pages 452, 453 and 454—

Page 452—

Delete "L 226" and "L 521" and all entries opposite

Page 453—

Delete all entries on page 453

Page 454—

Delete "L 528," "L 866 B," "L 866 C," "L 867 A," "L 867 C," "L 867 B," "L 867 D" and all entries opposite

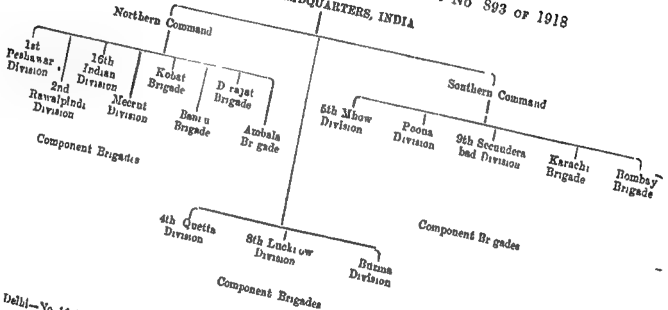
and substitute the following:—

	Government Explosive and Classification labels—		
L 1041	Group I Division I A (large label)	On packages of explosives	L
L 1053	Group I Division I A (small label)		L
L 1041 A	Group I Division I B (large label)		L
L 1053 A	Group I Division I B (small label)		L
L 1042	Group I Division II (large label)		L
L 1023	Group I Division III (large label)		L
L 1044	Group II Division I A (large label)		L
L 1054	Group II Division I A (small label)		L
L 1044 A	Group II Division I A (large label) Safety Cartridges		L
L 1054 A	Group II Division I A (small label) Safety Cartridges)		L
L 1044 B	Group II Division I B (large label)		L
L 1045	Group II Division II (large label)		L
L 1046	Group II Division III (large label)		L
L 1047	Group II Division IV (large label)		L
L 1055	Group II Division IV (small label)		L
L 1048	Group III Division I (large label)		L
L 1049	Group III Division II A (large label)		L
L 1056	Group III Division II A (small label)		L
L 1049 A	Group III Division II B (large label)		L
L [illegible]	Group III Division III A (large label)		L
L 1050 A	Group III Division III B (large label)		L
L. 1051	Group IV Division I (large label)		L
L. 1052	Group IV Division II (large label)		L

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-Gener

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 893 of 1918



H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India

S G P I, Delhi—No 16 I A O —7 10-18—6 240

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th October 1918.

---

897. The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, and 27th August 1918, were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th October 1918. 897 — 15th Oct. 1918.

---

898. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. L. **Hughes-Hallett**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from the 5th September 1918.

552 (Q M G -5)

Brevet-Major F. D. **Frost**, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 11th September 1918.

---

899. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments:—

Lieutenant J. W. **Clarke**, No. 2 Reserve Battalion, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 27th September 1918.

9628 (O B)

Second-Lieutenant M. G **Wright**, Garrison Battalion, Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be Inspector of Munitions, Jubbulpore. Dated 23rd September 1918.

9627 (O B)

---

900. Appointments.—The undermentioned officers are appointed as members of the Travelling Committee organized

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th October 1918.

---

897. The London Gazettes of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th, and 27th August 1918, were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th October 1918. **897** **15th Oct 1918.**

---

898. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. [illegible] **Hughes-Hallett** [illegible]

552 (Q M. G.-5)

Officer, 2nd class,

Brevet-Major F. D. **Frost**, M.C., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th class, with effect from the 11th September 1918.

---

899. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments:—

Lieutenant J. W. **Clarke**, No. 2 Reserve Battalion, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 27th September 1918.

9628 (O B)

Second-Lieutenant M. G **Wright**, Garrison Bn [illegible] Royal Scots Fusiliers, to [illegible]spector of Munitions, Jubb[illegible] Dated 23rd September 1918.

9327 (O B)

Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **903**

15th Oct. 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff: British officers	British N C O	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Remarks
5th (Mhow) Division							
Musketry	1		1	3	1 8 18	21 8 18	Jhansi
	1		1	3	29 8 18	11 9 18	
	1	1		4	26-6 18	9 7 18	Jubbulpore
	1	1		4	12 ~ 18	25 7 18	
	1	1		4	29 7 18	10-8 18	
	1	1		4	12 8 18	24 8-18	
Lewis and Hotchkiss gun.	1			3	27 7 18	9 8-18	
	1			3	12-8 18	21 8 18	
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	4			2 8-7 18	24 8 18	
Musketry, physical and bayonet training and drill	1	3		.	22 7 18	17 8 18	Kamptee.
Poona Division							
Musketry	4	5		10	1 10 18	31 12 18	
Lewis gun	1	2		2	1 10 18	31 12 18	
Reconnaissance	2				1 10.18	31 12 18	
Drill	2	5	1	4	31 8-18	31 12 18	
Physical and bayonet training		1		1	10 6 18	31 12 18	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Lewis gun	1			4	1 8 18	31 8 18	Lucknow
		1			2 7 18	31 8-18	
			1		31 7 18	31 8 18	
				1	14 8-18	31 8 18	
Musketry	1	2	1	4	24 8 18	1 10 18	Allahabad.
Physical and bayonet training	1	2		4	5 9 18	16 10 18	
Drill and musketry	1	7	1	2	25 9 18	7 10 18	Lucknow
Derajat Brigade							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		4	18 9 18	24 10-18	Sher Bu

Personal Staff of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief (including Honorary Aides-de-Camp in attendance on His Excellency). 906

15th Oct. 1918.

Judge Advocate General.

Assistant Judge Advocate General.

Assistant Quartermaster General.

Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General.

Inspector of Machinery.

"B"

Station Staff Officer, 1st class

Paragraph 3 —

In India, a khaki cover will be worn with the forage cap.

The Indian Munitions Board will be held to correspond to the Ministry of Munitions for the purpose of heading "B".

The following appointments will be added under headings "B" and "C", respectively —

"B"

Military Assistant, Ordnance Factories.

Deputy Director.

Controller.

Deputy Controller.

Assistant Controller.

"C"

Deputy Assistant Director of Works.

Director of Ordnance Factories.

Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories

Assistant Director of Ordnance Factories.

Deputy Director of Stocks.

Assistant Director of Grass Farms.

Superintendents of Remount Depôts or Circles.

Military Accountant General.

907. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered:— 907
15th Oct. 1918.

0974—D M S.

Full address	*Abbreviated telegraphic address*
The Officer Commanding B A M C Depôt, Deolali	"Ramdep."

908. Books—Translations.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, for the period of the war, the free issue of vernacular translations of military handbooks, training manuals, etc, being extended to Lance-Duffadars and Naicks at the rate of one copy each of those translations which relate to their arm of the service

18911 (G S)

Army Department letter No 18911-3 G S S D 2) dated 27th May 1918

2 Indents as the result of this order, should be submitted, as heretofore, on Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta for compliance, through General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades

3 This order does not apply to—

(i) Roman Urdu translations which will continue to be issued on special scales

(ii) Vernacular editions of the following:—

(a) "Night Operations" now included in "Infantry Training"

(b) "Notes on Platoon and Company Drill" issue not to be extended

909. Books—The Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army—A Motor Machine Gun Battery

Army Instruction (India) No 1113 dated 24th September 1918

7078 (O B)

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta

---

The Government of India have approved of the publication of Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army, India—A Machine Gun Squadron

Army Instruction (India) No 1123 dated 1st October 1918

8594 (O B)

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 900 of 1918

ARMY ORDER No 93 OF 1918

I. Distinctions in dress to denote officers holding General, Administrative, Technical and Departmental Staff, and miscellaneous appointments —

55 Gen. No 5—

1 Army Order 32 of 1916 also amendments thereto published in Army Orders 148 2-3 and 315 of 1916 and 60 170 and 304 of 1917, are hereby *cancelled* and the following *substituted* —

2 Officers holding the following appointments will wear the staff forage cap as described in paragraph 125 Dress Regulations, with peak embroidered or plain according to rank and with a cover of drab material fitted so as to show the scarlet band badge and peak The badge worn with this forage cap by officers below the rank of General Officer, is the Royal C[illegible] wear the scarlet clo[illegible] gimp as described in [illegible]

A.—Appointments at the War Office

Assistant Military Secretary
Deputy Assistant Military Secretary
Director
Sub-Director
Deputy Director
Assistant Director
Deputy Assistant Director
Assistant Deputy Assistant Director
General Staff Officers, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Grades
Assistant Adjutant General
Deputy Assistant Adjutant General
Staff Captain
Staff Lieutenant
Deputy Director General
Assistant Director General
Deputy Assistant Director General
Inspector of Medical Services
Inspector of Army Ordnance Services

Inspector of Royal Engineers.
Inspector of Infantry.
Inspector of the Territorial Force

Officers holding appointments that are "graded as" one of the above, and officers "attached" to the Staff, are not to wear the Staff forage cap and scarlet gorget patches.

3 An officer holding one of the following appointments will wear the regimental or departmental forage cap and badge, with a band of blue cloth, special shade and a cover of drab material fitted so as to show the band and badge (The cap badge is that of the corps or department to which the officer belongs, an officer on the General List will wear the Royal Arms in gilt metal) Blue cloth gorget patches with a line of crimson gimp and small regimental or departmental gorget button will also be worn

A—Appointments at the War Office.

Chief Paymaster
Inspector of Army Pay Offices
Chief Valuer and Compensation Officer
Deputy Chief Valuer and Compensation Officer
Officers attached to Lands Branch for certain special duties

*B—Ministry of Munitions**

Deputy Director General.
Assistant Deputy Director General.
Director
Assistant Director
Deputy Assistant Director
Staff Captain.
Staff Lieutenant.

C—At Home, at Stations abroad, and in the Field.

Inspector of Quartermaster General's Services.
Deputy Inspector of Quartermaster General's Services.
Assistant Inspector of Quartermaster General's Services.
Deputy Director of Graves Registration and Enquiries.

* Certain officers transferred from the War Office to the Ministry of Munitions have permission to continue the wearing of the staff forage cap and scarlet gorget patches

Deputy Assistant Director of Transport
Director of Supplies and Transport
Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport.
Senior Inspector of Mechanical Transport
Assistant Senior Inspector of Mechanical Transport.
Inspector of Mechanical Transport
Deputy Assistant Director of Mechanical Transport
Director of Labour
Deputy Director of Labour
Assistant Director of Labour
Deputy Assistant Director of Labour
Director of Works
Deputy Director of Works
Assistant Director of Works
Director of Remounts
Deputy Director of Remounts
Assistant Director of Remounts
Director of Postal Services
Deputy Director of Postal Services
Assistant Director of Postal Services
Deputy Assistant Director of Postal Services
*Deputy Director General of Transportation
Assistant Director General of Transportation
Deputy Assistant Director General of Transportation.
Director of Transportation
Deputy Director of Transportation
Assistant Director of Transportation
Deputy Assistant Director of Transportation
Director of Roads
Deputy Director of Roads
Assistant Director of Roads
Deputy Assistant Director of Roads
Director of Railways
Deputy Director of Railways
Deputy Assistant Director of Railways
Director of Railway Transport
Deputy Director of Railway Transport
Director of Inland Water Transport
Deputy Director of Inland Water Transport
Assistant Director of Inland Water Transport
Deputy Assistant Director of Inland Water Transport

* Fourt en officers serving under the D rector General of Transportation with the Brit sh Armies in France have permission to wear the staff forage cap and scarlet gorget patches

Deputy Assistant Director of Forestry
Deputy Director General of Timber Operations
Director of Timber Operations
Assistant Director of Timber Operations
Deputy Assistant Director of Timber Operations.
Director of Gas Services
Deputy Assistant Director of Gas Services
Controller of Workshops and Salvage
Assistant Controller of Workshops and Salvage
Deputy Assistant Controller of Workshops and Salvage
Director of Dental Services
Deputy Director of Dental Services
Assistant Director of Dental Services
Deputy Assistant Director of Dental Services
Director of Motor Transport Service
Principal Inspector of Ordnance Machinery
Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery of an Army or of Line of Communication Area.
Inspector of Record Offices
Assistant Inspector of Record Offices
Inspector of Fires
Assistant Director, Special Brigade Headquarters in France
Deputy Assistant Director, Special Brigade Headquarters in France
Chemical Adviser
Assistant Chemical Adviser.
*Controller of Salvage
*Deputy Controller of Salvage.
*Assistant Controller of Salvage
*Deputy Assistant Controller of Salvage

4 An officer holding one of the following appointments will wear the regimental or departmental forage cap and cap badge, with a band of green cloth and fitted with a cover of drab material so as to show the band and badge The cap badge is that of the corps or department to which the officer belongs, an officer on the General List will wear the "Royal Arms" in gilt metal He will also wear gorget patches of green cloth with a line of green gimp and a regimental or departmental gorget button —

District Barrack Officer
Assistant Inspector of Recruiting

*These have been inserted since the publication of the original Army

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd October 1918.

---

911. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments :— 911 22nd Oct. 1918.

Lieutenant R. J. **Curtis**, General List, to be Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Cawnpore Dated 3rd October 1918
9680 (O B)

Lieutenant J. S **Wilton**, General List, to be Assistant Inspector of Harness and Saddlery, Cawnpore Dated 3rd October 1918.
9681 (O B)

---

912. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

39th King George's Own Central India Horse —Captain K. A G **Evans-Gordon**, temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Major W. B **White**, vacated Dated 19th June 1918.

6th Light Infantry —Captain W G **Strover**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major G A. M **Praed**, granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 2nd July 1918

Major H P **Pott**, Company Commander to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion *vice* Captain W G. **Strover**, relieved. Dated 5th August 1918.

to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain J. R. **Hartwell,** D.S.O., relieved. Dated 15th September 1918. 912 22nd Oct 1918.

---

913. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. **McNeill,** V.D., to be a Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion.—Major John **Dixon,** to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. G. **Mosley,** deceased. Dated 7th August 1918.

---

914. Military Training.—Sanction is accorded to holding a class, as under, at the Central School of Physical and Bayonet Training, Northern Command, in addition to those notified in India Army Orders 196 and 826 of 1918 :—

19126 (C. G. S.)

Physical and Bayonet Training Class at Ambala, for 11 British officers, from 7th October 1918, for 14 working days.

---

915. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of September 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-S. A.).

---

916. Organization.—The Government of India have sanctioned,* as a temporary measure for the period of the war, the formation of a Directorate of Artillery in the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, to consist of a Director of Artillery and Assistant Director of Artillery. These officers will replace the Deputy Director of Equipment and Assistant Director General of Ordnance at present authorised.

9192 (O. B.)

*Vide Army Department letter No. 13243, dated 30th September 1918.

that books, etc., for new formations of Indian Cavalry and Sappers and Miners shall be supplied on the scale laid down in the annexure to this Order

920
22nd Oct. 1918.

An illustrated periodical in English entitled "The War" is now on sale at 1 anna per copy

0131-4 (A. G.-5)

This publication ■ is ued monthly under the auspices of the Central Publicity Board, the first issue being the September number

Published by —

Humphrey Milford,

Oxford University Press

Bombay

With reference to paragraph 1 (e) of India Army Order No 45 of 1918, General Officers Commanding, Northern/Southern Commands,

58746 (A. G. 5)

Divisions and Independent Brigades who are empowered under the above order to indent for official publications should, in future submit requisitions for *Acts of the Governor General in Council* and other publications of the Legislative Department, through the Army Department, and not direct to the Legislative Department of the Government of India

The following amendment is made to "Details of Equipment for Royal Field Artillery Sections, 1918":—

9336 (O. B.)

Page 4—

Under Section 7 *insert* —

10 A	Adzes Indian— 2 lbs. 10 ozs.	Heads	1 per section		
10 B		Handles	1 per adze		

921. Forms—Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No 820, dated 10th September 1918, page 621, the number of Form shown against "Fortnightly Progress Report on supply of Munitions" should read "2286" instead of "2216"

1088 (O. B.—O. 7)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 915 OF 1918.

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
114	*Title, shoulder, "70 B R"*—For wear by Indian ranks of the 70th Burma Rifles	First pattern .	4412. Clo —I A. 3 9-1918
115	*Shoulder strap, detachable, blue cloth, 5½' long and 2¼ wide, triangular at top with small universal button*—For wear by temporary deck and engineer officers inland water transport	First pattern .	7044 Dress—B Os. 11 9 1918.
116	*Cap, yellow*—For wear by men of Dogra units, in lieu of the kullah khaki	First pattern	7116 Clo —I. A 5 9-1918
117	*Jersey, gymnasium, cotton, white*—For wear by Indian troops	First pattern .	3488 Clo.—I A 6-9-1918
135	*Frock dosuti, white*—For wear by limber gunners of defence light sections, sappers and miners, and electrical engineer companies, Indian Defence Force	Substitute for frock, canvas	7246 Clo —Gen 9 9-1918
136	*Trousers, dosuti, white*—For wear by limber gunners of defence light sections, sappers and miners and electrical engineer companies, Indian Defence Force	Substitute for trousers, canvas	7246 Clo —Gen 9-9 1918
137	*Cap red*—For wear by men of Dogra units	Renewal .	7430 Clo —I. A. 13 9-1918
138	*Badge, cap, Army Service Corps*—For wear by rank and file of Army Service Corps	First pattern	5700 Clo —Gen. 13 9-1918

Page or No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
139	*Title shoulder* "A b C" — For wear by rank and file of Army Service Corps	First pattern	7760 Clo—Gen 15-9 1918
140	*Coat, warm officers, double breasted*— For wear by departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments	New pattern	3276 Dress—D Os and W Os 16-9 1918
141	*Suit (frock and trousers) dosuti white*— For wear by bombers over khaki drill uniform	First pattern	3 4 2 II Clo—B A 16 9 1918
142	*Title shoulder,* "I T S I C" — For wear by Indian cadets undergoing training for commissions	First pattern	6619 Dress—B Os 17 9 1918
143	*Title shoulder* "Post" — For wear by personnel of "Postal" overseas	First pattern	486 Clo—Gen 16-9 1918
144	*Title shoulder,* "Acc"— For wear by personnel of Accounts" overseas	First pattern	486 Clo—Gen 16 9 1918
145	*Title shoulder,* "Tel" — For wear by personnel of "Telegraphs" overseas	First pattern	186 Clo—Gen 16 9 1918
146	*Title shoulder,* "Sur" — For wear by personnel of "Surveys" overseas	First pattern	486 Clo—Gen 16 9 1918
147	*Brush hair, officers* .	First pattern	75 6 Clo—Gen 17 9 1918
148	*Button brass, plain* .	Solid brass Substitute for universal pattern	30031 Clo—Gen 19 9 1918
149	*Grenade, worsted blue*— For wear by men of trench mortar batteries	First pattern	7608 Clo—B A 23 9 1918

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
150	*Frock, drill khaki*— For wear by Gurkhas.	New pattern .	31210 Clo —I A. 24-9 1918.
151	*Brass button* . . .	Made of galvanised iron. Substitute for standard pattern	6941 Clo —Gen 29 8-1918
152	*Title shoulder* 40 "CAVALRY" For wear by No 40 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I A. 30 9 1918
153	*Title, shoulder* 41 "CAVALRY" For wear by No 41 Indian Cavalry Regiment.	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I A. 30 9 1918
	Title, shoulder 42 "CAVALRY" For wear by No 42 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern	4412 Clo —I. A. 30-9 1918
155	*Title, shoulder,* 43 "CAVALRY" For wear by No 43 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I A 30 9 1918.
156	*Title, shoulder,* 44 "CAVALRY" For wear by No 44 Indian Cavalry Regiment.	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I A. 30 9 1918
157	*Title, shoulder,* 45 "CAVALRY" For wear by No 45 Indian Cavalry Regiment	First pattern .	4412, Clo —I A 30 9 1918
158	*Title, shoulder,* "150" — For wear by 150th Indian Infantry	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I. A 30 9 1918
159	*Title, shoulder,* "151"— For wear by 1-151st Sikhs, 2-151st Indian Infantry and 3-151st Punjabi Rifles.	First pattern .	4412 Clo —I A 30 9 1918

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 920 OF 1918.

Item	Title of publication	Scale of issue per unit	
		Cavalry.	Sappers and Miners.
	Home Publications		
1	King's Regulations	1 copy	1 copy
2	Manual of Military Law	1 "	1 "
3	Field Service Regulations, Part II	10 copies	4 copies.
3 (a)	Cavalry Training	16 "	Nil
4	Infantry Training	2 "	4 copies
5	Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II	16 "	4 "
6	Training and Manœuvre Regulations	10 "	4 "
6 (a)	Signal Training Part I, 1917	3 "	1 copy.
7	Training Manual, Signalling (Provisional) 1915	3 "	1 "
8	Bayonet Training	5 "	1 "
9	Manual of Physical Training	5 "	1 "
10	Instructions on Bombing Parts I and II	5 "	1 "
11	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.	1 copy of each	1 copy of each
12	Notes on Platoon and Company Drill	2 copies	4 copies
13	Mekometer Handbook	2 "	1 copy
14	Text Book on Small Arms	1 copy	1 "
	Indian Publications		
15	Guide to Courts Martial under the Army Act.	1 copy	1 copy
16	Telephone, Mark 1, I. P., Instructions for use of	1 "	Nil
17	Army Regulations, India, Volume I	2 copies	1 copy
18	" " " II	7 "	1 "
19	" " " III	2 "	1 "
20	" " " VII	1 copy	1 "
21	" " " X	2 copies	1 "
22	" " " XI	2 "	1 "
23	Army Tables, Miscellaneous, Part I	1 copy	1 "
24	" Body Guard and Indian Cavalry	1 "	Nil
25	Army Tables, Medical	1 "	Nil
26	Manual Indian Military Law	3 copies	1 copy
27	Guide to Summary Courts Martial under the Indian Army Act	1 copy	1 "
28	Priced List of Clothing and Necessaries	1 "	1 "
29	Priced Vocabulary of Stores Indian Addendum	1 "	1 "

Item	Title of publication.	Scale of issue per unit.	
		Cavalry.	Sappers and Miners.
	INDIAN PUBLICATIONS—contd.		
30	Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement	10 copies	4 copies.
31	War Establishments, India	10 "	2 "
32	Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India.	10 "	2 "
33	Mobilization Store Tables, Non-Silladar Cavalry	10 "	Nil.
34	War Manual, Supply and Transport	2 "	1 copy.
35	" Medical	2 "	1 "
36	" Veterinary	2 "	1 "
37	" Ordnance	2 "	1 "
38	" Remount	2 "	1 "
39	" Postal	2 "	1 "
40	" Telegraph	2 "	1 "
41	" Accounts	2 "	1 "
42	" Railways	2 "	1 "
43	Transport Training, India	3 "	1 "
44	Infantry Training, Indian Addendum	2 "	4 copies
45	Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement	10 "	3 "
46	Training Manual Signalling, Indian Supplement.	3 "	1 copy
46 a	Signal Training, Part I, 1917, Indian Supplement	3 "	1 "
47	Medical Training	3 "	1 "
48	Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement	16 "	4 copies
49	Regimental Accounts Indian Infantry	1 copy	1 copy
50	Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1915	5 copies	2 copies
51	Regulations for Physical Training, India, including rules for Assaults at Arms	5 "	1 copy.
52	Extracts from *Gazette of India*	1 copy	1 "
53	India Army Orders for 1914, 1915 1916 and 1917, to date and subsequent issues	1 set	1 set

NOTE—Caste Handbooks may the obtained free of charge on application to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the authority of G. O. C. C. 665 of 1889.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

S G.P.I., Delhi—No. 19 I.A O—19 10-18—6,235.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th October 1918.

922. The London Gazettes of the 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st August, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th September 1918, were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd October 1918. 922 29th Oc 1918.

923. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to appoint the following gentleman as an Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay):—

06110 (A. G.-2).

Mr. D. J. **Boyd**, I.C.S., Deputy Commissioner, Mianwali.

924. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make following appointments:—

3rd Skinner's Horse.—Major J. H. **Bennett**, temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant, 40th Indian Cavalry Regiment. Dated 1st April 1918.

Major J. H. **Bennett**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. **Wall**, C.M.G., specially employed. Dated 4th September 1918.

Captain W. A. **Broadfoot**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. H. **Bennett**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 4th September 1918.

"A" Group—Composite Cavalry Regiment (Indian Cavalry Regiment).—Lieutenant-C[illegible] **Gaussen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-C[illegible] Commandant), 3rd Skinner's Horse, att[illegible] Commandant. Dated 1st April 1918.

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. Le F. **Smith**, Second-in-Command, to be permanent Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. P. S. **Dunsford**, D S O., vacated. Dated 20th October 1918.

94th Russell's Infantry.—Captain C H. K. **Jopp**, Squadron Officer, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 29th August 1918

117th Mahrattas—Major H C. **Steen**, Company Commander, 114th Mahrattas, to be permanent Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W J H. **Hunter**, appointed Commandant Dated 15th March 1918

128th Pioneers—Major H W **Ashburner**, D S O., Company Commander, 106th Hazara Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major F. A. **Magniac**, vacated Dated 20th May 1918

Captain R C **Christie**, M C, Company Officer, 102nd King Edward s Own Grenadiers, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion Dated 16th February 1918

6th Gurkha Rifles—Major F M **Ransford**, Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G A **Preston**, appointed permanent Commandant. Dated 16th April 1918

Major A N **Bredin**, Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. **Little**, appointed permanent Commandant Dated 11th June 1918.

---

925. ***Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).***—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

8th (Northern) United Provinces Horse—Major H. A. **Lomas**, to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st October 1918

926. Pensions, Wound and Injury.—In any case in which the assessment of the amount of a wound gratuity or of a temporary wound pension to an officer is based on the finding of a medical board, the officer concerned, if dissatisfied with the finding, is permitted the right of appeal to a second board. The decision of that board will be final, except in the case of a wound or injury which has undergone such change as to increase the disability orginally specified. 926 20th Oct. 1918.

5584 (D. M. S.).

927. Dress—British Officers.—The supply on payment of riband for the Military Order of the Dragon (United States of America) can now be made by the Army Clothing Factory, Alipore

8703 (Q M G S-A)

928. Drill and Instruction.—Army Order No. 211 of 1918, re-published as an annexure to this order, is applicable to India, and the instructions contained therein should be followed by all concerned

2974 (G. S.).

929. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted :—

1368 (G. S).

Division or Brigade	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Place
(Nature of class)	British officers	British N.C.O's	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Signalling	1	1	...	3	7-10-18	14-1-19	Jhelum

932 — 20th Oct 1918.

1605 (G S)

With reference to India Army Order No 711 of 1918, the increase in the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1178 of 1918, is distributed, for the season 1918-1919, as follows :—

	Rs
Northern Command . . .	3,450
Southern Command . .	2,300
8th (Lucknow) Division .	100
Burma Division . . .	350
TOTAL Rs	6,200

---

933. Reports and Returns.—Until further orders, when preparing the Annual Musketry Return (A F B-87, I A F. 1091) the note at the foot of page 1, headed "Result of the repetition of the practices of Part I, Table B", and the whole of page 3 may be left blank

2902 (G S)

2 The instructions for the preparation of these forms contained in G S T-25 "Memorandum of Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1917-1918," paragraph 25, will continue to apply with the exception of sub paragraph (*e*) which should be deleted

---

934. Accounts.—It is notified for information that the office of the Field Disbursing Officer, East African Expeditionary Force, Dar es-salaam, has been closed and that the preparation and audit of the accounts of all officers and men serving with that Force, will be carried out, in future, in the Force "B" Section of the office of the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division

Military Accountant General's unofficial 3771-G W I, dated the 11th October 1918

A Field Treasure Chest Officer has been appointed at Dar es salaam in East Africa who will arrange for the grant of advances to officers and men of the Indian Expeditionary Force while serving in that country

935. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	British N.-C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Remarks
1st (Peshawar) Division							
Lewis gun	1	1	...	2	3-8-18	21-8-18	
	1	1	..	2	9-9-18	28-9-18	
Physical and bayonet training	1	2	...	2	2-3-18	30-4-18	
	1	2	...	2	15-7-18	14-8-18	
16th Indian Division							
Lewis gun	1	...		4	14-7-18	17-8-18	44th Brigade
	1	...	...	4	19-8-18	19-9-18	44th Brigade
Drill and musketry.	1	...	...	2	14-7-18	17-8-18	44th Brigade
	1	3	...	4	19-8-18	19-9-18	44th Brigade
Physical and bayonet training.	..	3	...	2	14-7-18	17-8-18	44th Brigade
	...	3	...	2	19-8-18	19-9-18	44th Brigade

936. Correspondence.—The word "Cenregpay" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Central Regimental Pay Office, Poona, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future. 936

012523 (A. G.-5). 29th Oct. 1918.

937. Books.—G. S. T.-34 "The Spirit of the Bayonet" will shortly be ready for issue.

183-411 (G. S.).

2. Indents for the same at the rate of one per officer, of those units which are trained in the use of the bayonet should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for compliance.

A revised edition of "18-pr. Q. F. Gun—Gun Drill" (40-W.O.-5756, dated June 1918) is now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scales :—

183-403 (G. S.).

. . . .	2 copies.
. . . . .	2 "
. . . . .	2 "
. . with 18-	
. . . . .	5 "
Training Depôt, Royal Field Artillery . .	5 "
Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôt . . .	1 copy.

2. The book is applicable to India and will be taken into use at once. The present supply is limited and the above scales should be strictly observed.

3. The Gun Drill notified in India Army Order 795, dated 3rd September 1918, is cancelled.

"Notes on Engaging Infantry at close Ranges" (40-W.O.-6760) will soon be available.

183-365 (G. S.).

2. Indents for the same, at the rate of one per officer, Royal Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, should be addressed to Sup[illegible]endent [illegible]overnment Printing, India, for compliance.

3. A distrib[illegible] Ba of Chief of the General Staff's No. 18[illegible] 1918, will also be made.

A revised edition of the "4 5 inch Q F Howitzer-Gun Drill" (40-W O -5755, dated June 1918) is now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scales :—

183-104 (G S)

Command and Divisional Headquarters .	1 copy
Commanding, Royal Artillery . .	1 "
Batteries armed with the 4 5" Howitzer	15 copies
Brigade Headquarters to which such Batteries are allotted . .	2 "

2 The book is applicable to India and will be taken into use at once The present supply is limited and the above scale should be strictly observed

---

A revised edition of S. S 143 (The Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918) has been received and is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for distribution on the following scale —

183 136 (G S)

Divisional Headquarters	4 copies
Brigade Headquarters (Infantry) .	2 "
Infantry Units including Depots	5 "

2 Further supplies are expected and when received the issue will be extended

3 This publication cancels S S 143 "Instructions for the Training of Platoons for Offensive Action, 1917," "The Organisation of an Infantry Battalion" and "The Normal Formation for the Attack", referred to in India Army Order 705, dated 3rd September 1918

---

938. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form [illegible]-2001 :—

Pages 10 and 11 —Insert the following —

A F L 2501	[illegible]	Despatch Riders Docket.	W	In pads of 100 forms	Pads
				Divisional Signal Company	200
				Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop .	40
				Independent Brigade Signal Section .	40
				Mobile Brigade Signal Section	40
				Signal Units Depôt .	500

The following Army Form has been introduced and should be taken into use at once :— 938

29th Oct. 1918.

Army Form H-2301—Despatch Riders' Docket

India Army Form O-1391—Transfer Note.—This form has been sanctioned for use in arsenals and ordnance depôts instead of the present Demand Note (India Army Form O-1371) and Return Note (India Army Form O.-1372) which will cease to be an authorized supply for these establishments. The new form will be taken into use as soon as possible

5442 (Q M G)

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A :—

1088 (O B) / O-7.

Page 27.—Insert the following :—

				Inspector of General Stores		REMARKS	
2289	Statement of deliveries	K	...	1,000 .	...	Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Bombay .	1,000
						Inspector of Munitions—	
						Parel (Bombay)	500
						Fort William .	1,000
						Madras .	500
						Lahore . .	500
						Ferozepore .	500
						Rawal Pindi .	500
						Agra . .	500
						Allahabad .	500
						Fatehgarh .	500
						Rangoon .	500

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 928 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 211 OF 1918.

Saluting.—The left-hand salute by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men is abolished.

The salute will be given by all ranks with the right hand. When saluting to the side the head will be turned towards the person saluted.

In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand.

The necessary amendments to the various Regulations and Training Manuals will be issued shortly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S G P I, Delhi—No 20 I A B—28-10-18—

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th November 1918

---

939. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment — 939 5th Nov. 1918

Captain B N **Dawson**, Army Service Corps to be Deputy Assistant Director of Clothing, with effect from the 15th August 1918

7058 (Q M G 15)

---

940 Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry —Major J. C **McKenna**, D S O, Company Commander, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment), to be permanent Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A Le F **Smith**, appointed Commandant Dated 20th October 1918

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment) —Major W C W **Hawkes**, D S O, Second-in Command, 106th Hazara Pioneers, to be permanent Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet Colonel W C **Black**, vacated Dated 20th October 1918

Captain E W **Geidt**, Company Officer, 107th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H B **Renny**, M C, vacated Dated 26th June 1918

Captain A C **Gover**, M.C, Company Officer, 121st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain E W **Geidt**, vacated Dated 19th July 1918

Captain G P. **Murphy,** Political Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** relieved Dated 6th September 1918 — **940** 5th Nov. 1918.

(India Army Order No. 859, dated 1st October 1918, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain G P **Murphy,** as temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, is cancelled)

---

941. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

7th (S) United Provinces Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Watson,** to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. F **Gavin Jones,** transferred to the Supernumerary List. Dated 25th June 1915.

24th North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H G N **White,** V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917

Major H C **Sparke,** V.D , to be Second-in-Command Dated 1st April 1917

36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel A. M **Clark,** V D , A -D -C , to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917

Major C. V. N **Shortland,** V D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st April 1917

---

942. Promotions.—India Army Order No 1120 of 1917 is cancelled. In this connection attention is invited to Army Order No. 175 of 1918 regarding the pay, promotion, etc , of officers of the Machine Gun Corps

---

943. Promotions—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No 95 of 1916, it is notified that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1592 of 1917 do not apply to Reserve Battalions (India)

013395 (A G -11)

946. Administration—Royal Air Force.—Army Order No. 100 of 1918, regarding the administration of the Royal Air Force by the Air Council, is republished as an annexure to this Order, together with an appendix of modifications to make the Order applicable to India. 946 5th Nov. 1918.

947. Equipment—Lewis gun bolts.—The present condemning limits for Lewis gun bolts, laid down at page 37 of the Handbook for the Lewis gun (1918), is temporarily held in abeyance.

6778 (O. B.).

Bolts should only be condemned when separations occur.

948. Correspondence—Telegraphic Addresses.—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications with the officer referred to :—

1184 (Q. M. G.).

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Officer in charge Fuel Depôt, Murmugao	Fudep, Murmugao.

949. Discharges—British Army.—Reference India Army Order No. 68, dated 15th January 1917.

01116 (A. G.-9).

It should be noted that the provisions of Army Order No. 338 of 1916 apply only to British soldiers "who have been released for munitions work *under War Office authority*".

They are not applicable to the case of men detached from their units for temporary employment in Government or private factories in India.

2. Any cases arising under Army Order No. 338 of 1916 should be referred to Army Headquarters before discharge is carried out.

950. Medical—Categorisation of Airmen.—All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force serving in India will be classified in the medical

5807 (D. M. S.).

950 categories shown hereunder These ca
only ones employed in describing the d
th Nov. 1918. service of all airmen

2 Every airman will be told the
placed in, and any subsequent changes

Categories

A —Fit for general service — Men actu service in all gards t mental

B —Not fit for general service, but fit for service at home or abroad. — (i) In fi sor of (ii) In i ga out (iii) On cle me on or, at

* D —Temporarily unfit for serv ce in categories A or B but likely to become fit within six months and meanwhile either— (i) In c (ii) In re (iii) In an me t o rep at

E —Unfit for service in categories A or B and not likely to become fit within six

The following standards are laid down as a guide in placing men in the various categories :— 950

5th Nov. 1918.

Category A.—Able to march, see to shoot, hear well and stand active service conditions.

Category B.—Free from serious organic disease, and, in addition, if classified under :—

Category B (i).—Able to *march* at least 5 miles, see to shoot with glasses and hear well.

Category B (ii).—Able to *walk* to and from work a distance not exceeding 5 miles, see and hear sufficiently for ordinary purposes.

Category B (iii).—Only suitable for sedentary work or on such duties as storemen, batmen, cooks, orderlies, sanitary duties, etc.

If a man's vision is $\frac{6}{24}$ in one eye *without glasses* and his right eye can be brought up to $\frac{6}{12}$ with glasses, he will be considered fit for Category A.

3. Any airman who is classified in a category lower than A will be transferred to a higher category as soon as he becomes fit for service in such higher category.

4. Medical officers in charge of units will be responsible for thus transferring men to a higher category without reference to other authority, but no man will be transferred from a higher to a lower category, except on the authority of a medical board.

---

951 Accounts—Emergent advances from Civil Treasuries.—The following instructions are issued for the guidance of officers issuing orders for advances of pay and travelling allowance to be drawn from Civil Treasuries, in cases of emergency when advances cannot be drawn in the usual way from the Military Accounts Department :—

013539 (A. G. 6)

(1) Amounts of pay and travelling allowance should be shown separately.

(2) Ad Rs. 100 Regu- refore

not be authorised in a station order.

955. Books—Regulations.—Reference Indi
—Army Order 632 of 1918 —

The following corrections are made to "Instructions fo
1223 C G S) Practice Horse Field, Mountai and Heavy Artillery, India
1918-19 ($\frac{G\ S\ T}{28}$)" —

Section *III* Effective shell
In the column headed '2 75' —

Against "up to 3 000 yds" *for* "50 yds" *read* "70 yds"

Against "over 3,000 yds" *for* "50 yds" *read* "60 yds"

2 All copies of the pamphlet will be amended accordingly. Amendment slips will not issue

---

956. Books.—S S 592 "*Catechism for Artillery Officers*" is now available on indent from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta
183 316 (G S)

All officers of Royal *Artillery* should be in possession of this publication, which is issued for information and as a general guide

---

S S 206 The Principles and Practice of Camouflage' (40/W O /5933, March 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent Government Printing Calcutta on the combined scales B and Ca of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No 183 dated 3rd September 1918
1 3 141 (G S)

2 The *pamphlet* is not applicable to India but is issued for information It cancels—

S S 328 "*Notes on Camouflage*'

S S 708 "*Notes on Camouflage of Battery Positions*".

It is notified that a pamphlet (G S T-33) containing information as regards object, numbers, duration and syllabi of School and Specialist courses held under the guidance of the General Staff (India) will shortly be issued to all concerned
880 (G S)

The following publications are now available :— 950

"Notes on the Technical Reconnaissance of an Artillery Position and the Training of the Headquarters of a Battery" (40/W O/5976—May 1918) — 5th Nov. 1918.

183-401 2 (G S)

S S 208 "Field Works for Royal Artillery (Provisional)", May 1918.

2 Indents for the same on the following scales should be submitted to Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, for compliance —

Command and Divisional Headquarters	2 copies
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	2 copies
Commanding Royal Artillery	1 copy
Batteries Royal Horse Field Mountain and Heavy Artillery	5 copies
Special Sections Royal Field Artillery	2 copies
Training Depots Royal Artillery	2 copies

3 Both publications are applicable to India and will be taken into use at once

4 "Notes on Technical Reconnaissance, etc," referred to in India Army Order 795, dated 3rd September 1918, is cancelled

---

The corrections made to Army Tables of a Heavy Battery of Royal Garrison Artillery armed with B L 30 pr guns, 1917, by July Appendix, India Army Order, 1918, are hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

117 (O B)

Page 5 —*Delete* item 8 and connected entries

Page 9 —*Insert* the following new item *under* Section 8 C —

5-A | Boxes pack transport signalling equipment 1 1 (*b*) |

"(*b*) When stock of 'Yakdans G S,' is exhausted

Delete item 24 and connected entries

Insert the following new items —

25-A	Compasses, prismatic	..	2	per battery	.
25-B	" " case		2		..
25 C	Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 8 inch, special	.	2		
25-D	Rules, sight, 16 inch	..	1		.
25-E	Tables, plane, folding, with cover and folding tripod		1		...
29 A	Gelatine, special (or celluloid) 18 inch × 24-inch Sheets	...	2		...

Page 12 —*Insert* the following new item :—

21-A	Tugs, Nos 17 and 18, draught poles	...	I per section	In cart store, I. P

Page 16 —*Insert* the following new item :—

SECTION 29 D

20 A	Bags, sand, common	..	.. ...	800

Page 17.—*Insert* the following new item :—

6 A	Cleaners, breech ·256 inch rifle	...	16 per 100 patt '14 rifles in possession.	...

Page 26.—*Item 1 For* " 10 " in column 4 *read* " 150."

Page 28 —*Insert* the following new items :—

18-A	Compasses, prismatic	2	per brigade headquarters	...
18-B	" " case	1		...
18 C	Protractors, semi circular, celluloid, 8 inch, special	1		.
8 D	Rules sight, 16 inch	1		...
21	Tables, plane, folding, with cover and folding tripod	1		...

Page 57 —*Insert* the following new items :—

4-A	Pencils, lead	6	from Stationery Department	..
4-B	Pins, drawing	12		...

957. Forms.—[illegible] 957
7017 (Q. M. G.) [illegible] 25th May 1916
will be taken [illegible]

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001 —
2424 (D. M. S.-3)

Page 26, after Army Form W. 3267, insert the following:—

—	—	—	Class of paper	Column 4	Column 7	Column 12	Column 22	Column 2[illegible]	Column 2[illegible]	Column 2[illegible]	Column 32	Remarks
A. F. W.-3428.	G	Report on accidental or self inflicted injuries	0	25	25	10	As prescribed in paragraph 12 of instructions	20	10	4	As prescribed in paragraph 13 of instructions	Annual allot[illegible]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*
Adjutant General in [illegible]

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 9[illegible] of 1918

Army Order No 100, dated [illegible] March 1918

Army Order 100. Royal Air Force —1 The Air Council has, as already notified taken over the administration of all technical Air material and all movements and postings of individuals of the Air Services

1 Gen. No 2003

2 It has now been decided that the Royal Air Force is to be brought into being as a unified force as from 1st April 1918 from which date its administration will be vested in the Air Council

3 From that date the procedure as between the Army Council and the Air Council, and between military commanders and Royal Air Force commanders as regards the allocation and command of bodies of the Royal Air Force and as regards correspondence, will be as follows —

(i) The Army Council will indicate to the Air Council the number of squadrons of the various classes required for all military commands at home and abroad, where necessary they will inform the Air Council of any increases or decreases which they consider should be made

(ii) The Air Council will organize and equip these forces and hand them over as complete organizations to the military commanders They will maintain them in personnel and equipment Should the Air Council not be in a position to supply the complete requirements, to effect increases demanded, or to maintain air forces already provided, it will be for the Army Council to decide whether the deficiency can be met at the expense of contingents of the Royal Air Force operating under military commanders in other theatres

(iii) Serious deficiencies in personnel or equipment of Royal Air Force contingents, which are such as to affect materially the efficiency of the military force concerned, will be brought to the notice of

(ix) In general, communications on air subjects from military commanders, whether initiated by, or forwarded at the request of, Royal Air Force officers, or not, will continue to be addressed to the Army Council. The Army Council will inform the Air Council of the contents of these communications as may be necessary.

(x) Reports and recommendations dealing with the technical training or equipment of Royal Air Force units will be submitted by Royal Air Force commanders direct to the Air Council, and instructions on these subjects will be issued by the Air Council direct to the Royal Air Force commander concerned.

(xi) Reports on air operations of the Royal Air Force contingents allotted to military commanders will be forwarded by the Royal Air Force commander simultaneously to the military commander concerned and to the Chief of the Air Staff, Air Council.

Appendix to Army Order 100 of 1918.

The Royal Air Force in India as regards discipline, training, administration of personnel and provision of technical equipment are self-contained and under the direct control of the Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force, at Army Headquarters (Director of Aeronautics).

As regards the discipline, attention is drawn to A. A., Section 184 A and Army Order 109 of 1918.

2. The issue of operation orders to Royal Air Force units will be made by the Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force (Director of Aeronautics) except—

(a) when a unit or units are specifically attached Force in the field,

(b) when in the opinion of a General Officer Commanding an extreme urgency has arisen necessitating immediate action.

5. In the event of any complaints or difficulties regarding the above General Officers Commanding should report through the usual Army channels to the Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force (Director of Aeronautics) at Army Headquarters

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

form has been approved and will be distributed by Officers Commanding units amongst all officers and soldiers serving under their command These forms can be obtained on application to the Secretary, War Office, Army Forms Depot, Victory Place, New Kent Road, London, S E 1 When applying for Army Form W 3940 no other form will be included on the indent

As soon as the necessary Army Forms can be obtained action will be taken by all concerned

4 Every Officer Commanding unit at home, and every other officer who renders a weekly Army Form B 101—127—145 will be responsible for obtaining Army Form W 3940 and causing one of such to be handed to every officer or soldier under his command The Officer in charge a military hospital will be similarly responsible that one is handed to each officer under his command, and to each officer and soldier of the Imperial Forces who is a patient in his hospital or in any auxiliary or other hospital affiliated thereto

5 Officers and soldiers, who fulfil the requirement as to age, will complete the Army Form W 3940 in accordance with the instructions thereon, and the additional instructions contained in Appendix I to this A C I (which should not be overlooked), particular importance attaching to accuracy in stating the unit and regimental number After completion all forms will be countersigned by an officer, and the greatest care will be taken to ensure, so far as is possible, that the correct county or borough, and if possible, the appropriate registration officer s address are inserted (except as regards those for Scotland) on the correct side of the form To assist in securing the correctness of the addresses, a list of Counties and Boroughs with the addresses of the registration officers is given in Appendix II to this A C I The list should be consulted when possible Where a borough given in the address on Army Form W 3940 is not found in the list of boroughs in Appendix II, Army Form W 3940 should be sent (except as regards those for Scotland), to the Registration Officer of the County entered under the heading "Qualifying address" on the card If any uncertainty exists as to the exact county or borough in which any address is that which is believed to be correct will be inserted on address side of the postcard Under no cir[illegible] this be omitted In Scotland arrangements have been

in every case will be the address of the wife in case of a married soldier and the address of the next-of-kin in the case of an unmarried soldier or widower This address may not be the actual address that will qualify for the vote, but it will enable the Registration Officer to get into touch with the soldier's relatives, and so obtain information of the correct address

11. Although reliance will have to be placed on Army Form W ... ords for the supply of ... in distant fronts at ... W.-3940 will also ... distribution ... arrisons for so desire may forms themsel so furnished the first regis the postcards before the making up of the list of voters will be completed It is, however, considered desirable to allow men in distant fronts the opportunity of filling up the form, and the information supplied may be used in connection ...

... *Garrisons.*— ... Officers in charge Records will fill up Army Form ... from the documents in their possession, but in the case of all other officers so serving, it will be necessary for them either to ... the Registration Officers ...

graph 6

13 *Women serving with the Forces who, being 30 years of age, acquire a vote under Section 5 of the Act*—An Army Form W.-3942 has been printed to meet such cases .—

(*a*) *Q. M. A. A C, Mobile Branch*—Army Form 3942 will be distributed or obtainable at

This will entail queries being addressed to officers in charge Records, who will reply to such to the best of their ability from the information in their possession

16 When the registers are near completion the Registration Officers will send to each Record Office a list of military voters entered under that Record Office on the register of absent voters in their respective Constituencies, giving in each case the home address qualifying for the vote

17 Officer in charge Records, on receipt of these lists will —

(a) Verify the names and report all errors in description and failures to identify to the Registration Officer concerned as early as possible

(b) Inaugurate a card index by constituencies for each Corps which is affiliated to such Record office A card, 3 inches by 5 inches, Army Form W -3198, has been printed for this purpose, This index will show the present unit of every soldier who is a military voter, and will, as a matter of day to day routine, be kept up to date

18 The Officer in charge Records will send to the Registration Officer half-yearly on dates to be subsequently notified (for the purpose of assisting in the preparation of subsequent registers) rolls giving the latest information as to the unit in which all officers of the Territorial Force, all soldiers of both Territorial and Regular Forces, and members of the Q M A A C, Mobile Branch, who are military voters are serving, but no location of such unit will be given, and "nil" returns need not be rendered. These half yearly rolls will further include the names of all soldiers and others mentioned above who are military voters and who have joined since the previous roll was rendered

19 In all cases of recruits joining a unit for the first [illegible] ange that an Army [illegible] by such recruit and [illegible] egistration Officer of the County or Borough in which he is qualified to vote If the claim is accepted as valid by the Registration Officer the card will be forwarded by the latter after endorsement to the Officer in charge Records concerned so that the name

may be included in the card index f r that Registration Area and also in the next half yearly return sent by the Officer in charge Records to the Registration Officer

20 Officer in charge Records will keep Registration Officer informed when any military voter is transferred to serve in any other Corps which entails the transfer of his *documents including Army Form W 3945 to some other* Record Office the new office to be stated

21 When an election is notified in any constituency Officers in charge Records will be required to send immediately to the Registration Officer of the Constituency affected a roll showing the unit in which each military voter is serving and on this occasion he will also locate the unit in so far as to add B E F, or care of Home Forces or Proxy Area as the case may be Such *information will, however* be treated as confidential and such rolls will be so endorsed It will thus be seen that in the event of a general election the work of the Record Offices will be very considerable and every detail of the Parliamentary Registrational Index must invariably be kept up *to date so that prompt and correct* action may be taken

In order that military voters may be able to register their vote when an election occurs the following *general* summary of the procedure is given for information —

( ) The registered absent voters' lists are prepared half-yearly by *Registration Officers* as stated in paragraph 11

( ) The Registration Officer communicates direct with the military voter on the register by post (*vide* paragraph 14) In the first instance he notifies to the voter the fact that his name is on the register and that he will be entitled to vote on the form that will be sent to him when the election takes place, or in the event of his transfer to some garrison or front so distant that this cannot be arranged, he will be entitled to vote by proxy

When the election is imminent the Registration Officer, who will be acting Returning Officer and who is posted up to date with the latest addresses (*vide* paragraph 21), will send the necessary ballot papers to every military voter on the absent voters' list, unless he knows

that the voter is serving in an area in which voting by proxy is permitted It will then be essential for the voter to complete and return them immediately it is possible to do so, as the smallest delay may make it impossible to include the vote on the day of counting

Further instructions on this subject will be issued from time to time

23 Appendices III, IV, V, and VI illustrate Army Forms W-3940, W-3941, W-3942, W-3943 which are referred to in this A C I

24 This A C I does not in any way refer to those units of the 63rd Royal Naval Division, whose records are kept at the Admiralty, whence instructions for such units will be issued.

5-Elections-265 (A. G.-1 R)

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. BRADE

[illegible] and General (and for dis- [illegible] the scale of [illegible] ps, Division, [illegible] cluding Q M [illegible] ditional copy [illegible] tary Hospital, [illegible] helon, of all Expeditionary Forces, Officers in charge Records (and for distribution on above scale to (a) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (b) Reserve units other than Infantry, (c) Territorial Force Depôts); Territorial Force Associations; Headquarters Q M. A A. C, and all Receiving Depôt Hostels of the Q M A. A C (and for distribution on above scale amongst Q M. A A C, at Home), complimentary copies to the Local Government Board]

APPENDIX I.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

Naval or Military Voters.

Memorandum as to filling up Army Form W-3940.

1 Residence

2 Occupation of business premises

The man must reside or be in occupation on the last day of the qualifying period in the constituency, and have resided for the whole of the preceding six months in that constituency or in another constituency in the same, or in a contiguous, County or Borough

"Business premises" means land or premises of the yearly value (or gross rental) of not less than £10, occupied by a man for the purpose of his business, profession or trade

[illegible]

...he right to vote. ... voter shall be entitled ... any constituency for ... lification but for his ... en will find difficulty ... purpose of the Act, the address where they would

[illegible]

have been residing with his parents when he joined, and would have probably continued to reside with them but for the war The parents,

[illegible]

the time he joined

A similar question may arise with respect to the change of residence of a married soldier. Here again it is impossible to lay down a hard and fast rule If the wife has changed her residence as a result of her

husband becoming a soldier it may generally be assumed that the original place of residence is the proper one for the purposes of the Act. On the other hand there would be cases in which the wife's residence has been changed for reasons not directly connected with her husband's absence on service. In such a case it would seem that the man's residence for the purposes of his qualification should generally be taken to be the place where his wife is residing.

A man can only be registered once in the same constituency and the great majority of the men in the Forces will derive their vote from the qualification by residence. But there may be a few cases where a man when he joined the Forces occupied, on his own account or with [illegible]

to secure a vote for the premises.

Some men [illegible] in one district [illegible] be registered [illegible]

[illegible] Such a man instead [illegible] voter, can claim to be [illegible] ly resides if he has [illegible] ediately preceding the 15th April of this year. [illegible] be obtained from the Registration Offices of the constituency in which he is living.

[illegible]

In order to ensure [illegible] at the earliest practi[illegible] Parliamentary Coun[illegible] space left for the p[illegible] given in the card [illegible] Borough.

If a soldier is serving away from his unit he will show on the card (Army Form W 3010) both the unit, depôt, hospital &c., where he is for the time being serving or a patient, and the unit to which he actually belongs.

March 1918.

	Registration Officer
Du le	[illegible] Hall [illegible]
Eal r	[illegible] Hall Eal[illegible] London W
East H	Town Hall East Ham London E
Ed on	Town Hall Eccles
F ter	Town Hall Lower Edmonton
	[illegible] Wes Ex
[illegible]	Town Hall [illegible] Avenue
*[illegible]	[illegible] London S W
*G[illegible]	[illegible]
G[illegible] Ya[illegible]	[illegible]
H[illegible]	[illegible] Hall [illegible]
Ha[illegible]	[illegible] London
*Hartlepool (The Hartlepools)	[illegible] Hall
Hartlepools Th	[illegible]
*Hasli gden (R ssenda	[illegible]
Hastings	[illegible]
*Heath Town or Wednesfield Heath (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall Wolverhampton

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Holborn	Municipal Offices, 197, High Holborn, London, W. C. 1.
Hornsey	Highgate, London, N. 6.
*Hove (Brighton)	Brighton.
Huddersfield	Huddersfield.
Hurst (Aston-under-Lyne)	Ashton-under Lyne.
Hythe	Folkestone
Ilford	Town Hall, Ilford
Ipswich	Ipswich
Islington	Town Hall, Upper Street, London, N 11
*Itchen (Southampton)	Municipal Offices, Southampton.
Kensington	Town Hall, High Street, Kensington, London, W 18
Kingston upon-Hull	Town Hall, Hull.
Kingston upon-Thames	Kingston upon-Thames.
Lambeth	Town Hall, Brixton Hill, London, S W 2
Leeds	Town Hall, Leeds
Leicester	*Town Hall*, Leicester.
Leigh	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
Lewisham	Town Hall, Catford, London, S. E. 6
Leyton	Town Hall, Leyton, London, E. 10
Limerick	Court House, Limerick
Lincoln	Guildhall, Lincoln
Liverpool	Liverpool.
*Llandudno (Carnarvon District)	31, Castle Street, Carnarvon
*Llanfairfechan (Carnarvon District).	31, Castle Street, Carnarvon.
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
*Longbenton (Wallsend)	28, Sandhill, Newcastle on Tyne.
**Lytham (Blackpool)*	Town Hall, *Blackpool*.
Maldens and Coombe The (Kingston on-Thames)	Kingston upon Thames.
Manchester	Manchester
Merthyr Tydfil	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil
*Merton and Morden (Wimbledon)	*Town Hall, Wimbledon, London,* S. W. 19
Middlesbrough	Municipal Buildings, Middlesbrough

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough	Address of Registration Officer.
St Pancras	Town Hall, Pancras Road, London, N W 1
Salford	Town Hall, Salford.
*Sandgate (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Sedgley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall Wolverhampton
Sheffield	Sheffield
Shoreditch	Town Hall, Old Street, London, E C 2
*Short Heath (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Smethwick	Smethwick
Southampton	Municipal Offices, Southampton
Southend-on-Sea	Municipal Buildings Southend-on-Sea
Southport	Southport
South Shields	South Shields
Southwark	Town Hall, Walworth Road, London, S E 17.
*Southwick on Wear (Sunderland)	Sunderland.
Stepney	Municipal Offices, 15, Great Alie Street London, E 1.
Stockport	Town Hall, Stockport.
Stockton on Tees	Stockton-on-Tees
Stoke Newington	Town Hall, Milton Road, Stoke Newington, London, N. 16.
Stoke on Trent	Stoke on-Trent
Sunderland	Sunderland
*Surbiton (Kingston-on-Thames)	Kingston-upon-Thames
Swansea	Swansea
*Swinton and Pendlebury (Eccles)	Town Hall, Eccles.
*Thornaby on-Tees (Stockton on Tees)	Stockton-on-Tees
*Tipton (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury
Tottenham	Council Buildings, The Green, Tottenham, London, N.
*Tottington (Bury)	Bury.
*Trawden (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
*Tyldesley with Shakerley (Leigh)	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
Tynemouth	Tynemouth
Wakefield	Town Hall, Wakefield.
Wallasey	Town Hall, Wallasey
Wallsend	23, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Walsall	Walsall.

* The places marked* are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Cambridgeshire	Cambridge
Cardiganshire	Aberystwith
Carlow	Court House, Carlow
Carmarthenshire	Country Offices, Carmarthen
Carnarvonshire	Carnarvon
Cavan	Lesnamandra, Crossdoney
Cheshire	*County Offices, Chester*
Clare	Bindon Street, Ennis
Cork, East Riding	Court House, Cork
Cork, West Riding	Court House, Cork
Cornwall	County Offices, Bodmin
Cumberland	Carlisle
Denbighshire	County Offices, Ruthin
Derbyshire	County Offices, Derby.
Devonshire	The Castle, Exeter
Donegal	Court House, Lifford.
Dorsetshire	County Offices, Dorchester
Down	Downpatrick.
Dublin	Court House, Green Street, Dublin.
Durham	Shire Hall, Durham
Ely, Isle of	Wisbech
Essex	Shire Hall, Chelmsford
Fermanagh	Enniskillen
Flint	County Offices, Mold
Galway	Court House, Galway
Glamorganshire	County Hall, Cardiff
Gloucestershire	Shire Hall, Gloucester
Hampshire	The Castle, Winchester
Herefordshire	Shire Hall, Hereford
Hertfordshire	Shire Hall, Hertford
Huntingdonshire	Huntingdon
Kent	Sessions House, Maidstone
Kerry	Court House, Tralee
Kildare	Court House, Naas
Kilkenny	Court House, Kilkenny
King's County	Peace Office, Tullamore
Lancashire	County Offices, Preston
Leicestershire	10, New Street, Leicester
Leitrim	Crown and Peace Office, Carrick-on-Shannon

County	Address of Registration Officer
Sussex, East	County Hall, Lewes
Sussex, West	East Street, Horsham.
Tipperary	Crown and Peace Office Clonmel
Tyrone	Crown and Peace Office, Omagh.
Warwickshire	Leamington
Waterford	Court House Waterford
Westmeath	Court House Mullingar
Westmorland	Kendal
Wexford	Ballyrane Killinick Co Wexford
Wicklow	Court House Wicklow
Wight Isle of	Newport Isle of Wight
Wiltshire	County Offices Trowbridge
Worcestershire	Shire Hall Worcester
Yorkshire (East Riding)	Clerk of Peace's Office Beverley
Yorkshire (North Riding)	Northallerton
Yorkshire (West Riding)	Wakefield

APPENDIX IV.

Reverse Side

Record Office

Army Form W -3041

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

Unit and Arm of the Service*

Regimental Number

Rank

Surname

Christian Names (in full)

Age on 15th April 1918 years months

Qualifying Address i e one or other of the following addresses —

(1) Address of Wife (in case of married man)

(2) Address of next-of kin (if unmarried or widower)

The foregoing particulars are a true extract from the documents of the above mentioned soldier —

O i/c Records

Obverse Side

ON HIS MAJESTY S SERVICE.

To

The Registration Officer,

for the County (or Borough) of

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No 933 of 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 852 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August 1918

852. **Representation of the People Act. Instruction for method of voting by Military Voters (additional to Army Council Instruction 540 of 1918).**

1 The name of every military voter who has filled up an Army Form W 3940, or for whom an Army Form W 3941 has been completed by an officer in charge Records, and also the name of every female voter who has filled up Army Form W 3942, will appear on the Register of Electors and *on the absent Voters' List in the* constituency in which the qualifying address as given is situated, provided that the registration officer is satisfied as to the admissibility of the claim The name of officers and others for whom none of the forms referred to were filled up but who instead communicated direct with the registration officers of the constituencies in which they considered themselves entitled to vote, or whose names have been placed upon the Register of Electors on information obtained locally, will similarly be recorded in the absent Voters' List if their claims have been admitted (Appendix I to this Army Council Instruction *contains a list of addresses of Registration Officers*)

2 Each military voter whose name so appears will in due course receive from the registration officer of the constituency *for which his (or her) vote* has been admitted, an intimation that his (or her) name is registered and that he (or she) will be entitled to vote either by ballot or by proxy · but it is not necessary for the voter to wait until this information is received before filling up a proxy form provided the voter is qualified to do so

3 With reference to paragraph 22 (b) of Army Council Instruction 749 of 1918, it has now been decided that military voters serving as under, will be eligible to vote by proxy —

(a) Those serving afloat

(b) Those serving in garrisons overseas

(c) Those serving in Expeditionary Forces except those in France and Belgium (N B —Italy is a proxy area)

(d) Those interned in Holland and in Switzerland

(e) Those not enumerated above but who are serving elsewhere overseas

Military [illegible] — [illegible] with
Expeditionar[illegible] *not* be
eligible to vc[illegible] them
by post when an election takes place

4 A form of instruction to persons desiring to appoint proxies to vote at the Parliamentary elections, Army Form W -5014 (*see* Appendix II to this Army Council Instruction) has been prepared and will be distributed to all military voters who desire to appoint a proxy and who are eligible to do so, before filling up any form the instructions should be carefully read over

5 Army Form W 5014 will be distributed under local [illegible]

[illegible]

complete one and that a further supply will be made available under local arrangements, for every officer or soldier, or other military voter, who is not serving with a unit, but performing duties of a detached nature

6 To ensure that each individual voter who may be ordered to proceed to a proxy area as a member of a reinforcing [illegible] his (or [illegible] that whe[illegible] be issued to him immediately he is placed under definite orders to proceed, and Officers Commanding draft finding units at home will therefore maintain a small supply of Army Forms

W-5014 sufficient to meet the immediate requirements of any reinforcements which they may be ordered to despatch to such area Care should be taken that this supply is always maintained, but in the event of forms not being at the time available, they will telegraph to ARFORBOL LONDON (i e, Army Forms Depot London) for an immediate supply as may be required to be sent *As France and Belgium are not proxy areas, Army Form W 5014 will not be required for drafts proceeding to Units in those countries*

7 To meet the cases of voters who are unavoidably despatched before Army Form W-5014 can be completed a further opportunity of obtaining and completing this form will be given to each officer, soldier or female voter, by the Officer Commanding the new unit overseas on arrival For this purpose an additional supply of Army Forms W 5014 will be maintained at Army Printing and Stationery Depots in proxy areas where such exist and otherwise at Headquarter of Commands or Garrisons and on board hospital or other ships that carry military personnel as part of the ships establishment

8 Attention is called to paragraph 8 of Army Form W-5014 regarding duration and cancellation of appointment by proxy The paper once issued during the continuance of the present war or a period of twelve months thereafter will remain in force until the termination of that period, so long as the military voter continues to be registered, and the proxy is not cancelled The fact that a military voter is moved away from the proxy area does not cancel the proxy paper For example a soldier is moved from India to France he is still entitled to vote by proxy until he himself cancels the appointment of a proxy on the prescribed form A soldier moved from France or from Italy to India is entitled to vote by proxy from the date he embarks for India Should he have no opportunity of filling up an Army Form W 5014 prior to embarkation, he should apply for one and complete and despatch it immediately on arrival at his new unit

5 Elections 273 (A G 1b)

By Command of the Army Council,

R H BRADE

APPENDIX I.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918

ADDRESSES OF REGISTRATION OFFICERS IN ENGLAND AND WALES AND IRELAND

(NOTE — The addresses of Registration Officers in Scotland are not included All Cards for Registration Officers in Scotland should be addressed simply ' The Registration Officer, Edinburgh.)

1 *Parliamentary Boroughs*

Borough	Address of Registration Officer
*Aberdare (Merthyr Tydfil)	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil
Accrington	Town Hall, Accrington,
*Ardsley (Barnsley)	Barnsley
*Ashington (Morpeth)	Morpeth
Ashton under Lyne	Ashton under-Lyne
*Atherton (Leigh)	Town Hall, Leigh Lancs
*Audley (Newcastle under Lyme)	Newcastle-under Lyme
*Bacup (Rossendale)	Rawtenstall
*Bangor (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
*Barnes (Richmond)	Richmond, Surrey
Barnsley	Barnsley
*Barrowford (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
Barrow in Furness	Barrow in Furness
Bath	Guildhall, Bath
Batley and Morley	Batley, Yorks
Battersea	Town Hall Battersea, London, S W 11
*Beckenham (Bromley)	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent.
*Bedlingtonshire (Morpeth)	Morpeth
Belfast	Town Clerk's Office, City Hall, Belfast
Bermondsey	Town Hall Spa Road, London, S E 16
Bethnal Green	Town Hall, Bethnal Green London, E 2
*Bilston (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Birkenhead	Birkenhead
Birmingham	Council House, Birmingham
*Bispham with Norbreck (Blackpool)	Town Hall, Blackpool

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough	Address of Registration Officer
Blackburn	Town Hall, Blackburn
Blackpool	Town Hall, Blackpool
*Blyth (Morpeth)	Morpeth
Bolton	Town Hall, Bolton
Bootle	Town Hall, Bootle, Liverpool
Bournemouth	Bournemouth
*Bracebridge (Lincoln)	Guildhall, Lincoln.
Bradford	Bradford, Yorks
*Brierfield (Nelson and Colne	Nelson
Brighton	Brighton
Bristol	Council House, Bristol
Bromley	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent
Burnley	Burnley
Bury	Bury
Camberwell	Town Hall, Camberwell, London S E 5
Cambridge	Guildhall, Cambridge.
Cardiff	Cardiff
Carlisle	Carlisle.
Carnarvon District	31, Castle Square, Carnarvon
*Charlton Kings (Cheltenham)	Municipal Offices, Cheltenham
*Chatham (Rochester)	Chatham
Chelsea	Town Hall, King's Road, London S W. 13
Cheltenham	Municipal Offices, Cheltenham.
*Cheriton (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Church (Accrington)	Town Hall, Accrington
City of London	Guildhall London, E C. 2
*Clayton le-Moors (Accrington)	Town Hall, Accrington
*Cleethorpes (Grimsby)	Great Grimsby.
*Colne (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson
*Conway (Carnarvon District)	31, Castle Square, Carnarvon
*Cork	Court House, Cork.
*Coseley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Coventry	Coventry
Criccieth (Carnarvon District)	31, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
Croydon	Croydon.
*Darlaston (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury.
Darlington	Darlington.
*Darton (Barnsley)	Barnsley.
Deptford	Town Hall, New Cross Road, London, S E 14
Derby	Town Hall, Derby

*The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough	Address of Registration Officer
Dewsbury . . .	Town Hall, Dewsbury.
Dublin . . .	Town Clerk's Office, City Hall, Dublin
Dudley	Town Hall, Dudley
Ealing	Town Hall, Ealing, London, W 5
East Ham	Town Hall East Ham, London, E 6
Eccles . . .	Town Hall, Eccles
Edmonton . .	Town Hall Lower Edmonton.
Exeter	8, Southernhay West, Exeter
Finsbury . . .	Town Hall, Rosebery Avenue, London, E C 1.
*Folkestone (Hythe) . .	Folkestone
Fulham	Town Hall, Fulham, London, S W 6
*Fulwood (Preston) . . .	Preston
Gateshead . .	Gateshead.
*Gillingham (Rochester)	Chatham
Gloucester	Guildhall Gloucester
*Gosforth (Wallsend)	28 Sandhill, Newcastle-on Tyne
*Greasbrough (Rotherham)	Rotherham
Great Yarmouth	Great Yarmouth
Greenwich	Town Hall Greenwich Road, London S E 10
Grimsby . . .	Great Grimsby
Hackney .	Town Hall Mare Street, Hackney, London N E 8
Halifax	Halifax
*Ham (Richmond)	Richmond Surrey
Hammersmith . .	Town Hall Hammersmith, London, W 6
Hampstead . . .	Town Hall, Hampstead, London, N W 3
*Hartlepool (The Hartlepools) .	West Hartlepool
Hartlepools The . .	West Hartlepool
*Haslingden (Rossendale) .	Rawtenstall
Hastings . . .	Hastings
*Heath Town or Wednesfield Heath (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Holborn	Municipal Offices, 197, High Holborn, London, W C 1

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer.
Hornsey	Highgate, London, N. 6.
*Hove (Brighton)	Brighton.
Huddersfield	Huddersfield
*Hurst (Ashton under-Lyne)	Ashton under-Lyne.
Hythe	Folkestone.
Ilford	*Town Hall, Ilford.*
Ipswich	Ipswich
Islington	Town Hall Upper Street, London, N 1I
*Itchen (Southampton)	Municipal Offices, Southampton
Kensington	*Town Hall, High Street, Kensington, London, W. 18*
Kingston upon Hull	Town Hall, Hull
Kingston upon-Thames	Kingston upon-Thames
Lambeth	Townhall, Brixton Hill, London, W 2.
Leeds	Town Hall, Leeds
Leicester	Town Hall, Leicester.
Leigh	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
Lewisham	Town Hall, Catford, London, E 6.
Leyton	Town Hall, Leyton, London, E. 10.
Limerick	Court House, Limerick.
Lincoln	Guildhall, Lincoln.
Liverpool	Liverpool
*Llandudno (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Street, Carnarvon.
*Llanfairfechan (Carnarvon District).	34, Castle Street, Carnarvon.
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry.
*Longbenton (Wallsend)	28, Sandhill, Newcastle on-Tyne
*Lytham (Blackpool)	Town Hall, Blackpool
*Maldens and Coombe, The (Kingston-on-Thames).	Kingston upon-Thames.
Manchester	Manchester.
Merthyr Tydfil	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
*Merton and Morden (Wimbledon)	Town Hall, Wimbledon, London, S. W. 19.
Middlesbrough	*Municipal Buildings, Middlesbrough*
*Monk Bretton (Barnsley)	Barnsley.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough	Address of Registration Officer.
*Morley (Batley and Morley)	Batley, Yorks
Morpeth	Morpeth
*Mountain Ash (Merthyr Tydfil)	Town Hall, Merthyr Tydfil.
Nelson and Colne	Nelson.
Newcastle under-Lyme	Newcastle under-Lyme
Newcastle upon Tyne	Newcastle-upon Tyne
Newport	Town Hall, Newport, Mon.
Northampton	Northampton.
Norwich	Guildhall, Norwich.
Nottingham	Guildhall, Nottingham
Oldham	Town Hall, Oldham
*Ossett (Batley and Morley)	Batley, Yorks.
*Oswaldwistle (Accrington)	Town Hall, Accrington.
Oxford	Oxford
Paddington	Town Hall, Paddington, London W 2
*Penarth (Cardiff)	Cardiff
*Penge (Bromley)	Municipal Offices, Bromley, Kent.
*Penmaenmawr (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
Plymouth	Plymouth
Poplar	Town Hall, High Street, Poplar London, E 14.
Portsmouth	Portsmouth
Preston	Preston
*Pwllheli (Carnarvon District)	34, Castle Square, Carnarvon.
*Rawmarsh (Rotherham)	Rotherham
*Rawtenstall (Rossendale)	Rawtenstall
Reading	Town Hall Reading
Rhondda	Council Offices Pentre, R.S.O
Richmond	Richmond, Surrey
*Rishton (Accrington)	Town Hall Accrington
Rochdale	Rochdale
Rochester	Chatham
Rossendale	Rawtenstall
Rotherham.	Rotherham
*St. Annes on-the Sea (Blackpool)	Town Hall, Blackpool.
St. Helen's	St Helen's, Lancs
St Marylebone	Town Hall, Marylebone Road London W 1.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them.

Borough.	*Address of Registration Officer*
St. Pancras	Town Hall, Pancras Road, London N W. 1
Salford	Town Hall, Salford
*Sandgate (Hythe)	Folkestone
*Sedgley (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Sheffield	Sheffield
Shoreditch	Town Hall, Old Street, London, E C 2
*Short Heath (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Smethwick	Smethwick
Southampton	Municipal Offices, Southampton.
Southend on Sea	Municipal Buildings, Southend-on-Sea
Southport	Southport.
South Shields	South Shields
Southwark	Town Hall, Walworth Road, London, S E. 17.
*Southwick-on-Wear (Sunderland)	Sunderland
Stepney	Municipal Offices, 15, Great Alie Street, London, E 1.
Stockport	Town Hall, Stockport.
Stockton on-Tees	Stockton-on-Tees
Stoke Newington	Town Hall, Milton Road, Stoke Newington, London, N 16.
Stoke on-Trent	Stoke on-Trent.
Sunderland	Sunderland
*Surbiton (Kingston-on-Thames)	Kingston-upon-Thames
Swansea	Swansea.
*Swinton and Pendlebury (Eccles)	Town Hall, Eccles
*Thornaby on-Tees (Stockton on-Tees)	Stockton on-Tees.
*Tipton (Wednesbury)	Wednesbury
Tottenham	Council Buildings, The Green, Tottenham, London, N.
*Tottington (Bury)	Bury
*Trawden (Nelson and Colne)	Nelson.
Tyldesley with Shakerley (Leigh)	Town Hall, Leigh, Lancs
*Tynemouth	Tynemouth
Wakefield	Town Hall, Wakefield.
Wallasey	Town Hall, Wallasey.
Wallsend	28, Sandhill, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Walsall	Walsall
Walthamstow	Town Hall, Walthamstow.

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs, but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

Borough.	Address of Registration Officer
Wandsworth	Council House, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S W. 18
Warrington	Town Hall, Warrington
Waterford	Court House, Waterford
Wednesbury	Wednesbury
*Wednesfield (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall Wolverhampton
*Westslade (Wallsend)	28, Sandhill, Newcastle on-Tyne
West Bromwich	Town Hall, West Bromwich
West Ham	Town Hall, West Ham, London, E 15
*West Hartlepool (The Hartlepools)	West Hartlepool.
Westminster	City Hall, Charing Cross Road, London, W C 2
Wigan	Municipal Offices, Wigan
*Willenhall (Wolverhampton)	Town Hall, Wolverhampton
Willesden	Municipal Offices, Kilburn, London, N W.
Wimbledon	Town Hall, Wimbledon, London, S W 19
*Wolstanton United (Newcastle-under Lyme)	Newcastle under Lyme
Wolverhampton	Town Hall Wolverhampton
Woolwich	Town Hall, Woolwich, London, S E 18
Worcester	Guildhall, Worcester
York	Guildhall, York

* The places marked * are not themselves parliamentary boroughs but form part of the borough indicated in brackets after them

2 Parliamentary Counties

County.	Address of Registration Officer
Anglesey	Llangefni.
Antrim	County Court House, Belfast
Armagh	Crown Office, Armagh
Bedfordshire	Shire Hall, Bedford
Berkshire	Shire Hall, Reading
Brecknockshire and Radnorshire	Brecon.
Buckinghamshire	County Hall, Aylesbury

County.	Address of Registration Officer
Cambridgeshire	Cambridge
Cardiganshire	Aberystwith
Carlow	Court House, Carlow.
Carmarthenshire	County Offices, Carmarthen
Carnarvonshire	Carnarvon
Cavan	Lesnamandra, Crossdoney
Cheshire	County Offices, Chester.
Clare	Bindon Street, Ennis
Cork East Riding	Court House, Cork
Cork West Riding	Court House, Cork
Cornwall	County Offices Bodmin.
Cumberland	Carlisle
Denbighshire	County Offices, Ruthin
Derbyshire	County Offices, Derby
Devonshire	The Castle, Exeter
Donegal	Court House, Lifford
Dorsetshire	County Offices, Dorchester
Down	Downpatrick
Dublin	Court House, Green Street, Dubl
Durham	Shire Hall, Durham
Ely, Isle of	Wisbech
Essex	Shire Hall Chelmsford
Fermanagh	Enniskillen
Flint	County Offices, Mold
Galway	Court House Galway
Glamorganshire	County Hall, Cardiff
Gloucestershire	Shire Hall, Gloucester
Hampshire	The Castle, Winchester
Herefordshire	Shire Hall, Hereford
Hertfordshire	Shire Hall, Hertford.
Huntingdonshire	Huntingdon
Kent	Sessions House Maidstone
Kerry	Court House, Tralee.
Kildare	Court House, Naas
Kilkenny	Court House, Kilkenny
King's County	Peace Office, Tullamore
Lancashire	County Offices, Presto
Leicestershire	11, New Street, Lei
Leitrim	Crown and Peace Offi Shannon

County	Address of Registration Officer.
Limerick	Court House, Limerick
Lincolnshire (Holland)	Sessions House, Boston
Lincolnshire (Kesteven) and Rutlandshire	Sleaford
Lincolnshire (Lindsey)	Lincoln.
Londonderry	Court House, Londonderry
Longford	Peace House, Longford
Louth	Court House, Dundalk
Mayo	Ballina.
Meath	Crown Office, Trim.
Merionethshire	Portmadoc.
Middlesex	Middlesex Guildhall, Westminster, S. W 1
Monaghan	Crown Office, Monaghan
Monmouthshire	Country Offices, Newport, Mon.
Montgomeryshire	Welshpool
Norfolk	Shire House, Norwich
Northamptonshire and Soke of Peterborough	County Hall, Northampton
Northumberland	Moot Hall, Newcastle upon Tyne
Nottinghamshire	Shire Hall, Nottingham
Oxfordshire	County Hall, Oxford
Pembrokeshire	Shire Hall, Haverfordwest
Queen's County	Crown and Peace Office Maryborough
Radnorshire—*see* under Brecknockshire	
Roscommon	Crown Office Roscommon
Rutlandshire—*see* under Lincolnshire (Kesteven)	
Shropshire	Shire Hall, Shrewsbury
Sligo	Crown and Peace Office Sligo
Soke of Peterborough—*see* under Northamptonshire.	
Somersetshire	Weston super-Mare
Staffordshire	County Buildings, Stafford
Suffolk, East	County Hall, Ipswich.
Suffolk, West	Shire Hall, Bury St Edmunds.
Surrey	County Hall, Kingston upon Thames

County.	Address of Registration Officer.
Sussex, East	County Hall, Lewes
Sussex, West	East Street, Horsham
Tipperary	Crown and Peace Office, Clonmel.
Tyrone	Crown and Peace Office, Omagh
Warwickshire	Leamington.
Waterford	Court House Waterford.
Westmeath	Court House, Mullingar.
Westmorland	Kendal
Wexford	Ballyrane, Killinick, Co. Wexford
Wicklow	Court House, Wicklow
Wight, Isle of	Newport, Isle of Wight
Wiltshire	County Offices Trowbridge
Worcestershire	Shire Hall, Worcester
Yorkshire (East Riding)	Clerk of Peace's Office, Beverley
Yorkshire (North Riding)	Northallerton.
Yorkshire (West Riding)	Wakefield.

If you are not certain of the constituency in which you are registered or the address of the qualifying premises it is advisable, if possible, to name your wife, husband, parent, brother or sister as the person to be appointed proxy inasmuch as such a relative can act as proxy without being a voter in the constituency. In sending Form A to the person by whom it is to be used you should instruct [illegible] lled in [illegible] of the [illegible] regis-
tered. Unless he does so no proxy paper can be issued.

If you know the constituency in which you are registered, and can state your qualifying premises Form B should be used, and if so, all you have to do is to fill in the necessary particulars, fold it up and post it to the Registration Officer.

5. *Who may be appointed proxy*.—The person appointed to act as your proxy must be either your wife, husband or parent, or a brother or sister over 21 years of age, or a voter in the constituency; but a person who is not one of the above named relatives cannot act as proxy for more than two voters in any constituency. When filling up either Form A or Form B you may think it desirable to give one or two additional names of proxies in the order of preference in case your previous choice is unable or unwilling to act or, if not a relative, has already been appointed proxy by two other absent voters in the constituency, or is not a voter in that constituency.

6. If for any reason it is not possible for the Registration Officer to issue a proxy paper in accordance with the application he will send you a notice to that effect.

7. A proxy paper issued in accordance with an application will be sent by the Registration Officer, unless you instruct him otherwise, direct to the person appointed as proxy so that it may be available for use without delay.

8. *Duration and cancellation of appointment*.—A proxy paper issued during the continuance of the present war or a period of 12 months thereafter will remain in force until the termination of that period so long as you continue to be registered and the proxy paper is not cancelled by you.

9. If you desire hereafter to cancel the appointment you can do it by writing to the Registration Officer of the Country or Borough in the following terms or to the like effect:—

I, ______________________ being registered as a Parliamentary elector in respect of the following premises* ______________________ hereby cancel any proxy paper issued in respect of the above qualification.

Signed ______________________

†Witnessed by ______________________ Date ______________________

[illegible] nty

in

Form B, but not both

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918

APPLICATION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A PROXY.

To the Registration Officer for** ______________

I, ______________ being entitled to vote by Proxy and being or believing myself to be qualified for registration as a Parliamentary elector in respect of* ______________ hereby apply for the issue of a proxy paper appointing† ______________

who resides at ______________

and is‡ ______________

or failing him or her§ ______________

as my proxy to vote on my behalf at Parliamentary elections for the constituency of

Signed ______________

‖ ______________

Witnessed by¶ ______________

Rank, occupation, &c ______________

Date ______________

NOTE—A person to be proxy must be the wife, or husband, or parent of the elector or a brother or sister over 21 years of age, or must be some person registered as a parliamentary voter in the same constituency as the elector.

Form B.

(If this form is used, it must be sent direct to the Registration Officer.)

** Here insert name of county or borough in which the qualifying premises (see note on page 4) are situated

* Here insert address of qualifying premises (see note on page 4) including if possible the county or borough or parish as the case may be

† Here insert name of person to act as proxy and his or her full address

‡ Here insert relationship, if any, to the elector See note at foot as to persons who may be proxies

§ Here may be inserted one or two other names (with addresses and relationship to the elector if any) in order of preference, if the elector desires alternatives in case the first named is unwilling or unable to act or is not qualified for acting

‖ Here insert merchant seaman pilot or fisherman or Red Cross or other recognized war service or if the elector is in the Navy, Army or Air Force particulars as to number ship, regiment rank rating, &c

¶ The witness should be some person to whom the elector is known, and in the case of a sailor soldier or airman should, if possible, be an officer

NOTE AS TO QUALIFYING PREMISES.

Men.—The qualifying address for which a male naval or military voter may be registered as a parliamentary elector is the place in the United Kingdom where he would have been resident but for his service. Generally speaking, that is the place where his home is, or would be if he were not serving in the Forces or otherwise in connection with the war.

It may also be that but for his service he would [illegible]

If so and the premises be of a yearly value not less than £10 he may fill up a separate form of application for the issue of a proxy paper specifying the business premises as the qualifying address

FOLD HERE. FOLD HERE.

Merchant seamen, pilots and fishermen (including masters and apprentices) if at sea or about to go to sea are in the same position in this matter as naval and military voters

Women.—The qualifying adddress for a female naval or military voter will be that of any land or premises in the United Kingdom (not being a dwel- [illegible] £5, or of [illegible] band is the [illegible] abroad or

FOLD HERE

PROXY.



To the Registration Officer,

for the County (or Borough) of*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

S.G.P.I., Delhi—No. 21 I A.O.—4-11-18—6,265.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th November 1918

958. The London Gazettes of the 13th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th September 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th November 1918 — 958 — 12th Nov. 1918.

---

959. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

29th Lancers (Deccan Horse) —Major W J **Lambert,** D S O, Squadron Commander, to be permanent Second-in-Command and to remain in his present employment Dated 5th August 1918

Major G **Marchant,** Squadron Officer, to be permanent Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment Dated 5th August 1918

16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment) —Major J **Masters,** Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, *vice* Major J C **McKenna,** D S O, appointed permanent Second-in-Command, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry. Dated 20th October 1918

32nd Sikh Pioneers —Major J H G **Marriott,** Company Commander, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion Dated 13th October 1918

88th Carnatic Infantry —Captain B S **Stone,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G St J. **Robinson,** relieved. Dated 29th September 1918.

106th Hazara Pioneers —Major C L **Peart,** Company Commander, to be permanent Second in-Command and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major W C W **Hawkes,** appointed permanent Commandant, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat i Ghilzie Regiment) Dated 20th October 1918

964. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted — 964 12th Nov. 1918.

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff				Date		Place
	British officers	British O R	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Lewis gun	1	1	1	3	1 9 18	30 9 18	Lucknow
				1	13 9 18	30 9 18	
				1	1 9 18	14 9 8	
				1	3 [illegible] 18	30 9 18	
9th (Secunderabad) Division							
Lewis gun	1	1		3	14 10 18	14 11 18	
Drill	2	7	1	8	16 9 18	28 10 18	
P and B T	2	3		5	12 10 18	9 11 18	
Derajat Brigade							
P and B T	1	1		3	10 10 18	[illegible] 1[illegible] 18	Multan
Lewis gun	1	1		3	10 10 18	30 10 18	
Karachi Brigade							
Musketry	1	2		1	23 9 18	14 10 18	
Drill	1	1		5	19-8 18	14-9 18	
	1	1		4	[illegible] 9 18	17 10 18	

965. Equipment—Maxim guns converted to fire Mark VII ammunition—The instructions contained in *India Army Order No 604* of 1918 also apply to Maxim guns, when firing Mark VI ammunition

2870 (O B)

966. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—An Officers' Wing for the training of officers of Indian Army categories, is being formed as a temporary measure at the Officer Cadet Unit, Campbellpore A course for 140 officers will commence on November 20th next and will terminate on March 21st, 1919

15909 (G S)

967. Miscellaneous.—The 24 hours clock has been adopted universally by the Royal Air Force and is now in operation for that force

010693 (A G.-6)

968 Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order 16 of 1918 the following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications addressed to the officer named —

9192 (O 3)

Full address	*Abbreviated address*
Director of Artillery Army Headquarters	Dirart

India Army Order No 62 of 1917 is hereby cancelled.

969.

970. [illegible] . raph 970
012942 [illegible] idia, of 12th Nov. 1918
Governme [illegible] oller
of Printing, Stationery and Stamps "

The necessary amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will issue in due course

---

971. **Books.**—The Government of India have approved* of the publication of Army Tables for a Machine Gun Squadron (India) Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta
9201 (O B)

* *Vide* A I I No. 1225 of 1918

"Training Instructions for Coast Defence Artillery" (40/W O /4548—November 1917) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing Calcutta, on the following scale —
183/291 (G S)

Command and Divisional Headquarters	2 copies
Defended Port Commander	1 copy
Officer Commanding Royal Artillery Defended Port	1 copy
Company, Royal Garrison Artillery Coast Defence	2 copies
Company, Royal Garrison Artillery Inland	1 copy
Group Garrison Artillery Indian Defence Force	1 copy

2 The book is applicable to India and will be taken into use at once

---

An Indian supplement to "Royal Army Medical Corps Training" has been approved by the Government of India and is ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in India Army Order 45 of 1918
19526 (D M S)

S S 180 "Anti-aircraft Gunnery" (Provisional, September 1917) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, to Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades The pamphlet is for information only

183 199 (G S)

"Syllabus for the Training of Indian Sapper and Miner Recruits" (G S T -32) (referred to in India Army Order No 864, dated 1st October 1918) is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, further copies can be obtained on indent

188 397 (G S)

S S. 135 ' The Training and Employment of Divisions 1918 ' is now being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on Scale C of the distribution list issued with the Chief of the General Staff's No 183 dated 3rd September 1918 This distribution will be extended as further copies become available

183-372 (G S)

This pamphlet though not wholly applicable to training in India is issued for information and guidance

2 S S 135—Appendix B ' Co-operation between Aircraft and Infantry ' (April 1918) is being issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, on Scale E of the distribution list referred to above

This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with G S T-31 "Practical Instructions for Signalling from Cavalry Infantry, and Armoured Cars to Aeroplanes" which will be issued shortly

---

972. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y-1918, Roll of an Indian soldier or follower proposed to be discharged, or invalided

119 (A. G 6)

Page 3, paragraphs 4 and 5 are reconstructed as follows — **972**

4 The board, after verifying the identification marks, and considering the testimony of the Officer Commanding Corps, and the medical history of the invalid, will record their opinion as follows — **12th Nov. 1918.**

(a) Fit for further service.

(b) Recommended for further treatment or observation.

(c) Recommended for sick leave, stating period.

(d) Unfit for further service on account of* . . . .. . giving cause and reasons

*Wound, injury or disease

(i) attributable to field or foreign service, — See paragraphs 1052 and 1053, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

(ii) contracted on field or foreign service, — See paragraphs 1052 and 1053 Army Regulations India Volume I

(iii) not attributable to or contracted on field service, but aggravated thereby, — See paragraph 1061-A, Army Regulations India, Volume I

(iv) attributable to embodiment (reservists only, whose disability is not attributable to or aggravated by field service). — See paragraph 1021, Army Regulations India Volume I

In all cases the degree of disability should be stated, and also, in the case of disabilities of the third degree, the extent to which the invalid is incapable of earning a livelihood in the calling to which he will revert on discharge

5 Cases of men who have brought diseases on themselves, or who have aggravated or retarded the cure of their disabilities in the hope of obtaining pension or gratuity, will be reported for the orders of the Brigade or Divisional Commander, if the board are fully satisfied as to the facts Refusal of operation should not be considered as retarding the cure of a disability, but cases in which the operation would probably have rendered the invalid fit for further service should be submitted to the Army Commander for his orders

See paragraphs 1038 and 1039, Army Regulations, India, Volume I

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th November 1918.

---

973. The London Gazette of the 14th September 918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th November 1918 — 973 19th Nov 1918.

---

974. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments on His Excellency's Personal Staff .—

Lieutenant-Colonel W. T. **Grice,** C I E , V D , Commandant, 5th Calcutta Battalion, Indian Defence Force, to be Honora- [illegible] **Rennie,** [illegible] vacated. [illegible]

Lieutenant-Colonel C. S **Anderson,** V D., Commandant, 23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force, to be Honorary Aide-de-Camp, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R M. **Thomason,** V D , late 2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force, vacated. Dated 18th July 1918

---

975. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments .—

Supply and Transport Corps —Captain (Temporary Major) S C. **Williams,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 18th September 1918.

652 (Q M G-5)

Mr. **Harold Frederickson** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for Rajnandgaon, Central Provinces, with effect from the 15th September 1918.

012917 (A. G-2).

Mr. G. **Monteath** is appointed Assistant Recruiting Officer (without pay) for East Khandesh.

06141 (A G 2)

---

976. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Major H O B **Wood,** Company Commander, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 8th September 1918

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major H C **Pulley,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 12th October 1918

19th Punjabis—Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Pennefather-Evans,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G A **Dale,** C.M.G, vacated. Dated 19th November 1918

Lieutenant-Colonel G. R D. **Churchill,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G **Pennefather-Evans,** appointed Commandant. Dated 19th November 1918

Major E C **Barnes,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G **Pennefather-Evans,** appointed Commandant Dated 19th November 1918

61st King George's Own Pioneers—Captain J. A. **Story,** M.C, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant I P. **Massy,** relieved. Dated 13th March 1918.

Captain A P. **Hamilton,** M C, Company Officer (now Company Commander), to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain J A **Story,** M C, relieved. Dated 13th May 1918.

Major C G M. **Plumer,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain A F. **Hamilton,** M.C, relieved. Dated 25th July 1918.

976 — 19th Nov. 1918.

66th Punjabis.—Major P. S. **Stoney,** Company Commander, 26th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 27th October 1918.

114th Mahrattas—Captain J. **Turner,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H. C **Steen,** appointed Second-in-Command, 117th Mahrattas Dated 18th March 1918.

Captain H. N. K. **Bremner,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. A. **Light,** vacated. Dated 16th April 1918.

(India Army Order No 725, dated the 20th August 1918, so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain J. **Turner** as Company Commander, 114th Mahrattas, is cancelled.)

141st Bikanir Infantry.—Major G. T. **Vander Gucht,** Squadron Officer, 3rd Skinner's Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 20th July 1918.

Major C. N **Steel,** Company Officer, 25th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 8th October 1918.

977, Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

4th Simla Rifles.—Major R. S. **Troup,** to be Second-in-Command. Dated 13th April 1918.

2nd Karachi Brigade Mobile Artillery.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. **Sawyer,** to be Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. H. W. **Hayward,** vacated. Dated 22nd December 1917.

---

978. Officers—Unemployed.—On vacating his appointment as Commanding Royal Engineer, 16th (Indian) Division, Colonel E **Houston,** late R. E.; became unemployed and is permitted to reside in India.

1339 (M S).

979. Warrant, non-commissioned officers and men.—Information is required regarding the present whereabouts of **George Hanley Baker,** who is stated to have served in the Military Police in India. Any information available should be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India, quoting this order.

018287 (A. G.-11).

---

980. Co[illegible] word [illegible] been registered as [illegible] unabbreviated telegraphic address of No 6 Mechanical Transport Company (No 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy), Lahore Cantonment, and may be taken into use forthwith.

1038 (Q. M. [illegible]

---

981. Clothing—Indian Army.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that pags and caps of the colours noted on the margin only, will be supplied to Indian troops and followers during the period of the war. Issues will be made as soon as stocks become available for supply.

8410 (Q. M. (I.) A.)

Red
Yellow
Khaki
Green
White (not for caps)

---

982. Hospital—dietary.—Free dieting will be introduced in Indian troops' and departmental followers' hospitals for Indian corps (all arms) and departmental and regimental followers, as soon as possible.

408. (D. M. S. 5.)

Scales will be found in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277, dated 4th November 1918.

The forms in use in British station hospitals will be taken into use and altered in manuscript where necessary.

---

983. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Candidates for appointment under India Army Order 668 of 1917 are selected by the Adjutant General in India to fill certain specified vacancies reserved under orders from Army Headquarters in newly raised Indian units.

50804 (A. B.-3).

In all other cases vacancies can be filled regimentally in the ordinary manner, and should a Commanding Officer wish to fill an existing vacancy by the appointment of a direct commission candidate, subject to the condition that a certain number of recruits are provided, it is for him to fix the details with the candidate The latter cannot be appointed supernumerary to establishment on the strength of having provided the qualifying number laid down in India Army Order No 668 of 1917 — 983 — 19th Nov 1918.

---

984 Dress—British Officers.—A limited quantity of whipcord drab mixture is available at the Clothing Depot, Bombay, for supply on payment indent to officers proceeding overseas

36457 (Q M G S A)

---

985. Military Training.—The programme of classes to be held, during 1919, at the central schools of physical and bayonet training, is published as an annexure to this Order

2923 (G S)

India Army Order 937, dated 29th October 1918, so far as it relates to the revised edition of S S 143 is cancelled and the following substituted —

188 136 (G S)

A revised edition of S S 143 "Instructions for the Training of Platoons for Offensive Action, 1917" (February 1917), entitled S S 143 "The Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918" (February 1918) is available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta This pamphlet is applicable to the training of the troops in India, so far as organisation and armament permit.

2 Special attention is drawn to the following points —

(a) The instructions on the cover as to the cancellation of S S 144 "The Normal Formation for the Attack, February 1917"

(b) Section 2 (2) referring to the organisation of the platoon, and the primary rôle as a rifleman of every non commissioned officer and man, except Nos 1 and 2 of Lewis gun sections

(c) Section 4 (2), which deals with training in the exercise of command

(d) Section 13 (3) (4) (5) regarding objectives, and the adoption of formations suitable to conditions of ground and fire.

As regards formations, it will be observed that with altered conditions, normal formations in lines and waves are not advocated, but the strongest possible emphasis is laid upon the adoption of formations suitable to the circumstances of the particular attack being the responsibility of the local commander, i e., all sub-unit commanders.

3 Distribution will be on the following scale :—

Divisional Headquarters	4	copies.
Infantry Brigade Headquarters	2	"
Infantry units (including depots)	8	"

Further supplies are expected and when received the issue will be extended

4 This order is to be republished in divisional, brigade and unit orders

---

986 Clothing—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of October 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order.

6442 (Q M G -S-A)

---

987. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 1071 of 1917, Army Clothing Factories are now ready to supply titles, shoulder, " R F. A " with loose " T ".

35102-II (Q M G S A)

---

988. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No 501 of 1918, Army Council Instruction No. 609 of 1918, regarding the wearing of chevrons earned by Naval Service on Army uniform, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

2985 (Q M.G.-S-A).

989. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No 501 of 1918, Army Council Instruction No 520 of 1918, publishing certain decisions that have been given in regard to the award of chevrons for overseas service, is republished as an annexure to this Order 989

2985 (Q M G S A) 10th Nov. 1918.

2 As regards paragraph 7 (a) thereof, one set of chevrons will be admissible in India for khaki drill uniform, and a second set may be issued to men authorised to maintain khaki serge uniform

3 Intimation has also been received from the War Office that permanently accredited war correspondents representing the British press with British forces in the field, may be awarded chevrons for service overseas in accordance with Army Order 4 of 1918, and that the Army Council Instruction referred to in paragraph 1 above will be amended

---

990. Nomenclature of morbid conditions due to flying.—Army Council Instruction No 586 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this Order

6619 (D M S)

---

991 Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—The undermentioned nursing sisters have been appointed with effect from the dates noted against their names —

6152 (D M S 1)

Miss H D **Campbell,** 2nd September 1918

Miss M D **Scott,** 2nd September 1918

Miss A M **Irvin,** 2nd September 1918

Miss B **Anderson,** 2nd September 1918

Miss K M R **Carmichael,** 2nd September 1918

Miss V **Kennedy,** 2nd September 1918

Miss M M E **Low,** 3rd September 1918

992. Bands and Messes.—India Army Order 552 of 1915 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

Officers of the Indian Army who are prisoners of war with the enemy, or are reported as missing, will pay band and mess subscriptions as follows :—

56419 (A G 5)

(a) for the first 61 days, the full rate of subscription payable under paragraphs 589 and 598, Army Regulations, India, Volume II ,

(b) thereafter, when drawing Indian Army pay of rank *plus* half regimental staff pay, the same rate of subscription as would be paid if in receipt of sterling leave allowances under the paragraphs cited above

---

993. Legal and Judicial—The instructions in regard to the procedure to be followed where a Court-Martial awards a sentence of death, contained in Army Council Instruction No 570 of 1918 are republished

018541 (A G 10

Attention is drawn to the following addition to section 52 of the Army Act (which prescribes the oath to be administered to members of Courts Martial) made by the Army (Annual) Act, 1918

After the words and you do further swear that' where these words first occur there shall be inserted the following words —

except so far as may be permitted by the instructions of the Army Council for the purpose of communicating the sentence to the accused'

Under Section 52 of the Army Act as amended above, the Army Council issue the following instructions —

(a) When a Court Martial upon conviction passes a sentence of death upon any officer or soldier, at the conclusion of the trial the President will cause to be forthwith transmitted to the accused under sealed cover Army Form W 3996 duly completed and signed by himself

(b) The President will attach to the proceedings a certificate signed by himself and dated, stating that the terms of this Army Council Instruction have been complied with."

2. The addition to the Army Act referred to therein came into operation in India on the 31st July 1915. The officer who convenes a Court-Martial will take steps to bring the new form of oath to the notice of the President.

3. Copies of Army Form W.-3996 will be distributed on receipt from the War Office.

---

994. The Government of India in Army Department letter No 14591, dated 29th October 1918, have sanctioned the grant of the local rank of Colonel to Lieutenant-Colonel B R. **Chatterton,** M.D., F.R C S I., I M S, while holding the appointment of President of the Travelling Committee on Hospital Construction.

5943 (D. M. S.).

---

995. Drill and Instruction, Army Signalling.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following officers only are in future empowered to award certificates as instructors or assistant instructors in signalling to those who have qualified in the required tests —

15835 (G. S B).

Commandant, Signal Service Depôt, Poona
Commandant, Northern Command Signalling School, Kasauli
Commandant, Northern Command Signalling School, Lucknow.
Commandant, Southern Command Signalling School, Khandalla.
Commandant, Divisional Signal Company.
Commandant, Army Corps Signal Company.

---

996. Correspond---

013526 (A. G.-5).

Miners, and will be used i
future.

997. Books.—The following Army Council I

02697 (A G-5) truction has been made applica to India —

No 1651 of 1917 (amended by Army Council Instruct No 331 of 1918) Officers' "Record of Services" Bo (A B 439)

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to concerned.

2 Army Book 439 has been approved for issue to a British Service officers, combatant and non-combatant, an can be obtained as required on indent in the usual manne from the Superintendent, Government Printing India Calcutta

3 The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2000 —

Page 28 After item A B-361 insert—

A B-439 G Officers' Record of Services issued as required

With reference to the War Office publications mentioned

183 (G 8) in India Army Order 795 of 1918, Appendix A, published as an annexure to this order, gives a list of those which are applicable to India and these should be taken into use. Appendix B contains those which, though not wholly applicable to India contain information which may be useful in connection with training

---

998. Forms.—Consequent on the introduction of India Army Forms O-1390 and O-1391 the following corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2001 —

Pages 102-103—

After O-1389 enter—

O 1390 G Expense Indent

O 1391 G Transfer Note

The following forms have been introduced — 908

19th Nov. 1918.

India Royal Air Force Form No 19 —Dismantling Report

India Royal Air Force Form No 20 —Engine Erection Report (after dismantling and cleaning)

India Royal Air Force Form No 21 —Inspection of Engines on Erection before 1st Test

India Royal Air Force Form No 22 —Inspection of Engines on Erection after 1st Test

India Royal Air Force Form No 23 —Engine Test Report (endurance)

India Royal Air Force Form No 24 —Magneto Test Report

India Royal Air Force Form No 25 —Wing Repair Report

India Royal Air Force Form No 26 —Aeroplane Fuselage Repair Report

India Royal Air Force Form No 27 —Aeroplane Inspection Record Sheet

India Royal Air Force Form No 28 —Aeroplane Taking Over Certificate

India Royal Air Force Form No 29 —Allotment of Aeroplanes, Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles

India Royal Air Force Form No 30 —Casualty Report on Aeroplanes, Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles

India Royal Air Force Form No 31 —Petrol Return

India Royal Air Force Form No 32 —Monthly Return of Explosives

India Royal Air Force Form No 33 —Confidential Report on an Officer on posting to the Royal Air Force in India

India Royal Air Force Form No 34 —Confidential Report on an Officer recommended for promotion

India Royal Air Force Form No. 35.—War Office Monthly Hastener.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Red.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 11*a*.—Workshop Job Sheets (Blue.)

India Royal Air Force Book No 11*b*.—Workshop Job Sheets. (Buff.)

India Royal Air Force Book No. 12.—Petrol and Oil Stores.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 13.—Workshop Record Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No. 14.—Compass Log Book.

India Royal Air Force Book No 15.—Aeroplane Log Book

India Royal Air Force Book No. 16.—Engine Log Book

India Royal Air Force Book No. 17 —Pilots' Flying Log Book.

Army Form No. B-103*c* —Casualty Form (Royal Air Force Officers).

Army Form No C-975 —Issue Sheets.

Army Form No G-955.—Discrepancy Report.

Army Form No 1049 —Certificate and Transfer Voucher

Field Service Form No 251.—Monthly Return of Officers recommended for promotion.

Field Service Form No. 264.—Recommendation for promotion of Second-Lieutenants to Lieutenants on completion of 12 months' commissioned service.

The above forms have been introduced for use in units of the Royal Air Force in India and should be taken into use at once. Copies should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 — 998

19th Nov 1918.

Page II, enter—

R A F —Royal Air Force, pages 4 and 12

—	—	—	Royal Air Force Column 5
Page 4 insert—			
Army Form B 103c	G	Casualty Form (Royal Air Force Officers)	As required.
Page 12 insert—			
Army Form C 97b	G	Issue Sheets	
Page 16 insert—			
Army Form G 985	G	Discrepancy Report	
Army Form G 1049	G	Certificate and Transfer Voucher	
Page 20 insert—			
Field Service Form 251	G	Monthly Return of Officers recommended for promotion	
Field Service Form 264	G	Recommendation for promotion of Second Lieutenants to Lieutenants on completion of 12 months commissioned service	
Page 146, insert—			
India Royal Air Force Form No 19	G	Dismantling Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 20	G	Engine Erection Report (after dismantling and cleaning)	
India Royal Air Force Form No 21	G	Inspection of Engines on Erection before 1st Test	
India Royal Air Force Form No 22	G	Inspection of Engines on Erection after 1st Test	
India Royal Air Force Form No 23	G	Engine Test Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 24	G	Magneto Test Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 25	G	Wing Repair Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 26	G	Aeroplane Fuselage Repair Report	
India Royal Air Force Form No 27	G	Aeroplane Inspection Record Sheet	
India Royal Air Force Form No 28	G	Aeroplane Taking Over Certificate	
India Royal Air Force Form No 29	G	Allotment of Aeroplanes Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles	

—	—	—	Royal Air Force Column 33
India Royal Air Force Form No 30	G	Casualty Report on Aeroplanes, Engines and Mechanical Transport Vehicles	As required.
India Royal Air Force Form No 31	G	Petrol Return	
India Royal Air Force Form No 32	G	Monthly Return of Explosives	
India Royal Air Force Form No 33	G	Confidential Report on an Officer on posting to the Royal Air Force in India	
India Royal Air Force Form No 34	G	Confidential Report on an Officer recommended for promotion	
India Royal Air Force Form No 35	G	War Office Monthly Hastener	
India Royal Air Force Book No 11	G	*Workshop Job Sheets (Red)*	
India Royal Air Force Book No 11a	G	Workshop Job Sheets (Blue)	
India Royal Air Force Book No 11b	G	*Workshop Job Sheets (Buff)*	
India Royal Air Force Book No 12	G	*Petrol and Oil Stores*	
India Royal Air Force Book No 13	G	*Workshop Record Book*	
India Royal Air Force Book No 14	G	*Compass Log Book*	
India Royal Air Force Book No 15	G	Aeroplane Log Book	
India Royal Air Force Book No 16	G	Engine Log Book	
India Royal Air Force Book No 17	G	*Pilots' Flying Log Book*	

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 985 OF 1918

Programme of classes at central schools of physical and bayonet training, 1919

Dates of classes	Station	Number of students: British officers	Number of students: British non commissioned officers	Number of students: Indian officers	Number of students: Indian non commissioned officers	Arm of the service to attend
NORTHERN COMMAND						
14th February to 11th April	Ambala	25*	75	25	300	(1) *Officers of depôts only
1st May to 26th June	Quetta	50	20†	25	300	(1) †From units in the Quetta Division
1st May to 26th June	Kasauli	nil	50	nil	nil	(1)
10th July to 4th September	Quetta	60	20‡	25	300	(1) ‡From units in the Quetta Division
1st August to 30th September	Kasauli	nil	50	nil	nil	(1)
2nd October to 28th November	Ambala	nil	60	25	300	(1)
11th December to 13th February	"	25	60	nil	300	(1)
SOUTHERN COMMAND						
10th January to 10th February	Poona	40	nil	nil	nil	(3) British and Indian units
		nil	60	nil	nil	(2) British artillery
		nil	60	nil	nil	(3) British infantry
		nil	nil	nil	90	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers' Depots
		nil	nil	nil	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry
February to 17th April	Poona	40	nil	nil	nil	(1) British and Indian units.
		nil	120	nil	nil	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies Royal Garrison Artillery

Programme of classes at central schools of physical and bayonet training, 1919—contd.

Dates of classes	Station	Number of students: British officers.	British non-commissioned officers	Indian officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers	Arm of the service to attend.
SOUTHERN COMMAND—*contd*						
20th February to 23rd April	Poona	*nil*	*nil*	30	170	(1) Cavalry, infantry and military police
20th May to 20th June	"	*nil*	*nil*	*nil*	60	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôts
		nil	*nil*	*nil*	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry
30th June to 25th August	"	40	*nil*	*nil*	*nil*	(1) British and Indian units
		nil	120	*nil*	*nil*	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery
30th June to 31st August	"	*nil*	*nil*	30	170	(1) Cavalry, infantry and military police
5th September to 5th October	"	40	*nil*	*nil*	*nil*	(3) British and Indian units.
		nil	60	*nil*	*nil*	(2) British artillery.
		nil	60	*nil*	*nil*	(3) British infantry.
10th September to 10th November	"	*nil*	*nil*	30	170	(1) Cavalry, infantry and military police
15th October to 10th December	"	40	*nil*	*nil*	*nil*	(1) British and Indian units
		nil	160	*nil*	*nil*	(1) British infantry and inland and coast defence companies, Royal Garrison Artillery.
15th November to 15th December	"	*nil*	*nil*	*nil*	90	(2) Indian artillery and Royal Artillery Drivers' Depôts.
		nil	*nil*	*nil*	110	(3) Indian cavalry and infantry

NOTE—(1) Physical and Bayonet Training
(2) Physical Training only.
(3) Bayonet Training only

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 956 of 1918.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
169	*Hat, pith*— For wear by officers.	New pattern .	7918. Dress, B. Os. 3-10-1918.
170	*Cape, waterproof*— For wear at Indian Cadets' Training School	First pattern	5903 Dress, I Os. 2 10-1918.
171	*Title, shoulder,* "C L D"— For wear by staff at combined labour depôts	First pattern .	8517. Clo , Follrs 4 10 1918
172	*Title, shoulder,* "100 L C"— For wear by men of 100th Labour Corps	First pattern .	8517 Clo., Follrs 4-10-1918.
173	*Title, shoulder,* "14 P C."— For wear by men of 14th Porter Corps	First pattern .	8517. Clo , Follrs. 4-10-1918.
174	*Badge, embroidered, worsted, service dress, "L G." in wreath*— For wear by Lewis gunners	Home pattern approved for use in India	1405 Clo.—Gen. 5-10 1918.
175	*Badge, embroidered, worsted, service dress, "H G." in wreath*— For wear by Hotchkiss gunners	Home pattern approved for use in India	1405 Clo.—Gen. [illegible] 10-1918
176	*Pantaloons, cord, khaki, British troops.*	Improved pattern	2146. Clo —Gen 8-10-1918.
177	*Gloves, leather, motor cyclists*— Indian manufacture.	First pattern .	8543 *Clo.—Gen.* 9-10-1918.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
178	*Stocking khaki*— For gymnasium purposes	First pattern	35213 Clo—B A 16 10 1918
179	*Vest, flannel* made from material 30 wide and cut with a yoke— For wear by troops and followers for all purposes except hospital	Additional to present standard pattern	8760 Clo—Gen 21 10 1918
180	*Drawers flannel* cut from material 27 or 54 in width with 2 waistband— For use in hospitals	Additional to present standard pattern	8760 Clo—Gen. 21 10-1918
181	*Drawers flannel* cut from material 30 in width with 5 waistband— For use in hospitals	Additional to present standard pattern	8760 Clo—Gen 21 10-1918
182	*Knife clasp*	Home pattern approved for use in India	8996 Clo—Gen 17 10-1918
183	*Knife clasp*— Indian manufacture	Alternative pattern to No 182	8996 Clo—Gen 17 10-1918.
184	*Badg ollar bronze Indian Medical Service*	First pattern .	2174 Dress B. Os [illegible] 10 1918
185	*Comb hair*— Indian manufacture	Substitute for imported article	9111 Clo—Gen 31 10-1918

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*
Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 955 of 1918

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 609 of 1918.

War Office,
31st May 1918

609. Wearing of chevrons earned by Naval Service on army uniform

1 With reference to A O 4 of 1918, it is notified that chevrons earned by service in the Royal Navy prior to joining the army may be worn on military uniform

2 Such chevrons will be of the pattern authorised for the army, *viz*, red or blue worsted embroidery according to the year in which awarded Gold and silver lace chevrons will not be worn on army uniforn

54-Gen No 2924 (Q M. G -7).

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India

(c) Officers and others of the West African Frontier Force and King's African Rifles qualify for chevrons when serving away from the normal habitat of their units or when engaged within a local sphere of operations Periods of leave away from their ordinary location do not count towards the award of chevrons

(d) Regular troops that were serving outside the United Kingdom on the 5th August 1914, are entitled to the award of a red chevron on that date

(e) Soldiers who enlisted or re enlisted in the Imperial Forces abroad are entitled to chevrons from date of enlistment in respect of all periods of service outside the United Kingdom

(f) Soldiers who came home from abroad for the purpose of enlistment do not become entitled to *chevrons until they leave the United Kingdom* for service overseas

(g) Service in the Channel Islands is not service outside the United Kingdom so far as the award of chevrons is concerned

(h) Men of the Inland Water Transport Section R E, employed on vessels within the three mile limit are not entitled to chevrons in respect of such service, but men employed on vessels crossing to and from France, Belgium, or other war areas, are eligible for chevrons according to their service outside the United Kingdom

4 *Paragraphs 3 and 4*—(a) Men of Oversea Forces who have been commissioned into the Imperial Service cease to count service away from the Dominion or Colony towards the award of chevrons from date of being commissioned, and thereafter are awarded chevrons only in respect of service outside the United Kingdom

(b) *Service on* hospital ships and ambulance transports, renders an individual eligible for the award of *chevrons and such periods of service may be* [illegible] addi- [illegible] which [illegible] ship

counts

5 *Paragraph 4*—(*a*) Only periods actually spent in prison or detention are to be excluded when calculating service for the award of chevrons In the case of men undergoing field punishment Nos 1 or 2, periods so spent are not to be excluded

(*b*) Periods of leave in the United Kingdom from Expeditionary Forces extending over one month are *not to be included in calculating service* towards the award of additional chevrons

(*c*) Periods spent in hospital in this country due to wounds or sickness caused by service in the field may not be included when calculating service towards the award of additional chevrons

6 *Paragraph 5*—(*a*) Service in Allied Armies prior to joining the British Forces does not entitle an individual to the award of chevrons

(*b*) Service* in the Royal Navy other than service in the Royal Naval Division outside the United Kingdom does not entitle an individual to the award of chevrons under A O 4 of 1918

(*c*) The personnel of bands that have been sent on temporary duty to France and Italy are not entitled to the award of chevrons in respect of their temporary service outside the United Kingdom

(*d*) Commanding officers and senior officers sent to France for short periods of instruction are not eligible for chevrons in respect of such periods of instruction Casual visits to Expeditionary Forces on inspection duty or in connection with Committees, Commissions, etc, do not qualify for the award of chevrons

(*e*) The personnel of the Conducting Squadron, Remount Service, are not entitled to chevrons in respect of their journeys to and from France in charge of remounts

---

*See A C I No 609 of 1918, republished in India Army Order 990 of 1918

7 *General*—(*a*) Chevrons may be issued for the number of jackets authorised to be in the soldier's possession In the case of officers and members of Nursing Services two sets of chevrons may be issued

(*b*) Chevrons awarded by Allied Armies for length of service in the field are not to be worn on British uniforms

(*c*) N C O's wearing four-bar chevrons of rank will wear the overseas chevron below the rank chevrons If necessary the former may overlap on to the rank chevrons

(*d*) Chevrons are not liable to forfeiture under Article 1236 of the Pay Warrant

54 Gen No 2511 (Q M G-7)

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 990 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.
No. 586 of 1918.

War Office,
25th May 1918.

586. Nomenclature of morbid conditions due to flying.

1. Cases of sickness attributable to flying will be recorded on the Field Medical card, Admission and Discharge Books and all medical records under the heading "Flying Sickness" which will be regarded as a short synonym for morbid conditions due to flying, with the nature of the sickness added in accordance with the following nomenclature —

Flying sickness.

A. Sickness at High Altitudes
B. Fainting in the Air.
C. Cardio Vascular Debility.
D. Exhaustion.
E. Vomiting
F. Vertigo

Thus an airman admitted for vertigo will have his disease recorded as "Flying sickness" (F) or "Flying sickness, Vertigo" ; similarly an admission f[illegible] be " "[illegible] the Air [illegible] sickness (A) or "Flying sickness, Sickness at High Altitudes", and so on.

This nomenclature will come into force forthwith.

A copy of this instruction will be kept in the current Admission and Discharge Book and in the "List of Diseases."

24-Gen No. 6491 (A. M D.-2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 997 OF 1918.

APPENDIX "A."

Publications applicable to India

Signal Training, Part I, 1917

Signal Service diagrams

The Fullerphone, its action and use, March 1917

Further notes on signal communications, April 1916.

Machine gun squadron drill, February 1918

APPENDIX "B"

Publications not wholly applicable to India

Methods of unarmed attack and defence, June 1917

Some of the many questions a platoon commander should ask himself on taking over a trench, and at frequent intervals afterwards

Datum point correction scales for field, heavy and siege batteries

Defensive measures against gas attacks, 1917.

Special signalling code to be used by Royal Garrison Artillery for gun drill and practice only.

Maps and artillery boards, December 1916.

Instructions on bombing, S S 182 —

Part I—British and German bombs

Part II—Training and employment of bombers

Notes on cover against shell fire, S. S 116

Notes on the interpretation of aeroplane photographs, S S 550.

Notes on engineer work during operations, S S 145

General principles of the construction of field positions, S S 621.

Artillery Notes No. 4 Artillery in offensive operations, February 1917

H. HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI Delhi—23 IAO—18 11 18—6,265.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th November 1918.

---

999. Leave.—The undermentioned was granted war leave for the period 3rd September 1918 to 2nd October 1918, inclusive :— 999 / 26th Nov. 1918.

4748 (D. M. S.)

Captain E. S. **Phipson, D.S.O., I.M.S.**

1000. Recruiting—Indian Army.—His Majesty the King-Emperor of India has been pleased to approve of the grant of a Recruiting Badge to selected Indian officers and soldiers now serving or who have served during the war, including re-employed Indian military pensioners, as a reward for recruiting work since the commencement of the war.

09224 (A. G.-2).

2. The following allotment of badges is sanctioned :—

(i) An initial grant as shown in Annexure "A" to this Order, to be distributed with due ceremony at the discretion of Officers Commanding Indian Units and Depôts, to Indian officers and soldiers who have rendered conspicuous service in recruiting.

(ii) A quarterly grant of 12 per Division and 3 per [illegible] ributed with due [illegible] General Officers [illegible] consultation with their Divisional Recruiting Staff.

3. The badge consists of a five-pointed Bronze Star enclosing a gilt plaque bearing an effigy of His Majesty; and surrounded by a wreath inscribed "For recruiting work during the war."

4. The badge will be worn only in uniform when attending a Durbar, but may be worn at all times in plain clothes; it will be suspended by a gilt ring to a dark green ribbon 27 inches in length which will be worn round the neck.

5. The conferment of the badge will not carry with it any title, alphabetical letters, or privilege other than that of wearing it

6 Though it is desirable in the case of the initial grant that these badges be distributed with the least possible delay, yet it is of the utmost importance to ensure that they are awarded to those men who have come prominently to notice in connection with recruiting for the unit concerned. The Divisional Recruiting Officer must be freely consulted as being often in a good position to judge the comparative merits of individuals who have worked under his orders; late commandants of units and depôts might also be consulted if necessary.

7 Nominal rolls (in duplicate) on the form shown in Annexure "B" to this Order, of men to whom the badge is awarded must be submitted without delay direct to Army Headquarters and a copy sent to the Secretary, Provincial Recruiting Board (or in the case of Native States to the Resident) of the province or State to which the recipient belongs The names of recipients will be republished in India Army Orders, and it must be impressed on each that should a man come into possession of more than one badge it is a point of honour with him that he reports the matter at once to his unit or depôt, as by not doing so he may deprive another of the honour, to be found in possession of two badges will involve the forfeiture of both

8 Re... d under paragraph 2 (ii) ...ers Commanding Comba... shown in Annexure "C" ...hannel to General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Brigades (except Aden) on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October *commencing 1st October 1918*

General Officers Commanding will forward rolls (in duplicate), on the form shown in Annexure "B" of those selected by them for award to Army Headquarters for publication in India Army Orders, a copy being sent to the Secretary, Provincial Recruiting Board (or in the case of Native

States to the Resident) and of the province or State to which the recipient belongs. **1000**

26th Nov. 1918.

Awards of badges to other than those who have served with units during the war and those now serving, will be made by the civil authorities under orders to be issued by Local Governments and Administrations.

9. Badges will be serially numbered by the Mint before issue and the nominal rolls referred to above must show the serial number of the badge allotted to each individual.

10. Badges when ready will be forwarded direct to all concerned by the Medal Section, Army Department, Calcutta

---

1001. Organisation.—The station of Khandalla is transferred from the Bombay to the Poona Military Works District.

9429 (M. W.-1).

1002. Passages—Railway.—Whenever animals, other than chargers, are conveyed by mixed train under the authority of paragraph 175-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, despatching officers will endorse the words "Mixed train" in red ink at the top of the warrant (India Army Form T.-1707).

7610 (Q M. G.-1).

1003. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1211 of 1917, the following specification is published for guidance of units when submitting indents for puttie tops, leather:—

2382 (Q. M. G-8-A).

Specification

Puttie tops are made in three sizes, *viz.*, 1, 2 and 3.

First size	14" round.
Second size	15" round.
Third size	16" round.

The measurements are taken from tongue of buckle to the centre hole punched in the strap on the other side.

1004 Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted —

453 (G S)

	Instructional staff				Dates		
Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	British officers	British N C O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	Remarks
1st (Peshawar) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		2	1 8-18	11 9 18	1st Cavalry Brigade.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1			1	17 6 18	7 8-18	Abbottabad Brigade.
					2 9 18	25 9 18	
16th Indian Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		2	16 9 18	26 11 18	43rd Infantry Brigade
Musketry	1	3			11 9 18	4 0 18	
Lewis gun	1			2	26 8 18	13 9 18	
					16 9-18	2 10 18	
					14 10 18	6 11 18	
Karachi Brigade							
Lewis gun	1			1	17 10 18	1 11 18	
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		1	17 10-18	[illegible] 11 18	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Lewis gun	1			2	30-8 18	12 10-18	Jhansi.
Musketry	1	1		4	24-6 18	17 8 18	Saugor
Ditto	1	1	1	5	21-8-18	19 9 18	

1004

26th Nov. 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers.	British N. C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates. From	Dates. To	Remarks
5th (Mhow) Division—contd.							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		4	24-8 18	17 9-18	Saugor
Ditto	1	1	1	5	21 8 18	19 9 18	Saugor
Drill	1			3	21-8 18	17-8-18	Saugor
Ditto	1			5	21 8-18	19 9 18	Saugor
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	4			1 9 18	30-9 18	Jubbulpore Brigade
Musketry	1	1		4	26 8 18	26 9 18	Jubbulpore Brigade
Lewis and Hotchkiss gun	1				26 8-18	26-9 18	Jubbulpore Brigade
Derajat Brigade							
Lewis gun	1	1		3	11 11 [illegible]	4-12 18	
Ditto	1	1		3	10 12 18	11 1 19	
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		3	25-11 18	11 1 19	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	2		2	5 9 18	12 10 18	Lucknow
Musketry	1	2	1	4	12 10 18	19 11 18	Allahabad
Physical and bayonet training	1	2		4	25 10-18	10 12 18	Allahabad

The following amendments are made —

(*a*) To India Army Order 903 of 1918, against "8th (Lucknow) Division—Drill and Musketry" *for* "7-10-18" *read* "7-11-18

(*b*) To India Army Order 935 of 1918, against "1st (Peshawar) Division—Lewis Gun" *for* "28 9-18, *read* "30 9-18"

453 (G S)

1005. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following correction is made to India Army Order No. 1407, dated 24th December 1917. *Against* 1st (Peshawar) Division, delete in column 2, "11th November to 21st December" and "B" in column 3.

19147 (G S.).

1006. Equipment.—*It has been decided that, where* the value of necessary articles of equipment (*e g.*, pistols, binoculars) issued to an officer exceeds one-fourth of the purchaser's monthly pay, the cost may be recovered in three equal monthly instalments. To give effect to the above, Divisional Disbursing Officers in whose payment the officers concerned are, will intimate such cases to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta.

3441 (Q M. G.-15-B).

2. This concession does not apply to the initial supply of kit in cases where the officer receives an outfit allowance.

1007. Mobilization.—As a temporary measure the following procedure will be followed in obtaining the followers required for an Engineer Field Park on mobilization :—

012155 (A G -3).

The men required will be enrolled by the Commandant of the Sapper and Miner Corps to which the Engineer Field Park is allotted, or other Royal Engineer Officer detailed, on mobilization, to the charge of a Park not allotted to a Sapper and Miner Corps, on the schedule rates of pay in force in the district Should the officer in charge of the Park not be able to obtain all the followers required, he will report the deficiencies to the Adjutant General in India In reporting such deficiencies the castes of the followers required, and the trades of any hired artificers, should be stated

1008. Remounts—Miscellaneous.—Instances have been brought to notice that Units and Depôts frequently send parties with insufficient gear to take over animals from Remount Depôts ; thus causing delay in the despatch of animals and unnecessary correspondence regarding the return of gear loaned by the Remount Depôt.

7032 (Q. M. G.-10).

2 It is hereby notified that conducting parties shall invariably be provided with sufficient gear for the conveyance of animals either by rail or road. The following is a list of articles usually required for this purpose :— 1008 / 26th Nov. 1918.

Halters with rope . .	1 for every animal.
Nose bags . . .	1 for every animal.
Buckets	1 sufficient for 4 animals
Gunny bags—*for grain*	As many as required to hold grain ration for the number of animals and number of days the journey would occupy
for fodder	1 per animal per day's journey.

3 Units must also make suitable provision for feeding fodder to animals in trucks

The most convenient method is to provide "salitas", these being strips of sacking long and broad enough to fill the space between the breast bars to which they are lashed, and in which fodder is carried at a suitable height for the animals to feed

4 In addition, as a precaution against fire in trucks Units will arrange to send with conducting parties spare gunny bags, empty kerosine oil tins, or other suitable receptacles, to be filled with earth or sand at station of entraining at the rate of two receptacles per truck

5 The Officer Commanding the Unit concerned will be held responsible for any delay in the despatch of animals due to non-observance of these instructions

---

1009. Books—Regulations.—S S 139-3 (O B. 751, 40-W. O-5806) "Artillery Notes, No 3 Counter Battery Work" is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent on the following scale :—

188 206 (G S)

Divisional Headquarters	2
Independent Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
C R A . . .	2
Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . .	2
Batteries, R A .	2
Companies, R G A . .	1
Depôts, R A . . .	2
Mountain Batteries . . .	1

may now be obtained from Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scales :—

Command Headquarters	2
Divisional Headquarters	3
Brigade Headquarters	1
Machine Gun Squadron	12
Machine Gun Company	20
Motor Machine Gun Battery	[illegible]
Armoured Motor Brigade Headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Batteries	4
Garrison Battalions	[illegible]
Indian Defence Force Units armed with machine guns	2

2 This publication is applicable to the training and employment of units of the Machine Gun Corps in India.

In this connection, however, attention is called to G. S.-T.-26 Memorandum on Army Training in India for the Collective Training Period, 1917-18, paragraph 8, and G. S.-T.-35 "Notes on Trans-Border Warfare with special reference to the combination of the various arms and weapons" which will shortly be issued.

$\frac{\text{G S T.}}{36}$ "To adjust the range indicator," being an extract from a summary of artillery information received from the War Office,

183-436 (G S).

will shortly be available for issue on the following scale :—

Command, division and brigade offices and C. R A's.	2 each.
All officers of mobile artillery	1 each.

2 [illegible] uld be submitted [illegible] uperintendent of Gov [illegible]

3. $\frac{\text{G S T}}{36}$ is applicable to India.

" Notes on the Telephone, Portable D., Mark III, and Telephone, Portable I. P., Mark III " ($\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{29}$) has been published in English and Roman-Urdu and will be issued on indent by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the following scale :— **1010** 26th Nov. 1918.

2009 (G. S.).

Units	English	Roman-Urdu
British Cavalry Regiments	each [illegible]	.
British Reserve Cavalry Regiments	„ 8	..
Artillery Brigade Headquarters	„ 4	.
Artillery Batteries	„ 4	
Special Sections and Bullock Batteries	„ 2	..
[illegible]	„ 4	
[illegible]	„ [illegible]	
[illegible]	„ [illegible]	.
[illegible]	„ 2	...
British Infantry Battalions	„ [illegible]	...
British Reserve Infantry Battalions	„ 12	...
Ammunition Columns	„ 2	
Indian Cavalry Regiments	„ [illegible]	6 each
Indian Cavalry Depôts	„ 2	4 „
Indian Infantry Battalions	„ 2	6 „
Indian Infantry Depôts	„ [illegible]	4 „
Indian Mountain Batteries	„ 2	4 „
Imperial Service Cavalry Pegiments	...	4 „
„ „ „ Depôts		4 „
„ „ „ Infantry Battalions	...	4 „
„ „ „ „ Depôts	...	4 „
„ „ „ Artillery Batteries	...	4 „
Divisional Signal Companies	each 100	100 „
Independent Brigade Signal Sections	„ 20	20 „
Army Corps Signal Companies	„ 100	100 „
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	„ 20	20 „
Signal Service Depôt	„ 500	1,000 „
No 3 Wireless Signal Squadron	„ 20	...
Kasauli Signal School	„ 400	
Lucknow „	„ 6	400 each
Khandalla „	„ 400	200 „
Peshawar Divisional Signal School	„ 100	100 „
Rawalpindi „ „ „	„ 150	250 „
Quetta „ „ „	„ 100	200 „

ANNUAL ALLOTMENT—*concld*														
Motor Machine Gun Battery	Armoured Motor Battery	Field Troop, Sappers and Miners	Machine Gun Squadron	Machine Gun Company	Headquarters, Northern and Southern Command	Headquarters Division	Headquarters, Independent Brigade	Headquarters, other Brigade[redacted]	Royal Field Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	Mountain Artillery, Brigade Headquarters	Independent Brigade Signal Section	Headquarters of Regiment or Battalion Indian Defence Force	Squadron or Company, Indian Defence Force	REMARKS
36	37	38	[redacted]	40	41	43	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
7/14	2/2	2/4	2/6	4/16	6/30	15/60	10/50	5/30	–/28	6/18	20/150	2/4	2/4	
												*		
*				*							40			
14	2		6	16					28	18	150	4	4	

And connect with the following footnote :—

Other units not provided for in this table 1 cover and 2 refills Army Form C 2121 for each officer On requisition

* Companies Royal Garrison Artillery allotted to coast defence 9 covers 36 pads Army Form C 2121 and 36 pads Army Form C 2123

Page 149 —Delete "Army Form C -2121-10" in columns 1 and [redacted] of the Table following paragraph 10 of the "Instructions"

NOTE —That portion of India Army Order 236 of 1917 which relates to Army Form C 2121 is hereby cancelled

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1090 OF 1918

Annexure A

Allotment of Recruiting Badges

—	Units	Number of badges
Indian Cavalry Regiments	1st Lancers	2
	2nd Lancers	2
	3rd Horse	2
	4th Cavalry	2
	5th Cavalry	2
	6th Cavalry	2
	7th Lancers	2
	8th Cavalry	2
	9th Horse	2
	10th Lancers	2
	11th Lancers	2
	12th Cavalry	2
	13th Lancers	2
	14th Lancers	2
	15th Lancers	2
	16th Cavalry	2
	17th Cavalry	2
	18th Lancers	2
	19th Lancers	2
	20th Horse	2
	21st Cavalry	2
	22nd Cavalry	2
	23rd Cavalry	2
	25th Cavalry	2
	26th Cavalry	2
	27th Cavalry	2
	28th Cavalry	2
	29th Lancers	2
	30th Lancers	2
	31st Lancers	2
	32nd Lancers	2
	33rd Cavalry	2
	34th Horse	2
	35th Horse	2
	36th Horse	2
	37th Lancers	2
	38th Horse	2
	39th Horse	2
	Guides Cavalry	2
	Total	78

	Units	Number of badges
Royal Artillery, Units and Depots.	R A Depôt, Roorkee	1
	R A Depôt, Ambala	3
	R A Depôt, Jubbulpore	3
	R. A Depôt, Kirkee	1
	R A Depôt, Belgaum	2
	R A Depôt, Dinapore	2
	Mountain Artillery Depôt, Ambala	1
	Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, Rawalpindi.	2
	[illegible]	1
	[illegible]	1
	[illegible]	2
	[illegible]	1
	[illegible]	1
	[illegible]	1
	Total	29
Sappers and Miners	Railway Battalion Sappers and Miners	1
	1st Sappers and Miners	4
	2nd Sappers and Miners	[illegible]
	3rd Sappers and Miners	[illegible]
	Depôt Burma Company Sappers and Miners.	[illegible]
	Signal Depôt, Poona	2
	Central Drivers' Depôt, Poona	2
	Total	21
Machine Gun Corps	Machine Gun Centre, [illegible]	2
	Total	2
Indian Infantry Regiments	1 1st Brahmans	3
	2 1st Brahmans	3
	1 2nd Rajput Light Infantry	3
	2 2nd Rajput Light Infantry	3
	1 3rd Brahmans	3
	1-4th Rajputs	3
	2-4th Rajputs	3
	5th Light Infantry	3
	1-6th Jat Light Infantry	3

	Units	Number of badges
Indian Infantry Regiments —*contd*	6th Jat Light Infantry	3
	1-7th Rajput	3
	1-8th Rajput	3
	2 8th Rajput	2
	1-9th Bhopal Infantry	3
	2 9th (Delhi) Infantry	[illegible]
	3 9th Bhopal Infantry	3
	4 9th Bhopal Infantry	[illegible]
	1 10th Jats	3
	2 10th Jats	3
	1 11th Rajput	3
	2 11th Rajput	[illegible]
	1 12th Pioneers	3
	2 12th Pioneers	3
	13th Rajput	3
	14th Sikhs	3
	1 15th Sikhs	3
	16th Rajput	3
	1 17th Infantry	3
	1 18th Infantry	3
	2 18th Infantry	3
	1-19th Punjabis	3
	2 19th Punjabis	3
	20th Infantry	3
	1 21st Punjabis	3
	2 21st Punjabis	[illegible]
	1 22nd Punjabis	3
	2 22nd Punjabis	3
	1 23rd Sikh Pioneers	3
	2 23rd Sikh Pioneers	2
	3 23rd Sikh Infantry	[illegible]
	24th Punjabis	3
	1 25th Punjabis	3
	2 25th Punjabis	3
	1 26th Punjabis	3
	27th Punjabis	3
	28th Punjabis	3
	29th Punjabis	3
	1 30th Punjabis	3
	2 30th Punjabis	3
	31st Punjabis	3
	1 32nd Sikh Pioneers	3
	[illegible] 32nd Sikh Pioneers	[illegible]
	1 33rd Punjabis	3
	2 33rd Punjabis	3
	1 34th Sikh Pioneers	[illegible]

	Units	Number of badges
Indian Infantry Regiments—contd.	2-34th Sikh Pioneers	3
	1-35th Sikhs	3
	2-35th Sikhs	3
	36th Sikhs	3
	37th Dogras	3
	38th Dogras	3
	1-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	2-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	3-39th Garhwal Rifles	3
	40th Pathans	3
	1-41st Dogras	3
	2-41st Dogras	3
	1-42nd Deoli Regiment	3
	2-42nd Deoli Regiment	3
	1-43rd Erinpura Regiment	3
	2-43rd Infantry	3
	44th Merwara Infantry	3
	45th Rattray's Sikhs	3
	46th Punjabis	3
	47th Sikhs	3
	48th Pioneers	3
	49th Bengalis	3
	1-50th Kumaon Rifles	3
	51st Sikhs	3
	52nd Sikhs	3
	53rd Sikhs	3
	1-54th Sikhs	3
	2-54th Sikhs	3
	1-55th Coke's Rifles	3
	2-55th Coke's Rifles	2
	1-56th Punjabi Rifles	3
	2-56th Punjabi Rifles	3
	57th Wilde's Rifles	3
	58th Vaughan's Rifles	3
	59th Scinde Rifles	3
	1-61st Pioneers	3
	62nd Punjabis	3
	63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry	3
	64th Pioneers	3
	66th Punjabis	3
	1-67th Punjabis	3
	2-67th Punjabis	3
	1-69th Punjabis	3
	1-70th Burma Rifles	3
	2-70th Burma Rifles	2

	Units	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments—*contd*	71st Punjabis	3
	1-72nd Punjabis	3
	2-72nd Punjabis	3
	1-73rd Carnatic Infantry	[illegible]
	74th Punjabis	3
	75th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1-76th Punjabis	3
	2-76th Punjabis	[illegible]
	79th Carnatic Infantry	3
	80th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1-81st Pioneers	3
	[illegible] 81st Pioneers	2
	82nd Punjabis	3
	83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry	3
	84th Punjabis	3
	85th Burma Rifles	3
	86th Carnatic Infantry	3
	87th Punjabis	3
	1-88th Carnatic Infantry	3
	1 89th Punjabis	3
	2-89th Punjabis	3
	1-90th Punjabis	3
	1-91st Punjabis	3
	2 91st Punjabis	2
	92nd Punjabis	3
	93rd Burma Infantry	3
	1 94th Russell's Infantry	3
	2 94th Russell's Infantry	3
	1-95th Russell's Infantry	3
	2-95th Russell's Infantry	2
	1-96th Berar Infantry	3
	2 96th Berar Infantry	2
	1-97th Deccan Infantry	3
	2-97th Infantry	3
	1-98th Infantry	3
	2-98th Infantry	2
	1-99th Deccan Infantry	3
	2 99th Deccan Infantry	2
	1-101st Grenadiers	3
	[illegible] 101st Grenadiers	3
	1-102nd Grenadiers	3
	2-102nd Grenadiers	2
	1-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry	3
	104th Wellesley's Rifles	3
	105th Mahratta Light Infantry	3

—	Units	Number of badges
Indian Infantry Regiments —*contd*	106th Hazara Pioneers	9
	1 107th Pioneers	9
	2 107th Pioneers	9
	108th Infantry	8
	1 109th Infantry	3
	110th Mahratta Light Infantry	9
	111th Mahars	9
	1 112th Infantry	9
	2 112th Infantry	9
	1-113th Infantry	9
	2 113th Infantry	8
	114th Mahrattas	9
	116th Mahrattas	9
	1 117th Mahrattas	4
	2 117th Infantry	2
	1-118th Infantry	4
	2 119th Infantry	9
	120th Rajputana Infantry	3
	121st Pioneers	9
	122nd Rajputana Infantry	9
	1 123rd Outram s Rifles	9
	2 123rd Outram s Rifles	3
	1 124th Baluch stan Infantry	9
	2 124 h Baluch stan Infantry	3
	3 124th Baluchistan Infantry	4
	125th Napier s Rifles	9
	126th Baluchistan Infantry	4
	1 127th Baluch Light Infantry	4
	2 127th Baluch Light Infantry	2
	1 128th Pioneers	9
	2-1-8th Pioneers	2
	1 129th Baluchis	9
	2 129th Baluchie	9
	130th Baluchis	9
	1st Batta ion 1st Gurkha Rifles	2
	2nd „ 1st „	2
	3rd 1st	3
	1st 2nd	3
	2nd 2nd „	2
	3rd 2nd	2
	1st 3rd	2
	2nd 3rd	2
	3rd 3rd	2
	4th 3rd	2
	1st 4th	2
	2nd 4th	2

—	Units.	Number of badges.
Indian Infantry Regiments—*concld.*	1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles	2
	2nd „ 5th „ „	2
	3rd „ 5th „ „	2
	1st „ 6th „ „	2
	2nd „ 6th „ „	2
	3rd „ 6th „ „	2
	1st „ 7th „ „	2
	2nd „ 7th „ „	2
	3rd „ 7th „ „	[illegible]
	1st „ 8th „ „	2
	2nd „ 8th „ „	2
	3rd „ 8th „ „	[illegible]
	1st „ 9th „ „	2
	2nd „ 9th „ „	2
	3rd „ 9th „ „	2
	1st „ 10th „ „	[illegible]
	2nd „ 10th „ „	2
	1st „ Corps of Guides Infantry	3
	2nd Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry	3
	3rd Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry	3
	Total .	587
	Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas	5
	The Adjutant General in India (for special cases)	15
	The Quartermaster General in India for Muleteer recruiting.	20
	Grand Total .	750

ANNEXURE B.

Nominal Roll of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men awarded a Recruiting Badge—vide *India Army Order No 1000, dated 26th November 1918.*

Serial No of Badge	Unit	Regimental No.	Rank and name	Caste	Father's name	Village, Tehsil and District.	Recommended by	To be left blank.

NOTE — (i) To be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General in India immediately the initial distribution has been made

(ii) One copy to be sent to the Secretary of the Provincial Recruiting Board (or in case of Native States to the Resident) of the Province or State to which the recipient belongs

(iii) The Serial No allotted to the badge must be entered opposite the name of the recipient

Commanding ————————

ANNEXURE C.

(Recommendations for award of Recruiting Badge—vide *India Army Order No. 1000, dated 26th November 1918)*

Unit.	Regimental No	Rank and name	Caste	Father's name.	Village, Tehsil and District	Services for which commended.	Recommended by	To be left blank.

NOTE—*To be forwarded* on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October through the usual channel to the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade (except Aden)

Commanding ________________

Unit or Depôt.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

Delhi—25 IAO—23-11 18—6,295

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 3rd December 1918

1012. The London Gazettes of the 28th and 30th September and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th October 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th November 1918 **1012** **3rd Dec. 1918.**

1013. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force) —Major C S **Cameron**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander Dated 28th October 1918

35th Scinde Horse —Lieutenant Colonel R C W **Lukin**, D S O, Second-in-Command, 9th Hodson's Horse, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel O M J **daCosta**, vacated Dated 20th September 1918

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse) —Major J P **Benn**, Second in Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major J. St C D **Stewart**, relieved. Dated 29th October 1918

Major J St C D **Stewart**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major M H **Lucas**, relieved Dated 29th October 1918

2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry —Captain I B **Scott**, Survey Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 26th August 1918

5th Light Infantry.—Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 13th August 1918.

Major K. D. M. **Henderson,** M.C., Company Commander, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., relieved. Dated 31st August 1918.

Major W. C. E. T. **Fox-Male,** M.C., Company Commander, 93rd Burma Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 31st August 1918.

21st Punjabis.—Major G. W. S. Sherlock, Company Commander, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. C. D. **Jarrett,** vacated. Dated 23rd September 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. **Barrett,** Company Commander, 126th Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. deV. **Chichester,** vacated. Dated 29th October 1918.

70th Burma Rifles.—Captain (now Major) G. G. **Richardson,** Company Officer, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 10th June 1918 to 17th June 1918, inclusive.

80th Carnatic Infantry.—Lieutenant E. **Jacob,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 11th October 1918.

Major P. H **Martin,** Company Commander, 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 17th October 1918.

103rd (Kolhapur) Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. P. **Murphy,** vacated. Dated 20th September 1918.

Captain H. T **Craig,** Company Officer, 43rd. Erinpura Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant W. C. G. **Norris,** relieved. Dated 7th October 1918.

1918 3rd Dec. 1918.

131st United Provinces Regiment—Major L. P. **Collins,** D S O, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant C C H **Smith,** relieved. Dated 31st October 1918.

133rd (Bihar and Orissa) Regiment—Major A E **Connell-McDowell,** Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 11th September 1918

143rd Narsingh (Dholpur) Infantry—Major J **Peters,** Squadron Commander, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 1st September 1918

Lieutenant J B **Dalison,** attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 1st September 1918

Lieutenant K O **Carleton,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J B **Dalison,** relieved Dated 9th September 1918

9th Gurkha Rifles—Major B H **Bignell,** Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C McL **Porteous,** vacated Dated 25th October 1918

Captain F S **Poynder,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major B H. **Bignell,** appointed temporary Commandant Dated 25th October 1918

Captain H R **Harington,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Brevet-Major A H **Jukes,** D S O., vacated Dated 28th August 1918

Major F L B **Brett,** Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H R. **Harington,** relieved Dated 7th September 1918

10th Gurkha Rifles—Captain B. T B **Merritt,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain R L **Lemon,** relieved Dated 28th August 1918

Captain R L **Lemon,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J S M **Harcourt,** vacated Dated 21st May 1918

1014. Re-employment of officers and others in civil life.—(A G 21) In view of the probability that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army and others employed in India or with Indian Expeditionary Forces for the period of the war or on a limited engagement may experience some difficulty in obtaining suitable employment in India or elsewhere on their release from military duty, it has been decided that all who have no assured employment in civil life shall be afforded facilities for filling up a form of application stating the individual qualifications in each case and the nature of the employment desired in order that information may be compiled at the earliest possible date as to the numbers in need of employment and the extent to which these numbers correspond with the requirements of the Public Services and industrial or commercial concerns

The submission of the application for employment is purely voluntary. It is not intended to override or interfere with any action which may be taken in connection with demobilisation, but will serve as a guide to the number of cases which have to be dealt with in India

Every endeavour will be made to meet the wishes of applicants and to put them in touch with openings for which their qualifications and experience may appear to suit them, but no guarantee can be given in any case that an appointment will be secured It is not intended to take further action in the case of any who have an admitted lien on their former employment or whose former employers are ready to reinstate them An exception to this rule is permissible only when men with special qualifications are required for particular posts and none can be found among those who have no assured occupation

While as a general rule preference will be given to those who were residing in India prior to their admission into the Army it is not intended that applications shall be restricted to this class

In the case of officers applications for assistance in finding employment will be made in the Personal Record Form (Officers) number of which will be notified later, to be issued by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in Chief, for distribution to all officers on the Indian establishment, other than those holding regular commissions, and

submitted in accordance with the instructions printed on the form Additional forms will be distributed to all Divisions and Independent Brigades in India for the use of such officers holding temporary commissions and serving with British units in India who may be desirous of obtaining employment in India The Non-Military Employment Form (India) is intended for those holding appointments filled from India carrying the relative rank of commissioned or warrant officers and also for non-commissioned officers and for men of skilled categories employed under the various Departments and Directorates

1014

3rd Dec. 1918.

These forms are designed primarily to meet Indian requirements, but should employment be desired in the United Kingdom or the Colonies, the requisite particulars will be forwarded from Army Headquarters to the authorities concerned Applications from officers of the categories mentioned specifying a desire for employment in the Imperial Services in India will be forwarded to the India Office for consideration

It must be understood clearly that no officer can claim release on the strength of the fact that an appointment in civil life has been secured his release from military duty depending solely on the exigencies of the service

Copies of the Non-Military Employment Form (India), for others than commissioned officers, are obtainable on application to Brigade Headquarters or the heads of Administrative Services, as the case may be

---

1015. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—With reference to India Army Order 291 of 1917, paragraph 1 clause (iii), as amended by India Army Order 398 of 1917, it has been decided to remove the restriction of 24 hours' recall when officers proceed on district or temporary and recreation leave

014636 (A G 5)

1016. Pensions—British.—Attention is invited to Army Order No 167 of 1918 regarding the enhancement of Special Campaign Pensions admitted under the Royal Warrant.

014495 (A. G -6)

1017. Advances.—With reference to India Army Order 859 of 1917, it is notified that in future the advance admissible under paragraph 43 (II), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, to officers below the rank of field officer proceeding on leave out of India, will be restricted to one month's pay, which will be recoverable in full as pay falls due

013691 (A. G.-6)

1018. Dress—British Officers.—As some doubt appears to exist as to the correct dress for officers of the Territorial Force, Army Order No. 298 of 1917 is republished for information as an annexure to this Order.

8917 (Q M. G.-3-A.)

1019. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—The Staff School, Saugor, will be closed on conclusion of the present course on the 16th December 1918

2864 (G. S.).

1020. Depôt for Irrigation Directorate (Mesopotamia) Personnel.—Military personnel attached to the Irrigation Directorate, Mesopotamia, on return to India will be attached to the Royal Engineer Training Company (India), Bangalore, which will act as their depôt.

274 P (A. G.-2 T).

Non-military personnel of the Irrigation Directorate will be dealt with by the Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar.

1021. P. [illegible]

3788 (Q M. [illegible]

be delivered, are forwarded for disposal to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay, who will deal with such undeliverable parcels as follows —

(a) Parcels which reach the Base Postal Depôt with the contents absolutely worthless will be destroyed under the Officer Commanding's authority. If the parcel bears the name of the sender, he will be informed of its destruction and given the reason for it

(b) Parcels which contain a small portion of eatables in a deteriorating condition will, after that part has been destroyed, be repacked and forwarded to the addressee (or sender, if the addressee cannot be found). **1021.** 3rd Dec. 1918.

(c) Parcels, the contents of which are of saleable value, but of which neither the sender nor the addressee are known, will be sold, the amount realised from such sale being credited to the Adjutant General's Charitable Fund. The various amounts thus credited will be reported to the Quartermaster General for transmission to the War Office, the first report being rendered on the 15th December next.

1022. Postal—Expeditionary Force.—The following correction is made to paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 945 of 1917 :—

4180 (Q M G -1).

After "Mesopotamian" in line 2 *add* "Egyptian, East African or any other".

1023. Clothing—Followers.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1078 of 1916, stocks of "pads, back, bhisti" are not yet available for issue.

3330 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

A further notification will be made when indents may be submitted

---

1024. Distribution of Army Movements of Troops.—Arrival and departure reports (India Army Form T.-1708) will, in future, be submitted to the Officer Commanding Station in original when the strength of the detachment moving is less than 50 in number. In respect of a detachment consisting of 50 or more of all ranks, or of a complete unit, reports will be submitted to the Officer Commanding Station in quadruplicate for the transmission of one copy each to the Quartermaster General, the Director of Medical Services, and the Divisional or Independent Brigade Commander.

1106 (Q M G -1).

2. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 19, and India Army Form T.-1708, will appear in due course.

1025. India List of Changes in war material.—In future the letter "A" will be used as the "distinguishing letter" for use in nomenclature of stores for the Air Service

032 (O. B.).

In the case of stores common to Land and Air Services or Naval and Air Services, or common to Land, Naval and Air Services the "distinguishing letters" will be as follows :—

/LA/ for stores common to Land and Air Services.

/NA/ " " " " Naval " " "

/CA/ " " " " Land, Naval and Air Services.

For stores which are used in Naval Air ships, however, the distinguishing letter will remain /N/.

1026. Recruiting—Royal Air Force.—Special India Army Order No. 32-S., dated 1st November 1918, regarding the admission of civilians in India and members of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) for training as Officer Cadets in the Royal Air Force Cadet Unit in India is cancelled.

012165 (A. G.-2).

1027. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 474 of 1918, the location of the Southern Command Signalling School has been changed from "Bangalore" to "Khandalla" and the telegraphic address published therein will now read :—

03182 (A. G.-6).

"Southsigs", Khandalla

The following telegraphic abbreviated addresses have been registered at Basrah :—

013152 (A. G.-6).

"Xilamtemo"—meaning Field Controller of Military Accounts

"Zaphara"—meaning from Accountant General, India Office, to Field Controller of Military Accounts — 1027 — 3rd Dec. 1918.

"Zingarlino"—Military Secretary at the India Office to Field Controller of Military Accounts

---

"Artio" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of all Railway Transport officers, and will be used in future

8551 (Q M. G)

1028 Books—Regulations.—The following amendment to the Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1918, is approved —

19502 (G S.)

Paragraph 48, page 11—*Delete* from "but" in line 5 to "thighs" in line 6

Delete from "and the heel" in line 7 to "together" in line 9, and substitute "tips of the fingers touching the thighs lightly, thumb close to the forefinger"

Paragraph 76, page 49—*Delete* the detail in column 2 against "*Halt*" and *substitute* —

"The command '*Halt*' will be given as the right foot passes the left The pace will be completed [illegible]
es then b[illegible]
right foot l[illegible]
stamping, at the same time the right hand will be cut smartly to the side"

2 Amendment slips are with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and general officers commanding should indent on that officer for the number of copies required for the amendment of all copies of the Manual in question, in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

The following alterations of procedure to those laid down in the Manual of Physical Training, 1908 (Reprint 1914), are approved *as applicable to India only.* They should be observed by all schools and units in India :—

19502 (G.S).

Paragraph 91.—Delete from "but" in line 8 to "thighs" in line 9.

Delete from "and the heel" in line 10 to "together" in line 11, and *substitute* "tips of the fingers touching the thighs lightly, thumb close to the forefinger."

Paragraph 246.—Delete the detail in column 3 against "*Halt*" and *substitute* :—

"The command '*Halt*' will be given as the right foot passes the left. The pace will be completed with the right foot, a pace of 30 inches then being taken with the left foot, and the right foot brought up in line with it, without stamping; at the same time the right hand will be cut smartly to the side."

2. Slips are with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, C [illegible] should indent on th [illegible] insertion in th [illegible] procedure laid down in India Army Order 45 of 1918.

1029. Forms.—The following form has been cancelled :—

"India Army Form W-1779—Agreement form, temporary establishment." All copies on hand should be destroyed.

Army Department letter No 4404-1 (M. W.-1), dated *14th February 1918.*

The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

Pages 142 and 143, *delete* India Army Form W.-1779 and all connected entries

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1018 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 298 OF 1917.

III.—Territorial Force.—In consideration of the services of the Territorial Force during the war, His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of units of the Territorial Force being permitted to wear on their badges the mottoes and honours worn on the badges of the corps, regiment or department of which they form part

Army Order 193 of 1917.

The letter "T" will still be worn below the collar badges by officers of the Territorial Force, and no officer will be called upon to change the badges he now has in wear. Badges in store, in wear and in regimental charge will be used up before any new badges are issued.

Paragraph 486, Regulations for the Territorial Force, will be amended as follows :—

Delete from "Honours" in line 1 to "forces" in line 5, and *substitute* "Units of the Territorial Force are permitted to wear the badges of the corps, regiment or department of the Regular Forces of which they form part, including all honours and mottoes that are incorporated in any of these badges."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

SGPI, Delhi—26 IAO—2 12 18—6,295

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 10th December 1918

1030. The London Gazettes of the 15th, 16th and 18th October 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th December 1918 1030 10th Dec. 1918.

1031. The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment —

Captain R C N **Palairet,** 2-6th Devons, to be Additional Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, with effect from the 7th September 1918
7209 (Q M G -15)

1032. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

46th (1st Alwar) Lancers—Major W **Hesketh,** Squadron Commander, 12th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 16th November 1918

19th Punjabis—Captain E **Lindsay-Young,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion Dated 18th December 1917

Captain C E U **Bremner,** M C, Company Officer, ... ond in Command ... [illegible] **Lind- -Young,** relieved ... 1918

41st Dogras—Lieutenant R **Black,** attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Major R L **Bignell,** D S O, vacated Dated 23rd September 1918

Major S. **Hutcheson,** Company Commander, 3rd Brahmans, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant R. **Black,** relieved. Dated 20th October 1918.

102nd King George's Own Grenadiers.—Major C. K. V. **Brown** (since deceased), Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 16th February 1918.

Captain R. C. **Christie,** M.C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. K. V. **Brown,** vacated. Dated 6th September 1918.

1033. Pay and Allowances—British.—Army Orders Nos. 163 and 198 of 1918 are republished in continuation of India Army Order No 880 of 1918.

013653 (A. G.-6)

ARMY ORDER NO. 163 OF 1918.

Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving out of India.—It is notified that the adjustment of officers' pay under Army Order 6 of 1918 will have effect from 1st April 1918, and not from 1st January 1918, as announced in paragraph 2 of the Army Order quoted

ARMY ORDER NO. 198 OF 1918.

Issue of Indian rates of pay to British Service officers serving outside India.—With reference to Army Order 6 of 1918, as amended by Army Order 163 of 1918, it has been decided that the expression "staff
' in paragraph 1 (a), and
" in paragraph [illegible] (b), are
ointments or appointments
carrying a staff grading for purposes of pay Officers who hold appointments carrying regimental rates of pay with or without extra duty pay will not be thereby disqualified from receiving Indian rates of pay

1034. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Emily May **McPherson** is appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 13th November 1918. 1034

1345 (B M S 1) 10th Dec. 1918.

1035. Medical Attendance—Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Tate**, I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla East, and Lieutenant-Colonel Sir James **Roberts**, Kt., C.I.E., I.M.S., Civil Surgeon, Simla West, took over the duties of medical charge of Army Headquarters' staff and establishments, Simla East and West, respectively, with effect from the forenoon of the 22nd November 1918.

1036. Medical Comforts.—The list of medical comforts approved for issue to troops in India is issued as an appendix to this Order.

2. In addition, all articles normally issued as rations, ration substitutes or extras in peace or war may be prescribed for hospital patients when considered suitable.

3. Other articles will not be issued except in very special individual cases under the recommendation of the Brigade Assistant Director of Medical Services (*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph III).

4. Should any special article of dietary be required over a period the $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services of a}}{\text{Assistant Director, Medical Services of an Independent}}$ $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Brigade}}$ is empowered to sanction the issue up to a period of 60 days pending sanction from Army Headquarters in India.

1037. Drill and Instruction—Schools—India Army Order No. 685 of 1918 is hereby cancelled. The Officers' School of Instruction at Sabathu will close down on the 30th November 1918 on conclusion of the current course.

1038. Muskotry Courses.—*The following courses will be held at the Schools of Muskotry during the first half of 1919* —

2961 (O S)

Course	Dates		Pachmarhi			Satara			Rawal-pindi			Meerut		
	Musketry	Hotel kiss and Lewis gun	British officers	British non commissioned officers	Indian ranks	British officers	British non commissioned officers	Indian ranks	British officers	British non commissioned officers	Indian ranks	British officers	British non commissioned officers	Indian ranks
1	30th Decr 1918 to 2?th Jan	26th Jan to 8th Feb							80	48				
2	1st to ?8th Jan													128
3	3rd to 30th Jan	31st Jan to 13th Feb			128			128						
4	11th Jan. to 7th Feb	8th to 21st Feb									128			
5	16th Jan. to 12th Feb	13th to 26th Feb	8	50			56							
[illegible]	4th Feb to 3rd March													128
7	15th Feb to 14th March	15th to 28th March							80	48				
8	20th Feb to 19th March	20th March to 2nd April			128			128						

1038

10th Dec. 1918.

9	28th Feb to 27th March	28th March to 10th April					–				[illegible]	–		
10	5th March to 1st April	2nd April to 15th April	78	0		40	36							
11	10th March to 5th April					–					–			128
12	4th April to 1st May	2nd to 15th May							60	48				
13	9th April to 6th May	7th to 20th May			128			128						
14	17th April to 14th May	15th to 28th May								–	128			
15	22nd April to 19th May	20th May to 2nd June	78	0		40	40							
16	27th May to 23rd June	24th June to 7th July			128		–	128					–	–
17	9th June to 5th July	6th to 19th July	8	40		40	40		–			–		

2 Allotments for the various courses will be made by the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, in direct communication with Divisional Commanders

3. Officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers attending musketry courses must have a thorough knowledge of paragraphs 12—44, 84—117, 198—276, 296—306, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914)

1039. Legal and Judicial.—Military Provost Marshals, Military Assistant Provost Marshals and Military Police in India are authorised, when necessary, to exercise the power of interrogation, arrest and temporary detention of officers and men of the Royal Air Force.

·04973 (A. G.-10).

1040. National Health Insurance.—In accordance with section 11 of the National Health Insurance Act, 1918, the wives of soldiers entering into National Health Insurance after the 6th February 1918, will not be entitled to the Maternity Benefit until 42 weeks have expired from the date of entry into insurance, and 42 weekly contributions have been paid.

013729|(A. G.-5).

2 The right to Maternity Benefit under the old conditions, *i e*, after 26 weeks in insurance, and the payment of 26 weekly contributions, remains unaltered in the case of persons who entered into insurance on or before the 6th February 1918.

3. Pending a reprint of Army Form O.-1834, the following manuscript amendments should be made to the form :—

In the certificate in "Form E", on the second page of the form, in the second line, below "26", draw a line and insert, as an alternative, "42", and connect with the following, which should be inserted as a footnote :—

"According to whether the soldier entered into insurance on or before the 6th February 1918, or at a later date.

(See India Army Order No 1040)"

1041. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 964 of 1918, against Derejat Brigade— Physical and Bayonet Training, date of conclusion *for* "9-12-18" *read* "20-11-18."

453 (G. S.)

Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :— **1041** 10th Dec. 1918.

453 (G. S.).

DIVISION OR BRIGADE (Nature of class)	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF				DATES		REMARKS
	British officers	British N.-C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Musketry	1	..	1	3	2 7-18	17-7-18	Jhansi
9th (Secunderabad) Division							
Lewis gun	1	5	...	5	22 4 18	18-5 18	
	1	5	...	3	27-5-18	22-6 18	
	1	1	...	3	1-7-18	24 8-18	
	1	1		4	9 9 18	5 10-18	
Drill	2	6	...	[illegible]	5 8-18	14 9-18	
Physical and bayonet training	2	3	...	5	1-7-18	30-9 18	
Musketry	..	...	...	7	29 7-18	24 8-18	
					2 9 18	28 9 18	
					30 9-18	26-10-18	
					29 10 18	23-11-18	
					25 11-18	21-12-18	
1st (Peshawar) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	2	...	2	9 9 18	24-10-18	

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
16th Indian Division.							
Lewis gun	1	..	...	2	24 7-18	16-8-18	45th Brigade.
Ambala Brigade.							
Lewis gun	1	..	...	2	5-8-18	24 8-18	
	1	...	...	2	2 9 18	21-9-18	
	1	...	..	2	26-9-18	19-10-18	
6th (Lucknow) Division							
Lewis gun	1	..	...	...	1-10-18	26-10-18	
	1	...	...	...	11-10-18	31-10-18	
		1	1	...	1-10-18	31-10 18	
	...	...	...	4	1-10-18	31-10-18	
		..	..	1	1-10 18	25 10-18	
	..	...		2	9 10-18	26-10-18	
	...	..	...	1	9-10 18	31 10 18	
Burma Division							
Lewis gun	1		.	3	24 8 18	11-10-18	Rangoon
	1	.	..	3	9-9-18	14-10 18	Mandalay
	1	...		3	21 10 18	2-11-18	"
Musketry	1		1	4	5-10 18	23 10 18	Maymyo
	1		1	4	24-10-18	8 11-18	"

1042. Machine gun courses.—The following courses will be held at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, during the first half of 1919.— 1042

10th Dec. 1918.

2 ?? (G S)

Course	Dates.	British officers	British N C Os	Indian ranks
First M G Course	6th January to 8th February	24	12	15
(M G Practice Camp,	19th February to 8th March)			
First Part and Second Range Finding Course	17th to 24th March	12		...
Second M G Course	17th March to 19th April.	24	12	16
Third M G Course	28th April to 31st May	24	12	16

2. Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, in direct communication with Divisions and Brigades concerned

---

1043. Postal.—To facilitate the delivery of incorrectly or insufficiently addressed letters of British and Indian troops, it has been decided to print and distribute to all British and Indian units, hospitals, convalescent depôts, soldiers' home , Young Men's Christian Associations, etc , the following notice —

"If you are not receiving your letters regularly, communicate direct with the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay

"If you have come to India on leave, intimate to the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depôt, Bombay —

(i) the date of your arrival ,

(ii) the station in which you are residing ,

(iii) your further movements , and

(iv) the probable date of your return to the field on the expiration of your leave

When writing home, give your address, particularly your regimental number and the name of the unit to which you are attached

If you are in hospital or at a convalescent depôt, give your address as 'Care of Casualties, Bombay', but at the same time never omit the full designation of the unit with which you were last serving when admitted to hospital"

2 This notice will be hung up in a conspicuous place and, in the case of Indian troops translated, under local arrangements, into the necessary vernaculars

3 This notice will be printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and issued direct to all units on the scale laid down for India Army Form M-1248

4 This Order will be republished in all Station and Regimental orders

---

1044 The following is published in advance as an amendment to the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" ;—

8002 (O s)

Appendix 1 Form 8, 'Statement of service'

Add as a new item —'9 Record of drills,

(a) Number of drills for which liable during the training year 19 —19

(b) Number of drills performed since 1st April 19

(c) Terms of exemption or reduction of drills (if any)"

2 The above will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders in due course

---

1045. Veterinary Books and Forms.—The following forms have been introduced consequent upon the issue of *Army Instruction (India)* No 511, dated 21st May 1918 —

3490 (Q M G)

India Army Form V-1754 Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps Record of Service

India Army Form I-1127 Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps, Veterinary Assistants Branch, Annual Confidential Report 1045

10th Dec. 1918

India Army Form V-1771 Nominal Roll of Veterinary Assistants desirous of attending the Annual Examination

India Army Form V-1772. (a) Additions to Record of Service

India Army Form V-1772 (b) Declaration to be signed by a military candidate before admission to a Veterinary College or School as an Indian military pupil

India Army Form V-1772 (c) Security Bond Indian Military Pupil

2 Attention of all concerned is directed to these forms

They should be demanded as soon as possible and taken into use at once

---

1046. Books.—Copies of "Disablement of Ordnance" are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, and may be obtained on indent, in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order No 45 of 1918 A copy should be inserted as an appendix in section gun drill in each of the following sections —

2302 (C G. S)

13 and 18 pr Q F. guns, 2 75′ B L guns, 4 5″ and 8 7″* howitzers

*Not yet received in India

S S 175 "Notes on the use of smoke", 1918, has been received and is being issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for distribution on scale "B" of the Chief of the General Staff's No 183, dated 3rd September 1918, amplified as under —

183 282 (G S).

Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore	2 copies.
" " " Ambala	2 copies
" " " Nasik	2 copies
Southern Command Officers' School of Instruction, Kirkee	2 copies
Staff School Saugor	2 copies
Mountain Warfare School	2 copies

This pamphlet is issued for informat... proposed to make a larger distribution.

With reference to India Army Order 971 ... further distribution of S. S. 135 " The training and ment of divisions, 1918," t... the total issues up to double ... "D" attached to the Chief of the General Staff's No 1... dated 3rd September 1918, will shortly be made by th... Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

183/372/G. S.

1047. Forms.—The following amendments are mad... to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 18—Delete A. F. K -3260 and connected entries.

Page 146—I. R. A. F F., 10—

Column 3. *For* Summary of Work *read* Squadron Record Book.

---

827 (O B.-7)

The following India Army Form has been revised :—

India Army Form O-1454—*Report on* Machine Guns and Mountings.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock wasted.

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1036 OF 1916.

List of medical comforts

Articles	Substitutes
1 Arrowroot	Barley, patent
2 Baking powder	Egg powders (of suitable brands for baking) Paisley flour Tartaric Acid with Bicarbonate of Soda
3 Barley pearl	
4 Beer bottled	
5 Benger's food	Allenbury's Food Frame Food Glaxo Horlick's Malted Milk Lactogen Mellin's Food Nestle's Food
6 Biscuits fancy	
7 Bovril	Lemco
8 Brandy	
9 Burgundy	
10 Calves foot jelly	Jellies assorted Jelly powders
11 Champagne	
12 Chickens	
13 Cigarettes B T	
14 Cigarettes I T	
15 Cocoa	
16 Cocoa and milk	
17 Cornflour	Rice ground Semolina
18 Cream tinned	
19 Eggs	
20 Essence of coffee	
21 Essence of lemon	Dried candied peel
22 Essence of mutton	Essence of beef Essence of chicken Extract of meat *Oxo*
23 Fish fresh	
24 Fowls	
25 Fresh fruit	
26 Gelatine	Isinglass
27 Honey	
28 Ice	

List of medical comforts—contd

Articles.	Substitutes
29 Lard	Dripping Mutton fat oil salad suet
30 Lime juice cordial	Limes fresh
31 Opium	
32 Port wine	
33 Quaker oats	Dalia Hominy
34 Raisins	Almonds Currants Sultanas
35 Sago	Tapioca
36 Salt table	
37 Sauces assorted	
38 Sausages	Fish tinned Chickens tinned Fowl, roast Tongue tinned
39 Soups tinned	Soups concentrated Soup squares
40 Spices	
41 Stout	
42 Sweets B T	Chocolate fancy
43 Sweets I T	
44 Tea hospital	
45 Vermicelli	Macaroni
46 Whisky	

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant General in India.

SGPI Delh 2 IAO— -1° 18.—6 ²9

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 17th December 1918.

1048. The London Gazettes of the 14th, 15th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th, and 29th October 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th December 1918. 1048 17th Dec. 1918.

1049 Appointment.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointment :—

O B 9772 (O 3).

Second Lieutenant C. **Smith,** 8th Welsh Pioneers, attached No. 5 Reserve Battalion, Kirkee, to be Inspector of Munitions, Cawnpore. Dated 27th November 1918.

1050. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).— The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Rajputs—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel L H. **Abbott,** C.M G., Company Commander, 11th Rajputs, to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. **Watson,** vacated. Dated 21st November 1918.

22nd Punjabis.—Captain F. B. **Scott,** Survey Department, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C. **Leslie-Smith,** relieved. Dated 20th May 1918.

97th Deccan Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J P. **Preston,** D S O., Company Commander, to be Commandant of a battalion. Dated 5th November 1918.

17th Dec. 1918.

2 The above orders also apply to the local signallıng and telephone classes referred tó ın Army Instruction (Indıa) No 388 of 1918, but *not* to the central and dıvısional signallıng schools sanctıoned ın Army Instructıon (Indıa) No 1180 of 1918

1056. Drill and Instructıon.—Army Signallıng.

1368 (G S) —Staff or extra duty pay ıs authorised under the terms of Army Instructıon (Indıa) No 388 of 1918 as undernoted —

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff				Dates		Place
	British officers	British N C O s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
Karachı Brigade							
Signalling	1	1		2	1? 9-18	15-10 18	Karachı
	1	2			15 10-18	31 12 18	Karachı
	1	1		1	9 10-18	10 11 18	Hyderabad.

1057. Discıplıne—Indian Army.

08976 (A G 9) —The Government of India have approved the following correction to Army Regulations, Indıa, Volume II —

Paragraph 275 —For the second sentence *substitute* the following :—

"Officers of the Survey of Indıa may exercise military command over such Indian soldier surveyors as are serving departmentally under their orders and when such officers are attached to the general staff of an army ın the field they will be entitled to exercise the authority due to their military rank"

The regulations will be amended ın due course.

1058. **Military Training.**—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted — 1058

493 (G S) — 17th Dec. 1918

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff: British officers	Instructional Staff: British N C Os	Instructional Staff: Indian officers	Instructional Staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Physical and bayonet training							
1st class	1			2	13 5 18	8 6 18	Jhelum
2nd class	1			2	17 6 18	20 7 18	Jhelum
3rd class	1			2	22 7 18	26 8 18	Jhelum
4th class	1			2	31 8 18	5 10 18	Jhelum
5th (Mhow) Division							
Musketry	1	1	1	3	1 10 18	31 10 18	Mhow
Musketry	1	1			23 9 18	23 10 18	Kamptee
Musketry	1	1		4	1 10 18	31 10 18	Jubbulpore
Physical and bayonet training	1	1			23 9 18	23 10 18	Kamptee
Drill	1	1			23 9 18	23 10 18	"
Physical and bayonet training and drill	1	4			1 10-18	28 10-18	Jubbulpore
Lewis and Hotchkiss gun	1			5	1 10 18	31 10 18	"

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	British N C O s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	Remarks
Drill	1		1	1	88 8 18	20 9 18	Jhans
	1		1	1	25 9 18	31 10 18	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Musketry and drill	2	9	1	2	11 11 18	21 12 18	Luck now
Drill and musketry	1	2		4	12 11 18	6 12 18	Cal cutta
	1	2		4	10 12 18	4 1 19	
Physical and bay onet training		1		2	12 11 18	6 12 18	
		1		2	10 12 18	4 1 19	
Musketry	1	2	1	4	21 11 18	17 12 18	Allaha bad
9th (Secunderabad) Division							
Drill	2	7	1	8	9 11 18	21 12 18	
Physical and bayonet training	2	8		6	16 11 18	14 12 18	
Lewis gun	1	1		3	16 11 18	10 12 18	
Burma Division							
Lewis gun	1			4	4-11 18	19 11 18	Manda lay
Musketry	1			5	9 11 18	23 11 18	Maymyo
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		2	4 11 18	20 11 18	
Karachi Brigade							
Musketry	1	2		[illegible]	23 10-18	1[illegible] 11 18	
Drill	1	1		4	[illegible]6 9 18	10 11 18	
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		1	11 11 18	30 11 18	

The following amendments are :— **1058**

(a) To India Army Order No. 865 of 1918, against 16th Indian Division, in the column of remarks, *for* "Ferozeporê" *read* "Lahore" **17th Dec. 1918.**

(b) To India Army Order No. 678 of 1916, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *delete* the entry "Physical and Bayonet Training at Jhelum," and connected entries.
453 (G. S).

(c) To India Army Order No. 880 of 1918, against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, *delete* the entry "Physical and Bayonet Training," and connected entries.

1059. Equitation courses.—With reference to India Army Order No 143 of 1918, it is notified for information that on conclusion of the current courses being held at the Headquarters of Cavalry Brigades, no further classes of this description will be held until further orders.
18774 (G S).

1060. Dress General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918, Army Order No 261 of 1918, regarding the award of chevrons for service overseas to wounded officers and soldiers who become prisoners of war, is republished as an annexure to this Order
2935-II (Q M. G.-8 A).

1061. Prisoners of War.—Government of India, Army Department Resolution No. 01353-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 20th September 1918, is published as an annexure to this Order.
01353 (A. G.-7).

2. All officers commanding units and depôts will at once report to the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade concerned, through the usual channel, the names of all ranks under their command who are in a position to furnish information on the subject-matter of this enquiry in order that arrangements may be made without delay for the recording of their statements in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 3 of the Instructions attached to the Resolution.

1062. Correspondence.—The word "Physical" has been registered as the telegraphic address of the Inspector of Gymnasia, Northern and Southern Command, at Home, respectively, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

015160 (A G 5)

The words "Records Bombay" have been registered as the telegraphic address of the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, New Custom House, Bombay, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future

014702 (A G 5)

1063. Books—Regulations—"Regulations for Physical and Bayonet Training, India including Rules for Assaults-at Arms, 1918" will shortly be issued to all concerned on Scale "D" attached to Chief of the General Staff's No 183, dated 3rd September 1918

19471 (C G S)

2 The above should be taken into use on receipt. it supersedes "Regulations for Physical Training, India, including Rules for Assaults-at-Arms, 1914," all copies of which should be wasted.

3 The book is applicable to both British and Indian troops in India, *vide* India Army Order No 288 of 1918

1064. Books—"*Notes on trans border warfare with special reference to the combination of the various arms and weapons*"

29°C S)

G S T / 35 This pamphlet is no print at the Government Printing Press Calcutta, copies will be issued to all concerned in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, on scale "C" of the distribution list attached to the Chief of the General Staff's No 183, dated 3rd September 1918

1085. Forms.—With reference to Special I. A. O. No. 36-S. of 1918, I. A. F. Y-1920, (Arrival and Departure Return) will also be rendered, daily, in duplicate, to the A. A. G., Record Section, Bombay, by all Os. C. Attached Sections and Sanitaria. **1085**

(A. G.-Records)

17th Dec. 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1053 OF 1918

CONSTITUTION OF INDIAN DEFENCE FORCE

Light Horse and Mounted Rifles

Title	Headquarters	ESTABLISHMENT								Headquarters Establishment.
		SQUADRONS			DISMOUNTED COMPANIES				Machine or Hotchkiss(a) Gun Detachment.	
		Active	Reserve	Combined Active and Reserve	Active	Reserve	Combined Active and Reserve	Cadet		
1st Bihar Light Horse (I D F)	Mozufferpore			2			2		3	Regiment
2nd Surma Valley Light Horse (I D F)	Silchar			3						"
3rd Calcutta Light Horse (I D F)	Calcutta		1	1			..		2	
4th Bombay Light Horse (I D F)	Bombay	1						..		Squadron.
5th Punjab Light Horse (I D F)	Lahore		..	2					2	Regiment.
6th Assam Valley Light Horse (I D F)	Dibrugarh			3		..	1		1	"
7th (S) United Provinces Horse (I D F)	Cawnpore			3					1*	
8th (N) United Provinces Horse (I D F)	Dehra Dun			1			..		2	Squadron.
9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (I D F)	Darjeeling			3			1	1	1	Regiment
10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles (I D F)	Madras	2	1							

* Motor Cycle Machine Gun Detachment

Artillery and Electrical Engineers

Title	Headquarters	ESTABLISHMENT								
		Batteries Companies and Sections				Companies Electrical Engineers			Armoured Motor Batteries B	Headquarters Establishment.
		Active	Reserve	Combined Active and Reserve	Cadet	Active	Reserve	Combined Active and Reserve		
1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery (I. D F)	Calcutta	1 Coy	1 Coy							
Nos 1 and 2 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I D F)										Group of Garrison Artillery
No. 1 Company Electrical Engineers (I D F)										
2nd (Madras Group Garrison Artillery (I D F) "The Duke's Own	Madras	1 Coy	1 Coy	1 Coy				1		
Nos 3, 4 and 5 Companies Garrison Artillery (I D F)										Group of Garrison Artillery
No 5 Company Electrical Engineers (I D F)										
3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group Garrison Artillery (I D F)	Rangoon	1 Coy on Service		2 Coys	1 Coy			1		
Nos. 6, 7 8 and 9 Companies, Garrison Artillery (I. D F)										Group of Garrison Artillery

No. 2 Company Electrical Engineers (I D F)	—							1		
4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery (I D F)	Bombay	2 Coys	1 Coy							Group of Garrison Artillery
Nos 10 11 and 12 Companies Garrison Artillery (I [redacted] F)										
5th (Lucknow) Group Garrison Artillery (I D F)	Lucknow			2 Coys					1	Group of Garrison Artillery
Nos [redacted] and [redacted] Companies Garrison Artillery (I D F)										
No [redacted] (Ahmedabad) Company Garrison Artillery (I D F)	Ahmedabad	1 Secn							—	Company
1st (Cossipore) Brigade Mobile Artillery (I D F)	Barrackpore	2 Batteries	2 Batteries							Brigade Mobile Artillery
A Battery Mobile Artillery (I D F)				—					..	
B Battery Mobile Artillery (I D F)						..			..	
C Battery Mobile Artillery (I D F)										
[redacted] Battery Mobile Artillery (I D F)					..					
2nd (Karachi) Brigade Mobile Artillery (I D F)	Karachi			1 Battery						Brigade Mobile Artillery
E Battery Mobile Artillery (I D F)		..								
No 4 Company Electrical Engineers (I [redacted] F)			..			..		1		
F (Kirkee) Battery of Mobile Artillery (I D F)	Kirkee			1 Battery						Mobile Battery
No [redacted] Company Electrical Engineers (I [redacted] F)	Colaba	—		..			1			Company

Infantry

Title	Headquarters	ESTABLISHMENT									Remarks
		Companies				Motor					
		Active	Reserve	Combined active and reserve	Cadet	Armoured Batteries	Armoured train detachment	(a) Machine gun detachment	Miscellaneous	Headquarters establishment	
1st Madras Guards (I D F)	Madras	3	1	–	1	1		[illegible]		Infantry Battalion	
2nd Nagpur Rifles (I D F)	Nagpur		1	3		2		1		Infantry Battalion.	
3rd Punjab Rifles (I D F)	Lahore			*4		3	–	1		Infantry Battalion	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
4th Simla Rifles (I D F)	Simla	1	1	*1				2		Infantry Battalion.	*Includes 2 cadet platoons
5th Calcutta Battalion (I D F)	Calcutta	3	1			1				Infantry Battalion	
6th Bangalore Coorg and Mysore Battalion (I D F)	Bangalore	1		*3	–	1				Infantry Battalion	*Includes 2 cadet platoons
1[illegible]th East Indian Railway battalion (I D F)	Howrah		1	2		1			–	Infantry Battalion	
2[illegible]th East Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Jamalpore		3			1	1			Infantry Battalion	
3[illegible]th East Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Allahabad	–	3	1	–					Infantry Battalion	

8th Allahabad Rifles (I D F)	Allahabad	1		*1		1				Infantry Battalion	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
9th Mussoorie Battallion (I D F)	Mussoorie	-	-	*3		1		1		Infantry Battalion	*Includes 2 cadet platoons
10th Naini Tal Company (I D F)	Naini Tal			*1		1				Company	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (I D F)	Sealdah		3	-				2		Infantry Battalion	
1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I D F)	Parel		7				3	3		Infantry Battalion	
2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (I D F)	Jhansi		3			1	1			Infantry Battalion	
14th Tenasserim Battalion (I D F)	Moulmein	1		*1				2		Infantry Battalion	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
15th Bombay Battalion (I D F)	Bombay		3	3		2				Infantry Battalion	
16th Cawnpore Rifles (I D F)	Cawnpore			1		1		1		Company	
1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I D F)	Parel		3			2	1	1	1 Coy Artillery	Infantry Battalion	
2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion (I D F)	Ajmer		3	*2		2	1	2		Infantry Battalion	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
18th Rangoon Battalion (I D F)	Rangoon	4	1	*2						Infantry Battalion	*Includes 2 cadet platoons
19th Agra Company (I D F)	Agra			*1		1		1	1 platoon Mounted Infantry	Company	*Includes 1 cadet platoon.
20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion (I D F)	Cannanore			*4		3		1	-	Infantry Battalion	*Includes 2 cadet platoons

Infantry—contd

Title	Headquarters	ESTABLISHMENT: Companies: Active	Companies: Reserve	Companies: Combined active and reserve	Companies: Cadet	Armoured Motor Batteries	Armoured train detachment	(a) Machine gun detachment	Miscellaneous	Headquarters establishment	REMARKS.
21st Burma Railways Battalion (I D F)	Rangoon			4			1 private	1		Infantry Battalion.	
22nd Bengal and North Western Railway Battalion (I D F)	Gorakhpur		2				1	2		Infantry Battalion.	
23rd Sind Battalion (I D F)	Karachi	1	1	*1		1				Infantry Battalion	*Includes 1 cadet platoon
1 24th North Western Railway Battalion (I D F)	Lahore	..	5				2	..		Infantry Battalion	
2 24th North Western Railway Battalion (I D F)		..	3				1		.	Infantry Battalion	
2–th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion (I [illegible] F)	Lucknow		2			..	1			Infantry Battalion	
26th Hyderabad Rifles (I D F)	Secunderabad	1	2	*1		..			–	Infantry Battalion	*Includes 1 cadet platoon

27th Baluchistan Company (I D F)	Quetta		1 platoon			1		-		Company	
28th South Andaman Company (I D F)	Port Blair			1 platoon							
29th South Indian Railway Battalion (I D F)	Negapatam		5	1*			...	3		Infantry Battalion	* Includes 1 cadet platoon
1 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Perambur		6		-					Infantry Battalion	
2 32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (I D F)	Hubli		4							Infantry Battalion	
34th Upper Burma Battalion (I D F)	Mandalay	-		4					1 mounted infantry platoon	Infantry Battalion	
35th Poona Battalion (I D F)	Poona	1	2					-		Infantry Battalion	
1 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Kharagpur		2	1				1		Infantry Battalion	
2 36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion (I D F)	Nagpur		4							Infantry Battalion	
37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion (I D F)	Calcutta	2	2		1					Infantry Battalion	
38th East Coast Battalion (I D F)	Vizagapatam			2*						Infantry Battalion	* Includes 1 cadet platoon
39th Chota Nagpur Regiment (I D F)	Ranchi			4				2	1 combined squadron 1 active squadron	Infantry Battalion	

Infantry—contd.

Title	Headquarters	ESTABLISHMENT									Remarks.
		Companies				Armoured motor batteries 'B'	Armoured train detachment	(a) Machine gun detachment	Miscellaneous	Headquarters establishment	
		Active	Reserve	Combined active and reserve	Cadet						
41st Eastern Bengal Company (I D F)	Dacca			1	..			2	..	Company	
42nd Assam Bengal Railway Battalion (I D F)	Chittagong			2	..	..		2		Infantry Battalion	
43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion (I D F)	Oorgaum		1	1*	..	..				Infantry Battalion	* Includes 1 cadet platoon
44th Calcutta Scottish (I D F)	Calcutta	2	1			1			½ cyclist company	Infantry Battalion.	
45th Aden Rifles (I D F) .	Aden . .		1							Company.	

(a) Where no details are shewn one detachment is allowed for each gun on charge

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1060 OF 1918.

V.—Chevrons for Service Overseas.—The following will be *added* to paragraph 4 of Army Order 4 of 1918 :—

A. O. 261 / 1918

"*Wounded* officers and soldiers who become prisoners of war will, however, be permitted to count the period spent in captivity towards the award of additional chevrons."

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 1061 of 1918.

Prisoners of War

No. 01353-1 (A. G.-7).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

RESOLUTION.

Simla, the 20th September 1918.

Alleged maltreatment of Indian soldiers and followers by the enemy while prisoners of war in East Africa.

Complaints having been made that certain Indian soldiers and followers while prisoners of war in East Africa have been subjected by the enemy to treatment involving breaches of the laws and establi [illegible] India have decided [illegible] and others who are [illegible] the matter, in order [illegible] the truth or falsehood of these allegations.

The manner in which statements should be recorded is set out in the attached instructions.

Order.—Ordered, that copies of the foregoing Resolution and the instructions referre[illegible] Home Department, the I[illegible] Adviser, Military Finance [illegible] Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts.

Ordered, also, that copies of the Resolution and the instructions be forwarded to the Foreign and Political Department, all Local Governments and Administrations and the Adjutant General in India, for necessary action.

Ordered, also, that the Resolution, together with the instructions, be published in the *Gazette of India*

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India

Instructions as to the manner in which statements should be recorded in regard to the alleged maltreatment of Indian soldiers and followers while prisoners of war in East Africa.

Method of obtaining the statements of military witnesses in British India

1 The names of soldiers and followers in India in possession of information concerning the subject matter of this enquiry will be communicated by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades direct to the Local Government or Administration within whose jurisdiction the soldier or follower is stationed or residing The Local Government or Administration will then arrange, in conjunction with the General Officer Commanding concerned, for the statement of the soldier or follower to be recorded by a Magisterial or Judicial officer not below the rank of District Magistrate or District and Sessions Judge

Method of obtaining the statements of civil witnesses in British India

2 Local Governments and Administrations will obtain the names of civilians residing within their jurisdiction who are in possession of information concerning the subject matter of this enquiry and will arrange for their statements to be recorded by a Magisterial or Judicial officer not below the rank of District Magistrate or District and Sessions Judge

Method of obtaining the statements of witnesses in Native States

3 The names of officers, soldiers and others residing in Native States will be communicated to the Political Officer concerned, who, with the consent of the Durbar, will arrange to record their statements personally

Method of obtaining the statements of witnesses out of India

4 The statements of persons residing out of India will be taken in such manner as may be prescribed by the competent authority

5. The witnesses will not be required to make their statements on oath, but Magistrates and others taking their statements will impress upon them the necessity for care and precision in making their statements.

Statements not to be on oath.

6. Every statement recorded will commence with the name in full, address, nationality, age and profession or occupation of the witness, and, in the case of a soldier or follower, his regimental number, rank, corps or department. Full particulars of the date of arrival in and departure from East Africa will also be stated, when applicable.

Method of recording statements

7. The statement should be recorded in the words used by the witness, and, when not made in English, it should be accompanied by an accurate translation in English.

Statements in languages other than English.

8. A statement founded on hearsay should be recorded when it may be of value as an undesigned confirmation of facts in regard to which direct testimony may be obtained from another source, or as elucidating facts imperfectly narrated by other witnesses

Hearsay.

9. Relevant letters, diaries and other matter written by persons who have since died or who themselves cannot be made available may be embodied in the statements of the person from whose custody they come The manner in which they came into the possession of the witness should be recorded.

Letters, diaries, etc, of deceased persons and of persons not available as witnesses

10 When a witness makes a statement concerning personal injury or ill-treatment, which can be corroborated by a medical examination of the witness, such medical examination should, if possible, be made by a medical officer, whose statement should also be recorded

Statements which can be corroborated by medical examination

11 Magistrates and others recording statements should treat the evidence critically and as far as possible satisfy themselves by interrogating the witnesses that they are speaking the truth.

Cross-examination of witnesses.

12 A witness who can write should be asked to sign his statement A witness who cannot write should be asked to add his thumb impression which should be certified by the District Magistrate or other officer recording his statement

Witness to sign his statement

13 The District Magistrate or other officer recording the statement should in every case read it over to the witness, and satisfy himself that the latter understands it and accepts its correctness A certificate to this effect should be added to the statement and signed by the District Magistrate or other officer recording the statement, who should enter the place at and the date on which the statement was made

Statement to be read over to witness

14 Magistrates and others recording statements should add their comments upon the intelligence and demeanour of the witnesses, stating their impressions of their truthfulness or otherwise and indicating any cases in which the narrative told appeared open to doubt or suspicion

Remarks of recording officer

15 All statements when completed will be forwarded to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department

Disposal of statements

16 Witnesses in India entitled to travel under military rules will travel on duty to and from [illegible]

Travelling expenses of [illegible]

will, in the case of Government servants receive travelling allowances according to prescribed rates and private persons will receive free conveyance by rail river, canal, sea and road from the place in which they are residing to the place appointed and for the return journey upon the certificate of the Magistrate or Political Officer who will determine the class of conveyance proper to each case

H HUDSON, *Lieut General,*

Adjutant General in India

SGPI Delh —98 IAO —16 12 18—6 293

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 24th December 1918.

1066. The London Gazette of the 17th October 1918 was received at Army Headquarters on the 17th December 1918. 1066 — 24th Dec. 1918.

1067. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain J A **Burlton-Bennet**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th November 1918.

552 (Q M. G.-5).

1068. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments .—

18th King George's Own Lancers.—Major C. H. **Marsh**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Major C H. **Marsh**, D S O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. E. **Ricketts**, M V.O , D.S O , vacated. Dated 5th March 1918.

Major R. H. **Marsh**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel V. A. S. **Keighley**, M.V.O , appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd December 1917.

Major C. H **Howell**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. E. **Ricketts**, M.V.O., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 5th March 1918.

1071. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 484 of 1918 :—
C.
In penultimate column, *for* "31st August 1918" *read* "2nd October 1918" in both cases.

1072. Dress—British officers.—Army Order No. 269 of 1918, regarding the wearing of the Royal Cypher with service dress by Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp, is applicable to India, and is republished as an annexure to this Order.
12053 (Q. M. G.-3-A.)

1073. Drill and Instruction.—The following are the dates propo-ed for the *assembly* of classes at the Central Bombing School, Mhow, for the first half of the year 1919 :—
18312 (G. S.)

Bombing Classes.

1st class . .	6th January	to 23th January.
2nd ,, . .	31st ,,	to 20th February.
3rd ,, . .	26th February	to 18th March.
4th ,, . .	25th March	to 15th April.
5th ,, . .	22nd April	to 12th May
6th ,, . .	10th June	to 30th June.

3' Stokes' Howitzer Classes.

552 (G. S.)

1st class	6th January	to 14th January.
2nd ,, . .	17th ,,	to 25th ,,
3rd ,, . .	31st ,,	to 8th February.
4th ,, .	12th February	to 20th ,,
5th ,, . .	28th ,,	to 6th March
6th ,, . .	10th March	to 18th ,,

2. The allotment of vacancies at the Bombing classes will be arranged by the Commandant, Central Bombing School, in communication with the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, and the allotment for Stokes' howitzer classes will be arranged by Army Headquarters

1074. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted — 1074

1368 (G S) 24th Dec. 1918

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff				Dates		Place
	British officers	British N C O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
2nd (*Rawalpindi*) *Division*							
Signalling	1	1		6	3 10 18	31 1 19	Sialkot

1075. Legal and Judicial.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), as applied to the Military Police Force operating against the Kukis by Army Department Notifications Nos 2693 and 2694 dated 15th November 1918, the Commander in Chief in India is pleased to direct that during the time that the said Military Police Force is subject to the said Act the rules prescribed for awarding minor punishments contained in paragraphs 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be applied to the said Military Police Force

013536 (A G 10)

1076. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of November 1918, are published as an annexure to this Order

5442 (Q M G S A)

1077. Special and Miscellaneous.—The provisions of Army Order IX, dated 17th September 1918, introducing the continental (24 hour clock) system of time, are applicable to India, and the system will be adopted forthwith

8307 (C G S)

1078. Army Signalling Classes.—The following list of Signalling Classes which it is proposed to hold during 1919, is published for the guidance of officers commanding units in the preparation of candidates detailed to attend —

—3220 (U S)

Location	Dates proposed	Nature of course	Remarks
Northern Command School of Signalling Kasauli	6th January to 29th March.	"A"	For British officers and non commissioned officers only 16th (Indian), Meerut, 8th (Lucknow), Burma Divisions, and Ambala Brigade.
	14th April to 5th July	"A"	
	15th September to 6th December	"A"	
Northern Command School of Signalling Lucknow	6th January to 5th April	"A"	For Indian students in above Divisions and Brigade
	14th April to 12th July	"A"	
	15th September to 13th December.	"A"	
Southern Command School of Signalling, Khandalla	2nd January 1919 to 17th March 1919		For candidates in the 5th (Mhow) Poona 9th (Secunderabad) Divisions and Bombay Brigade
	23rd March to 8th June		
	15th September to 6th December		
4th (Quetta) Division	1st February to 10th May	"A"	For candidates in the 4th (Quetta) Division, Karachi and Derajat Brigades
	24th May to 30th August	"A"	
	15th September to 20th December	"A"	

2 The classes to be held in the 1st (Peshawar) and 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisions will be published shortly

1079. Postal.—The following revised rules are issued in supersession of all previous orders relating to postage on correspondence posted by troops.— 1079 24th Dec. 1918.

The concessions are applicable only to correspondence which bears a clear indication that it has been posted by a privileged soldier. They are also restricted to articles not exceeding 4 ozs or 10 tolas in weight. Correspondence exceeding this weight will be charged for at full rates

(1) Correspondence posted by troops in the zones of the Expeditionary Forces abroad for India or in transit through India for the British Empire His Majesty's Ships of War allied countries, other Expeditionary Forces, or for the neutral countries of Denmark Spain, Switzerland and Uruguay (2) Correspondence posted by allied troops abroad for India or in transit through India for the British Empire, His Majesty's Ships of War allied countries, other Expeditionary Forces, or for the neutral countries of Denmark, Spain Switzerland and Uruguay	Will be delivered or passed free by the Indian Post Office
(3) Correspondence posted by Colonial or allied troops in India or Burma for the British Empire (except India and Burma), His Majesty's Ships of War, allied countries, other Expeditionary Forces, or for the neutral countries of Denmark, Spain, Switzerland and Uruguay.	Will be passed free by the Indian Post Office

(4) Correspondence posted by British, Colonial, Indian or allied troops in India or Burma for India or Burma or for *civil* addresses in Aden, in the Persian Gulf and Mesopotamia	Full payment of postage is compulsory. Unpaid or insufficiently prepaid correspondence of this class will be charged on delivery with single rates of postage (instead of double)

NOTE.—Full prepayment of postage is compulsory in the case of correspondence posted by British or Indian troops in India or Burma who are not actually on active service

---

1080. Books—Regulations.—The following publication has been reprinted in India and copies are available at the Government Book Depot, Calcutta —

" Physical Training—

(A) Tables

(B) Games

(C) Unarmed Fighting "

The above replaces the following publications referred to in India Army Order 758 of 1918 —

"2 Special Tables Physical Training, 1916, reprinted with amendments, January 1917 (for Recruits) "

" 3 Supplementary Tables Physical Training, 1916 reprinted with amendments, March 1917, and Games 1917 "

2 The book will be issued on Scale " L " attached to Chief of the General Staff's No 183 dated 3rd September 1918 (omitting Indian troops) and indents should be submitted accordingly to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta

3 The book is applicable to India (British troops only) and will be taken into use immediately on receipt — 1080

24th Dec. 1918.

The following are published in advance as amendments to "Signal Training, Part I, 1917"—Indian Supplement, and will be acted upon forthwith —

3257 (G S)

Section 85, paragraph 2 (page 19) —*Delete* the whole paragraph and *substitute* the following —

" The officer detailed to carry out the classification tests will obtain the messages due to from divisional headquarters except in those divisions which have a divisional signal company when they will be obtained from the commandant of the signal company "

Section 86, paragraph 6 (i) (page 30) —*Delete* the last sentence and *substitute* the following —

" In those d[illegible]
pany [illegible]
ant o [illegible]

Section 86, paragraph 6 (ii) (page 30) —*Delete* the whole paragraph and *substitute* the following —

" A return of the results of the classification tests of all units in a division will be submitted on India Army Form I-1138 (see Appendix IX) by the General Officer Commanding Division In those divisions which have a divisional signal company, the return should be compiled by the command- [illegible]

Section 86, paragraph 6 (iii) (page 30).—*Delete* the third sentence (lines 6 to 10) and *substitute* the following —

" A consolidated report for the whole division will be compiled from these collective test reports by the divisional headquarters, and the General Officer Commanding will add his remarks In those divisions which have a divisional signal company, the consolidated report will be compiled by the commandant of the signal company "

Section 91, paragraph (i) (page 33).—*Add* the following at end of paragraph :—

" (NOTE —Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 925 to 927, are in abeyance for the period of the war, having been replaced by Army Instructions (India) Nos 1180 and 1304 of 1918) "

2. The above will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Order in due course

---

1081. Books.—In continuation of India Army Order No 1010, dated 26th November 1918, the following scales for S. S 192 are authorized :—

183 143 (G S)

Commanding, Royal Artillery	1 copy.
Artillery Brigades	4 copies.

1082. Forms.—The following form has been cancelled, *vide* Army Order 191 of 1918 :—

Army Form O -1836—National Insurance Act, 1911—" Return to be rendered with the first Contribution Card of Soldiers who become members of the Navy and Army Fund "

All copies now in stock should be wasted

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z -2001 —

Page 21—

Delete Army Form O 1836 and connected columns

The following form has been revised .—

India Army Form O.-1157—*Estimate of requirements of* Transport Harness, etc

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock wasted

130 (O R.—O -7)

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2009-A.—

Page 27—

9619 (O.B.—O-7). Insert the following :—

"2288	Acknowledgment of particulars	1	.	.		.	.	Inspector of General Stores 250	..	.	.	.				Remarks Assistant Inspector of General Stores, Bombay . . 250 Inspector of Munitions—Parel (Bombay) . . 250 Fort William . . . 400 Madras . . . 400 Lahore . . . 250 Ferozepore . . 250 Rawalpindi . . . 250 Agra . . . 250 Delhi . . 250 Allahabad . 250 Rangoon . . . 250

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,
Adjutant-General in India.

1082
24th Dec. 1918.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1070 OF 1918.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Surma Valley Light Horse (2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force)

Serjeant N H HANDYSIDE

Punjab Light Horse (now 5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force)

Trooper B H MAY

Assam Valley Light Horse (now 6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force)

Captain F. H. HAWKINS
Corporal H L DUNLOP

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles (now 9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force)

Lieutenant B E LUARD
Serjeant P ORR
Private C. F PEACOCK

Calcutta Port Defence Force Volunteers [now 1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force]

Serjeant F W MILLSOM
Corporal D SHOWERS
Gunner A W ELSON
Gunner R J WILLIAMS

1st Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Colour-Serjeant G. E INWOOD

Private T. J. ROWE

" W. U. PRICE.

2nd Battalion, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Private F. GILL.

" B JOSEPH.

" A. E. MILLER.

Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles (now 26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant E. LINFORD.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (now 29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Serjeant V. G. UPSHON.

Corporal W. MARTIN

Private W. M. LAZARO.

Reservist M. MATHEW.

" J. D'VAZ

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles (now 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force).

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant S. BARTON.

Rifleman A SMITH

" H REYNOLDS.

Calcutta Volunteer Rifles (now 37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Captain H. NICHOLS

Serjeant L. McMILLAN

H HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1072 OF 1918.

Service Dress, [illegible]

Army Order 209 of 1918

service dress wear the Royal Cypher on the shoulder-straps of the service dress jacket in the same position in relation to the badges of rank as laid down for the serge frock, i e, immediately above the crossed sword and baton.

2 Aides-de-Camp to the King will at all times when in service dress wear the badge of their appointment as follows :—

(*a*) When badges of rank are worn on the cuffs, the Royal Cypher and Crown will be worn on the shoulder-strap

(*b*) When badges of rank are worn on the shoulder straps, the Royal Cypher will be placed above the stars and below the Crown.

(*c*) Aides-de-Camp holding the rank of Brigadier-General or Major-General will wear the Royal Cypher immediately below the crossed sword and baton

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1076 of 1918

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
186 187 188	*Scarf* *Knickers* *Cap* } prisoners Made of striped cotton— For use in prisons, overseas	First pattern	9093 Clo—Gen 2 11 18
189	*Title shoulder* ' M G C ' Indian manufacture— For wear by men of machine gun corps	First pattern	6700 Clo—Gen 1 11 18
190	*Glove leather mechanical transport drivers* Indian manufacture	First pattern	7071 Clo—Gen 2 11 18
191	*Title shoulder* RANGES — For wear by range wardens	First pattern	7284 Clo—I A 8-11 18
192	*Title shoulder* 60 G C C — For wear by Indian personnel of 60th Granite Camel Corps	First pattern	9290 Clo—Trans 6-11 18
193	*Button leather,* Indian manufacture.	Substitute for button horn	36034 Clo—Gen 19-11 18

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
194	*Suit (frock and trousers), serge, drab mixture*— For wear by Indian military medical pupils in Northern India	Improved pattern	647 Clo—I A. 21-11-18
195	*Jacket, prisoners* Made of striped cotton— For use in prisons overseas	First pattern	9093 Clo—Gen 21 11-18
196 to 215	*Titles, shoulder,* "1 L C" to "20 L C"— For wear by Labour Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18
216 to 221	*Titles, shoulder,* "79 L C" to "84 L C"— For wear by Labour Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18
222	*Title, shoulder,* "33 L C"— For wear by 33rd (Bihar) Labour Corps	First pattern	8517 Clo—Folls 4-10 18
223	*Title, shoulder,* "55 L C"— For wear by 55th (United Provinces) Labour Corps	First pattern	8517 Clo—Folls 4 III 18

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
224	*Title, shoulder,* "99 L C"— For wear by No 99 Labour Company	First pattern	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18
225 to 240	*Titles, shoulder,* "101 L C" to "116 L C"— For wear by Labour Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10-18.
241 to 248	*Titles, shoulder,* "1 P C" to "8 P C"— For wear by Porter Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4-10-18
249 to 251	*Titles shoulder,* "10 P C" to "12 P C"— For wear by Porter Corps	First patterns	8517 Clo—Folls 4 10 18

H HUDSON, *Lieut-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

GOPI, Delhi—30 IAO—21-12 18—6,295

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 31st December 1918.

1083. **The London Gazettes** of the 30th and 31st October 1918 and 1st 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th November 1918 were received at Army Head quarters on the 23rd December 1918. 1083 — 31st Dec. 1918.

1084. **Appointments.**—The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

28th Light Cavalry.—Major A **Marshall,** D S O, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment *vice* Major P S F **Claridge,** vacated Dated 15th May 1918

44th Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Lieutenant Colonel A B **Battye,** Second in-Command, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 8th August 1918

Captain G D **Baines,** Squadron Officer, 33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 3rd August 1918

45th Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major A M **Forteath,** Squadron Commander, 36th Jacob's Horse attached, to be temporary Commandant Dated 3rd August 1918

Captain T K **Wilson,** Squadron Officer 20th Deccan Horse, attached, to be temporary Second in Command Dated 3rd August 1918

Major E M **Taylor,** Second in-Command, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force), attached to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major A M **Forteath,** relieved Dated 29th August 1918

Major A M. **Forteath,** Squadron Commander, 36th Jacob's Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. K **Wilson,** relieved Dated 29th August 1918.

32nd Sikh Pioneers.—Lieutenant E. G **Savage,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 15th October 1918

Major G C. **Hodgson,** D S O., Second-in-Command, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major J. H. G. **Marriott,** relieved Dated 22nd November 1918.

Major J. H G **Marriott,** Company Commander, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E G **Savage,** relieved. Dated 22nd November 1918.

41st Dogras—Major R. P. W. **Quin,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel R G **Macpherson,** vacated. Dated 12th September 1918.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry—Major G E. D. **Mouat,** D S O, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion Dated 6th November 1918

Captain A P. **Hamilton,** M C, Company Commander, 61st King George's Own Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 6th November 1918

110th Mahrattas—Major H. L. **Holmes,** Company Commander, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 22nd October 1918

Major C G H **Henderson,** Squadron Officer, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. L **Holmes,** relieved. Dated 30th October 1918

Major H L. **Holmes,** Company Commander, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion Dated 30th October 1918

1085. Appointment—Recruiting Officers.—Mr William Thomas **Wheeler** of the Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India a Recruiting Officer (without pay) — 1085

666 (G) — 31st Dec 1918

1086. Drill and Instruction.—In connection with the submission of preliminary returns regarding students detailed to attend instructional schools and classes (*i e*, whether under the control of Army Headquarters Command Headquarters or Divisional Commanders) with the exception of those schools and classes mentioned in Appendix " A " published as an annexure to this Order the following procedure will be adopted in future in all cases —

2453 (C G S)

(i) General Officers Commanding, divisions and brigades, will forward to the commandants, to reach them before the date fixed for the assembly of the class a list showing the allotment of vacancies made by them, as under —

Division or Brigade	Station	Unit or Depot	Vacancies allotted

A copy should also be sent to Command Headquarters concerned for information

(ii) OC C sending nominal

—

(a) post one copy to the commandant of the school, together with the candidate's squadron, battery or company conduct sheets and medical history sheets,

(b) send one copy by the officer or non commissioned officer in charge of the party

These rolls should not be prepared until the candidates have been medically examined and are ready to start

o.

(iii) As soon as possible after the assembly of each class, the commandants will check these rolls with allotments made by general officers commanding and with the students actually present.

(iv) (a) In case of any deficiency, the commandants will inform the officer commanding, unit or depôt, by wire, repeating to the general officer commanding concerned.

(b) In case of any excess, they will inform the Command Headquarters, concerned.

1087. Organization.—The designation "Inspector of Army Signals" is abolished from the 1st January 1919. The duties which have in the past been carried out by that officer will, from the date mentioned, be carried out by the Assistant Director of Army Signals (graded as a General Staff Officer, 1st Grade) under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff.

2882 (G. S.)

1088. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In view of the cessation of war recruiting, it has been decided to discontinue, with effect from the 1st December 1918, the award of the quarterly grant of recruiting badges authorised under paragraph 2 (ii) of India Army Order 1000, dated 20th November 1918

09221 (A. G.-2).

2 The total allotment of badges admissible is therefore :—

(i) The initial grant referred to in paragraph 2 (i) ibid, to cover the period ending the 31st May 1918.

(ii) A quarterly grant for each of the quarters ending 31st August and 30th November 1918.

3. The recommendations referred to in paragraph 8 of the India Army Order above quoted should be submitted as prescribed for both quarters on the 1st January 1919, or as soon after as possible.

1089. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted — 1089

453 (G S) 31st Dec 1918.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N-C Os	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks
16th Indian Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1			2	19 8 18	28 9 18	45th Brigade
	1			2	11 10 18	30 11 18	
4th (Quetta) Division							
Musketry and drill	1	2		3	18 11 18	30 11 18	
	2	4		3	1 12 18	31 12 18	
Musketry	1	5			18 11 18	17 12 18	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Drill				1	16 8 18	15 9 [illegible]	
	1			2	16 9 18	30 9 18	
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		3	16 9 18	28 10 18	
Musketry	1	1	1	3	1 11 18	30-11 [illegible]	
Lewis gun	1	1		5	1 10 18	20 11 18	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1		3	21 10 18	23 11 18	
		1			21 10 18	3 11 18	
	1	1		3	3 [illegible] 18	4 1 19	
Lewis gun	1	1	1	5	1 11 18	30-11 18	
				1	26 11 18	30 11 18	

1090. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1004 of 1918; against 8th (Lucknow) Division—Physical and Bayonet Training (last entry), date of conclusion, *for* "10-12-18" *read* "24-12-18."

453 (O. G. S.).

1091. Mechanical [illegible] **tion.**—It has been brought [illegible] Mech[illegible] W[illegible]ously impeded. This is attrib[illegible] d artificers on unskilled work [illegible] quence of vehicles being despatched to such workshops for heavy repairs unaccompanied by their full complement of drivers.

2161 (Q.-7 M.-T.).

2. All mechanical transport vehicles, including motor ambulances, armoured cars and motor vehicles of Motor Machine Gun B[illegible] which are detailed by Army Headquarters to be [illegible] Workshops, Peshawar, th[illegible] Workshops, Rawalpindi, [illegible] Transport Section, [illegible] their own drivers. The drivers of such vehicles will remain at the workshops and will be employed in connection with the repair to their vehicles, until completed, and will be available for the performance of regimental duties as required, under the orders of the Officer in charge, Mechanical Transport Repair Workshops concerned.

1092. Musketry Courses.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1038, dated 10th December 1918, the *Hotchkiss* and *Lewis* gun portions of the first, third, fourth and fifth courses are cancelled and the dates of the first five courses are amended as follows :—

2961 (O. S.)

Course	Musketry	Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun.
1	1[illegible]th January to 8th February	
2	1[illegible] to 2[illegible]th January	...
3	17th January to 13th February	...
4	25th January to 21st February	...
5	30th January to 26th February	...

1093. Legal and Judicial.—Attention is called to *the modification of paragraph 563,* [illegible] 1093

019320 (A G -10) 31st Dec. 1918.

of paragraph 564, *ibid,* [illegible]
Order 115 of 1918, ar[illegible]
No 1081 of 1918. In charges under section 24, Army Act, or section 35 (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*), Indian Army Act, the values of all articles of clothing and necessaries formerly maintained by, and the property of, a soldier but now a free issue must be averred in the charge and proved in evidence, and stoppages of pay should be awarded by Courts-Martial to make good the amount of the proved loss or damage Such articles are now for the purposes of procedure before Courts-Martial on the same footing as public property

---

1094. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No 501 of 1918, it is notified that for the purpose of assessing service for chevrons —

2935 II (Q M G -3-A)

(1) Aden is included in the term "out of India" in clause (*iv*) of the India Army Order in question, and

(2) with reference to clause (*vi*), service at or west of Nushki will count as service for chevrons from 4th November 1914, except where such service is unconnected with field operations (*e g*, camel corps grazing west of Nushki)

1095. Passages—Regulations.—The following form has been revised —

19311 (Q M G -1)

India Army Form T-1716—Claim for daily, outstation and travelling allowances

The revised form will be taken into use at once, any stock on hand of the existing form being destroyed

1096. Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this Order will, from the 1st January 1919, become an Ordnance supply Existing stocks in Supply depot charge should, in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer, be transferred to the nearest arsenal sufficient quantities being retained to comply with demands from overseas forces still outstanding on 1st January 1919

6075 XI (Q M G 17 C)

2 All indents, from units in India, on the Supply and Transport Corps, which may be outstanding on the 1st January 1919, should be cancelled and fresh indents submitted under the vocabulary section shown against each item to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the arsenal on which dependent

3 All indents for, items required as barrack and hospital equipment will be submitted by units to the Brigade Supply Officer concerned, who will obtain such quantities as are required quarterly in bulk from the arsenal on which dependent

---

1097. The following Army Council Instructions have been made applicable to India —

014801 (A G o)

No 371 of 1918—Disposal of the Documents of Soldiers serving at home or overseas

No 444 of 1918—Pay of the Army Nursing Service, on Probation

No 48) of 1918—Discharge Documents, disposal of

No 470 of 1918—Disposal of Soldiers, who subsequent to enlistment are found to be under military age, or under the age, rendering them liable to serve overseas

No 573 of 1918—Publication in Part II Orders of transfers to Corps in which a probationary period is permitted

No 574 of 1918—Disposal of Documents of Soldiers transferred to the Royal Air Force

No 619 of 1918—Wearing of Clerical Vestments by Officers and Soldiers who are also Clergymen. 1097

31st Dec. 1918.

No. 626 of 1918—Entries in Army Form B-103 (Active Service Casualty Form).

No. 678 of 1918—Conditions under which V. A. D. nursing members and special military probationers may be admitted to Queen Alexandra's Indian Military Nursing Service

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned

---

1098. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses for the Medical Services in India have been registered with effect from the 11th December 1918, and should be taken into use immediately —

(5744 D M S)

Full address	Abbreviated address
Commandant, School of Instruction for temporary Indian Medical Service officers, Pawalpindi and Poona	Imschool
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (sanitary), Frontier Brigades	Medsan Frontier, Murree / Rawalpindi
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary,) Ahmednagar Brigade	Medsan, Ahmednagar
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Ambala Brigade	Medsan, Ambala / Kasauli
Officer in charge, Central Dermatological Laboratory, Deolali	Dermlab, Deolali
Officer Commanding Frontier War Hospital, Rawalpindi	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Peshawar	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding Frontier War Hospital, Kohat	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Nowshera	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Quetta	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital, Bannu	Frontwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding, Frontier War Hospital Dera Ismail Khan	Frontwasp (Station)

31st Dec. 1918. Full address	Abbreviated address
Officers Commanding, Civil Hospitals receiving overseas sick and wounded (Station)	Cirwasp (Station)
Officer Commanding War Hospital, Colaba Bombay	Colwasp Bombay
Officer Commanding, War Hospital Cumbala, Bombay	Cumrasp, Bombay
Officer Commanding, Marine Lines War Hospital Bombay	Marwasp Bombay
Officer Commanding Indian Troops' War Hospital, Karachi	Indwasp, Karachi
Officer Commanding No 44 British General Hospital Deolali	Erigenosp, Deolali
Officer Commanding No 1 Indian General Hospital Karachi	One Ingecosp, Karachi
Officer Commanding, No 37 Indian General Hospital, Karachi	Thirtyseven Ingenosp, Karachi
Officer Commanding British Station Hospitals	Bristhosp
Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service (and Officer Commanding Indian Station Hospitals on introduction of title)	Insthosp

2 "Senior Medical", at present the registered telegraphic address for *Senior Medical Officer*, will be discontinued and "Esemo" taken into use forthwith

---

1099. Books.—S S 210 "The Division in Defence" (May 1918) is now being distributed by Superintendent, Government Printing India on Scale C of the distribution list issued with Chief of the General Staff's letter No 183, dated 3rd September 1918

183—336 (C G S)

2 This pamphlet is to be read in conjunction with Field Service Regulations India 107—110

A wider distribution is purposely not being made as it is considered that the subject matter requires to be carefully explained by Commanders of units to their subordinate Commanders if the principles laid down are to be correctly applied to warfare different in character to that recently obtaining on the Western Front

1100. Forms.—Army Form N-1513 Acquittance Roll (On Field Service) has been revised and should be taken into use at once 1100

Financial Adviser, Military Finance, Diary No. 5109½-A. of 1918.

31st Dec. 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1086 OF 1918.

APPENDIX "A"

1. Cadet Colleges, Quetta and Wellington
2. Training School for Indian Cadets, Indore
3. Officer Cadet Unit, Campbellpore.
4. Officers' Schools of Instruction, Bangalore and Nasik
5. Supply and Transport Training Establishment, Rawalpindi
6. Supply and Transport Training Establishment (Mechanical Transport Branch), Rawalpindi
7. Mechanical Transport Training Schools Rawalpindi and Meerut
8. Veterinary dressers' classes
9. Officers' Schools for Instruction of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Services, Rawalpindi and Poona

H HUDSON, *Lieut -General,*

Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1086 OF 1918.

List of articles of Supply and Transport Corps, miscellaneous equipment, to be transferred to the Ordnance Department.

	Nomenclature	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
1	Awnings, butchery	2A
2	Awnings, victualling, 18′ × 12′	2A
3.	Axes, felling	2A
4	Axes, hand, or billhook	2A
[illegible]	Bags, filtering	13C
6	[illegible]	13C
7	[illegible]	13C
8	[illegible]	13D
9	[illegible]	13C
10	[illegible]	13
11	[illegible]	2A
12	[illegible]	12
13	[illegible]	12
14	Basins, one pint, crockery	11
15	Basins, one pint E W	12
16	Basins, pudding	11
17	Basins, sugar, E W	12
18	Basins, sugar, white crockery	11
19	Baskets, ration	11
20	Baskets bamboo	11
21	Baskets, cane, small	11
22	Baskets, cooly, for earth, 14″ dia 6″ deep	11
23	Baths, children's, 30″ × 20″, G. I	12
24	Baths foot	12
25	Baths arm, tin	12
26	Baths hip	12
27	Bath bricks	9A
28	Bellows country double	7
29	Benches for cutting up	11
30	Blanches tin (suckers)	11
31	Blocks, chopping large and small	11
32	Boards inventory and notice	11
33	Boards knife	11
34	Boilers water tin	12
35	Boilers iron, grain	12
36	Boilers copper grain	12
37	Boilers copper, water	12
38	Boots horse, leather	6B
39	Bowls, hand, G I., 9½″ dia., 3½″ deep, with short wooden handle	12
40	Bowls pudding mixing	12
41	Boxes, wooden, for packing spring candlestick and globe	11

Nomenclature	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked
42 *Boxes tin, with lid British field hospital for 25 yards cloth gauze*	12
43 Boxes, tin with lid, Indian field hospital, for 25 yards cloth gauze for antiseptic dressings, japanned	12
44 Boxes tin British field hospital, for nail brush	12
45 Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for nail brush, japanned	12
46 Boxes, tin, with lid, British field hospital, for nails and screws	12
47 Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for nails and screws japanned	[illegible]
48 Boxes, tin, with lid, British field hospital, for soap, 2 cakes	12
49 Boxes tin, with lid, British field hospital for soap 1 cake	12
50 Boxes, tin, with lid Indian field hospital, for soap, 2 cakes, japanned	12
51 *Boxes, tin, with lid, Indian field hospital, for 1 cake, germicidal soap japanned*	12
52 Boxes, block tin, with lid, British field hospital, for stencil plates	12
53 Boxes, block tin with lid Indian field hospital, for stencil plates, japanned	12
54 Boxes, tin (for confidential papers and stationery for courts martial)	12
55 Boxes, wooden, for cooking utensils	11
56 Brands, cattle	12
57 Brands sheep	12
58 Brands "R", 3 inch	12
59 Brands "R", ½ inch	12
60 Brooms (Goa)	11
61 Brooms with long bamboo handle	11
62 Brooms, bass, complete	11
63 Brooms, bass head	11
64 Brooms bass handle	11
65 Brushes coconut fibre	11
66 Brushes, limewashing	11
67 Brushes, sweeping hand	11
68 Brushes with long handle	11
69 Brushes, nail	11
70 Brushes scrubbing, coir	11
71 Brushes, scrubbing hand, fibre	11
72 Brushes, scrubbing, with long handles	11
73 Brushes, tar	11
74 Brushes, washing	11
76 Buckets, canvas for watering and feeding	2A
[illegible]	2A
[illegible]	2A
[illegible]	12
[illegible]	12
80 Buckets, metal, set of 3 fitting into each other	[illegible]
81 Buckets white enamelled, for lavage room	[illegible]

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked
82 Buckets, leather	11
83 Buckets, special pattern	11
84 Bysakies or props	11
85 Cans, milk, marked in pints, block tin	12
86 Cans, milk, block tin	12
87 Cans, beer, with lock and 2 keys	12
88 Cans soup, 2 gallons, block tin	12
89 Candlesticks, common chambers E. W.	12
90 Canvas, Europe, proofed, 48" wide	13C
91 Canvas, hose delivery, rubber lined 2½" dia.	13C
92 Canvas, sail, unproofed, 24" wide, Nos 3 and 4	13C
93 Canvas, sail, unproofed, 36" wide, Nos 4 and 8	13C
94 Canvas, sail, proofed, 24" wide, No 6	13C
95 Canvas, sail, waterproofed khaki, 24" wide	13C
96 Canvas, sail, waterproofed, khaki, 36" wide	13C
97. Canvas, khaki, 26" wide	13C
98 Canvas, tanned, 50" wide	13C
99 Canvas, rot proof, 60" wide	13C
100 Canvas, English sail, No 4 or 5, waterproofed, khaki, 50" wide	13C
101. Canvas, English sail, No 4 or 5, waterproofed, khaki, 38" wide	13C
102 Canvas, English sail, No 4 or 5, plain, khaki, 50" wide	13C
103 Canvas, English sail, No 4 or 5, plain, khaki, 38" wide	13C
104 Canvas, English sail No 4 or 5, plain white (unproofed), 50" wide	13C
105 Canvas, English sail, No 4 or 5, plain, white (unproofed), 28" wide	13C
106 Canvas green, unproofed 24" wide	13C
107 Canvas, waterproofed, of cheap material, suitable for making waterproof bags, 36" wide, approximate weight 21 oz per square yard	13C
108 Carpets condemned	13C
109 Casks, with lids or covers	9B
110 Castors pepper, aluminium	12
111 Castors pepper, block tin	12
112 Castors, pepper E. W	12
113 Chaguls canvas, ambulance	2A
114 Chaguls canvas, cavalry	2A
115 Chagul, nets	2A
116 Champagne taps	12
117 Chess boards	13D
118 Chessmen	13D
119 Chests treasure	11
120 Chests tool Field Ambulance	11
121 Chhikkas band	11
122 Chursahs, leather	2A
123 Chursah, leather, frames, iron	12
124 Clippers, Martin's "Climax" screw, with cases, etc.	6A
125 Clocks, American	13

No.	Nomenclature	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked
126	Clocks, hanging	13
127	Cloths, dasootie	2A
128	Coir, fibres, loose	13A
129	Cloths, loose, woven	13C
130	Cloths, putti for bandages	13C
131	Colanders, 14"	12
132	Composition (tarcoal and turpentine)	9A
133	Cookers, Haddick, B T, and components	2A
134	Cookers, Haddick, I T, and components	2A

Cooking utensils, Hospital pattern, Hindus

No.	Nomenclature	Woolwich Section
135	Chumchas brass	12
136	Degchies small, with covers, brass	12
137	Katoras, brass	12
138	Lotahs, brass	12
139	Tawahs or lohs, iron	12
140	Thalis, brass	12

Cooking utensils, Hospital pattern, Musalmans

No.	Nomenclature		Woolwich Section
141	Chumchas, copper		12
142	Degchies, small, with cover, copper		12
143	Katoras copper		12
144	Lotahs, copper		12
145	Tawahs, lohs, iron		12
146	Thalis, copper		12
147	Cooking utensils, transport personnel, for 4 persons brass or copper	Sets and components	12
148	Cooking utensils, aluminium for warrant and non-commissioned officers	Sets and components	12
149	Cooking utensils, Hindus, I T pattern	Sets and components	12
150	Cooking utensils, Mahomedans, I T pattern		12
151	Cooking utensils, for coolies { Rice eaters / Atta eaters }	sets and components	12
152	Cordage and twines (other than cotton)		8A
153	Corkscrews		12
154	Corkscrews, folding		12
155	Cotton, cleaned		13A
156	Cotton waste		13C
[illegible]	[illegible]		12
[illegible]	[illegible]		11
[illegible]	[illegible]		11
[illegible]	[illegible]		12
[illegible]	[illegible]		11
[illegible]	[illegible]		12
[illegible]	[illegible]		11
[illegible]	[illegible]		11
[illegible]	[illegible]		11

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
166 Cups, spitting	12
167. Dandies	13C
168 [illegible]	11
1[illegible]	12
1[illegible]	12
1[illegible]	13
172 Dishes, soap, E W	12
173 Dishes, pie	11
174 Dishes, entree	13
175 Dishes baking, meat (block tin), size 18″ × 13½″ × 3½″	12
176 Dishes, curry, china	11
177. Dishes, roast, china	11
178 Dishes, vegetable, double, small	11
179 Dishes, meat, crockery	11
180 Dolchies	13
181. Dominoes	13D
182 Draughts boards, with men	[illegible]D
183 Dredgers, flour, 1 pint block tin	12
184 Dubbing	9A
185 Durries or rugs, small, 6′ × 3	13C
186 Durries, 16′ × 18′	13C
187 Dusters	13C
188 Fans, hand, palm leaf pattern	11
189 Fittings, for wash-hand stand, E. W, sets and components	12
190 Flags distinguishing, Supply Depôt	2A
191 Flare lights, Wells	2A
192. Forks, tables, plated	13
193 Forks, table, steel	13
194 Forks, flesh	12
195 Forks, carving	13
196 Forks, toasting	12
197 Funnels, double, block tin	12
198. Funnels, oil	12
199 Ghurrah	11
200 Glasses flour	11
201 Glasses, liqueur	11
202 Glasses port	11
203 Glasses sherry	11
204 Glasses looking, on stand	11
205 Glasses, for two glass test	11
206 Glue	9A
207 Grates, tripod, ash pan, complete	13
208 Gridirons	13
209 Gurrahs earthen glazed	11
210 Hydrometers brass, Sike's	8C
211 Saws, tenon 14″	12
212. Saws butcher's	12
213 Inch sticks	11
214. Ink, Bowman's, stencil	9A
215 Irons, branding 8, figures	12
216 Irons, branding, letters	12

No.	Nomenclature	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
217.	Jars, enamelled, white, large	12
218	Jars, enamelled, white, small	12
219	Jhampans	13C
220	Jugs, milk, ½ pint, E. W.	12
221	Jugs, milk, 1 pint, E. W.	12
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	12
[illegible]	[illegible]	12
[illegible]	[illegible] compartments	12
[illegible]	[illegible]	12
[illegible]	[illegible]	2A
[illegible]	[illegible]	2A
[illegible]	[illegible]	2A
231	Kettles, oval, camp, components	2A
242	Kettles, tin, 6 pints	12
233	Khoorgies	5A
234	Knives, kitchen	12
235	Knives, bread	12
236	Knives, carving	12
237	Knives, table steel	12
238	Knives, butter, E. P.	12
239	Knives, cheese, E. P.	12
240	Knives, fish, E. P.	12
241	Knives, dessert	12
242	Kulsas, brass, 4 gallons	12
243	Lactometers, brass	11
244	Ladles, iron	12
245	Ladles, soup, block tin	12
246	Ladles, soup, nickel silver	12
247	Ladles, vegetable, wire	12
248	Lamps, hand, Railway pattern	11
249	Lamps, brass, etc. (lady nurses)	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible]	11
[illegible]	[illegible] lanterns	11
257	Lamps, duplex, kerosine, hanging, components	11
258	Lamps, Kitson, 500 candle power, complete	11
259	Lamps, Kitson, 500 candle power, components	11
260	Lamps, Kitson, 1000 candle power, complete	11
261	Lamps, Kitson, 1000 candle power, components	11
232	Lamps, kerosine, hanging or wall	11
263	Lamps, kerosine, hanging or wall, components	11
264	Lamps, table punkah proof	11
265	Lamps, hurricane, Ditz, ordinary	11
266	Lamps, hurricane, Ditz, components	11
267	Lamps, Lord's, complete	11
268	Lamps, street	11

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
269 Lamps spring candle, in case	11
270 Lamps spring candle components	11
271 Lanterns candle	11
272 Lanterns tent I P Mark III	2A
273 Machines chaff cutting	13
274 Machines, weighing and weights	12
275 Mallets	12
276 Mashers potato	11
277 Mats rattan floor	13C
278 Mats country	13C
279 Mats corah	13C
280 Matting coloured china	13C
281 Mattocks [illegible] and pickaxes combined	12
282 Measures wine double ½ and 1 oz	12
283 Measures wine double 1 and 2 oz	12
284 Measures wine double 2 and 4 oz	12
285 Measures oil block tin 5 oz	12
286 Measures tin ½ gill	12
2[illegible] Measures tin 1 gill	12
288 Measures block tin 1 pint	12
289 Measures set	12
290 Measures aluminium about pint size to fit into each other sets of 4	12
291 Measures Imperial (1 gall ½ gall, 1 qt 1 pt ½ pt 1 dr ½ dr)	12
29[illegible] Measures milk 1 quart block tin	12
293 Metals	3
294 Metal tanks mule Sheehan patent complete	2A
295 Metal tanks mule Sheehan patent components	2A
296 Metal tanks camel Sheehan patent	2A
297 Metal tanks camel Sheehan patent components	2A
298 Mops	11
299 Mugs drinking nested E W	12
300 Mugs pint E W with handles	12
301 Mugs pint white crockery	11
302 Mussaks (bags water)	12
303 Muzzles	5B
304 Nail pullers	7
30[illegible] Naudes tubs half cask	9B
306 Needles packing	7
307 Nets fly	13C
308 Ovens Aldershot	2A
309 Pails Union Jack	13C
310 Pans bread earthen glazed with covers	11
311 Pans commode, copper	12
3[illegible] Pans closed stool P W	12
313 Pans closed stool E W covers	12
314 Pans privy iron	12
31[illegible] Pans privy earthen	11
316 Paper latrine	11
317 Parabues	12
318. Paulins seamless 10 × 6 (dressed light green) Messrs McKerrow and Company's pattern	10B

Nomenclature	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked
319 Paulins 5½ × 4	10B
320 Paulins 6½ × 6½	10B
321 Paulins, 9 × 6	10B
322 Paulins 9′ × 9	10B
323 Paulins, 10 × 6	10B
324 Paulins 12 × 12′	10B
325 Paulins 15 × 15	10B
326 Paulins, 16 × 16	10B
327 Paulins, 18 × 12	10B
328 Paulins 18 × 16	10B
329 Paulins 21 × 16	10B
330 Paulins 24 × 16	10B
331 Paulins 24 × 18	10B
332 Paulins 2? × 24	10B
333 Paulins 30′ × 20	10B
334 Paulins 30′ × 30	10B
335 Paulins 40 × 20	10B
336 Paulins 40 × 40	10B
337 Paulins [illegible]0 × 30′	10B
338 Pegs iron	2A
339 Pestles and mortars kitchen	12
340 Phowrahs (mamoothies)	2B
341 Pickaxes	2B
342 Pins rolling	11
343 Plates desse[illegible] wh te crockery	11
344 Plates cheese wh te crockery	11
345 Plates soup white crockery	11
346 Plates butter [illegible] te crockery	11
347 Plates quarter white crockery	11
348 Plates dinner E W	12
349 Plates butter E W	12
350 Plates breakfast E W	12
351 Plates pudding E W	12
352 Plates soup E W	12
353 Plates hot water metal	12
354 Pokers fire	12
355 Pots, tea 1 pint	11
[illegible]	11
[illegible]	12
[illegible]	12
[illegible]	12
[illegible]	12
[illegible]	29E
362 Rat traps wire single	12
363 Rat traps "Wonder" pattern	12
364 Resin	9A
365 Rollers wooden	11
366 Rollers iron, or stone small	11
367 Rollers iron or stone large	11
368 Ropes tarred with hooks	8A
369 Ropes well 410 , for chursahs	29E
370 Saws iron	12
371 Salt-cellars E W	12

	Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
372	Salt cellars, glass	11
373	Saucers, coffee, white crockery	11
374	Saucepans nested, 5 sizes, metal	[illegible]
375	Saucepans, block tin	[illegible]
376	Scissors, for transport animals	5A
377	Scissors lamp, country	12
378	Scoops, tin	12
379	Scrapers, iron	12
380	Screens butchery	2A
381	Scrubbers	11
382	Serge collar-makers	6B
383	Serviettes white damask	13C
384	Shapes pudding	12
385	Sheets, canvas, 8 × 8	2A
386	Sheetings barrack	13C
387	Sheets, canvas 9 × 9′	2A
388	Sheets cotton, light, 8 × 8′	13A
389	Sheets, cotton, 7′ × 5′	13A
390	Sheets, dungaree	13C
391	Sheets fine, twill cotton, 3 yards × 2 yards	13A
392	Sheets ration	13C
393	Sheetings hospital	13C
394	Shoes and nails, mule pony and bullock, sets	10A
395	Shovels, fire	12
396	Sieves meat	12
397	Spoons table	12
398	Spoons, dessert	12
399	Spoons medicine, Wedgewood ware, graduated	11
400	Spoons, salt	[illegible]
401	Spoons mustard	9?
402	Spoons, kitchen, iron	12
403	Squeegees	11
404	Squeezers lemon	11
405	[illegible]ards, tin	12
406	Standards measuring	11
407	Steels butchers	12
408	Steels sharpening	12
409	Stencil plates	12
410	Stencils in tin boxes Reeves patent, with ink and brushes complete	12
411	Stoves slow combustion	12
412	Strainers sauce	12
413	Strainers tea	12
414	Straps leather with buckles, for beds	13A
415	Stretchers blanket	13C
416	Sullen? als for packing cooking utensils	2A
417	Sur? als with covers	11
418	Tapes measuring 50′	8D
419	Tapes brass measures 9′	8D
420	Thread linen and cotton	6 B & 13C
421	Tins Emergency ration	12
422	Tins fomenting	12
423	Tins, for cooking poultices	12

Nomenclature.	Woolwich Section under which to be stocked.
424 Tin openers	12
425 Tin-pots (1 pint)	12
426 Tin plates, 15" × 11", S. D. for rebottoming oval camp kettles	12
427 Tools, all	7
428 Trays tea, wooden, 23" × 15"	11
429 Trays, hot water, tin	12
430 Trays, earthen, urinals	11
431 Trays, wooden, for spreading poultices	11
432 Trays, iron	12
433 Trays tooth brush, E. W.	12
434 Troughs kneading, with covers	11
435 Tubs portable canvas	2A
436 Tubs G. I., with lids	12
437 Tubs G. I., with hinged lids	12
438 Tubs G. I., without lids	12
439 Turpentine (spirits of)	9A
440 Urinals, earthen	11
441 Urinals iron complete, with trays	12
442 Waterproof, aprons	18C
443 Wax, bees	9A
Well gear—	
444 Chains iron	29E
445 Buckets, leather	29E
446 Ropes	29E
447 Pulleys	29E
448 Wool sheep stuffing	18C
Stores special for use with soda water machinery :—	
449 Aprons leather	12
450 Brushes, candle	12
451 Brushes Soda water bottles	12
452 Buckets, iron enamelled	12
453 Buckets, leather	12
454 Gloves leather	12
455 Hats rubber	12
456 Masks, face	12

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—33 IAO—20 12 18—6,295.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF
IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1918 to 31st December 1918.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1918 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1918

SGPI, De 11—1-140—2—13—6 2

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1918

NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1918.

A

B

D

E

I.A.O.

F

G

H

I.A.O.

N

O

P

I A.O.

Q.

R.

I.A.O

T

I. A. O.

SGPI, Delhi—49 IAO 22 5 19—6,300